Dear Employee:

I thank you and appreciate all the hard work, sacrifice and commitment you provide to our college district. I am honored, humbled, and always believe it is a privilege to serve you and the district as the Chief of Police.

Pasadena City College Police and Safety Department has been entrusted in providing law enforcement services, as well as, keeping all students, staff and visitors safe and district properties secured. Though our department is obligated to enforce the law, we will not forget the essential human element of our profession.

During the course of the department's service to the district, many departmental policies, rules, procedures and regulations were created. These policies, rules, procedures, and regulations outline how we, as a department, will provide service, guide our actions, and keep us accountable, to ensure all departmental staff is held to the expectations and trust of the community we serve.

This General Order/Policy Manual should be considered a tool to assist all of you in making clear decisive decisions. This manual is not intended to nor could it possibly cover all the varied situations that constantly confront you. All of you are expected to use initiative, resourcefulness and sound and ethical judgment while performing your duties in serving our community. You must always act with consideration, self-control, impartiality and honesty in all you do.

This manual is a living a document, thus it has and will continue to change as a result of new laws, procedures, and district needs. I ask all of you to review this manual and look for any areas of improvement. Any of you who have suggestions or modifications of this manual that will enhance our police service to our community should make any all suggestions to me by way of your chain of command.

I hope that through this manual you discover its true purpose and intent, to assist all employees and make their jobs easier in service to our campus community.

In Service,

Steven Matchan
Chief of Police
Law Enforcement Code of Ethics

As a law enforcement officer, my fundamental duty is to serve the community; to safeguard lives and property; to protect the innocent against deception, the weak against oppression or intimidation and the peaceful against violence or disorder; and to respect the constitutional rights of all to liberty, equality and justice.

I will keep my private life unsullied as an example to all and will behave in a manner that does not bring discredit to me or to my agency. I will maintain courageous calm in the face of danger, scorn or ridicule; develop self-restraint; and be constantly mindful of the welfare of others. Honest in thought and deed both in my personal and official life, I will be exemplary in obeying the law and the regulations of my department. Whatever I see or hear of a confidential nature or that is confided to me in my official capacity will be kept ever secret unless revelation is necessary in the performance of my duty.

I will never act officiously or permit personal feelings, prejudices, political beliefs, aspirations, animosities or friendships to influence my decisions. With no compromise for crime and with relentless prosecution of criminals, I will enforce the law courteously and appropriately without fear or favor, malice or ill will, never employing unnecessary force or violence and never accepting gratuities.

I recognize the badge of my office as a symbol of public faith, and I accept it as a public trust to be held so long as I am true to the ethics of police service. I will never engage in acts of corruption or bribery, nor will I condone such acts by other police officers. I will cooperate with all legally authorized agencies and their representatives in the pursuit of justice.

I know that I alone am responsible for my own standard of professional performance and will take every reasonable opportunity to enhance and improve my level of knowledge and competence.

I will constantly strive to achieve these objectives and ideals, dedicating myself before God to my chosen profession . . . law enforcement.
College and Police and Safety Services Mission Statements; Core Values

College Mission Statement

The mission of Pasadena City College is to provide a high quality, academically robust learning environment that encourages, supports and facilitates student learning and success. The College provides an academically rigorous and comprehensive curriculum for students pursuing educational and career goals as well as learning opportunities designed for individual development. The College is committed to providing access to higher education for members of the diverse communities within the District service area and to offering courses, programs, and other activities to enhance the economic conditions and the quality of life in these communities.

At Pasadena City College we serve our students by: Providing courses and programs, in a variety of instructional modalities, which reflect academic excellence and professional integrity; Fostering a dynamic and creative learning environment that is technologically, intellectually and culturally stimulating; Challenging our students to participate fully in the learning process and encouraging them to be responsible for their own academic success; Respecting them as individuals who may require diverse and flexible learning opportunities; Supporting organizational practices that facilitate student progress towards their goals; and Encouraging and supporting continuous learning and professional development in those who serve our students: faculty, staff, managers, and administrators.

Police and Safety Services Department Mission Statement

The Mission of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services is to provide a safe, secure and enriching environment for all members and guests of the institution. We recognize the need for a professional and dedicated team of safety personnel to provide these services, and therefore pledge to be ever mindful of our duties and responsibilities as enumerated in the Law Enforcement Code of Ethics.

Core Values

As a specialized entity of our campus community, all members of the Pasadena City College Police Department embrace our following core values. We value:

• The spirit of the human soul;
• The pursuit of happiness;
• The freedom of self expression;
• Our compassion for fellow human beings;
• The protection of life;
• The promotion of moral and ethical standards;
• The diversity of our community;
• The principals of our constitution;
• Our role as peace makers;
• Our hard earned American freedoms;
• Our opportunity to make a difference;
• The laws that guide our society;
• A safe learning environment;
• The honor to don a badge of controlled influence;
• Our motto "vigilance, honor, valor;"
• The privilege of serving our community;
• The dearest love of our family and friends;
• The fair application of justice;
• The just application of fairness;
• The foraging of trust in the truth;
• Our devout dedication to each other and to our charge.

To these values we dedicate our gallant efforts and lives with a measure of humility.
# Table of Contents

**Chief's Statement** .................................................................................................................................................. 1  
**Law Enforcement Code of Ethics** .......................................................................................................................... 2  
**College and Police and Safety Services Mission Statements; Core Values** .............................................................. 3  

**Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority** ................................................................................................. 9  
  100 - Law Enforcement Authority ................................................................................................................................. 10  
  102 - Chief Executive Officer ........................................................................................................................................... 11  
  104 - Oath of Office ........................................................................................................................................................ 12  
  106 - Policy Manual ....................................................................................................................................................... 13  

**Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration** ........................................................................................................ 16  
  200 - Organizational Structure and Responsibility ......................................................................................................... 17  
  204 - Interim Directive ....................................................................................................................................................... 19  
  206 - Emergency Management Plan ................................................................................................................................. 20  
  208 - Training Policy ........................................................................................................................................................ 21  
  212 - Electronic Mail ......................................................................................................................................................... 24  
  214 - Written Departmental Communications .................................................................................................................. 26  
  218 - Concealed Weapon License ...................................................................................................................................... 28  
  220 - Retired Officer CCW Endorsements .......................................................................................................................... 29  

**Chapter 3 - General Operations** ............................................................................................................................. 32  
  300 - Use of Force ............................................................................................................................................................ 33  
  302 - Deadly Force Review ................................................................................................................................................ 38  
  304 - Shooting Policy ....................................................................................................................................................... 40  
  306 - Leg Restraint Device ................................................................................................................................................ 42  
  308 - Control Devices and Techniques ............................................................................................................................... 45  
  309 - TASER® Guidelines .................................................................................................................................................. 48  
  310 - Officer-Involved Shooting ...................................................................................................................................... 53  
  312 - Firearms .................................................................................................................................................................... 60  
  314 - Vehicle Pursuit Policy .............................................................................................................................................. 65  
  316 - Officer Response to Calls ....................................................................................................................................... 76  
  317 - Procedure for Ride-along .......................................................................................................................................... 79  
  320 - Domestic Violence ................................................................................................................................................... 85  
  322 - Search & Seizure ....................................................................................................................................................... 91  
  324 - Temporary Custody of Juveniles ............................................................................................................................... 93  
  326 - Elder Abuse ............................................................................................................................................................ 103  
  328 - Discriminatory Harassment .................................................................................................................................... 106  
  330 - Child Abuse Reporting ........................................................................................................................................... 111  
  332 - Missing Person Reporting ....................................................................................................................................... 114  
  334 - Public Alerts (Amber and Blue Alerts) ..................................................................................................................... 118  
  336 - Victim Witness Assistance ......................................................................................................................................... 122
# Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services

## Policy Manual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338 - Hate Crimes</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340 - Disciplinary Policy</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342 - Department Technology Use</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344 - Report Preparation</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346 - News Media Relations</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348 - Court Appearance And Subpoenas</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350 - Reserve Officers</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352 - Mutual Aid and Outside Agency Assistance</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354 - Handcuff Policy</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356 - Registered Offender Information</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358 - Major Incident Notification</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360 - Death Investigation</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362 - Identity Theft</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364 - Private Persons Arrests</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366 - Anti-Reproductive Rights Crimes Reporting</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>368 - Limited English Proficiency Services</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370 - Hearing Impaired/Disabled Communications</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372 - Mandatory School Employee Reporting</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374 - Biological Samples</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>378 - Public Safety Camera System</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380 - Child Safety Policy</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>382 - Service Animals</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384 - Volunteer Program</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386 - Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>388 - Illness and Injury Protection Program</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400 - Patrol Function</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402 - Racial/Bias Based Profiling</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404 - Briefing Training</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406 - Crime And Disaster Scene Integrity</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412 - Hazardous Material Response</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414 - Hostages and Barricaded Suspects</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416 - Response to Bomb Calls</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417 - Response to Off Site Facilities (excluding CEC and CDC)</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418 - Mental Illness Commitments</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420 - Cite and Release Policy</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422 - Arrest or Detention of Foreign Nationals</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424 - Rapid Response And Deployment Policy</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426 - Reporting Police Activity Outside of Jurisdiction</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428 - Immigration Violations</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430 - Emergency Utility Service</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434 - Aircraft Accidents</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436 - Field Training Officer Program</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438 - Obtaining Air Support</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Table of Contents

**Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services**  
Policy Manual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Chapter 5 - Traffic Operations</strong></td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Traffic Function and Responsibility</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>Traffic Collision Reporting</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Vehicle Towing and Release</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Use of Vehicle Immobilization Device</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Vehicle Impound Hearings</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Impaired Driving and Evidence Collection</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Traffic Citations</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>Procedure for Use of Handheld Parking Ticket Issuing Devices</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Disabled Vehicles</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>72-Hour Parking Violations (Abandoned Vehicles)</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>Comprehensive Parking Regulations for PCC's Campuses</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>Administrative Per Se Law (APS)</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Chapter 6 - Investigation Operations</strong></td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Investigation and Prosecution</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>Sexual Assault Victims' DNA Rights</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>Confidential Informants</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Chapter 7 - Equipment</strong></td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>Department Owned and Personal Property</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>Personal Communication Devices</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704</td>
<td>Vehicle Maintenance</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706</td>
<td>Vehicle Use</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Chapter 8 - Support Services</strong></td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>Communication Operations</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>Money Handling Policy</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>Property and Evidence</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td>Lost and Found Property</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>Records Section Procedures</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>Restoration of Firearm Serial Numbers</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>Release of Records and Information</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>812</td>
<td>Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI)</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>814</td>
<td>Computers and Digital Evidence</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 9 - Custody</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>902 - Custody Searches</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 10 - Personnel</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000 - Recruitment and Selection</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1004 - Promotional and Transfer Policy</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010 - Reporting of Employee Convictions</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1012 - Alcohol and Drug Use</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1013 - Leave Policy</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1014 - Sick Leave Policy</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1016 - Communicable Diseases</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1018 - Smoking and Tobacco Use</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1020 - Personnel Complaint Procedure</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1022 - Seat Belts</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024 - Body Armor</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1026 - Peace Officer Personnel Files</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1028 - Request for Change of Assignment</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030 - Employee Commendations</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1032 - Fitness for Duty</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1034 - Meal Periods and Breaks</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035 - Lactation Break Policy</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1036 - Payroll Record Procedures</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1038 - Overtime Payment Requests and Scheduling</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040 - Outside Employment</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1042 - On Duty Injuries</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1044 - Personal Appearance Standards</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1046 - Uniform Regulations</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048 - Police Cadets</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050 - Nepotism and Conflicting Relationships</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1052 - Department Badges</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054 - Modified Duty Assignments</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1058 - Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority
Law Enforcement Authority

100.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Law enforcement officers are granted the authority to perform their function based on established legal authority. This department does not tolerate abuse of law enforcement authority.

100.2 PEACE OFFICER POWERS
Sworn members of this department shall be considered peace officers pursuant to Penal Code § 830.32. The authority of any such peace officer extends to any place in the State of California, as follows:

(a) As to any public offense committed or which there is probable cause to believe has been committed within the political subdivision which employs the peace officer; or

(b) Where the peace officer has the prior consent of the chief of police, or person authorized by him or her to give consent, if the place is within a city or of the sheriff, or person authorized by him or her to give such consent, if the place is within a county; or

(c) As to any public offense committed or which there is probable cause to believe has been committed in the peace officer's presence, and with respect to which there is immediate danger to person or property, or of the escape of the perpetrator of the offense.

100.3 CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS
All employees shall observe and comply with every person's clearly established rights under the United States and California Constitutions.
Chief Executive Officer

102.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) has mandated that all sworn officers and dispatchers employed within the State of California shall receive certification by POST within prescribed time periods.

102.1.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REQUIREMENTS
Any chief executive officer of this department appointed after January 1, 1999, shall, as a condition of continued employment, complete the course of training prescribed by POST and obtain the Basic Certificate by POST within two years of appointment.
Oath of Office

104.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Officers of this department are sworn to uphold the federal and state constitutions and to enforce federal, state and local laws.

104.1.1 OATH OF OFFICE
Upon employment, all sworn employees shall be required to affirm the oath of office expressing commitment and intent to respect constitutional rights in discharging the duties of a law enforcement officer (Cal. Const. Art. 20, § 3 and Government Code § 3102). The oath shall be as follows:

I, [employee name], do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support and defend the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of California against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of California; that I take this obligation freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion; and that I will well and faithfully discharge the duties upon which I am about to enter.
Policy Manual

106.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The manual of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services Department is hereby established and shall be referred to as "The Policy Manual." The Policy Manual is a statement of the current policies, procedures, rules, and guidelines of this department. All employees are to conform to the provisions of this manual. All prior and existing manuals, orders, and regulations which are in conflict with this manual are revoked, except to the extent that portions of existing manuals, orders, and other regulations which have not been included herein shall remain in effect where they do not conflict with the provisions of this manual.

Except where otherwise expressly stated, the provisions of this manual shall be considered as guidelines. It is recognized, however, that police work is not always predictable and circumstances may arise which warrant departure from these guidelines. It is the intent of this manual to be viewed from an objective standard, taking into consideration the sound discretion entrustted to members of this department under the circumstances reasonably available at the time of any incident.

106.1.1 PASADENA AREA CITY COLLEGE DISTRICT BOARD ADOPTED POLICIES
The Pasadena Area City College District Board of Trustees have adopted policies. These are the official policies and procedures for Pasadena City College. When policies or procedures change they will be updated. Therefore, before citing a college policy or procedure, it is strongly recommended that the following site be reviewed for the most current version. All members of the Police and Safety Services are bound by the Policies Adopted by the Board of Trustees as well as the policies and procedures outlined in this General Order Manual.

http://www.pasadena.edu/ipro/policies/

106.2 RESPONSIBILITIES
The ultimate responsibility for the contents of the manual rests with the Chief of Police.

106.2.1 CHIEF OF POLICE
The Chief of Police shall be considered the ultimate authority for the provisions of this manual and shall continue to issue Interim Directives which shall modify those provisions of the manual to which they pertain. Interim Directives shall remain in effect until such time as they may be permanently incorporated into the manual.

106.2.2 STAFF
Staff shall consist of the following:
• Chief of Police
• The Sergeant from each division

The staff shall review all recommendations regarding proposed changes to the manual at staff meetings.
106.2.3 OTHER PERSONNEL
All Department employees suggesting revision of the contents of the Policy Manual shall forward their suggestion, in writing, to their Division Sergeant who will consider the recommendation and forward to the Chief of Police for consideration.

106.3 FORMATTING CONVENTIONS FOR THE POLICY MANUAL
The purpose of this section is to provide examples of abbreviations and definitions used in this manual.

106.3.1 ACCEPTABLE ABBREVIATIONS
The following abbreviations are acceptable substitutions in the manual:

• Interim Directives may be abbreviated as ID
• Policy Manual sections may be abbreviated as Section 106.X or § 106.X

106.3.2 DEFINITIONS
The following words and terms shall have these assigned meanings, unless it is apparent from the content that they have a different meaning:

Adult - Any person 18 years of age or older.

CHP - The California Highway Patrol.


District - Pasadena Area Community College District.

Department/PCC PD - The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services Department.

DMV - The Department of Motor Vehicles.

Employee/Personnel - Any person employed by the Department.

Juvenile - Any person under the age of 18 years.


May - Indicates a permissive, discretionary or conditional action.

Member - Any person who is employed by the or appointed by the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services Department including sworn officers, reserve officers, non-sworn employees and volunteers.

Non-sworn - Employees and volunteers who are not sworn peace officers.

Officer/Sworn - Those employees, regardless of rank, who are sworn employees of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services Department.

On-Duty - Employee status during the period when he/she is actually engaged in the performance of his/her assigned duties.

Order - A written or verbal issued by a superior.

POST - The California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training.
Policy Manual

Rank - The job classification title held by an officer.

Shall or will - Indicates a mandatory action.

Should - Indicates a generally required or expected action, absent a rational basis for failing to conform.

USC - United States Code

106.3.3 DISTRIBUTION OF MANUAL
Copies of the Policy Manual shall be distributed to the following:

- Chief of Police
- Sergeants
- Personnel & Training Bureau
- Watch Commander
- Field Sergeant's Office
- Detective Bureau
- Officer's Report Room
- Temporary Holding Facility (15 CCR § 1029)

A computerized version of the Policy Manual will be made available on the Department network for access by all employees. The computerized version will be limited to viewing and printing of specific sections. No changes shall be made to the electronic version without authorization.

106.4 MANUAL ACCEPTANCE
As a condition of employment, all employees are required to read and obtain necessary clarification of this department's policies. All employees are required to sign a statement of receipt acknowledging that they have received a copy, or have been provided access to the Policy Manual and understand they are responsible to read and become familiar with its contents.

106.4.1 REVISIONS TO POLICIES
All employees are responsible for keeping abreast of all Policy Manual revisions. All changes to the Policy Manual will be posted on the Department Intranet Home Page under the title Recent Policy Manual Revisions. The Training Sergeant will forward revisions to the Policy Manual as needed to all personnel via electronic mail. Each employee shall acknowledge receipt by return email, review the revisions and seek clarification as needed.

Each unit commander/manager will ensure that employees under his/her command are aware of any Policy Manual revisions.
Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration
Organizational Structure and Responsibility

200.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The organizational structure of this department is designed to create an efficient means to accomplish our mission and goals and to provide for the best possible service to our students, employees as well as the public who visit our campus.

200.2 DIVISIONS
The Chief of Police is responsible for administering and managing the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services Department. There are three divisions in the Police Department as follows:

• Administration Division
• Operations Division
• Community Business Center

200.2.1 ADMINISTRATION DIVISION
The Administration Division commanded by a Sergeant whose primary responsibility is to provide general management direction and control for the Administration Division. The Administration Division consists of the following units:

• Budget/Fiscal
• Dispatch
• Emergency Services (OES)
• Hazardous Materials
• Parking
• Personnel & Training
• Property
• Transportation

200.2.2 OPERATIONS DIVISION
The Operations Division commanded by a Sergeant whose primary responsibility is to provide general management direction and control for that Division. The Operations Division consists of:

• Uniformed Patrol
• Detectives
• Cadets
• Special Events Planning
Organizational Structure and Responsibility

200.2.3 COMMUNITY BUSINESS CENTER
The Community Business Center is commanded by a Non-Sworn Supervisor whose primary responsibility is to provide general management direction and control for that Division. The Community Business Center consists of:

- Live Scan and Ink Fingerprinting Services
- Passport Services
- Notary Services
- Child Identification

200.3 COMMAND PROTOCOL

200.3.1 SUCCESSION OF COMMAND
The Chief of Police exercises command over all personnel in the Department. During planned absences the Chief of Police will designate a Division Sergeant to serve as the acting Chief of Police.

Except when designated as above, the order of command authority in the absence or unavailability of the Chief of Police is as follows:

(a) Operations Division Sergeant
(b) Administration Division Sergeant
(c) Watch Commander

200.3.2 UNITY OF COMMAND
The principles of unity of command ensure efficient supervision and control within the Department. Generally, each employee shall be accountable to one supervisor at any time for a given assignment or responsibility. Except where specifically delegated authority may exist by policy or special assignment, any supervisor may temporarily direct any subordinate if an operational necessity exists.

200.3.3 ORDERS
Members shall respond to and make a good faith and reasonable effort to comply with the lawful order of superior officers and other proper authority.
Interim Directive

204.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Interim Directives establish an interdepartmental communication that may be used by the Chief of Police to make immediate changes to policy and procedure consistent with the current Memorandum of Understanding and as permitted by Government Code § 3500 et seq. Interim Directives will immediately modify or change and supersede sections of this manual to which they pertain.

204.1.1 INTERIM DIRECTIVE PROTOCOL
Interim Directives will be incorporated into the manual as required upon approval of Staff. Interim Directives will modify existing policies or create a new policy as appropriate and will be rescinded upon incorporation into the manual.

All existing Interim Directives have now been incorporated in the updated Policy Manual as of the below revision date.

Any Interim Directives issued after publication of the manual shall be issued by memorandum. Interim Directives shall be numbered consecutively starting with the letters "ID" (for Interim Directive) followed by the two digit year, followed by the number of the Interim Directive for the year. For example, ID11-001 signifies the first Interim Directive for the year 2011.

204.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

204.2.1 STAFF
The staff shall review and approve revisions of the Policy Manual, which will incorporate changes originally made by a Interim Directive.

204.2.2 CHIEF OF POLICE
The Chief of Police shall issue all Interim Directives.

204.3 ACCEPTANCE OF INTERIM DIRECTIVES
All employees are required to read and obtain any necessary clarification of all Interim Directives. All employees are required to acknowledge in writing the receipt and review of any new Interim Directive. Signed acknowledgment forms and/or e-mail receipts showing an employee's acknowledgment will be maintained by the Administration Sergeant.
Emergency Management Plan

206.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The District has prepared an Emergency Management Plan for use by all employees in the event of a major disaster or other emergency event. The plan provides for a strategic response by all employees and assigns specific responsibilities in the event that the plan is activated (Government Code § 8610).

206.2 ACTIVATING THE EMERGENCY PLAN
The Emergency Management Plan can be activated on the order of the official designated by Pasadena Community College Policy.

206.2.1 RECALL OF PERSONNEL
In the event that the Emergency Management Plan is activated, all employees of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services are subject to immediate recall. Employees may also be subject to recall during extraordinary circumstances as deemed necessary by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Failure to promptly respond to an order to report for duty may result in discipline.

206.3 LOCATION OF THE PLAN
The Emergency Management Plan is available in the Administration Division, Dispatch and the Watch Commander's office. All supervisors should familiarize themselves with the Emergency Management Plan. The Administration Division Sergeant should ensure that department personnel are familiar with the roles police personnel will play when the plan is implemented.

206.4 UPDATING OF MANUALS
The Chief of Police or designee shall review the Emergency Management Plan Manual at least once every two years to ensure that the manual conforms to any revisions made by the National Incident Management System (NIMS) and the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and should appropriately address any needed revisions.

206.5 TRAINING OF COLLEGE PERSONNEL
The Administration Division Commander, as part of his/her normal duties and responsibilities shall conduct annual training for Police Department personnel as well as all College personnel who have a role in the response to a disaster incident on the college campus. This training should include but is not limited to: EOC training and drills; CERT Training; National Incident Management System (NIMS) Training; Standardized Emergency Management Training (SEMS); and joint training with emergency responders from the City of Pasadena as well as such groups within the community as the American Red Cross.
Training Policy

208.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
It is the policy of this department to administer a training program that will provide for the professional growth and continued development of its personnel. By doing so, the Department will ensure its personnel possess the knowledge, skills and abilities necessary to provide a professional level of service that meets the needs of the community.

208.2 PHILOSOPHY
The Department seeks to provide ongoing training and encourages all personnel to participate in advanced training and formal education on a continual basis. Training is provided within the confines of funding, requirements of a given assignment, staffing levels, and legal mandates. Whenever possible, the Department will use courses certified by the California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST).

208.3 OBJECTIVES
The objectives of the Training Program are to:

(a) Enhance the level of law enforcement service to students, staff and visitors to the college campus.
(b) Increase the technical expertise and overall effectiveness of our personnel.
(c) Provide for continued professional development of department personnel.

208.4 TRAINING PLAN
A training plan will be developed and maintained by the Administration Division Sergeant. It is the responsibility of the Administration Division Sergeant to maintain, review, and update the training plan on an annual basis. The plan will address the following areas:

• State Mandated Training
• Specialized Training needed for campus policing
• Specialized Training needed as it relates to specific assignments within the Department or on the college campus

208.5 TRAINING NEEDS ASSESSMENT
The Administration Division Sergeant will conduct an annual training-needs assessment of the Department. The needs assessment will be reviewed by staff. Upon approval by the staff, the needs assessment will form the basis for the training plan for the fiscal year.

208.6 TRAINING COMMITTEE
The Administration Division Sergeant shall establish a Training Committee, which will serve to assist with identifying training needs for the Department.

The Training Committee shall be comprised of at least three members, with the Administration Division Sergeant acting as the chairperson. Members should be selected based on their abilities at post-incident evaluation and at assessing related training needs. The Administration Division Sergeant may remove or replace members of the committee at his/her discretion.
Training Policy

The Training Committee should review certain incidents to determine whether training would likely improve future outcomes or reduce or prevent the recurrence of the undesirable issues related to the incident. Specific incidents the Training Committee should review include, but are not limited to:

(a) Any incident involving the death or serious injury of an employee.
(b) Incidents involving a high risk of death, serious injury or civil liability.
(c) Incidents involving use of force other than routine handcuffing and control holds.
(d) Incidents identified by a supervisor as appropriate to review to identify possible training needs.

The Training Committee should convene on a regular basis as determined by the Administration Division Sergeant to review the identified incidents. The committee shall determine by consensus whether a training need exists and then submit written recommendations of its findings to the Chief of Police. The recommendation should not identify specific facts of any incidents, such as identities of employees involved or the date, time and location of the incident, but should focus on the type of training being recommended.

The Chief of Police will consider the recommendations of the committee and determine what training should be addressed, taking into consideration the mission of the Department and available resources.

208.7 TRAINING PROCEDURES

(a) All employees assigned to attend training shall attend as scheduled unless previously excused by their immediate supervisor. Excused absences from mandatory training should be limited to the following:
   1. Court appearances
   2. First choice vacation
   3. Sick leave
   4. Physical limitations preventing the employee’s participation.
   5. Emergency situations

(b) When an employee is unable to attend mandatory training, that employee shall:
   1. Notify his/her supervisor as soon as possible but no later than one hour prior to the start of training.
   2. Document his/her absence in a memorandum to his/her supervisor.
   3. Make arrangements through his/her supervisor and the Administration Division Sergeant to attend the required training on an alternate date.

208.8 DAILY TRAINING BULLETINS

The Lexipol Daily Training Bulletins (DTBs) is a web-accessed system that provides training on the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services Policy Manual and other important topics. Generally, one training bulletin is available for each day of the month. However, the number of DTBs may be adjusted by the Administration Division Sergeant.

Personnel assigned to participate in DTBs should only use the password and login name assigned to them by the Administration Division Sergeant. Personnel should not share their password with others and should frequently change their password to protect the
security of the system. After each session, employees should log off the system to prevent unauthorized access. The content of the DTBs is copyrighted material and shall not be shared with others outside of the Department.

Employees who are assigned to participate in the DTB program should complete each DTB at the beginning of their shift or as otherwise directed by their supervisor. Employees should not allow uncompleted DTBs to build up over time. Personnel may be required to complete DTBs missed during extended absences (e.g., vacation, medical leave) upon returning to duty. Although the DTB system can be accessed from any Internet active computer, employees shall only take DTBs as part of their on-duty assignment unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Supervisors will be responsible for monitoring the progress of personnel under their command to ensure compliance with this policy.
Electronic Mail

212.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the proper use and application of the Department's electronic mail (email) system by employees of this department. E-mail is a communication tool available to employees to enhance efficiency in the performance of job duties and is to be used in accordance with generally accepted business practices and current law (e.g., California Public Records Act). Messages transmitted over the e-mail system must only be those that involve official business activities or contain information essential to employees for the accomplishment of business-related tasks and/or communication directly related to the business, administration, or practices of the Department.

212.1.1 PASADENA AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT POLICY
The Board of Trustees on March 15, 2000, adopted Policy No. 5350 titled: Privacy, Security and Acceptable Use of Electronic Resources. The legal authority for the adoption of this Policy by the Board of Trustees is California Education Code Section 70902.

Members of the Police Department are bound by this Policy. The Police Department Policy is in addition to the Board Policy and employees of the Department must ensure that they are in compliance with both Board Policy and Police Department Policy. Any conflicts that may arise between Board Policy and Police Department Policy shall be governed by adopted Board of Trustee No. 5350.

Policy No. 5350 can be accessed through the Pasadena City College WEB Site at www.pasadena.edu/ipro/policies/pcc_5350.pdf.

212.2 E-MAIL RIGHT OF PRIVACY
All e-mail messages, including any attachments, that are transmitted over department networks are considered department records and therefore are department property. The Department reserves the right to access, audit or disclose, for any lawful reason, any message including any attachment that is transmitted over its e-mail system or that is stored on any department system.

The e-mail system is not a confidential system since all communications transmitted on, to or from the system are the property of the Department. Therefore, the e-mail system is not appropriate for confidential communications. If a communication must be private, an alternative method to communicate the message should be used instead of e-mail. Employees using the Department's e-mail system shall have no expectation of privacy concerning communications utilizing the system.

Employees should not use personal accounts to exchange e-mail or other information that is related to the official business of the Department.

212.3 PROHIBITED USE OF E-MAIL
Sending derogatory, defamatory, obscene, disrespectful, sexually suggestive and harassing or any other inappropriate messages on the e-mail system is prohibited and may result in discipline.
Electronic Mail

E-mail messages addressed to the entire department are only to be used for official business related items that are of particular interest to all users and must be approved by the Chief of Police or a Division Sergeant. Personal advertisements are not acceptable.

It is a violation of this policy to transmit a message under another user's name. Users are strongly encouraged to log off the network when their computer is unattended. This added security measure would minimize the misuse of an individual's e-mail, name and/or password by others.

212.4 MANAGEMENT OF E-MAIL

Because the e-mail system is not designed for long-term retention of messages, e-mail that the employee desires to save or that becomes part of an official record should be printed and/or stored in another database. Users of e-mail are solely responsible for the management of their mailboxes. Messages should be purged manually by the user at least once per week.
Written Departmental Communications

214.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Written Departmental Communications of this department are governed by the following policies.

214.2 MEMORANDUMS
Memorandums may be issued by departmental personnel to ensure department wide communication on important issues occurs. In order to avoid confusion and for ease of retrieval of these memorandums at a future date, these items will be categorized by subject area. The following list are categories in which memorandums should be categorized in:

- A - Administration
- C - Cadets
- D - Dispatch
- E - Equipment
- G - Gangs
- I - Intelligence
- ID - Interim Directives
- L - Lost and Found
- M - Miscellaneous
- N - Narcotics
- P - Parking
- T - Training
- V - Vehicles/Transportation
- X - Extra Patrol

214.2.1 PROCEDURE WHEN ISSUING MEMORANDUMS
The following procedure should be followed when issuing a memorandum:

(a) Memorandum should be issued a Memo Number utilizing one of the categories listed in 214.2. The memorandum number should be placed on the memorandum in the upper right hand corner as follows: Memo # A11-001 (this number indicated the memorandum is in the Administration Category, was issued in year 2011 and is the first memo issued in the Administration category). When obtaining the memorandum number it is the responsibility of the author of the memorandum to obtain the memorandum number and complete the memorandum log book with the require information: memo number; date; subject; author; and distribution.

(b) The Memorandum Log Book, from which a memorandum number is obtained, shall be kept in Dispatch.

(c) Once a memo is written and given a Memorandum Number a copy of the memorandum shall be placed in the Memorandum Log Book under the proper category by the author of the memorandum.

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
(d) All memorandums should include a cc list (who is receiving a copy) at the bottom of the memorandum. All memorandums must include in the cc list "Memo Log Book File".

214.3 CORRESPONDENCE
In order to ensure that the letterhead and name of the Department are not misused, all external correspondence shall be on Department letterhead. All Department letterhead shall bear the signature element of the Chief of Police. Personnel should use Department letterhead only for official business and with approval of their supervisor.

214.4 SURVEYS
All surveys made in the name of the Department shall be authorized by the Chief of Police or a Division Sergeant.
Concealed Weapon License

218.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The Chief of Police of a Municipality and the Sheriff of a County are given the statutory discretion to issue a license to carry a concealed firearm to residents within the community pursuant to Penal Code § 12050.2. The Chief of Police of a Community College District is not authorized to issue a license to carry a concealed firearm.

218.1.1 APPLICATION OF POLICY
All individuals that may contact the Police and Safety Services Department for a license to carry a concealed firearm shall be referred to appropriate law enforcement agency to file their application.
Retired Officer CCW Endorsements

220.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to outline the process and conditions associated with the issuance, revocation, and denial of a concealed weapons (CCW) endorsement for retired officers of this department.

220.2 QUALIFIED RETIREES
Any full-time sworn officer of this department who was authorized to, and did, carry a firearm during the course and scope of his/her employment (Currently no full time sworn officer of the department is or has been authorized to carry a firearm during the course and scope of his/her employment (8-15-11). If the PCC Board of Trustees should authorize officers to carry firearms during the course and scope of their employment this section shall immediately, upon such action by the Board of Trustees, become effective.) shall be issued an identification card with a "CCW Approved" endorsement upon honorable retirement (Penal Code § 12027(a)(1)(A)).

(a) For the purpose of this policy, honorably retired includes all peace officers who have qualified for, and accepted, a service or disability retirement, however, shall not include any officer who retires in lieu of termination.

(b) No CCW Approved endorsement shall be issued to any officer retiring because of a psychological disability (Penal Code 12027.1(e)).

220.3 MAINTAINING A CCW ENDORSEMENT
In order to maintain a CCW Approved endorsement on an identification card, the retired officer shall (Penal Code § 12027.1(a)(2)):

(a) Qualify annually with the authorized firearm at a course approved by this department at the retired officer's expense.

(b) Remain subject to all department rules and policies as well as all federal, state and local laws.

(c) Only be authorized to carry a concealed firearm inspected and approved by the Department.

220.4 CARRYING FIREARMS OUT OF STATE
Subject to 18 United States Code 926C and Policy Manual § 312.8, qualified retired officers of this department may be authorized to carry a concealed weapon in other states.

220.5 IDENTIFICATION CARD FORMAT
The identification card issued to any qualified and honorably retired officer shall be two inches by three inches and minimally contain the following (Penal Code § 25460):

(a) Photograph of the retiree.

(b) Retiree's name and date of birth.

(c) Date of retirement.

(d) Name and address of this department.
Retired Officer CCW Endorsements

(e) A stamped endorsement CCW Approved along with the date by which the endorsement must be renewed (not more than one year). In the case in which a CCW endorsement has been denied or revoked, the identification card shall be stamped "No CCW Privilege."

(f) If applicable, a notation that "This person is in compliance with 18 USC § 926C(d)(1)."

220.6 DENIAL OR REVOCATION OF STATE CCW ENDORSEMENT

The CCW endorsement under Penal Code § 25470 for any officer retired from this department may be denied or permanently revoked only upon a showing of good cause. Any denial or revocation under this section shall also be considered disqualification under 18 USC § 926C(d). The CCW endorsement may be immediately and temporarily revoked by the Watch Commander when the conduct of a retired peace officer compromises public safety. Good cause, if challenged, shall be determined in the following manner:

(a) In the event that a CCW endorsement is initially denied, the retired officer shall have 15 days from the date of denial to request a formal hearing. The failure to submit a timely written request for a hearing shall be deemed a waiver of such right. The hearing, absent written agreement between the parties, shall be held no later than 120 days after the request is received.

(b) Prior to revocation of any CCW endorsement, the Department shall provide the affected retiree with written notice of a hearing by either personal service or first class mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested to the retiree's last known address (Penal Code § 26315).

1. The retiree shall have 15 days from the date of service to file a written request for a hearing.
2. The hearing, absent written agreement between the parties, shall be held no later than 120 days after the request is received (Penal Code § 26315).
3. The failure to submit a timely written request for a hearing shall be deemed a waiver of such right.

(c) The hearing for the denial or revocation of any CCW endorsement shall be conducted before a hearing board composed of three members, one selected by the Department, one selected by the retiree or his/her employee organization and one selected jointly (Penal Code § 26320).

1. The decision of such hearing board shall be binding on the Department and the retiree.
2. Any retiree who waives the right to a hearing or whose CCW endorsement has been revoked at a hearing shall immediately surrender his/her identification card. The Department will then reissue a new identification card which shall be stamped "No CCW Privilege."

220.6.1 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITY

Employees who have reason to suspect a retiree's conduct has compromised public safety should notify the Watch Commander as soon as practical. The Watch Commander should take the following steps in these instances:

(a) Take appropriate steps to promptly look into the matter.

(b) If warranted, contact the retiree in person and advise him/her in writing of the following:

1. The retiree's CCW endorsement is immediately and temporarily revoked.
Retired Officer CCW Endorsements

2. The retiree will have 15 days to request a hearing to determine whether the temporary revocation should become permanent.

3. The retiree will forfeit his/ her right to a hearing and the CCW endorsement will be permanently revoked if the retiree fails to respond to the notice of hearing within the 15-day period.

(c) A current copy of Penal Code §§ 26305, 26312 and 26315 should be attached to the written notice.

(d) In the event that personal contact with the retiree cannot be reasonably achieved in a timely manner, the Watch Commander should attempt to make the above notice of temporary suspension through another peace officer. For example, if a retiree was arrested or detained by a distant agency, the Watch Commander may request that a peace officer of that agency act as the Department's agent to deliver the written notification.

(e) Notification of the temporary suspension should also be promptly mailed to the retiree via first class mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested (Penal Code § 26312).

(f) The Watch Commander should document in a memo the investigation, the actions taken, and, if applicable, any notification made to the retiree. The memo should be forwarded to the Chief of Police.
Chapter 3 - General Operations
Use of Force

300.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy recognizes that the use of force by law enforcement requires constant evaluation. Even at its lowest level, the use of force is a serious responsibility. The purpose of this policy is to provide officers of this department with guidelines on the reasonable use of force. While there is no way to specify the exact amount or type of reasonable force to be applied in any situation, each officer is expected to use these guidelines to make such decisions in a professional, impartial and reasonable manner.

300.1.1 PHILOSOPHY
The use of force by law enforcement personnel is a matter of critical concern both to the public and to the law enforcement community. Officers are involved on a daily basis in numerous and varied human encounters and when warranted, may use force in carrying out their duties.

Officers must have an understanding of, and true appreciation for, the limitations of their authority. This is especially true with respect to officers overcoming resistance while engaged in the performance of their duties.

The Department recognizes and respects the value of all human life and dignity without prejudice to anyone. It is also understood that vesting officers with the authority to use reasonable force and protect the public welfare requires a careful balancing of all human interests.

300.1.2 DUTY TO INTERCEDE
Any officer present and observing another officer using force that is clearly beyond that which is objectively reasonable under the circumstances shall, when in a position to do so, intercede to prevent the use of such excessive force. Such officers should also promptly report these observations to a supervisor.

300.2 POLICY
It is the policy of this department that officers shall use only that amount of force that reasonably appears necessary, given the facts and circumstances perceived by the officer at the time of the event, to effectively bring an incident under control. "Reasonableness" of the force used must be judged from the perspective of a reasonable officer on the scene at the time of the incident. Any interpretation of reasonableness must allow for the fact that police officers are often forced to make split-second decisions in circumstances that are tense, uncertain and rapidly evolving about the amount of force that is necessary in a particular situation.

Given that no policy can realistically predict every possible situation an officer might encounter in the field, it is recognized that each officer must be entrusted with well-reasoned discretion in determining the appropriate use of force in each incident. While it is the ultimate objective of every law enforcement encounter to minimize injury to everyone involved, nothing in this policy requires an officer to actually sustain physical injury before applying reasonable force.
Use of Force

300.2.1 USE OF FORCE TO EFFECT AN ARREST
Any peace officer that has reasonable cause to believe that the person to be arrested has committed a public offense may use reasonable force to effect the arrest, to prevent escape, or to overcome resistance. A peace officer who makes or attempts to make an arrest need not retreat or desist from his/her efforts by reason of resistance or threatened resistance of the person being arrested; nor shall such officer be deemed the aggressor or lose his/her right to self-defense by the use of reasonable force to effect the arrest or to prevent escape or to overcome resistance (Penal Code § 835a).

300.2.2 FACTORS USED TO DETERMINE THE REASONABLENESS OF FORCE
When determining whether or not to apply any level of force and evaluating whether an officer has used reasonable force, a number of factors should be taken into consideration. These factors include, but are not limited to:

(a) The conduct of the individual being confronted (as reasonably perceived by the officer at the time).
(b) Officer/subject factors (age, size, relative strength, skill level, injury/exhaustion and number of officers vs. subjects).
(c) Influence of drugs/alcohol (mental capacity).
(d) Proximity of weapons.
(e) The degree to which the subject has been effectively restrained and his/her ability to resist despite being restrained.
(f) Time and circumstances permitting, the availability of other options (what resources are reasonably available to the officer under the circumstances).
(g) Seriousness of the suspected offense or reason for contact with the individual.
(h) Training and experience of the officer.
(i) Potential for injury to citizens, officers and suspects.
(j) Risk of escape.
(k) Other exigent circumstances.

It is recognized that officers are expected to make split-second decisions and that the amount of an officer's time available to evaluate and respond to changing circumstances may impact his/her decision.

While various degrees of force exist, each officer is expected to use only that degree of force reasonable under the circumstances to successfully accomplish the legitimate law enforcement purpose in accordance with this policy.

It is recognized however, that circumstances may arise in which officers reasonably believe that it would be impractical or ineffective to use any of the standard tools, weapons or methods provided by the Department. Officers may find it more effective or practical to improvise their response to rapidly unfolding conditions they are confronting. In such circumstances, the use of any improvised device or method must nonetheless be objectively reasonable and utilized only to the degree reasonably necessary to accomplish a legitimate law enforcement purpose.

300.2.3 NON-DEADLY FORCE APPLICATIONS
Any application of force that is not reasonably anticipated and intended to create a substantial likelihood of death or very serious injury shall be considered non-deadly force.
Use of Force

Each officer is provided with equipment, training and skills to assist in the apprehension and control of suspects as well as protection of officers and the public. Non-deadly force applications may include but are not limited to leg restraints, control devices and TASER described in Policy Manual §§ 306 and 308 respectively.

300.2.4 PAIN COMPLIANCE TECHNIQUES

Pain compliance techniques may be very effective in controlling a passive or actively resisting individual. Officers may only apply those pain compliance techniques for which the officer has received departmentally approved training and only when the officer reasonably believes that the use of such a technique appears necessary to further a legitimate law enforcement purpose. Officers utilizing any pain compliance technique should consider the totality of the circumstance including, but not limited to:

(a) The potential for injury to the officer(s) or others if the technique is not used
(b) The potential risk of serious injury to the individual being controlled
(c) The degree to which the pain compliance technique may be controlled in application according to the level of resistance
(d) The nature of the offense involved
(e) The level of resistance of the individual(s) involved
(f) The need for prompt resolution of the situation
(g) If time permits (e.g., passive demonstrators), other reasonable alternatives

The application of any pain compliance technique shall be discontinued once the officer determines that compliance has been achieved.

300.2.5 CAROTID RESTRAINT

The proper application of the carotid restraint hold by a trained officer may be effective in restraining a violent individual. Only officers who have successfully completed department-approved training on the use of the carotid restraint hold and the department Use of Force Policy are authorized to use the technique. After initial training, officers shall complete training annually on the use of the carotid restraint hold.

The carotid restraint hold may only be used when the officer reasonably believes that the application of the hold appears necessary to prevent serious injury or death to an officer or other person(s).

After any application of any carotid restraint hold, the officer shall ensure the following steps occur:

(a) Any individual who has had the carotid restraint hold applied, regardless of whether he/she was rendered unconscious, shall be promptly examined by paramedics or other qualified medical personnel.
(b) The officer shall inform any person receiving custody, or any person placed in a position of providing care, that the individual has been subjected to the carotid restraint hold and whether the subject lost consciousness as a result.
(c) Any officer applying the carotid restraint shall promptly notify a supervisor of the use or attempted use of such hold.
(d) The use or attempted use of the carotid restraint shall be thoroughly documented by the officer in the related incident report.
Use of Force

300.3 DEADLY FORCE APPLICATIONS
While the use of a firearm is expressly considered deadly force, other force might also be considered deadly force if the officer reasonably anticipates and intends that the force applied will create a substantial likelihood of causing death or very serious injury. Use of deadly force is justified in the following circumstances:

(a) An officer may use deadly force to protect himself/herself or others from what he/she reasonably believe would be an imminent threat of death or serious bodily injury.

(b) An officer may use deadly force to stop a fleeing suspect when the officer has probable cause to believe that the suspect has committed, or intends to commit, a felony involving the infliction or threatened infliction of serious bodily injury or death, and the officer reasonably believes that there is an imminent or future potential risk of serious bodily injury or death to any other person if the suspect is not immediately apprehended. Under such circumstances, a verbal warning should precede the use of deadly force, where feasible.

300.4 REPORTING THE USE OF FORCE
Any use of physical force by a member of this department shall be documented promptly, completely, and accurately in the police report involving the incident. The use of particular weapons such as chemical agents may require the completion of additional report forms as specified in departmental policy and/or law.

300.4.1 NOTIFICATION TO SUPERVISORS
Supervisory notification shall be made as soon as practicable following the application of physical force, under any of the following circumstances:

(a) The application of force appears to have caused physical injury

(b) The individual has expressed a complaint of pain

(c) Any application of a control device

(d) The individual has been rendered unconscious

300.4.2 MEDICAL ATTENTION FOR INJURIES SUSTAINED USING FORCE
Prior to booking or release, medical assistance shall be obtained for any person who has sustained visible injury, expressed a complaint of injury or continuing pain, or who has been rendered unconscious. Based upon the officer's initial assessment of the nature and extent of the subject's injuries, medical assistance may consist of examination by fire personnel, paramedics, hospital staff or medical staff at the jail. If any such individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal shall be fully documented in the police report and, whenever practicable, should be witnessed by another officer and/or medical personnel. If an audio recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included, if possible. This recording shall be placed into evidence under the case number of the incident.

Persons who exhibit extreme agitation, violent irrational behavior accompanied by profuse sweating, extraordinary strength beyond their physical characteristics and imperviousness to pain (sometimes called "excited delirium"), or who require a protracted physical encounter with multiple officers to be brought under control, may be at an increased risk of sudden death and should be examined by qualified medical personnel as soon as practicable. Any individual exhibiting signs of distress after such an encounter shall be medically cleared prior to booking.

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
300.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

When a supervisor is able to respond to an incident in which there has been a reported application of force, the supervisor is expected to:

(a) Obtain the basic facts from the involved officer(s). Absent an allegation of misconduct or excessive force, this will be considered a routine contact in the normal course of duties.

(b) Ensure that any injured parties are examined and treated.

(c) Separately obtain a recorded interview with the subject(s) upon whom force was applied. If this interview is conducted without the person having voluntarily waived his/her Miranda rights, the following shall apply:
   1. The content of the interview should not be summarized or included in any related criminal charges (crime report).
   2. The fact that a recorded interview was conducted should be documented in a memorandum to the Chief of Police.
   3. The recording of the interview should be distinctly marked for retention until all potential for civil litigation has expired and attached to the memorandum.
   4. The memorandum should be filed by date and time by the Administration Sergeant for retrieval at a future date if needed.

(d) Once any initial medical assessment or first aid has been completed, ensure that photographs have been taken of any areas involving visible injury or complaint of pain as well as overall photographs of uninjured areas. These photographs should also be retained until all potential civil litigation has expired. These photographs should be booked as evidence under the case number for the incident.

(e) Identify any witnesses not already included in related reports.

(f) Review and approve all related reports.

In the event that the supervisor believes that the incident may give rise to potential civil litigation, a memorandum should be completed and routed to the Chief of Police.

Should the supervisor determine that any application of force was not within policy, a separate internal administrative investigation shall be initiated.

In the event that a supervisor is unable to respond to the scene of an incident involving the reported application of force, the supervisor is still expected to complete as many of the above items as circumstances permit.
Deadly Force Review

302.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to establish a process to review the use of deadly force by employees of this department.

302.2 REVIEW BOARD
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services is charged with the important responsibility of objectively evaluating the use of deadly force. It is the policy of this department to convene a Use of Deadly Force Review Board when the use of deadly force by an employee results in serious injury or death to a person.

The Use of Deadly Force Review Board will also investigate and review the circumstances surrounding every accidental or intentional discharge of a firearm, whether the employee is on or off duty, excluding range training or recreational use.

The Chief of Police may convene the Use of Deadly Force Review Board to investigate the circumstances surrounding any use of force incident.

302.2.1 COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD
The Use of Deadly Force Review Board shall be comprised of the following persons:

- Sergeant of each division
- A Senior Officer (as long as not involved in the incident itself)

The senior ranking Division Sergeant not of the same division of the involved employee will serve as chairperson.

The chairperson will convene the Use of Deadly Force Review Board as necessary or as directed by the Chief of Police. It will be the responsibility of the Division Sergeant of the involved employee(s) to notify the Chief of Police of any incidents requiring board review. The Division Sergeant of the involved employee will also ensure that all relevant reports, documents, and materials are available for consideration and review by the Board.

302.2.2 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE BOARD
The Use of Deadly Force Review Board is empowered to conduct an administrative review into the circumstances of an incident. The board members may request further investigation, call persons to present information, and may request that the involved employee appear before the board. The involved employee will be notified of the meeting of the board and may be represented by legal counsel and/or other representation through all phases of the review process.

The involved employee may choose not to participate in the review by the Use of Deadly Force Review Board. In such incidents the Use of Deadly Force Review Board should not order the employee to participate nor shall the Use of Deadly Force Review Board compel the involved employee to answer questions if the employee chooses to participate in the Board’s review process.
Deadly Force Review

If the involved employee chooses to participate in the review by the Use of Deadly Force review Board, absent an express waiver from the employee, no more than two members of the board may ask questions of the involved employee (Government Code § 3303 (b)). The employee may record his appearance before the Use of Deadly Force Review Board (Government Code § 3303 (g)).

The review shall be based upon those facts which were reasonably believed by the officer at the time of the incident, applying legal requirements, department policy and procedures, and approved training to those facts. Facts later discovered but unknown to the officer at the time, can neither justify nor call into question an officer’s decision regarding use of force.

If it appears that the actions of the employee may result in criminal charges or disciplinary action by the Department, the board will immediately coordinate its review process with the Internal Affairs Investigator. The Internal Affairs Investigation has priority over the review of the Use of Force Review Board. The Use of Force Review Board should delay its review once it appears criminal charges or disciplinary action may occur as a result of the incident. If, with approval of the Internal Affairs Investigator and Chief of Police, it is approved to continue its review and wishes to conduct interviews regarding the incident the interviews should be conducted in accordance with department disciplinary procedures and in coordination with the Internal Affairs Investigator. The board does not have the authority to recommend discipline.

The board should make a finding and such finding will be limited to one of the following:

(a) The employee's actions were within department policy and procedures.
(b) The employee's actions were in violation of department policy and procedures.

A finding will represent the consensus of the board. At the conclusion of the review process, a copy of all relevant reports and information will be filed with the Chief of Police.

Once the board has reached its specific finding, the Administrative Division Sergeant may convene a separate training committee to address training needs and to make recommendations for this department without specific reference to the facts of the incident considered by the board.
Shooting Policy

304.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of the shooting policy is to establish procedures for the use and reporting of incidents involving the discharge of firearms. This policy is for internal use only and does not increase the Department's and/or an officer's civil or criminal liability in any way. Violations of this policy can only form the basis for departmental administrative actions.

304.1.1 POLICY
CURRENTLY NO FULL TIME SWORN OFFICER OF THE DEPARTMENT IS OR HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO CARRY A FIREARM DURING THE COURSE AND SCOPE OF HIS/HER EMPLOYMENT (8-15-11). IF THE PCC BOARD OF TRUSTEES SHOULD AUTHORIZE OFFICERS TO CARRY FIREARMS DURING THE COURSE AND SCOPE OF THEIR EMPLOYMENT THIS SECTION SHALL IMMEDIATELY, UPON SUCH ACTION BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEE, BECOME EFFECTIVE.

It is the policy of this department to resort to the use of a firearm, when it reasonably appears to be necessary, and generally:

(a) An officer may use deadly force to protect himself/herself or others from what he/she reasonably believe would be an imminent threat of death or serious bodily injury.

(b) An officer may use deadly force to effect the arrest or prevent the escape of a suspected felon when the officer has probable cause to believe that the suspect has committed or intends to commit a felony involving the inflicting or threatened inflicting of serious bodily injury or death and the officer reasonably believes that there is an imminent or future potential risk of serious bodily injury or death to others if the suspect is not immediately apprehended. Under such circumstances, a verbal warning should precede the use of deadly force where feasible.

(c) To stop a dangerous animal.

1. Officers are authorized to use deadly force against an animal in circumstances where the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety and alternative methods to neutralize the threat are not reasonably available or would likely be ineffective.

2. In circumstances in which officers have sufficient advanced notice that a potentially dangerous domestic animal (e.g. dog) may be encountered, such as in the serving of a search warrant, officers should develop reasonable contingency plans for dealing with the animal without the use of deadly force (e.g. fire extinguisher, Taser, OC Spray, animal control officer). Nothing in this policy shall prohibit any officer from resorting to deadly force to control a dangerous animal if circumstances reasonably dictate that a contingency plan has failed or becomes impractical.

(d) With the approval of a supervisor, an officer may euthanize an animal that is so badly injured that human compassion requires its removal from further suffering and where other dispositions are impractical (Penal Code § 597.1(e)). Injured animals (with the exception of dogs and cats) may only be euthanized after a reasonable search to locate the owner has been made (Penal Code § 597.1(b)). Injured dogs
Shooting Policy

and cats found without their owners shall be taken to an appropriate veterinarian for determination of whether they should be treated or humanely destroyed.

(e) For target practice at an approved range.

Where feasible, a warning should be given before an officer resorts to deadly force as outlined (a) and (b) above. A specific warning that deadly force will be used is not required by this policy; only that a warning be given if feasible.

304.1.2 MOVING VEHICLES
Shots fired at or from a moving vehicle are rarely effective and are generally discouraged.

(a) Unless it reasonably appears that it would endanger officers or the public, officers are expected to move out of the path of any approaching vehicle.

(b) This is not intended to restrict an officer's right to use deadly force directed at the operator of a vehicle when it is reasonably perceived that the vehicle is being used as a weapon against the officer or others.

(c) Officers may use deadly force to stop a fleeing suspect when the officer has probable cause to believe that the suspect has committed, or intends to commit, a felony involving the infliction or threatened infliction of serious bodily injury or death and the officer reasonably believes that there is an imminent or future potential risk of serious bodily injury or death to others if the suspect is not immediately apprehended. Under such circumstances, a verbal warning should precede the use of deadly force when feasible.

304.1.3 REPORT OF WEAPON DISCHARGE
Except during training or recreational use, any member who discharges a weapon accidentally or intentionally, on or off-duty. (Penal Code section 12027 permits off duty PCC Officers to carry a firearm while off duty, therefore the off-duty reporting requirement for weapon discharges applies to all sworn personnel.) shall make a verbal report to his/her supervisor as soon as circumstances permit. If on-duty at the time of the incident the member shall file a written report with his/her Division Sergeant prior to the end of shift and if off-duty, as directed by the supervisor but no later than the end of the next regularly scheduled shift.
Leg Restraint Device

306.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The proper use and application of a leg restraint device can reduce the potential of injury and damage to property when dealing with violent or potentially violent persons. This section provides guidelines, policy and procedures for the proper use of these devices.

306.2 POLICY
Only those officers who have received training in the proper procedures and use of leg restraint devices are authorized to carry and use such devices.

When an officer deems it reasonable to restrain the legs of a violent or potentially violent person during the course of detention, arrest and/or transportation, only restraint devices approved by the Department shall be used, and only in the departmentally approved manner for such temporary immobilization of the legs.

306.3 AUTHORIZED RESTRAINT
The RIPP Hobble manufactured by RIPP Restraints, Inc., Orange City, Florida is the only restraint authorized by this department. Officers shall only use the RIPP Hobble restraint supplied by the Department.

306.4 USE GUIDELINES
In determining whether to use the restraint, officers should consider the following:

(a) If the officer and/or others are subject to harm due to the assaultive behavior of a violent, resisting and/or attacking suspect.

(b) If it is reasonable to protect the suspect from his/her own actions which would place him/her in danger e.g., hitting his/her head against the interior of the patrol unit, running away from the arresting officer while handcuffed, kicking at objects or officers.

(c) The restraint shall be used only after a person has been handcuffed.

306.4.1 MEDICAL CONSIDERATIONS
Prior to booking or release, medical assistance shall be obtained for any person who has sustained visible injury, expressed a complaint of an injury or continuing pain, or who has been rendered unconscious. Based upon the officer's initial assessment of the nature and extent of the subject's injuries, medical assistance may consist of examination by fire personnel, paramedics, hospital staff or medical staff at the jail.

Persons who exhibit extreme agitation, violent irrational behavior accompanied by profuse sweating, extraordinary strength beyond physical characteristics and imperiousness to pain (sometimes called "excited delirium"), or who require a protracted physical encounter with multiple officers to be brought under control, may be at an increased risk of sudden death and should be examined by qualified medical personnel as soon as practicable. Any individual exhibiting signs of distress after such an encounter shall be medically cleared prior to booking.
Leg Restraint Device

If any individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal shall be fully documented in related reports and a supervisor should be notified. Whenever practical, the refusal should be witnessed by another officer and/or medical personnel. If an audio recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included, if possible.

306.5 PROCEDURE

The restraint device is designed to reduce the likelihood of injury to the restrained person or others, and to reduce the likelihood of property damage caused by the restrained person by preventing them from using his/her legs in a manner likely to result in injury or damage. The restraint will only be used to bind and immobilize a person's legs. Only those officers trained in the use of the restraint are authorized to employ it on any person. The following guidelines shall be used when applying the restraint device:

(a) If practical, officer(s) should notify a supervisor of the intent to apply the restraint. In all cases, a supervisor shall be notified as soon as practical after the application of the restraint.

(b) Once the person's legs have been bound, the safety clip of the restraint may be attached to the chain of the handcuffs, insuring enough slack is left to allow the person to sit in an upright position.

(c) Absent a medical emergency, the person being restrained shall remain restrained until the officer arrives at the jail or other facility or the person no longer poses a threat.

(d) Once secured, the person should be placed in a seated or upright position and shall not be placed on his/her stomach for an extended period as this may potentially reduce the person's ability to breathe.

(e) The restrained person should be constantly watched by an officer while in the restraint. The officer is to ensure the person does not roll onto and remain on his/her stomach.

(f) The officer should look for signs of labored breathing and, where practical, take appropriate steps to relieve and minimize any obvious factors contributing to this condition.

306.5.1 TRANSPORTING RESTRAINED PERSONS

When transporting a person who has been restrained, officers shall observe the following procedures:

(a) Restrained suspects may be transported in a patrol unit. They should be seated in an upright position and secured by a seat belt. The long lead of the restraint should be placed outside the rear door and wrapped around the door pillar bringing it up through the passenger front door to prevent the lead from dragging on the ground. When the person cannot be transported in a seated position he/she should be taken by ambulance/paramedic unit.

(b) When taken by ambulance/paramedic unit, the restrained person shall be accompanied by an officer. The transporting officer should inform medical personnel that positional asphyxia is a concern and that the person should remain in an upright position where practicable. If medical personnel determine that it is in the best interest of the restrained person to be transported while lying down, the person should be kept on his/her side or back with appropriate adjustments to restraints so that the person's arms are not pinned beneath them.

(c) Officers shall inform the jail staff that a restraint device was used on the arrestee prior to arrival at the jail.
306.6 DOCUMENTATION
Anytime the restraint device is used, the circumstances requiring its use shall be documented in the police report of the incident. The officer should include the following in the report:

(a) The amount of time the suspect was restrained
(b) How the suspect was transported and the position of the suspect
(c) Observations of the suspect's physical and physiological actions
(d) Any known or suspected drug use or other medical problems
Control Devices and Techniques

308.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
To reduce and minimize altercation-related injuries to officers and suspects, the Department authorizes the use of selected control devices. Certain control devices are provided in order to control violent or potentially violent suspects. It is anticipated that the use of these devices will generally result in fewer altercation-related injuries to officers and suspects. The below procedures are for the use and maintenance of control devices (e.g., baton, oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray and tear gas). Only those control devices that have been approved by the Chief of Police or his/her designee are authorized to be carried by members of this department.

308.1.1 WHEN DEVICES MAY BE USED
When a decision has been made to restrain or arrest a violent or threatening suspect, an approved control device may only be used when its use appears reasonable under the circumstances.

308.1.2 REVIEW, INSPECTION AND APPROVAL
Every control device will be periodically inspected by the department.

308.1.3 TRAINING FOR CONTROL DEVICES
(a) Only officers trained and having shown adequate proficiency in the use of any control device and this agency's Use of Force policy are authorized to carry the device. Proficiency training must be monitored and documented by a certified weapons or tactics instructor.
(b) Training for all control devices should occur every two years at a minimum.
(c) All training and proficiency for control devices will be documented in the officer's training file.
(d) Officers failing to demonstrate proficiency with the any control device or knowledge of this agency's Use of Force policy will be provided remedial training. If, after two additional attempts, an officer still cannot demonstrate proficiency with a control device or knowledge of this agency's Use of Force policy, the officer may be subject to discipline.

308.2 BATON GUIDELINES
The baton is authorized for use when, based upon the circumstances perceived by the officer, such force reasonably appears justified and necessary to result in the safe control of the suspect.

The need to immediately incapacitate the suspect must be weighed against the risk of causing serious injury. The head, neck, throat, spine, heart, kidneys and groin should not be intentionally targeted except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect may cause serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

308.3 TEAR GAS GUIDELINES
The use of tear gas for crowd control, crowd dispersal or against barricaded suspects shall be based on the circumstances. The Watch Commander or Incident Commander may
authorize the delivery and use of tear gas, evaluating all conditions known at the time and determining that such force reasonably appears justified and necessary to result in the safe control of the suspect(s). When practical, fire personnel should be alerted or summoned to the scene to control any fires and to assist in providing medical aid or gas evacuation when the scene is safe. Only officers or supervisors trained in the use of tear gas weapons should discharge such devices at the scene.

308.4 CHEMICAL AGENTS SPRAY GUIDELINES
Only authorized personnel may possess and maintain department issued oleoresin capsicum spray. Chemical agents are weapons used to minimize the potential for injury to officers, offenders, or other persons. They should be used only in situations where such force reasonably appears justified and necessary.

308.4.1 REQUIRED INSTRUCTION FOR USE
All personnel authorized to carry oleoresin capsicum spray, shall complete the required course of instruction prior to possessing and using the oleoresin capsicum spray.

308.4.2 CARRYING OF OLEORESIN CAPSICUM SPRAY
Uniformed field personnel carrying the oleoresin capsicum spray shall carry the device in its holster on the equipment belt. Plainclothes and non-field personnel may carry the oleoresin capsicum spray as authorized, consistent with the needs of their assignment or at the direction of their supervisor.

Canisters involved in any type of malfunction or damage shall be turned in to the Operation Division Sergeant for exchange. Damage to District Property forms shall also be forwarded to the appropriate supervisor and shall explain the cause of damage.

308.4.3 TREATMENT FOR OC SPRAY EXPOSURE
Persons who have been affected by the use of chemical agents should be promptly provided with the proper solution to cleanse the affected areas. Those persons who complain of further severe effects shall be afforded a medical examination by competent medical personnel.

308.4.4 REPORT OF USE
All uses of chemical agents shall be documented in the related arrest/crime report.

308.5 RESPONSIBILITIES

308.5.1 OPERATION DIVISION SERGEANT’S RESPONSIBILITIES
The Operation Division Sergeant shall monitor the use of control devices in the same manner as all other use of force incidents.

(a) The Operation Division Sergeant may authorize the use of a control device by selected personnel or members of specialized units provided the person(s) authorized have the required training. The request for a control device should be made through the Watch Commander.

(b) The Operations Division Sergeant shall review each use of control devices by any personnel within his or her command.

(c) The Operations Division Sergeant shall ensure training on the use of control devices is provided as needed.
Control Devices and Techniques

308.5.2 OPERATIONS DIVISION SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITIES
The Operations Division Sergeant shall control the inventory and shall issue all control devices. All damaged, inoperative and/or expended control devices shall be returned to the Operations Division Sergeant for disposition, repair or replacement.

308.5.3 MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY
All normal maintenance, charging or cleaning shall remain the responsibility of personnel using the various devices.

308.6 REPORTING USE OF CONTROL DEVICES AND TECHNIQUES
Any application of a control device and/or technique listed within this section shall be documented pursuant to Policy Manual § 300.4 and 300.5.
TASER® Guidelines

309.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The TASER® device is intended to control a violent or potentially violent individual while minimizing the risk of serious injury. It is anticipated that the appropriate use of such a device will result in fewer serious injuries to officers and suspects.

309.2 POLICY
CURRENTLY NO FULL TIME SWORN OFFICER OF THE DEPARTMENT IS OR HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO CARRY A TASER DURING THE COURSE AND SCOPE OF HIS/HER EMPLOYMENT (8-15-11). IF THE PCC BOARD OF TRUSTEES SHOULD AUTHORIZE OFFICERS TO CARRY TASERS DURING THE COURSE AND SCOPE OF THEIR EMPLOYMENT THE PORTIONS OF THIS SECTION THAT DEAL WITH DUTY TASERS SHALL IMMEDIATELY, UPON SUCH ACTION BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, BECOME EFFECTIVE.

Personnel who have completed department-approved training may be issued the TASER for use.

Officers shall only use the TASER and cartridges that have been issued by the Department. Uniformed officers who have been issued the TASER shall wear the device in an approved holster on their person. Non-uniformed officers may secure the TASER in the driver's compartment of their vehicle.

When the TASER is carried as part of a uniformed officer's equipment, the TASER shall be carried on the side opposite the duty weapon.

(a) All TASERs shall be clearly and distinctly marked to differentiate them from the duty weapon and any other device.

(b) Whenever practicable, officers should carry a total of two or more TASER cartridges on their person when carrying the TASER.

(c) Officers shall be responsible for ensuring that their issued TASER is properly maintained and in good working order at all times.

(d) Officers should never hold both a firearm and the TASER at the same time.

309.3 VERBAL AND VISUAL WARNINGS
A verbal warning of the intended use of the TASER should precede its application, unless it would otherwise endanger the safety of officers or when it is not practicable due to the circumstances. The purpose of the warning is for the following:

(a) Provide the individual with a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply.

(b) Provide other officers and individuals with a warning that a TASER may be deployed.

If, after a verbal warning, an individual is unwilling to voluntarily comply with an officer's lawful orders and it appears both reasonable and practical under the circumstances, the officer may, but is not required to, display the electrical arc (provided there is not a cartridge loaded into the TASER) or the laser in a further attempt to gain compliance prior to the application of the TASER. The aiming laser should never be intentionally directed into the eyes of another as it may permanently impair his/her vision.
The fact that a verbal and/or other warning was given or the reasons it was not given shall be documented by the officer deploying the TASER in the related report.

309.4 USE OF THE TASER
As with any law enforcement equipment, the TASER has limitations and restrictions requiring consideration before its use. The TASER should only be used when its operator can safely approach the subject within the operational range of the TASER. Although the TASER is generally effective in controlling most individuals, officers should be alert to the potential for failure and be prepared with other options.

309.4.1 FACTORS TO DETERMINE REASONABLENESS OF FORCE
The application of the TASER is likely to cause intense, but momentary, pain. As such, officers should carefully consider and balance the totality of circumstances available prior to using the TASER including, but not limited to, the following factors:

(a) The conduct of the individual being confronted (as reasonably perceived by the officer at the time).
(b) Officer/subject factors (i.e., age, size, relative strength, skill level, injury/exhaustion, number of officers vs. subjects).
(c) Influence of drugs/alcohol (mental capacity).
(d) Proximity of weapons.
(e) The degree to which the subject has been effectively restrained and his/her ability to resist despite being restrained.
(f) Time and circumstances permitting, the availability of other options (what resources are reasonably available to the officer under the circumstances).
(g) Seriousness of the suspected offense or the reason for contact with the individual.
(h) Training and experience of the officer.
(i) Potential for injury to citizens, officers and suspects.
(j) Risk of escape.
(k) Other exigent circumstances.

309.4.2 APPLICATION OF THE TASER
Authorized personnel may use the TASER when circumstances known to the officer at the time indicate that such application is reasonable to control a person in any of the following circumstances:

(a) The subject is violent or physically resisting.
(b) A subject who by words or action has demonstrated an intention to be violent or to physically resist and who reasonably appears to present the potential to harm officers, him/herself or others.
   1. When practicable, the officer should give a verbal warning of the intended use of the TASER followed by a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply.
   2. The officer must be able to articulate a reasonable belief that other available options appeared ineffective, impractical or would have presented a greater danger to the officer, the subject or others.
(c) Absent meeting the conditions set forth in (a) or (b) above, or a reasonable belief that an individual has committed or threatened to commit a serious offense, mere flight
TASER® Guidelines

from a pursuing officer shall not serve as good cause for the use of the TASER to apprehend an individual.

309.4.3 SPECIAL DEPLOYMENT CONSIDERATIONS
The use of the TASER should generally be avoided in the following situations unless the totality of the circumstances indicate that other available options reasonably appear ineffective, impractical, or would present a greater danger to the officer, the subject or others, and the officer reasonably believes that the need to control the individual outweighs the risk of using the TASER:

(a) Pregnant females.
(b) Elderly individuals or obvious juveniles.
(c) Individuals who are handcuffed or otherwise restrained.
(d) Individuals who have been recently sprayed with a flammable chemical agent or who are otherwise in close proximity to any flammable material.
(e) Individuals whose position or activity may result in collateral injury (e.g., falls from height, operating vehicles).

Because the application of the TASER in the drive-stun mode (i.e., direct contact without darts) relies primarily on pain compliance and requires close proximity to the subject, additional caution should be exercised. The application in drive-stun mode should be limited to brief applications in which pain compliance would reasonably appear necessary to achieve control.

The TASER shall not be used to torture, psychologically torment, elicit statements or to punish any individual.

309.4.4 TARGETING CONSIDERATIONS
While manufacturers generally recommend that reasonable efforts should be made to target lower center mass and to avoid intentionally targeting the head, neck, chest and groin, it is recognized that the dynamics of each situation and officer safety may not permit the officer to limit the application of the TASER darts to a precise target area. As such, officers should take prompt and ongoing care to monitor the condition of the subject if one or more darts strikes the head, neck, chest or groin until he/she is released to the care of paramedics or other medical personnel.

309.4.5 MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS OF THE TASER
If the first application of the TASER appears to be ineffective in gaining control of an individual and if circumstances allow, the officer should consider the following before additional applications of the TASER:

(a) Whether the probes or darts are making proper contact.
(b) Whether the application of the TASER is interfering with the ability of the individual to comply.
(c) Whether verbal commands, other options or tactics may be more effective.

This, however, shall not preclude any officer from deploying multiple, reasonable applications of the TASER on an individual.
309.4.6 REPORT OF USE

All TASER discharges shall be documented in the related arrest/crime report, the TASER report form and notification made to a supervisor in compliance with Policy § 300.4.1. Accidental discharges of a TASER cartridge will also be documented on the TASER report form. Any report documenting the discharge of a TASER cartridge will include the cartridge serial number and an explanation of the circumstances surrounding the discharge.

The onboard TASER memory will be downloaded through the data port by a supervisor and saved with the related arrest/crime report. Photographs of probe sites should be taken, Anti-Felon Identification (AFID) tags should be collected and the expended cartridge along with both probes and wire should be submitted by the officer collecting the cartridge into evidence for future reference. The cartridge serial number should be noted and documented on the evidence paperwork. The evidence packaging should be marked "Biohazard" if the probes penetrated the subject's skin.

309.4.7 TASER CAM®

The TASER is equipped with the TASER CAM, which is an audio-video recording device integrated into the power supply. The TASER CAM is activated any time the safety is in the off position. The safety should not be in the off position unless the officer intends to use the device and the guidelines established in §§ 309.3 and 309.4 are met. Any time the TASER CAM is activated, the video and audio data should be downloaded in accordance with department evidence procedures and referenced in the related case report. All video and audio not booked as evidence will be kept for a minimum of one year, at which time they will be erased or destroyed.

309.5 MEDICAL TREATMENT

Absent extenuating circumstances or unavailability, only qualified personnel, including certified paramedics, should carefully remove TASER darts from a person's body. Used TASER darts shall be considered a sharp biohazard, similar to a used hypodermic needle. Universal precautions should be taken accordingly.

All persons who have been struck by TASER darts or who have been subjected to the electric discharge of the device shall be medically assessed prior to booking. Additionally, any such individual who falls under any of the following categories should, as soon as practicable, be examined by paramedics or other qualified medical personnel:

(a) The person is suspected of being under the influence of controlled substances and/or alcohol.
(b) The person may be pregnant.
(c) The person reasonably appears to be in need of medical attention.
(d) The TASER darts are lodged in a sensitive area (e.g., groin, female breast, near the eyes).
(e) The person requests medical treatment.

Persons who exhibit extreme agitation, violent irrational behavior accompanied by profuse sweating, extraordinary strength beyond their physical characteristics and imperviousness to pain (sometimes called excited delirium) or who require a protracted physical encounter with multiple officers to be brought under control, may be at an increased risk of sudden death and should be examined by qualified medical personnel as soon as practicable. Any individual exhibiting signs of distress after such an encounter shall be medically cleared prior to booking.
If any individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal should be witnessed by another officer and/or medical personnel and shall be fully documented in related reports.

If an audio recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included, if possible.

The transporting officer shall inform any person receiving custody or any person placed in a position of providing care that the individual has been subjected to the application of the TASER.

309.6 TRAINING

In addition to the initial department approved training required to carry and use a TASER, any personnel who have not carried a TASER as a part of their assignment for a period of six months or more shall be recertified by a department approved TASER instructor prior to again carrying or using the device. A reassessment of an officer's knowledge and/or practical skill may be required at any time if deemed appropriate by the Training Sergeant.

The Operations Sergeant should ensure that all training includes the following:

(a) A review of this policy.
(b) A review of the Use of Force Policy § 300.
(c) Target area considerations, to include techniques or options to reduce the intentional application of probes near the head, neck, chest and groin.
(d) De-escalation techniques.
Officer-Involved Shooting

310.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
To establish policy and procedures for the investigation of an incident in which a person is injured as the result of a police shooting. The intent of this policy is to ensure that such incidents be investigated in a fair and impartial manner.

Nothing in this policy is intended to increase, modify, or in any way affect the current legal standards nor shall any deviation from these guidelines be considered a breach of any legal standard.

310.2 TYPES OF INVESTIGATIONS
Officer-involved shootings involve several separate investigations. The investigations may include:

(a) A criminal investigation of the incident by the agency having jurisdiction where the incident occurred. This department may relinquish its criminal investigation to an outside agency with the approval of the Chief of Police or a Division Sergeant
(b) A criminal investigation of the involved officer(s) conducted by an outside agency
(c) A civil investigation to determine potential liability conducted by the involved officer’s agency
(d) An administrative investigation conducted by the involved officer's agency, to determine if there were any violations of department policy

310.3 JURISDICTION
Jurisdiction is determined by the location of the shooting and the agency employing the involved officer(s). The following scenarios outline the jurisdictional responsibilities for investigating officer-involved shootings:

310.3.1 PASADENA CITY COLLEGE POLICE AND SAFETY SERVICES OFFICER WITHIN THIS JURISDICTION
The criminal investigation of the officer-involved shooting will be conducted by the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department which includes the criminal investigation of the suspect's actions. The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services is responsible for the civil investigation and the administrative investigation.

310.3.2 ALLIED AGENCY'S OFFICER WITHIN THIS JURISDICTION
The criminal investigation of the officer-involved shooting as well as the criminal investigation of the suspect's actions will be conducted by the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department. The officer's employing agency will be responsible for any civil and/or administrative investigation(s).

310.3.3 PASADENA CITY COLLEGE POLICE AND SAFETY SERVICES OFFICER IN ANOTHER JURISDICTION
The agency where the incident occurred has criminal jurisdiction and is responsible for the criminal investigation of the incident. That agency may relinquish its criminal investigation
of the suspect(s) to another agency. The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services will conduct timely civil and/or administrative investigations.

310.3.4 INVESTIGATION RESPONSIBILITY MATRIX
The following table identifies the possible scenarios and responsibilities for the investigation of officer-involved shootings:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>Criminal Investigation of Suspect(s)</th>
<th>Criminal Investigation of Officer(s)</th>
<th>Civil Investigation</th>
<th>Administrative Investigation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCC PD Officer in This Jurisdiction</td>
<td>Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department</td>
<td>Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department</td>
<td>PCC PD Civil Liability Team</td>
<td>PCC PD Outside Private Investigator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Agency's Officer in This Jurisdiction</td>
<td>Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department</td>
<td>Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department</td>
<td>Involved Officer's Department</td>
<td>Involved Officer's Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCC PD Officer in Another Jurisdiction</td>
<td>Agency where incident occurred</td>
<td>Decision made by agency where incident occurred</td>
<td>PCC PD Civil Liability Team</td>
<td>PCC PD Outside Private Investigator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

310.4 THE INVESTIGATION PROCESS
The following procedures are guidelines used in the investigation of an officer-involved shooting.

310.4.1 DUTIES OF INITIAL ON SCENE SUPERVISOR
Upon arrival at the scene of an officer-involved shooting, the first uninvolved supervisor should:

(a) Take all reasonable steps to obtain emergency medical attention for all apparently injured individuals.

(b) Attempt to obtain a brief overview of the situation from any non-shooter officer(s).

1. In the event that there are no non-shooter officers, the supervisor should attempt to obtain a brief voluntary overview from one shooter officer.

(c) If necessary, the supervisor may administratively order any officer from this department to immediately provide public safety information necessary to secure the scene and pursue suspects.

1. Public safety information shall be limited to such things as outstanding suspect information, number and direction of shots fired, parameters of the incident scene, identity of known witnesses and similar information.

(d) Absent a voluntary statement from any officer(s), the initial on scene supervisor should not attempt to order any officer to provide other than public safety information.

(e) Provide all available information to the Watch Commander and Dispatch. If feasible, sensitive information should be communicated over secure networks.

(f) Take command of and secure the incident scene with additional personnel until relieved by a detective supervisor or other assigned personnel.

(g) As soon as practical, shooter officers should respond or be transported (separately, if feasible) to the station for further direction.
Officer-Involved Shooting

1. Each involved officer should be given an administrative order not to discuss the incident with other involved officers pending further direction from a supervisor.

2. When an officer’s weapon is taken or left at the scene (e.g., evidence), the officer will be provided with a comparable replacement weapon or transported to the station by other officers.

310.4.2 WATCH COMMANDER DUTIES
Upon learning of an officer-involved shooting, the Watch Commander shall be responsible for coordinating all aspects of the incident until relieved by the Chief of Police or a Division Sergeant.

310.4.3 NOTIFICATIONS
The following person(s) shall be notified as soon as practical:

- Chief of Police
- Field Services Division Sergeant
- Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department OIS team
- Outside Private Investigator as determined by the Chief of Police
- Civil Liability Response Team
- Psychological/Peer support personnel
- Coroner (if necessary)
- Officer representative (if requested)

All outside inquiries about the incident shall be directed to the Chief of Police.

310.4.4 MEDIA RELATIONS
A single press release shall be prepared with input and concurrence from the supervisor and agency representative responsible for each phase of the investigation. This release will be available to the Watch Commander, Field Services Division Sergeant and Chief of Police in the event of inquiries from the media.

It will be the policy of this department to not release the identities of involved officers absent their consent or as required by law. Moreover, no involved officer shall be subjected to contact from the media (Government Code § 3303(e)) and no involved officer shall make any comments to the press unless authorized by the Chief of Police or a Division Sergeant.

Law enforcement officials receiving inquiries regarding incidents occurring in other agency jurisdictions shall refrain from public comment and will direct those inquiries to the agency having jurisdiction and primary responsibility for the investigation.

310.4.5 INVOLVED OFFICERS
Once the involved officer(s) have arrived at the station, the Watch Commander should admonish each officer that the incident shall not be discussed except with authorized personnel or representatives. The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

(a) Any request for department or legal representation will be accommodated, however, no involved officer shall be permitted to meet collectively or in a group with an attorney or any representative prior to providing a formal interview or report (Government Code § 3303(i)).
Officer-Involved Shooting

Discussion with licensed attorneys will be considered privileged as attorney-client communications. 

Discussions with department representatives (e.g., employee association) will be privileged only as to the discussion of non-criminal information however.

A psychotherapist shall be provided by the Department to each involved officer, or any other officer, upon request. 

1. Interviews with a licensed psychotherapist will be considered privileged and will not be disclosed except to the extent that the officer is or is not fit for return to duty.

2. An interview or session with a licensed psychotherapist may take place prior to the involved officer providing a formal interview or report, but the involved officers shall not be permitted to consult or meet collectively or in a group with a licensed psychotherapist prior to providing a formal interview or report.

Although the Department will honor the sensitivity of communications with peer counselors, there is no legal privilege to such. Peer counselors are cautioned against discussing the facts of any incident with an involved or witness officer.

Care should be taken to preserve the integrity of any physical evidence present on the officer's equipment or clothing, such as blood or fingerprints, until investigators or lab personnel can properly retrieve it.

Detectives shall make reasonable accommodations to the officer's physical and emotional needs (Government Code § 3303(d)).

Each involved officer shall be given reasonable paid administrative leave following an officer-involved shooting. It shall be the responsibility of the Watch Commander to make schedule adjustments to accommodate such leave.

310.5 THE SHOOTING INCIDENT CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

310.5.1 INVESTIGATIVE PERSONNEL

Once notified of an officer-involved shooting, it shall be the responsibility of the Operations Division Sergeant to assign appropriate personnel to assist in handling the investigation of related crimes. Officers will be assigned to work with investigators from the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department and may be assigned to separately handle the investigation of any related crimes not being investigated by the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department.

All related departmental reports except administrative and/or privileged reports will be forwarded to the Operations Division Sergeant for approval. Privileged reports shall be maintained exclusively by those personnel authorized such access. Administrative reports will be forwarded to the Administrative Division Sergeant.

310.5.2 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

It shall be the policy of this department to utilize the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department to conduct an independent criminal investigation into the circumstances of any officer-involved shooting involving injury or death.

If available, personnel from this department may be assigned to partner with investigators from the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department so as to not duplicate efforts in related criminal investigations.
Officer-Involved Shooting

Once public safety issues have been addressed, criminal investigators will be given the next opportunity to interview involved officers in order to provide them with an opportunity to give a voluntary statement. The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

(a) Supervisors and Outside Private Investigator personnel should not participate directly in any voluntary interview of officers. This will not prohibit such personnel from monitoring such interviews or indirectly providing areas for inquiry.

(b) If requested, any involved officer will be afforded the opportunity to consult individually with a representative of his/her choosing or an attorney, prior to speaking with criminal investigators. However, in order to maintain the integrity of each individual officer's statement, involved officers shall not consult or meet with a representative or attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.

(c) Any voluntary statement provided by the officer(s) will be made available for inclusion in the administrative or other related investigations.

(d) Absent consent from the involved officer or as required by law, no administratively coerced statement(s) will be provided to any criminal investigators.

310.5.3 REPORTS BY INVOLVED OFFICERS

In the event that suspects remain outstanding or subject to prosecution for related offenses, this department shall retain the authority to require involved officers to provide sufficient information for related criminal reports to facilitate the apprehension and prosecution of those individuals (Government Code § 3304(a)).

While the involved officer may write the report, it is generally recommended that such reports be completed by assigned investigators who should interview involved officers as victims/witnesses. Since the purpose of these reports will be to facilitate criminal prosecution, statements of involved officers should focus on evidence to establish the elements of criminal activities by involved suspects. Care should be taken not to duplicate information provided by involved officers in other reports.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to deprive an involved officer of the right to consult with legal counsel prior to completing any such criminal report.

Reports related to the prosecution of criminal suspects will be processed according to normal procedures, but should also be included for reference in the investigation of the officer-involved shooting.

310.5.4 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS

Because potential witnesses to an officer-involved shooting or other major incident may become unavailable or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, a supervisor should take reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with criminal investigators to utilize available personnel for the following:

(a) Identify all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.
   1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those persons who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.
   2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose
of identification, officers should attempt to identify the witness prior to his/her departure.

(b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by department personnel.

1. A written, verbal or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness in a department vehicle. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transportation.

(c) Assign available personnel to promptly contact the suspect’s known family and associates to obtain any available and untainted background information about the suspect’s activities and state of mind prior to contact with officers.

310.6 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION
In addition to all other investigations associated with an officer-involved shooting, this department will conduct an internal administrative investigation to determine conformance with department policy. This investigation will be conducted under the supervision of the Outside Private Investigator and will be considered a confidential peace officer personnel file.

(a) Any officer involved in a shooting may be administratively compelled to provide a blood sample for alcohol/drug screening. Absent consent from the officer, such compelled samples and the results of any such testing shall not be disclosed to any criminal investigative agency.

(b) If any officer has voluntarily elected to provide a statement to criminal investigators, the assigned administrative investigator should review that statement before proceeding with any further interview of that involved officer.

1. If a further interview of the officer is deemed necessary to determine policy compliance, care should be taken to limit the inquiry to new areas with minimal, if any, duplication of questions addressed in the voluntary statement. The involved officer shall be provided with a copy of his or her prior statement before proceeding with any subsequent interview(s) (Government Code § 3303(g))

(c) In the event that an involved officer has elected to not provide criminal investigators with a voluntary statement, the assigned administrative investigator shall conduct an administrative interview to determine all relevant information.

1. Although this interview should not be unreasonably delayed, care should be taken to ensure that the officer’s physical and psychological needs have been addressed before commencing the interview.

2. If requested, the officer shall have the opportunity to select an uninvolved representative to be present during the interview (Government Code § 3303(i)). However, in order to maintain the integrity of each individual officer’s statement, involved officers shall not consult or meet with a representative or attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.

3. Administrative interview(s) should be recorded by the investigator (the officer may also record the interview) (Government Code § 3303(g)).

4. The officer shall be informed of all constitutional Miranda rights (Government Code § 3303(h)) and, assuming no voluntary waiver, will then be given an administrative order to provide full and truthful answers to all questions...
(Government Code § 3303(e)). The officer shall be informed, however, that the interview will be for administrative purposes only and that the statement cannot be used criminally (The Lybarger or Garrity admonishment).

5. The administrative interview shall be considered part of the officer's confidential personnel file.

6. The Outside Private Investigator shall compile all relevant information and reports necessary for the Department to determine compliance with applicable policies.

7. The completed administrative investigation shall be submitted to the Use of Deadly Force Review Board, which will restrict its findings as to whether there was compliance with the Department use of deadly force policy.

8. Any other indications of potential policy violations shall be determined in accordance with standard disciplinary procedures.
Firearms

312.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy establishes procedures for the acquisition, use, and documentation of training in the use of firearms. The Chief of Police or his or her designee shall approve all Department firearms before they are acquired and utilized by any member of this department.

312.2 AUTHORIZED WEAPONS
CURRENTLY NO FULL TIME SWORN OFFICER OF THE DEPARTMENT IS OR HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO CARRY A FIREARM DURING THE COURSE AND SCOPE OF HIS/HER EMPLOYMENT (8-15-11). IF THE PCC BOARD OF TRUSTEES SHOULD AUTHORIZE OFFICERS TO CARRY FIREARMS DURING THE COURSE AND SCOPE OF THEIR EMPLOYMENT THE PORTIONS OF THIS SECTION THAT DEAL WITH ON DUTY FIREARMS SHALL IMMEDIATELY, UPON SUCH ACTION BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, BECOME EFFECTIVE.

No firearms will be carried that have not been thoroughly inspected by the department's range master (the department's range master will be the range master on duty during firearms qualification) during a regularly scheduled range date. Except in an emergency, or as directed by a supervisor, no firearm shall be carried by a member who has not qualified with that weapon at an authorized department range.

All other weapons, including but not limited to, edged weapons, chemical or electronic weapons, impact weapons or any weapon prohibited or restricted by law or that is not covered elsewhere by department policy, may not be carried by personnel in the performance of their official duty without the express written authorization of the Chief of Police. This exclusion does not apply to the carrying of a single folding pocketknife that is not otherwise prohibited by law.

The following weapons are approved for use by officers of this department:

NO ON DUTY WEAPON HAS BEEN APPROVED
Off Duty weapons shall be of good quality and workmanship (e.g., Glock, Colt, Smith & Wesson, Browning, Sig-Sauer).

312.2.1 DUTY WEAPONS
NO ON DUTY WEAPON HAS BEEN APPROVED

312.2.2 AUTHORIZED OFF-DUTY WEAPONS
The carrying of firearms by sworn officers while off duty is permitted by the Chief of Police, but may be rescinded should circumstances dictate (e.g., administrative leave). Sworn officers who choose to carry a firearm while off-duty, based on their authority as a peace officer, will be required to meet the following guidelines:

(a) The firearm shall be of good quality and workmanship (e.g., Glock, Colt, Smith & Wesson, Browning, Sig-Sauer).

(b) The purchase of the firearm and ammunition shall be the responsibility of the officer.
Firearms

(c) The firearm shall be carried concealed at all times and in such a manner as to prevent accidental cocking, discharge, or loss of physical control.

(d) It will be the responsibility of the officer to submit the weapon to the range master conducting the firearms qualification course (range master) for inspection prior to being carried off-duty. The range master shall ensure that the officer is proficient in handling and firing the weapon and that it will be carried in a safe manner. The weapon shall be subject to periodic inspection by the range master. The officer will successfully qualify with the weapon prior to it being carried and thereafter once every three months. The range qualification dates will be specified by the Operations Division Sergeant.

(e) Prior to carrying any off-duty firearm, the officer shall demonstrate to the range master that he/she is proficient in handling and firing the firearm and that it will be carried in a safe manner.

(f) The officer will successfully qualify with the firearm prior to it being carried and thereafter once every six months.

(g) A complete description of the firearm shall be contained on the qualification record approved by the range master.

(h) If any member desires to use more than one firearm while off-duty, he/she may do so, as long as the officer meets all the requirements set forth in this policy for each firearm used.

(i) Officers shall only carry department-authorized ammunition.

(j) When armed, whether on- or off-duty, officers shall carry their badge and department identification.

312.2.3 AMMUNITION
Officers shall carry only department-authorized ammunition. Officers shall be issued fresh duty ammunition in the specified quantity for all department issued firearms during the officer's first scheduled qualification each year. Officers carrying personally owned authorized firearms of a caliber differing from department issued firearms shall be responsible for obtaining fresh duty ammunition in accordance with the above at their own expense. Replacements for unserviceable or depleted ammunition issued by the Department shall be dispensed by the Operations Division Sergeant when needed in accordance with established policy.

312.2.4 ALCOHOL AND DRUGS
Weapons shall not be carried by any officer who has consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any drug that would tend to adversely affect the officer's senses or judgment.

312.3 SAFE HANDLING OF FIREARMS
The intent of this policy is to promote proper firearm safety on and off duty. Employees shall maintain the highest level of safety when handling firearms and shall consider the following:

312.3.1 SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS
(a) Officers shall not unnecessarily display or handle any firearm.

(b) Officers shall be governed by all rules and regulations pertaining to the use of the range and shall obey all orders issued by the range master. Officers shall not dry fire or practice quick draws except under range master supervision.
Firearms

(c) Any member who discharges his/her weapon accidentally or intentionally, on or off-duty, except during training or recreational use, shall make a verbal report to his/her supervisor as soon as circumstances permit and, if the occurrence was on-duty, shall file a written report with their Division Sergeant prior to the end of shift. If off-duty, as directed by the supervisor.

(d) Officers shall not clean, repair, load or unload a firearm anywhere in the Department, except where cleaning barrels are present.

(e) Shotguns or rifles removed from vehicles or equipment storage room shall be loaded and unloaded in the parking lot and outside of the vehicle.

(f) Officers shall not place or store any firearm or other weapon on Department premises except where the place of storage is locked. No one shall carry firearms into the jail section or any part thereof when securing or processing a prisoner, but shall place all firearms in a secured location.

(g) Officers shall not use any automatic weapon, heavy caliber rifles, gas or other types of chemical weapon (from the armory), except with approval of a supervisor.

(h) Any weapon authorized by the department to be carried on or off duty that is found by the officer to be malfunctioning or needing service shall not be carried and shall be promptly presented to the department or range master for inspection. Any weapon determined to be in need of service or repair during an inspection by the department range master, will be immediately removed from service. If the weapon is the officer's primary duty weapon, a replacement weapon will be issued to the officer until the duty weapon is again rendered serviceable.

312.3.2 STORAGE OF FIREARMS AT HOME

Officers shall ensure that all firearms and ammunition are locked and secured while in their homes, vehicles or any other area under their control in a manner that will keep them inaccessible to children and irresponsible adults.

Officers shall be aware that negligent storage of a firearm could result in criminal prosecution under Penal Code § 25100.

312.4 FIREARMS QUALIFICATIONS

All sworn personnel are required to qualify quarterly with their duty weapon and off-duty weapon on an approved range course. The range master shall keep accurate records of quarterly qualifications, repairs, maintenance, training or as directed by the Training Sergeant. In addition to regular qualification schedules, the range master shall be responsible for providing all sworn personnel with annual practical training designed to simulate field situations. At least annually, all personnel carrying a firearm will receive training on the department Use of Force policy and demonstrate their knowledge and understanding.

312.4.1 NON QUALIFICATION

If any officer is unable to qualify for any reason, including injury, illness, duty status, or scheduling conflict, that officer shall submit a memorandum to his or her immediate supervisor prior to the end of the required shooting period.

Members who repeatedly fail to qualify will be relieved from field assignment and appropriate disciplinary action may follow.

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Firearms

Sworn members who fail to qualify on their first shooting attempt shall be provided remedial training until proficiency is demonstrated and will be subject to the following requirements:

(a) Additional range assignments may be required until consistent weapon proficiency is demonstrated
(b) Members shall be given credit for a range qualification after remedial training and a qualifying score is obtained
(c) No range credit will be given for the following
   1. Unauthorized range make-up
   2. Failure to qualify after remedial training

312.5 DUTIES (OFFICERS)
The range will be under the exclusive control of the range master. All members attending will follow the directions of the range master. Failure of any officer to sign in and out with the range master may result in non-qualification.

The range master will make periodic inspection, at least once a year, of all duty weapons carried by officers of this department to verify proper operation. The range master has the authority to deem any privately owned weapon unfit for service. The officer will be responsible for all repairs to his or her personal weapon and it will not be returned to service until inspected by the range master.

312.6 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
Firearms carried on duty shall be maintained in a clean, serviceable condition. Since the use of personally owned weapons is at the option of the individual officer, that officer will be responsible for the furnishing, maintenance and repair of such weapon.

312.6.1 REPAIR OR MODIFICATIONS OF DUTY WEAPONS
The range master shall be the only person authorized to repair or modify any department-owned weapon. All repairs and/or modifications of department issued weapons not performed by the range master must be approved in advance by the Chief of Police and accomplished by a department approved gunsmith.

Any repairs or modifications to the officer's personally owned weapon shall be done at his or her expense and must be approved by the range master.

312.7 FLYING WHILE ARMED
The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) has imposed rules governing law enforcement officers flying armed on commercial aircraft. The following requirements apply to personnel who intend to be armed while flying on a commercial air carrier or flights where screening is conducted (49 CFR 1544.219):

(a) Officers wishing to fly while armed must be flying in an official capacity, not for vacation or pleasure purposes.
(b) Officers must carry their Department identification card which must contain a full-face picture, the officer's signature and the signature of the Chief of Police or the official seal of the Department and must present this identification to airline officials when requested. The officer should also carry the standard photo identification needed for passenger screening by airline and TSA officials (e.g., driver's license, passport).
Firearms

(c) The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services must submit a National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS) message prior to the officer's travel. If approved, TSA will send the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services an NLETS message containing a unique alphanumeric identifier. The officer must present the message to airport personnel as authorization to travel while armed on the day of travel.

(d) An official letter signed by the Chief of Police authorizing armed travel must accompany the officer. The letter must outline the officer's need to fly armed, must detail his/her itinerary, and should include that the officer has completed the mandatory TSA training for law enforcement officer flying while armed.

(e) Officers must have completed the mandated TSA security training covering officers flying while armed. The training shall be given by the department-appointed instructor.

(f) It is the officer's responsibility to notify the air carrier in advance of the intended armed travel. This notification can be accomplished by early check-in at the carrier's check-in counter.

(g) Discretion must be used to avoid alarming passengers or crew by displaying a firearm. The officers must keep the firearm concealed on his/her person at all times. Firearms are not permitted in carry-on luggage and may not be stored in an overhead compartment.

(h) Officers should not surrender their firearm but should try to resolve any problems through the flight captain, ground security manager or other management representative of the air carrier.

(i) Officers shall not consume alcoholic beverages while aboard an aircraft, or within eight hours prior to boarding an aircraft.

312.8 CARRYING FIREARMS OUT OF STATE

Qualified active full-time officers and qualified retired officers (see Policy Manual § 220) of this department are authorized to carry a concealed firearm in all other states subject to the following conditions (18 United States Code 926B and C):

(a) The officer shall carry his/her Department identification card whenever carrying such weapon.

(b) Qualified retired officers shall also carry certification of having met firearms qualification within the past 12 months.

(c) The officer is not the subject of any current disciplinary action.

(d) The officer may not be under the influence of alcohol or any other intoxicating or hallucinatory drug.

(e) The officer will remain subject to this and all other Department policies (including qualifying and training).

Officers are cautioned that individual states may enact local regulations that permit private persons or entities to prohibit or restrict the possession of concealed firearms on their property, or that prohibit or restrict the possession of firearms on any state or local government property, installation, building, base or park. Federal authority may not shield an officer from arrest and prosecution in such locally restricted areas.

Visiting active and retired peace officers from other states are subject to all requirements set forth in 18 United States Code 926B and C.
Vehicle Pursuit Policy

314.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
DUE TO OFFICERS BEING UNARMED DURING THE COURSE AND SCOPE OF THEIR DUTIES AND THE LIMITED CAPABILITIES OF OUR CURRENT RADIO FREQUENCY; VEHICLE PURSUITS ARE NOT AUTHORIZED UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES.

IF THESE CONDITIONS CHANGE IN THE FUTURE (BOARD OF TRUSTEES AUTHORIZE THE CARRYING OF FIREARMS DURING THE COURSE AND SCOPE OF DUTIES) AND THE CURRENT RADIO SYSTEM IS UPGRADED THIS POLICY WILL BE RE-VISITED.

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS POLICY IS FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY AND IS TO BE USED BY OFFICERS TO FAMILIARIZE THEMSELVES WITH PURSUIT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT HAVE BEEN ADOPTED BY ADJOINING LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES.

Vehicle pursuits expose innocent citizens, law enforcement officers and fleeing violators to the risk of serious injury or death. The primary purpose of this policy is to provide officers with guidance in balancing the safety of the public and themselves against law enforcement's duty to apprehend violators of the law. Another purpose of this policy is to reduce the potential for pursuit-related collisions. Vehicular pursuits require officers to exhibit a high degree of common sense and sound judgment. Officers must not forget that the immediate apprehension of a suspect is generally not more important than the safety of the public and pursuing officers.

Deciding whether to pursue a motor vehicle is a critical decision that must be made quickly and under difficult and unpredictable circumstances. In recognizing the potential risk to public safety created by vehicular pursuits, no officer or supervisor shall be criticized or disciplined for deciding not to engage in a vehicular pursuit because of the risk involved. This includes circumstances where department policy would permit the initiation or continuation of the pursuit. It is recognized that vehicular pursuits are not always predictable and decisions made pursuant to this policy will be evaluated according to the totality of the circumstances reasonably available at the time of the pursuit.

Officers must remember that the most important factors to the successful conclusion of a pursuit are proper self-discipline and sound professional judgment. Officers' conduct during the course of a pursuit must be objectively reasonable; that is, what a reasonable officer would do under the circumstances. An unreasonable individual's desire to apprehend a fleeing suspect at all costs has no place in professional law enforcement.

314.1.1 VEHICLE PURSUIT DEFINED
A vehicle pursuit is an event involving one or more law enforcement officers attempting to apprehend a suspect who is attempting to avoid arrest while operating a motor vehicle by using high speed driving or other evasive tactics such as driving off a highway, turning suddenly, or driving in a legal manner but willfully failing to yield to an officer's signal to stop.

314.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES
It shall be the policy of this department that a vehicle pursuit shall be conducted only with red light and siren as required by Vehicle Code § 21055 for exemption from compliance with
Vehicle Pursuit Policy

the rules of the road. The following policy is established to provide officers with guidelines for driving with due regard and caution for the safety of all persons using the highway as required by Vehicle Code § 21056.

314.2.1 WHEN TO INITIATE A PURSUIT
Officers are authorized to initiate a pursuit when it is reasonable to believe that a suspect is attempting to evade arrest or detention by fleeing in a vehicle.

The following factors individually and collectively shall be considered in deciding whether to initiate a pursuit:

(a) Seriousness of the known or reasonably suspected crime and its relationship to community safety.
(b) The importance of protecting the public and balancing the known or reasonably suspected offense and the apparent need for immediate capture against the risks to officers, innocent motorists and others.
(c) Apparent nature of the fleeing suspect(s) (e.g., whether the suspect(s) represent a serious threat to public safety).
(d) The identity of the suspect(s) has been verified and there is comparatively minimal risk in allowing the suspect(s) to be apprehended at a later time.
(e) Safety of the public in the area of the pursuit, including the type of area, time of day, the amount of vehicular and pedestrian traffic and the speed of the pursuit relative to these factors.
(f) Pursuing officer(s) familiarity with the area of the pursuit, the quality of radio communications between the pursuing units and the dispatcher/supervisor and the driving capabilities of the pursuing officers under the conditions of the pursuit.
(g) Weather, traffic and road conditions that substantially increase the danger of the pursuit beyond the worth of apprehending the suspect.
(h) Performance capabilities of the vehicles used in the pursuit in relation to the speeds and other conditions of the pursuit.
(i) Vehicle speeds.
(j) Other persons in or on the pursued vehicle (e.g., passengers, co-offenders and hostages).
(k) Availability of other resources such as helicopter assistance.
(l) The police unit is carrying passengers other than police officers. Pursuits should not be undertaken with a prisoner(s) in the police vehicle.

314.2.2 WHEN TO TERMINATE A PURSUIT
Pursuits should be discontinued whenever the totality of objective circumstances known or which reasonably ought to be known to the officer or supervisor during the pursuit indicates that the present risks of continuing the pursuit reasonably appear to outweigh the risks resulting from the suspect(s’ escape.

The factors listed in Policy Manual § 314.2.1 are expressly included herein and will apply equally to the decision to discontinue as well as the decision to initiate a pursuit. Officers and supervisors must objectively and continuously weigh the seriousness of the offense against the potential danger to innocent motorists and themselves when electing to continue a pursuit. In the context of this policy, the term ‘terminate’ shall be construed to mean discontinue or to stop chasing the fleeing vehicle(s).
Vehicle Pursuit Policy

In addition to the factors listed in Policy Manual § 314.2.1 the following factors should also be considered in deciding whether to terminate a pursuit:

(a) Distance between the pursuing officers and the fleeing vehicle(s) is so great that further pursuit would be futile or require the pursuit to continue for an unreasonable time and/or distance.
(b) Pursued vehicle’s location is no longer definitely known.
(c) Officer’s pursuit vehicle sustains any type of damage that renders it unsafe to drive.
(d) Extended pursuits of violators for misdemeanors not involving violence or risk of serious harm (independent of the pursuit) are discouraged.
(e) Hazards to uninvolved bystanders or motorists.
(f) If the identity of the offender is known and it does not reasonably appear that the need for immediate capture outweighs the risks associated with continuing the pursuit, officers should strongly consider discontinuing the pursuit and apprehending the offender at a later time.
(g) Directed by a supervisor.

314.2.3 SPEED LIMITS

The speed of a pursuit is a factor that should be evaluated on a continuing basis by the officer and supervisor. Evaluation of vehicle speeds shall take into consideration public safety, officer safety and the safety of the occupants of the fleeing vehicle.

Should high vehicle speeds be reached during a pursuit, officers and supervisors shall also consider these factors when determining the reasonableness of the speed of the pursuit:

(a) Pursuit speeds have become unreasonably unsafe for the surrounding conditions.
(b) Pursuit speeds have exceeded the driving ability of the officer.
(c) Pursuit speeds are beyond the capabilities of the pursuit vehicle thus making its operation unsafe.

314.3 PURSUIT UNITS

Pursuit units should be limited to three vehicles (two units and a supervisor); however, the number of units involved will vary with the circumstances. An officer or supervisor may request additional units to join a pursuit if, after assessing the factors outlined above, it appears that the number of officers involved would be insufficient to safely arrest the suspect(s). All other officers should stay out of the pursuit, but should remain alert to its progress and location. Any officer who drops out of a pursuit may then, if necessary, proceed to the termination point at legal speeds, following the appropriate rules of the road.

314.3.1 MOTORCYCLE OFFICERS

A distinctively marked patrol vehicle equipped with emergency overhead lighting should replace a police motorcycle as primary and/or secondary pursuit unit as soon as practical.

314.3.2 VEHICLES WITHOUT EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

Vehicles not equipped with red light and siren are generally prohibited from initiating or joining in any pursuit. Officer(s) in such vehicles, however, may become involved in emergency activities involving serious crimes or life threatening situations. Those officers should terminate their involvement in any pursuit immediately upon arrival of a sufficient number of emergency police vehicles or any police helicopter. The exemptions provided...
Vehicle Pursuit Policy

by Vehicle Code § 21055 do not apply to officers using vehicles without emergency equipment.

314.3.3 PRIMARY UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES
The initial pursuing unit will be designated as the primary pursuit unit and will be responsible for the conduct of the pursuit unless it is unable to remain reasonably close enough to the violator's vehicle. The primary responsibility of the officer initiating the pursuit is the apprehension of the suspect(s) without unreasonable danger to themselves or other persons.

Notify Dispatch that a vehicle pursuit has been initiated and as soon as practical provide information including, but not limited to:

(a) Reason for the pursuit.
(b) Location and direction of travel.
(c) Speed of the fleeing vehicle.
(d) Description of the fleeing vehicle and license number, if known.
(e) Number of known occupants.
(f) The identity or description of the known occupants.
(g) Information concerning the use of firearms, threat of force, injuries, hostages or other unusual hazards.

Unless relieved by a supervisor or secondary unit, the officer in the primary unit shall be responsible for the broadcasting of the progress of the pursuit. Unless practical circumstances indicate otherwise, and in order to concentrate on pursuit driving, the primary officer should relinquish the responsibility of broadcasting the progress of the pursuit to a secondary unit or aircraft joining the pursuit.

314.3.4 SECONDARY UNIT(S) RESPONSIBILITIES
The second officer in the pursuit is responsible for the following:

(a) The officer in the secondary unit should immediately notify the dispatcher of entry into the pursuit
(b) Remain a safe distance behind the primary unit unless directed to assume the role of primary officer, or if the primary unit is unable to continue the pursuit
(c) The secondary officer should be responsible for broadcasting the progress of the pursuit unless the situation indicates otherwise

314.3.5 PURSUIT DRIVING TACTICS
The decision to use specific driving tactics requires the same assessment of considerations outlined in the factors to be considered concerning pursuit initiation and termination. The following are tactics for units involved in the pursuit:

(a) Officers, considering their driving skills and vehicle performance capabilities, will space themselves from other involved vehicles such that they are able to see and avoid hazards or react safely to maneuvers by the fleeing vehicle.
(b) Because intersections can present increased risks, the following tactics should be considered:
Vehicle Pursuit Policy

1. Available units not directly involved in the pursuit may proceed safely to controlled intersections ahead of the pursuit in an effort to warn cross traffic.
2. Pursuing units should exercise due caution when proceeding through controlled intersections.

(c) As a general rule, officers should not pursue a vehicle driving left of center (wrong way) on a freeway. In the event that the pursued vehicle does so, the following tactics should be considered:
   1. Requesting assistance from an air unit.
   2. Maintaining visual contact with the pursued vehicle by paralleling it on the correct side of the roadway.
   3. Requesting other units to observe exits available to the suspect(s).

(d) Notifying the California Highway Patrol and/or other jurisdictional agency if it appears that the pursuit may enter their jurisdiction.

(e) Officers involved in a pursuit should not attempt to pass other units unless the situation indicates otherwise or they are requested to do so by the primary unit.

314.3.6 TACTICS/PROCEDURES FOR UNITS NOT INVOLVED IN THE PURSUIT
There should be no paralleling of the pursuit route. Officers are authorized to use emergency equipment at intersections along the pursuit path to clear intersections of vehicular and pedestrian traffic to protect the public. Officers should remain in their assigned area and should not become involved with the pursuit unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Non-pursuing personnel needed at the termination of the pursuit should respond in a non-emergency manner, observing the rules of the road.

The primary and secondary units should be the only units operating under emergency conditions (red light and siren) unless other units are assigned to the pursuit.

314.3.7 PURSUIT TRAILING
In the event the initiating unit from this agency either relinquishes control of the pursuit to another unit or jurisdiction, that initiating unit may, with permission of supervisor, trail the pursuit to the termination point in order to provide necessary information and assistance for the arrest of the suspect(s).

The term trail means to follow the path of the pursuit at a safe speed while obeying all traffic laws and without activating emergency equipment. If the pursuit is at a slow rate of speed, the trailing unit will maintain sufficient distance from the pursuit units so as to clearly indicate an absence of participation in the pursuit.

314.3.8 AIRCRAFT ASSISTANCE
When available, aircraft assistance should be requested. Once the air unit has established visual contact with the pursued vehicle, it should assume control over the pursuit. The primary and secondary ground units should consider the participation of aircraft assistance when determining whether to continue the pursuit.

The air unit should coordinate the activities of resources on the ground, report progress of the pursuit and provide officers and supervisors with details of upcoming traffic congestion, road hazards, or other pertinent information to evaluate whether or not to continue the pursuit.
Vehicle Pursuit Policy

pursuit. If ground units are not within visual contact and the air unit determines that it is unsafe to continue the pursuit, the air unit has the authority to terminate the pursuit.

314.4 SUPERVISORY CONTROL AND RESPONSIBILITY

It is the policy of this department that available supervisory and management control will be exercised over all vehicle pursuits involving officers from this department.

The field supervisor of the officer initiating the pursuit, or if unavailable, the nearest field supervisor will be responsible for the following:

(a) Upon becoming aware of a pursuit, immediately ascertaining all reasonably available information to continuously assess the situation and risk factors associated with the pursuit in order to ensure that the pursuit is conducted within established department guidelines.

(b) Engaging in the pursuit, when appropriate, to provide on-scene supervision.

(c) Exercising management and control of the pursuit even if not engaged in it.

(d) Ensuring that no more than the number of required police units needed are involved in the pursuit under the guidelines set forth in this policy.

(e) Directing that the pursuit be terminated if, in his/her judgment, it is unjustified to continue the pursuit under the guidelines of this policy.

(f) Ensuring that aircraft are requested if available.

(g) Ensuring that the proper radio channel is being used.

(h) Ensuring the notification and/or coordination of outside agencies if the pursuit either leaves or is likely to leave the jurisdiction of this agency.

(i) Control and manage PCC PD units when a pursuit enters another jurisdiction.

(j) Preparing post-pursuit critique and analysis of the pursuit for training purposes.

314.4.1 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITY

Upon becoming aware that a pursuit has been initiated, the Watch Commander should monitor and continually assess the situation and ensure the pursuit is conducted within the guidelines and requirements of this policy. The Watch Commander has the final responsibility for the coordination, control and termination of a vehicle pursuit and shall be in overall command.

The Watch Commander shall review all pertinent reports for content and forward to the Division Sergeant.

314.5 COMMUNICATIONS

If the pursuit is confined within the District limits, radio communications will be conducted on the primary channel unless instructed otherwise by a supervisor or communications dispatcher. If the pursuit leaves the jurisdiction of this department or such is imminent, involved units should, whenever available, will switch radio communications to an emergency channel most accessible by participating agencies and units.

314.5.1 COMMUNICATION CENTER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon notification that a pursuit has been initiated, Dispatch will:

(a) Coordinate pursuit communications of the involved units and personnel;
Vehicle Pursuit Policy

(b) Notify and coordinate with other involved or affected agencies as practical;
(c) Ensure that a field supervisor is notified of the pursuit;
(d) Assign an incident number and log all pursuit activities;
(e) Broadcast pursuit updates as well as other pertinent information as necessary;
(f) Notify the Watch Commander as soon as practical.

314.5.2 LOSS OF PURSUED VEHICLE
When the pursued vehicle is lost, the primary unit should broadcast pertinent information to assist other units in locating suspects. The primary unit will be responsible for coordinating any further search for either the pursued vehicle or suspects fleeing on foot.

314.6 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL CONSIDERATIONS
When a pursuit enters another agency's jurisdiction, the primary officer or supervisor, taking into consideration distance traveled, unfamiliarity with the area, and other pertinent facts, should determine whether or not to request the other agency to assume the pursuit. Unless entry into another jurisdiction is expected to be brief, it is generally recommended that the primary officer or supervisor ensure that notification is provided to each outside jurisdiction into which the pursuit is reasonably expected to enter, regardless of whether or not such jurisdiction is expected to assist.

314.6.1 ASSUMPTION OF PURSUIT BY ANOTHER AGENCY
Units originally involved will discontinue the pursuit when advised that another agency has assumed the pursuit and assistance of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services is no longer needed. Upon discontinuing the pursuit, the primary unit may proceed upon request, with or at the direction of a supervisor, to the termination point to assist in the investigation.

The role and responsibilities of officers at the termination of a pursuit initiated by this department shall be coordinated with appropriate consideration of the units from the agency assuming the pursuit.

Notification of a pursuit in progress should not be construed as a request to join the pursuit. Requests to or from another agency to assume a pursuit should be specific. Because of communication limitations between local agencies and CHP units, a request for CHP assistance will mean that they will assume responsibilities for the pursuit. For the same reasons, when a pursuit leaves the freeway and a request for assistance is made to this department, the CHP should relinquish control.

314.6.2 PURSUITS EXTENDING INTO THIS JURISDICTION
The agency that initiates a pursuit shall be responsible for conducting the pursuit. Units from this department should not join a pursuit unless specifically requested to do so by the agency whose officers are in pursuit. The exception to this is when a single unit from the initiating agency is in pursuit. Under this circumstance, a unit from this department may join the pursuit until sufficient units from the initiating agency join the pursuit.

When a request is made for this department to assist or take over a pursuit from another agency that has entered this jurisdiction, the supervisor should consider these additional following factors:

(a) Ability to maintain the pursuit.
Vehicle Pursuit Policy

(b) Circumstances serious enough to continue the pursuit.
(c) Adequate staffing to continue the pursuit.
(d) The public’s safety within this jurisdiction.
(e) Safety of the pursuing officers.

As soon as practical, a supervisor or the Watch Commander should review a request for assistance from another agency. The Watch Commander or supervisor, after consideration of the above factors, may decline to assist in, or assume the other agency's pursuit.

Assistance to a pursuing allied agency by officers of this department will terminate at the District limits provided that the pursuing officers have sufficient assistance from other sources. Ongoing participation from this department may continue only until sufficient assistance is present.

In the event that a pursuit from another agency terminates within this jurisdiction, officers shall provide appropriate assistance to officers from the allied agency including, but not limited to, scene control, coordination and completion of supplemental reports and any other assistance requested or needed.

314.7 PURSUIT INTERVENTION

Pursuit intervention is an attempt to terminate the ability of a suspect to continue to flee in a motor vehicle through tactical application of technology, road spikes, blocking, boxing, PIT (Pursuit Intervention Technique), ramming or roadblock procedures. In this context, ramming shall be construed to mean maneuvering the police unit into contact with the pursued vehicle to mechanically disable or forcibly position it such that further flight is not possible or practical.

314.7.1 WHEN USE AUTHORIZED

Use of pursuit intervention tactics should be employed only after approval of a supervisor. In deciding whether to use intervention tactics, officers/supervisors should balance the risks of allowing the pursuit to continue with the potential hazards arising from the use of each tactic to the public, the officers and persons in or on the pursued vehicle. With these risks in mind, the decision to use any intervention tactic should be reasonable in light of the circumstances confronting the officer at the time of the decision.

It is imperative that officers act within the bounds of legality, good judgment and accepted practices.

314.7.2 DEFINITIONS

Blocking or Vehicle Intercept - A slow speed coordinated maneuver where two or more patrol vehicles simultaneously intercept and block the movement of a suspect vehicle, the driver of which may be unaware of the impending enforcement stop, with the goal of containment and preventing a pursuit. Blocking is not a moving or stationary road block.

Boxing-in - A tactic designed to stop a violator's vehicle by surrounding it with law enforcement vehicles and then slowing all vehicles to a stop.

Pursuit Intervention Technique (PIT) - A low speed maneuver designed to cause the suspect vehicle to spin out and terminate the pursuit.

Ramming - The deliberate act of impacting a violator's vehicle with another vehicle to functionally damage or otherwise force the violator's vehicle to stop.
Vehicle Pursuit Policy

Roadblocks - A tactic designed to stop a violator's vehicle by intentionally placing an emergency vehicle or other immovable object in the path of the violator's vehicle.

Spikes or Tack Strips - A device that extends across the roadway designed to puncture the tires of the pursued vehicle.

314.7.3 USE OF FIREARMS
The use of firearms to disable a pursued vehicle is not generally an effective tactic and involves all the dangers associated with discharging firearms. Officers should not utilize firearms during an ongoing pursuit unless the conditions and circumstances dictate that such use reasonably appears necessary to protect life. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit any officer from using a firearm to stop a suspect from using a vehicle as a deadly weapon.

314.7.4 INTERVENTION STANDARDS
Any pursuit intervention tactic, depending upon the conditions and circumstances under which it is used, may present dangers to the officers, the public or anyone in or on the vehicle being pursued. Certain applications of intervention tactics may be construed to be a use of deadly force and subject to the requirements for such use. Officers shall consider these facts and requirements prior to deciding how, when, where and if an intervention tactic should be employed.

(a) Blocking or vehicle intercept should only be considered in cases involving felony suspects or impaired drivers who pose a threat to public safety when officers reasonably believe that attempting a conventional enforcement stop will likely result in the driver attempting to flee in the vehicle. Because of the potential risks involved this technique should only be employed by officers who have received training in such tactics after giving consideration to the following:

1. The need to immediately stop the suspect vehicle or prevent it from leaving substantially outweighs the risks of injury or death to occupants of the suspect vehicle, officers, or other members of the public.
2. All other reasonable intervention techniques have failed or reasonably appear ineffective.
3. Employing the blocking maneuver does not unreasonably increase the risk to officer safety.
4. The target vehicle is stopped or traveling at a low speed.
5. At no time should civilian vehicles be used to deploy this technique.

(b) Only those officers trained in the use of the Pursuit Intervention Technique (PIT) will be authorized to use this procedure and only then with approval of a supervisor upon consideration of the circumstances and conditions presented at the time, including the potential for risk of injury to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle.

(c) Ramming a fleeing vehicle should be done only after other reasonable tactical means at the officer's disposal have been exhausted. This tactic should be reserved for situations where there does not appear to be another reasonable and alternative method. This policy is an administrative guide to direct officers in their decision-making process before the fact of ramming another vehicle. It is not a standard for civil or criminal litigation to judge the propriety of the act; that is a matter for the courts to determine by established law. When ramming is to be employed as...
a means with which to stop a fleeing vehicle, one or more of the following factors should be present:

1. The suspect is an actual or suspected felon who reasonably appears to represent a serious threat to society if not apprehended.
2. The suspect is driving in willful or wanton disregard for the safety of persons; or, driving in a reckless and life-endangering manner.
3. If there does not reasonably appear to be a present or immediately foreseeable serious threat to the public, the use of ramming is not authorized.

(d) As with all intervention techniques, pursuing officers should obtain supervisor approval before attempting to box a suspect vehicle during a pursuit. The use of such a technique must be carefully coordinated with all involved units, taking into consideration the circumstances and conditions presented at the time as well as the potential risk of injury to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle.

(e) The use of spike strips should be approved in advance by a supervisor and deployed only when it is reasonably certain that only the pursued vehicle will be affected by their use. Officers should carefully consider the limitations of such devices as well as the potential risks to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle. If the pursued vehicle is a motorcycle, a vehicle transporting hazardous materials, or a school bus transporting children officers and supervisors should weigh the potential consequences against the need to immediately stop the vehicle.

(f) Because roadblocks involve a potential for serious injury or death to occupants of the pursued vehicle if the suspect does not stop, the intentional placement of roadblocks in the direct path of a pursued vehicle is generally discouraged and should not be deployed without prior approval of a supervisor and only then under extraordinary conditions when all other reasonable intervention techniques have failed or reasonably appear ineffective and the need to immediately stop the pursued vehicle substantially outweighs the risks of injury or death to occupants of the pursued vehicle, officers or other members of the public.

314.7.5 CAPTURE OF SUSPECTS
Proper self-discipline and sound professional judgment are the keys to a successful conclusion of a pursuit and apprehension of evading suspects. Officers shall use only that amount of force, which reasonably appears necessary under the circumstances, to properly perform their lawful duties.

Unless relieved by a supervisor the primary officer should coordinate efforts to apprehend the suspect(s) following the pursuit. Officers should consider safety of the public and the involved officers when formulating plans to contain and capture the suspect.

314.8 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
The following reports should be completed upon conclusion of all pursuits:

(a) The primary officer should complete appropriate crime/arrest reports.

(b) The Watch Commander shall ensure that an Allied Agency Vehicle Pursuit Report (form CHP 187A) is filed with the CHP not later than 30 days following the pursuit (Vehicle Code § 14602.1). The primary officer should complete as much of the required information on the form as is known and forward the report to the Watch Commander for review and distribution.
Vehicle Pursuit Policy

(c) After first obtaining the available information, a field supervisor shall promptly complete a Supervisor's Log, briefly summarizing the pursuit, and submit it to his/her manager. This log should minimally contain the following information:

1. Date and time of pursuit
2. Length of pursuit
3. Involved units and officers
4. Initial reason for pursuit
5. Starting and termination points
6. Disposition (arrest, citation), including arrestee information if applicable
7. Injuries and/or property damage
8. Medical treatment
9. Name of supervisor at scene
10. A preliminary determination whether the pursuit appears to be in compliance with this policy and whether additional review or follow-up is warranted

314.8.1 REGULAR AND PERIODIC PURSUIT TRAINING
In addition to initial and supplementary POST training on pursuits required by Penal Code § 13519.8, all sworn members of this department will participate no less than annually in regular and periodic department training addressing this policy and the importance of vehicle safety and protecting the public at all times, including a recognition of the need to balance the known offense and the need for immediate capture against the risks to officers and others. (Vehicle Code § 17004.7(d)).

314.8.2 POLICY REVIEW
Each sworn member of this department shall certify in writing that they have received, read and understand this policy initially and upon any amendments.

314.9 APPLICATION OF VEHICLE PURSUIT POLICY
This policy is expressly written and adopted pursuant to the provisions of Vehicle Code § 17004.7, with additional input from the POST Vehicle Pursuit Guidelines.
Officer Response to Calls

316.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides for the safe and appropriate response to emergency and non-emergency situations whether dispatched or self-initiated.

316.2 RESPONSE TO CALLS
Officers dispatched "Code-3" shall consider the call an emergency response and proceed immediately. Officers responding Code-3 shall continuously operate emergency lighting equipment, including at minimum a steady forward facing red light, and shall sound the siren as reasonably necessary pursuant to Vehicle Code § 21055.

Responding with emergency light(s) and siren does not relieve the officer of the duty to continue to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons. The use of any other warning equipment without a red light and siren does not provide any exemption from the Vehicle Code.

Officers should only respond Code-3 when so dispatched or when circumstances reasonably indicate an emergency response is required. Officers not authorized to respond Code-3 shall observe all traffic laws and proceed without the use of emergency lights and siren.

316.3 REQUESTING EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE
Requests for emergency assistance should be limited to those situations where the involved personnel reasonably believe that there is an immediate threat to the safety of officers, or assistance is needed to prevent imminent serious harm to a citizen. In any event, where a situation has stabilized and emergency response is not required, the requesting officer shall immediately notify Dispatch.

If circumstances permit, the requesting officer should give the following information:

• The unit number
• The location
• The reason for the request and type of emergency
• The number of units required

316.3.1 NUMBER OF UNITS ASSIGNED
Normally, only one unit should respond to an emergency call Code-3 unless the Watch Commander or the field supervisor authorizes an additional unit(s).

316.4 INITIATING CODE 3 RESPONSE
If an officer believes a Code-3 response to any call is appropriate, the officer shall immediately notify Dispatch. Generally, only one unit should respond Code-3 to any situation. Should another officer believe a Code-3 response is appropriate, Dispatch shall be notified and the Watch Commander or field supervisor will make a determination as to whether one or more officers driving Code-3 is appropriate.
316.5 RESPONSIBILITIES OF RESPONDING OFFICER(S)
Officers shall exercise sound judgment and care with due regard for life and property when responding to an emergency call. Officers shall reduce speed at all street intersections to such a degree that they shall have complete control of the vehicle.

The decision to continue a Code-3 response is at the discretion of the officer. If, in the officer's judgment, the roadway conditions or traffic congestion does not permit such a response without unreasonable risk, the officer may elect to respond to the call without the use of red lights and siren at the legal speed limit. In such an event, the officer should immediately notify Dispatch. An officer shall also discontinue the Code-3 response when directed by a supervisor.

Upon receiving authorization or determining a Code-3 response is appropriate, an officer shall immediately give the location from which he/she is responding.

316.6 COMMUNICATIONS RESPONSIBILITIES
A dispatcher shall assign a Code-3 response when an officer requests emergency assistance or available information reasonably indicates that the public is threatened with serious injury or death and immediate police response is needed. In all other circumstances, the dispatcher shall obtain authorization from the Watch Commander or a field supervisor prior to assigning units Code-3. The dispatcher shall:

(a) Attempt to assign the closest available unit to the location requiring assistance
(b) Immediately notify the Watch Commander
(c) Confirm the location from which the unit is responding
(d) Notify and coordinate allied emergency services (e.g., fire and ambulance)
(e) Continue to obtain and broadcast information as necessary concerning the response and monitor the situation until it is stabilized or terminated
(f) Control all radio communications during the emergency and coordinate assistance under the direction of the Watch Commander or field supervisor

316.7 SUPERVISORY RESPONSIBILITIES
Upon being notified that a Code-3 response has been initiated, the Watch Commander or the field supervisor shall verify the following:

(a) The proper response has been initiated
(b) No more than those units reasonably necessary under the circumstances are involved in the response
(c) Affected outside jurisdictions are being notified as practical

The field supervisor shall monitor the response until it has been stabilized or terminated and assert control by directing units into or out of the response if necessary. If, in the supervisor's judgment, the circumstances require additional units to be assigned a Code-3 response, the supervisor may do so.

It is the supervisor's responsibility to terminate a Code-3 response that, in his/her judgment is inappropriate due to the circumstances.

When making the decision to authorize a Code-3 response, the Watch Commander or the field supervisor should consider the following:
Officer Response to Calls

• The type of call
• The necessity of a timely response
• Traffic and roadway conditions
• The location of the responding units

316.8 FAILURE OF EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

If the emergency equipment on the vehicle should fail to operate, the officer must terminate the Code-3 response and respond accordingly. In all cases, the officer shall notify the Watch Commander, field supervisor, or Dispatch of the equipment failure so that another unit may be assigned to the emergency response.
Procedure for Ride-along

317.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy establishes guidelines governing the department's limited Ride-Along Program. Persons falling into the categories listed below are approved to ride with patrol officers, subject to approval of the Operations Division Sergeant.

317.1.1 ELIGIBLE PARTICIPANTS
(a) Peace officers currently employed by other agencies, as defined in Penal Code Sections 830.0 through 830.8, inclusive.
   1. Must present a letter signed by their department head giving them permission to participate in our Ride-Along Program.
   2. EXCEPTION TO SUBSECTION A: May participate in a Ride-Along Program provided they have made an application inquiry. The ride-along must be approved by the Chief of Police.
(b) Probation or parole officers
   1. Must present a letter signed by their department head giving them permission to participate in our Ride-Along Program.
(c) Judges
(d) Deputy district attorneys
(e) Members of the news media (must have prior approval of the Chief of Police)
(f) Others, as approved by the Chief of Police or division commander.
(g) Police Department Dispatchers
(h) Non-Sworn P.D. Employees
(i) Police employee family members

317.1.2 RESTRICTIONS AND LIMITATIONS
In each case, clearance must be made through the Operations Sergeant prior to the ride-along, and dispatch will be notified so that all on-duty personnel will be aware of the presence of the ride-along passenger. Information such as clothing, physical description, etc., shall be relayed to other officers.

Participants who are currently sworn peace officers within the state of California may not carry a firearm to be in compliance with District policy of Officer being not authorized to carry a firearm while on duty.

Any person taking part in a ride-along shall sign the appropriate waiver (Attachment A) before entering the unit.

With the exception of Pasadena City College Police and Safety Service Department Cadets, there shall be no more than one (1) ride-along participant per shift.
Procedure for Ride-along

317.1.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

The officer shall be responsible for the ride-along participant at all times and instruct him/her in the conditions, which limit their participation.

The ride-along participant shall remain in the police unit upon arriving at any call until the officer has confirmed that no hazard is present to him/her. At the direction of the officer, the ride-along participant may then exit the vehicle.

It is desirable to allow the ride-along participant to observe as much of the police function as is practical. However, situations such as felonies in progress or major disturbances that might increase the hazard or injury to the participant are present at times. The officer will be able to use his/her discretion as to which calls or functions to assist on so as not to place the ride-along participant in a hazardous situation.

The assigned officer shall maintain control over the ride-along participant at all times. The participant shall not involve him/herself in any investigation, handle any evidence, or talk with victims or suspects. Unless otherwise directed, ride-along participants shall remain in the police unit on all disturbance calls, all traffic stops, all field interrogations, and all calls where a suspect is known to be or believed to be in the area. They may, however, be called upon to render first aid or assist in protecting the crime scene if the officer is reasonably certain no danger exists. The participant shall follow directions of the assigned officer at all times.

The assigned officer may at his/her own discretion order the ride-along participant to stay in the police unit under any circumstance if he/she feels it is necessary. If an emergency should arise, participants shall lock themselves in the unit and shall not leave the unit unless ordered to do so by the officer in charge.

The ride-along participant(s) may witness a criminal act or arrest, which may require their presence in court. If the participant does witness a criminal act, the officer shall include in the narrative portion of his/her report the fact that he/she had a passenger present during field training who witnessed the incident. Only the name of the ride-along participant shall appear in the report.

In the event that the assigned officer is dispatched to a violent or extremely hazardous situation, the officer shall determine whether or not to leave the ride-along participant in a safe public location. If this is necessary, the officer shall notify dispatch and request that the ride-along participant be picked up as soon as possible.

Ride-along participants may not enter any private residence unless the assigned officer has obtained the express consent of the occupant(s) of the residence. No photographs, film, or videotape shall be taken by ride-along participants of a private residence unless taken from a public place.

317.1.4 PASADENA CITY COLLEGE POLICE AND SAFETY SERVICES OFFICERS RIDING ALONG WITH OTHER AGENCIES

(a) Police officers for this department may ride along with other law enforcement agencies once the following requirements are met:

1. Notify the Chief of Police in writing no less than forty-eight hours prior to the ride along.

2. The officer understands that for the period of time that they ride along with any other law enforcement agency, their powers and authority as a peace officer...
Procedure for Ride-along

for the Pasadena Area Community College District are temporarily suspended. Officers participating in a ride-along shall be unarmed.

3. The Chief of Police or his designee may assign police officers of this department to ride with other law enforcement agencies. Such an assignment shall not result in a temporary suspension of peace officer powers.

317.1.5 PASADENA CITY COLLEGE POLICE AND SAFETY SERVICES DEPARTMENT DISPATCHER FIELD TRAINING

The dispatcher field training program supplements continuing in-service training for personnel assigned to dispatch for the purpose of increased awareness of officers' field techniques and maintaining open channels of communication between officers and dispatch. Allowing dispatch personnel the opportunity for field training increases dispatcher job knowledge and awareness of the duties and responsibilities of field officers.

317.1.6 DISPATCHER PARTICIPATION GUIDELINES

(a) Frequency:
1. All employees assigned to dispatch shall participate in a six (6) hour, on duty, field training once every six-month period.

(b) Scheduling:
1. The mandatory time periods will be assigned by the Administrative Sergeant in accordance with coverage for the dispatch center and availability of the police personnel on duty.
2. Dispatch personnel will ride with a senior officer as so appointed the Operations Sergeant. FTO personnel are recommended.

(c) Appearance:
1. Dispatch personnel will be expected to conform to departmental grooming and dress standards.

(d) Conduct:
1. The dispatcher shall refrain from expressing approval or disapproval of an officer’s actions to any arrestee, victim or witness, etc. The dispatcher may feel free to question the officer later in private. No cameras, tape recorders, or other recording devices shall be permitted during the field training. The dispatcher shall remain in the unit unless advised that she/he may exit.

317.1.7 NON-SWORN POLICE DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL RIDE-ALONG

The purpose for a ride-along program for non-sworn department employees is to expose them to different aspects of the police operation. Through participation in a ride-along, civilian employees and volunteers will have an enhanced understanding of police department operations and how their particular job functions are tied to the basic police mission, providing direct uniform patrol services to the public.

317.1.8 NON-SWORN POLICE DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL PARTICIPATION GUIDELINES

(a) Criteria
1. For purposes of this section, non-sworn employee also means "volunteer."
Procedure for Ride-along

2. All non-sworn personnel shall participate in a ride-along during off-duty time. This participation is voluntary and the employee shall receive no compensation. This includes Police Cadets.

(b) Participation
1. Employee may ride with family member while he/she is on duty or may ride with a supervisor, Field Training Officer or senior officer at any time.
2. Non-sworn employees may participate in a ride-along for a period of up to four (4) hours. Police Cadets may ride-along for up to 8 hours but only Monday through Friday between the hours of 0600 and 2100.
3. The on-duty Watch Commander, supervisor, or assigned officer may cancel the ride-along at any time without prior notice.
4. Non-sworn employees' ride-alongs must be authorized by the Operations Sergeant prior to participation in the program.

(c) Frequency
1. Non-sworn employees shall be permitted to participate in a ride-along a maximum of once (1) every six months at the discretion of the appropriate division commander in concurrence with the Operations Sergeant. Cadet Officers are exempt from this limitation.

(d) Number per Unit and Shift
1. Only one non-sworn employee shall be allowed to participate at a time. Cadets are exempt from this limitation.

(e) Appearance
1. Non-sworn employee will be expected to conform to departmental grooming and dress standards.

(f) Conduct
1. Non-sworn employee shall refrain from expressing approval or disapproval of an officer's actions to any arrestee, victim, witness, etc. The employee is encouraged to ask questions. No cameras, tape recorders, or other recording devices shall be permitted during the ride-along. The employee shall remain in the unit unless advised that she/he may exit.

317.1.9 POLICE EMPLOYEE FAMILY MEMBER RIDE-ALONG
The purpose for a Police employee family member ride-along is to expose the Police employee's family members to the reality of police work. It will enable Police employees to share their work experience with family members in hopes of enhancing the family members understanding of the duties, responsibilities, and challenges faced by Police employees on a daily basis.

317.1.10 POLICE EMPLOYEE FAMILY MEMBER PARTICIPATION GUIDELINES
(a) Criteria:
1. Family member is defined as a spouse, child, parent, brother, sister and mother or father-in-law.
2. Children must be at least 16 years of age to participate.
 Procedure for Ride-along

(a) Participation:

1. Family member may ride with involved employee while he/she is on duty or may ride with a supervisor, Field Training Officer or senior officer at any time.

2. A minor child shall receive parents’ authorization by signature on the release of liability form. If the child is over 18 years of age, he/she may sign this liability release him/herself.

3. Family members may participate in a ride-along for a period of up to four (4) hours. Family members under the age of 18 will be required to end their ride-along prior to 2100 hours on days, which precede a school day and 2300 hours on non-school nights.

4. The on-duty Watch Commander, supervisor, or assigned officer may cancel the ride-along at any time without prior notice.

5. All family member ride-alongs must be approved by the Operations Sergeant, prior to participation in the program.

(b) Frequency

1. A family member shall be permitted to participate in a ride-along a maximum of once (1) every six months at the discretion of the Operations Sergeant.

(c) Number per Unit and Shift

1. Only one family member shall be allowed to participate at a time.

(d) Appearance

1. Family members must be dressed in appropriate attire. Shorts, tank tops, sandals and other such clothing will not be allowed. The judgment of the Watch Commander shall be adhered to.

(e) Conduct

1. The family member shall refrain from expressing approval or disapproval of an officer's actions to any arrestee, victim, witness, etc. The family member is encouraged to ask questions. No cameras, tape recorders, or other recording devices shall be permitted during the ride-along. The family member shall remain in the unit unless advised that she/he may exit.

317.1.11 GENERAL RELEASE OF LIABILITY

GENERAL RELEASE OF LIABILITY

Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services Department

For and in consideration of the granting of permission to participate in activities conducted by and/or with officers of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services Department in their normal course of duty on (date)________________________, said participant (name)______________________________________ on or activities being conducted in and around Pasadena City College, the undersigned, on behalf of him/her self, his/her heirs, executors, administrators and assign, hereby fully releases and discharges the Pasadena Area Community College District, the Pasadena College Police and Safety Services Department and it members, agents, employees and servants, assign and successors, from any and all rights, claims, actions and liabilities for damages which said undersigned and his/her above mentioned successors mow have or by hereafter the signing of this agreement have against the aforementioned Pasadena Area Community College District,

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Procedure for Ride-along

by the undersigned, or by loss through the theft or damage to property suffered by the undersigned by reason of his/her voluntary participation in any of the aforementioned activities.

The undersigned has read this General Release of Liability and fully understands and acknowledges the significant of said General Release and hereby assumes full responsibility for any injuries, damages, or losses that he/she may incur from the above-mentioned participating in any of the activities of the Pasadena College Police and Safety Services Department.

The undersigned also agrees to refrain from exercising any of his/her existing policed powers while participating in a ride-along activity with the Pasadena College Police and Safety Services Department except that an occasion would require the use of such powers for the protection of life.

READ CAREFULLY BEFORE SIGNING

Signature of Participant

Date

___________________________________________ Please Print Name of Participant

Signature of Witness

Date

___________________________________________ Signature

of Parent or Guardian (if minor)

Date

___________________________________________
Domestic Violence

320.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide the guidelines necessary to deter, prevent and reduce domestic violence through vigorous enforcement and to address domestic violence as a serious crime against society. The policy specifically addresses the commitment of this department to take enforcement action when appropriate, to provide assistance to victims and to guide officers in the investigation of domestic violence.

320.1.1 DEFINITIONS
Definitions related to this policy include:

Court order - All forms of orders related to domestic violence, that have been issued by a court of this state or another, whether civil or criminal, regardless of whether service has been made.

320.2 POLICY
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services' response to incidents of domestic violence and violations of related court orders shall stress enforcement of the law to protect the victim and shall communicate the philosophy that domestic violence is criminal behavior. It is also the policy of this department to facilitate victims' and offenders' access to appropriate civil remedies and community resources whenever feasible.

320.3 OFFICER SAFETY
The investigation of domestic violence cases often places officers in emotionally charged and sometimes highly dangerous environments. No provision of this policy is intended to supersede the responsibility of all officers to exercise due caution and reasonable care in providing for the safety of any officers and parties involved.

320.4 INVESTIGATIONS
The following guidelines should be followed by officers when investigating domestic violence cases:

(a) Calls of reported, threatened, imminent or ongoing domestic violence and the violation of any court order are of extreme importance and should be considered among the highest response priorities. This includes incomplete 9-1-1 calls.

(b) When practicable, officers should obtain and document statements from the victim, the suspect and any witnesses, including children, in or around the household or location of occurrence.

(c) Officers should list the full name and date of birth (and school if available) of each child who was present in the household at the time of the offense. The names of other children who may not have been in the house at that particular time should also be obtained for follow-up.

(d) When practicable and legally permitted, video or audio record all significant statements and observations.

(e) All injuries should be photographed, regardless of severity, taking care to preserve the victim's personal privacy. Where practicable, photographs should be taken by
Domestic Violence

a person of the same sex. Victims whose injuries are not visible at the time of the incident should be asked to contact the Field Services Sergeant in the event that the injuries later become visible.

(f) Officers should request that the victim complete and sign an authorization for release of medical records related to the incident when applicable.

(g) If the suspect is no longer at the scene, officers should make reasonable efforts to locate the suspect to further the investigation, provide the suspect with an opportunity to make a statement and make an arrest or seek an arrest warrant if appropriate.

(h) Seize any firearms or other dangerous weapons in the home, if appropriate and legally permitted, for safekeeping or as evidence.

(i) When completing an incident or arrest report for violation of a court order, officers should include specific information that establishes that the offender has been served, including the date the offender was served, the name of the agency that served the order and the provision of the order that the subject is alleged to have violated. When reasonably available, the arresting officer should attach a copy of the order to the incident or arrest report.

(j) Officers should take appropriate enforcement action when there is probable cause to believe an offense has occurred. Factors that should not be used as sole justification for declining to take enforcement action include:

1. Marital status of suspect and victim.
2. Whether the suspect lives on the premises with the victim.
3. Claims by the suspect that the victim provoked or perpetuated the violence.
4. The potential financial or child custody consequences of arrest.
5. The physical or emotional state of either party.
6. Use of drugs or alcohol by either party.
7. Denial that the abuse occurred where evidence indicates otherwise.
8. A request by the victim not to arrest the suspect.
9. Location of the incident (public/private).
10. Speculation that the complainant may not follow through with the prosecution.
11. The racial, cultural, social, professional position or sexual orientation of the victim or suspect.

320.4.1 IF A SUSPECT IS ARRESTED
If a suspect is arrested, officers should:

(a) Advise the victim that there is no guarantee the suspect will remain in custody.

(b) Provide the victim's contact information to the jail staff to enable notification of the victim upon the suspect's release from jail.

(c) Advise the victim whether any type of court order will be in effect when the suspect is released from jail.

320.4.2 IF NO ARREST IS MADE
If no arrest is made, the officer should:

(a) Advise the parties of any options, including but not limited to:

1. Voluntary separation of the parties.
2. Appropriate resource referrals (e.g., counselors, friends, relatives, shelter homes, victim witness unit).

(b) Document the resolution in a report.

320.5 VICTIM ASSISTANCE
Victims may be traumatized or confused. Officers should:
(a) Recognize that a victim's behavior and actions may be affected.
(b) Provide the victim with the department's domestic violence information handout, even if the incident may not rise to the level of a crime.
(c) Alert the victim to any available victim advocates, shelters and community resources.
(d) Stand by for a reasonable amount of time when an involved person requests law enforcement assistance while removing essential items of personal property.
(e) Seek medical assistance as soon as practicable for the victim if he/she has sustained injury or complains of pain.
(f) Ask the victim whether he/she has a safe place to stay. Assist in arranging to transport the victim to an alternate shelter if the victim expresses a concern for his/her safety or if the officer determines that a need exists.
(g) Make reasonable efforts to ensure that children or dependent adults who are under the supervision of the suspect or victim are being properly cared for.
(h) Seek or assist the victim in obtaining an emergency order if appropriate.

320.6 DISPATCH ASSISTANCE
All calls of domestic violence, including incomplete 9-1-1 calls, should be dispatched as soon as practicable.

Dispatchers are not required to verify the validity of a court order before responding to a request for assistance. Officers should request that dispatchers check whether any of the involved persons are subject to the terms of a court order.

320.7 FOREIGN COURT ORDERS
Various types of orders may be issued in domestic violence cases. Any foreign court order properly issued by a court of another state, Indian tribe or territory shall be enforced by officers as if it were the order of a court in this state. An order should be considered properly issued when it reasonably appears that the issuing court has jurisdiction over the parties and reasonable notice and opportunity to respond was given to the party against whom the order was issued (18 USC § 2265). An otherwise valid out-of-state court order shall be enforced, regardless of whether the order has been properly registered with this state.

320.8 VERIFICATION OF COURT ORDERS
Determining the validity of a court order, particularly an order from another jurisdiction, can be challenging. Therefore, in determining whether there is probable cause to make an arrest for a violation of any court order, officers should carefully review the actual order when available, and, where appropriate and practicable:
(a) Ask the subject of the order about his/her notice or receipt of the order, his/her knowledge of its terms and efforts to respond to the order.
(b) Check available records or databases that may show the status or conditions of the order.
Domestic Violence

(c) Contact the issuing court to verify the validity of the order.
(d) Contact a law enforcement official from the jurisdiction where the order was issued to verify information.

Officers should document in an appropriate report their efforts to verify the validity of an order, regardless of whether an arrest is made. Officers should contact a supervisor for clarification when needed.

320.9 LEGAL MANDATES AND RELEVANT LAWS
California law provides for the following:

320.9.1 STANDARDS FOR ARRESTS
Officers investigating a domestic violence report should consider the following:

(a) An arrest should be made when there is probable cause to believe that a felony or misdemeanor domestic violence offense has been committed (Penal Code § 13701). Any decision to not arrest an adult when there is reasonable cause to do so requires supervisor approval.
   1. Officers are only authorized to make an arrest without a warrant for a misdemeanor domestic violence offense if the officer makes the arrest as soon as probable cause arises (Penal Code § 836).

(b) An officer responding to a domestic violence call who cannot not make an arrest will advise the victim of his/her right to make a private person's arrest. The advisement should be made out of the presence of the suspect and shall include advising the victim how to safely execute the arrest. Officers shall not dissuade victims from making a lawful private person's arrest. Officers should refer to the provisions in the Private Persons Arrests Policy for options regarding the disposition of private person's arrests.

(c) Officers shall not cite and release a person for the following offenses (Penal Code § 853.6(a)(3)):
   1. Penal Code § 243(e)(1) (battery against spouse, cohabitant)
   2. Penal Code § 273.5 (corporal injury on spouse, cohabitant)
   3. Penal Code § 273.6 (violation of protective order) if violence or threats of violence have occurred or the suspect has gone to the workplace or residence of the protected party
   4. Penal Code § 646.9 (stalking)
   5. Other serious or violent felonies specified in Penal Code § 1270.1

(d) In responding to domestic violence incidents, including mutual protective order violations, officers should generally be reluctant to make dual arrests. Officers should make reasonable efforts to identify the dominant aggressor in any incident. The dominant aggressor is the person who has been determined to be the most significant, rather than the first, aggressor (Penal Code § 13701). In identifying the dominant aggressor, an officer shall consider:
   1. The intent of the law to protect victims of domestic violence from continuing abuse.
   2. The threats creating fear of physical injury.
   3. The history of domestic violence between the persons involved.
Domestic Violence

4. Whether either person acted in self-defense.

(e) An arrest shall be made when there is probable cause to believe that a violation of a domestic violence court order has been committed (Penal Code § 13701; Penal Code § 836), regardless of whether the offense was committed in the officer's presence. After arrest, the officer shall confirm that a copy of the order has been registered, unless the victim provides a copy (Penal Code § 836).

320.9.2 COURT ORDERS

(a) An officer who obtains an emergency protective order from the court shall serve it on the restrained person if the person can be reasonably located, and shall provide the person protected or the person's parent/guardian with a copy of the order. The officer shall carry copies of the order while on-duty and shall file a copy with the court as soon as practicable (Family Code § 6270 et seq.).

(b) At the request of the petitioner, an officer at the scene of a reported domestic violence incident shall serve a court order on a restrained person (Family Code § 6383; Penal Code §13710).

320.9.3 PUBLIC ACCESS TO POLICY

A copy of this domestic violence policy will be provided to members of the public upon request (Penal Code § 13701).

320.9.4 REPORTS AND RECORDS

(a) A written report shall be completed on all incidents of domestic violence. All such reports should be documented on the appropriate form, which includes information and notations specific to domestic violence incidents as required by Penal Code § 13730.

(b) Reporting officers should provide the victim with the case number of the report. The case number may be placed in the space provided on the domestic violence victim information handout provided to the victim. If the case number is not immediately available, an explanation should be given regarding how the victim can obtain the information at a later time.

(c) Officers who seize any firearm or other deadly weapon in a domestic violence incident shall issue the individual possessing such weapon a receipt and notice of where the weapon may be recovered, along with the applicable time limit for recovery (Penal Code § 18250; Penal Code § 33800).

320.9.5 RECORD-KEEPING AND DATA COLLECTION

This department shall maintain records of court orders related to domestic violence and the service status of each (Penal Code § 13710), as well as records on the number of domestic violence related calls reported to the Department, including whether weapons were used in the incident (Penal Code § 13730). This information is to be reported to the Attorney General monthly (Penal Code § 320.9.5). It shall be the responsibility of the Senior Dispatcher to maintain and report this information as required.

320.9.6 DECLARATION IN SUPPORT OF BAIL INCREASE

Any officer who makes a warrantless arrest for a felony or misdemeanor violation of a domestic violence restraining order shall evaluate the totality of the circumstances to determine whether reasonable cause exists to seek an increased bail amount. If there is
Domestic Violence

reasonable cause to believe that the scheduled bail amount is insufficient to assure the arrestee's appearance or to protect the victim or family member of a victim, the officer shall prepare a declaration in support of increased bail (Penal Code § 1269c).
Search & Seizure

322.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Both the federal and state Constitutions provide every individual with the right to be free from unreasonable searches and seizures. This policy provides general guidelines for Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services personnel to consider when dealing with search and seizure issues.

322.2 POLICY
It is the policy of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services to respect the fundamental privacy rights of individuals. Members of this department will conduct searches in strict observance of the constitutional rights of persons being searched. All seizures by this department will comply with relevant federal and state law governing the seizure of persons and property.

In accordance with the Training Policy, the Department will provide relevant and current training to officers as guidance for the application of current law, local community standards and prosecutorial considerations regarding specific search and seizure situations, as appropriate.

322.3 SEARCHES
The U.S. Constitution generally provides that a valid warrant is required in order for a search to be valid. There are, however, several exceptions that permit a warrantless search.

Examples of law enforcement activities that are exceptions to the general warrant requirement include, but are not limited to, searches pursuant to the following:

• Valid consent
• Incident to a lawful arrest
• Legitimate community caretaking interests
• Vehicle searches under certain circumstances
• Exigent circumstances

Certain other activities are recognized by federal and state courts and by certain statutes as legitimate law enforcement activities that also do not require a warrant. Such activities may include seizure and examination of abandoned property, and observations of activities and property located on open public areas.

Because case law regarding search and seizure is constantly changing and subject to interpretation by the courts, each member of this department is expected to act in each situation according to current training and his/her familiarity with clearly established rights as determined by case law.

Whenever practicable, officers are encouraged to contact a supervisor to resolve questions regarding search and seizure issues prior to electing a course of action.
322.4 SEARCH PROTOCOL

Although conditions will vary and officer safety and other exigencies must be considered in every search situation, the following guidelines should be followed whenever circumstances permit:

(a) Members of this department will strive to conduct searches with dignity and courtesy.

(b) Officers should explain to the person being searched the reason for the search and how the search will be conducted.

(c) Searches should be carried out with due regard and respect for private property interests and in a manner that minimizes damage. Property should be left in a condition as close as reasonably possible to its pre-search condition.

(d) In order to minimize the need for forcible entry, an attempt should be made to obtain keys, combinations or access codes when a search of locked property is anticipated.

(e) When the person to be searched is of the opposite sex as the searching officer, a reasonable effort should be made to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject to conduct the search. When it is not practicable to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject, the following guidelines should be followed:

1. Another officer or a supervisor should witness the search.

2. The officer should not search areas of the body covered by tight-fitting clothing, sheer clothing or clothing that could not reasonably conceal a weapon.

322.5 DOCUMENTATION

Officers are responsible to document any search and to ensure that any required reports are sufficient including, at minimum, documentation of the following:

• Reason for the search
• Any efforts used to minimize the intrusiveness of any search (e.g., asking for consent or keys)
• What, if any, injuries or damage occurred
• All steps taken to secure property
• The results of the search, including a description of any property or contraband seized
• If the person searched is the opposite sex, any efforts to summon an officer of the same sex as the person being searched and the identification of any witness officer

Supervisors shall review reports to ensure the reports are accurate, that actions are properly documented and that current legal requirements and department policy have been met.
Temporary Custody of Juveniles

324.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides guidelines and requirements for the detention and disposition of juveniles taken into temporary custody by members of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services.

324.2 AUTHORITY TO DETAIN
Legal authority for taking custody of juvenile offenders is found in Welfare and Institutions Code § 625.

324.2.1 CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS ADVISEMENT
In any case where a juvenile is taken into temporary custody, the juvenile should be promptly advised of his/her constitutional rights to ensure the admissibility of any spontaneous statements, whether or not questioning is intended (Welfare & Institutions Code § 625).

324.2.2 CHILDREN UNDER THE AGE OF 14
Whenever a child under the age of 14 is arrested, the arresting officer should take reasonable steps to verify and document the child’s ability to differentiate between right and wrong, particularly in relation to the alleged offense (Penal Code § 26).

324.3 TEMPORARY CUSTODY
No juvenile may be held in temporary custody at the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services without authorization of the arresting officer's supervisor or the Watch Commander. An individual taken into custody for Welfare and Institutions Code § 300 or § 601 shall be processed as soon as practical. Juveniles detained under Welfare and Institutions Code § 602 may not be held at this facility for more than six hours from the time of arrival at the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services. When a juvenile is taken into custody, the following steps shall be taken by the arresting officer:

(a) Once the detained juvenile has been placed in secure or non-secure custody, complete the Juvenile Detention Log located in the Watch Commander's office

(b) Take immediate steps to notify the juvenile's parent, guardian, or a responsible relative that such juvenile is in custody and provide the location where the juvenile is being held and the intended disposition (Welfare and Institutions Code § 627)

(c) Submit a completed report to the Watch Commander for approval

Status offenders and abused or neglected children (juveniles falling within provisions of Welfare and Institutions Code §§ 300 and 601) may not be detained in police jails or lockups. They may be taken to welfare workers but may not be held in a secured environment or come into contact with adults in custody in the station.

324.3.1 TEMPORARY CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS
All juveniles held in temporary custody shall have the following made available to them:

(a) Access to toilets and washing facilities
Temporary Custody of Juveniles

(b) One snack upon request during term of temporary custody if the juvenile has not eaten within the past four hours or is otherwise in need of nourishment. The snack shall be provided by the arresting officer, jailer or as directed by a supervisor.

(c) Access to drinking water

(d) Privacy during visits with family, guardian, or lawyer

(e) Immediately after being taken to a place of temporary confinement, and except where physically impossible no later than one hour after being taken into custody, the detaining officer shall advise and provide the juvenile an opportunity to make at least three telephone calls. The telephone calls must be made to a parent, guardian, responsible relative, employer, or an attorney. (Welfare & Institutions Code § 627 and Penal Code § 851.5)

324.3.2 NON-CONTACT REQUIREMENTS
Employees shall not allow physical or sustained sight or sound contact between detained juveniles and incarcerated adults. Sight contact is clear visual contact between adult inmates and juveniles within close proximity to each other; sound contact is direct oral communication between adult inmates and juvenile offenders. This applies to both non-secure and secure detentions (Welfare & Institutions Code § 208 and 15 CCR § 1006).

In situations where brief or accidental contact may occur, such as booking or movement between facilities, employees trained in the supervision of inmates must be present. These trained employees must maintain a constant, side-by-side presence with the minor or the adult to prevent sustained contact (15 CCR § 1144).

324.4 TYPES OF CUSTODY
The following provisions apply to types of custody, and detentions of juveniles brought to the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services.

324.4.1 NON-SECURE CUSTODY
All juveniles not meeting the criteria to be placed in a locked detention room, or any juvenile under the age of 14-years taken into custody for a criminal violation, regardless of the seriousness of the offense, may be temporarily detained in the police facility however the custody must be non-secure. Non-secure custody means juveniles shall be placed in an unlocked room or open area. Juveniles may be handcuffed, but not to a stationary or secure object. Juveniles shall receive constant personal visual supervision by law enforcement personnel. Monitoring a juvenile using audio, video or other electronic devices does not replace constant personal visual supervision.

324.4.2 SECURE CUSTODY
A juvenile may be held in secure detention in the jail if the juvenile is 14-years of age or older and, if in the reasonable belief of the peace officer, the juvenile presents a serious security risk of harm to self or others, as long as all other conditions of secure detention set forth below are met. Any juvenile in temporary custody who is less than 14-years of age, or who does not, in the reasonable belief of the peace officer, present a serious security risk of harm to self or others, shall not be placed in secure detention, but may be kept in non-secure custody in the facility as long as all other conditions of non-secure custody are met (Welfare and Institutions Code § 602, Title 15 California Code of Regulations § 1145).

(a) In making the determination whether the juvenile presents a serious security risk of harm to self or others, the officer may take into account the following factors:
Temporary Custody of Juveniles

1. Age, maturity, and delinquent history of the juvenile.
2. Severity of the offense(s) for which the juvenile was taken into custody.
3. Juvenile's behavior, including the degree to which the minor appears to be cooperative or non-cooperative.
4. The availability of staff to provide adequate supervision or protection of the juvenile.
5. The age, type, and number of other individuals who are detained in the facility.

(b) A juvenile may be locked in a room or secured in a detention room subject to the following conditions:

1. Juvenile is 14-years of age or older.
2. Juvenile is taken into custody on the basis of having committed a criminal law violation as defined in Welfare and Institutions Code § 602.
3. Detention at this facility does not exceed six hours from the time of arrival at the police station, when both secure and non-secure time is combined.
4. Detention is for the purpose of giving the officer time to investigate the case, facilitate the release of the juvenile to parents, or arrange transfer to Juvenile Hall.
5. The officer apprehending the juvenile has reasonable belief that the juvenile presents a serious security risk of harm to self or others. Factors to consider include:
   (a) Age, maturity, and delinquent history of juvenile.
   (b) Severity of offense for which taken into custody.
   (c) Juvenile's behavior.
   (d) Availability of staff to provide adequate supervision or protection of the juvenile.
   (e) Age, type, and number of other individuals detained at the facility.

324.4.3 SECURE DETENTION OF JUVENILES

While in secure detention, minors may be locked in a room or other secure enclosure, secured to a cuffing rail, or otherwise reasonably restrained as necessary to prevent escape and protect the juvenile and or others from harm.

(a) Minors held in secure detention outside of a locked enclosure shall not be secured to a stationary object for more than 30 minutes unless no other locked enclosure is available. If a juvenile is secured, the following conditions must be met:

1. A Department employee must be present at all times to ensure the juvenile’s safety while secured to a stationary object.
2. Juveniles who are secured to a stationary object are moved to a detention room as soon as one becomes available.
3. Juveniles secured to a stationary object for longer than 30 minutes, and every 30 minutes thereafter, shall be approved by the Sergeant or the designated supervisor and the reason for continued secure detention shall be documented.

(b) In the event a juvenile is held inside a locked enclosure, the juvenile shall receive adequate supervision which, at a minimum, includes:

1. Constant auditory access to staff by the juvenile;
Temporary Custody of Juveniles

2. Unscheduled personal visual supervision of the juvenile by department staff, no less than every 30 minutes. These jail checks shall be documented.

(c) Males and females shall not be placed in the same locked room unless under direct visual supervision.

324.4.4 JUVENILE'S PERSONAL PROPERTY
The officer placing a juvenile into a detention room must make a thorough search of the juvenile's property. This will ensure all items likely to cause injury to the juvenile or the facility are confiscated and placed in a property bag. The property shall be inventoried in the juvenile's presence and sealed into the bag. The property will be maintained by the responsible officer or locked in a secure location until the juvenile is released from the custody of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services.

324.4.5 MONITORING OF JUVENILES
The juvenile shall constantly be monitored during the entire detention. This may be accomplished by a video monitoring system if one is available. An in-person visual inspection shall be done to ensure the welfare of the juvenile and shall be conducted at least once each half-hour, on an unscheduled basis, until the juvenile is released. This inspection shall not be replaced by video monitoring. This inspection shall be conducted by a designee of the Watch Commander, and the visual inspection shall be logged on the Inspection Log in the Watch Commander's office.

More frequent visual inspections should be made as circumstances dictate as in the case of an injured or ill juvenile being detained, or if specific circumstances exist such as a disciplinary problem or suicide risk. In such instances the Watch Commander shall be fully informed about the special circumstances in order to evaluate continued detention of such a juvenile. Juvenile Security Report Logs and Confinements of Juvenile Logs shall be turned into the Senior Dispatcher or his/her designee at the end of each month.

324.4.6 MANDATED JUVENILE PROVISIONS
While a juvenile is being detained in the detention room, he/she shall be provided with the following provisions:

(a) Reasonable access to toilets and washing facilities
(b) Food, if the juvenile has not eaten within the past four hours, or is otherwise in need of nourishment, including any special diet required for the health of the juvenile. All food given to a juvenile in custody shall be provided from the jail food supply
(c) Reasonable access to drinking water
(d) Privacy during family, guardian, and/or lawyer visits
(e) Blankets and clothing necessary to ensure the comfort of the juvenile (clothing shall be provided by the jail if the juvenile's clothing is taken as evidence or is otherwise unsuitable or inadequate for the continued wear while in custody)

324.4.7 FORMAL BOOKING
No juvenile shall be formally booked (Welfare and Institutions Code § 602 only) without the authorization of the arresting officer's supervisor, or in his or her absence, the Watch Commander.
Temporary Custody of Juveniles

Any juvenile, 14-years of age or older, who is taken into custody for a felony, or any juvenile whose acts amount to a sex crime, shall be booked, fingerprinted, and photographed.

For all other acts defined as crimes, juveniles may be booked, fingerprinted, or photographed upon the approval from the Watch Commander or Detective Supervisor, giving due consideration to the following:

(a) The gravity of the offense
(b) The past record of the offender
(c) The age of the offender

324.4.8 DISPOSITIONS

(a) Any juvenile not transferred to a juvenile facility shall be released to one of the following:

1. Parent or legal guardian
2. An adult member of his/her immediate family
3. An adult person specified by the parent/guardian
4. An adult person willing to accept responsibility, when the juvenile's parents are unavailable as approved by the Watch Commander

(b) If the six hour time limit has expired, the juvenile should be transported to the juvenile hall to accept custody

(c) After an officer has taken a juvenile into temporary custody for a violation of law, the following dispositions are authorized:

1. The arresting officer may counsel or admonish the juvenile and recommend no further action be taken.

2. If the arresting officer or the Watch Commander believes that further action is needed, the juvenile will be released to a responsible person as listed above, and such juvenile will be advised that follow-up action will be taken by a detective. The detective assigned to the case will then determine the best course of action, such as diversion or referral to court. The detective will contact the parents and advise them of the course of action.

3. The arresting officer may complete an Application for Petition form on behalf of the juvenile and forward it to the Field Services division for processing.

4. The juvenile may be transferred to Juvenile Hall with authorization of the appropriate supervisor or the Watch Commander when the violation falls within the provisions of Welfare and Institutions Code § 602.

(d) If a juvenile is to be transported to Juvenile Hall, the following forms shall accompany the juvenile:

1. Application for Petition.
2. Three copies of the applicable reports for each juvenile transported. In certain cases Juvenile Hall may accept custody of the juvenile based on the petition and the agreement that facsimile copies will be forwarded as soon as completed.
3. Any personal property taken from the juvenile at the time of detention
**324.5 JUVENILE CONTACTS AT SCHOOL FACILITIES**

Absent exigent circumstances, officers should make every reasonable effort to notify responsible school officials prior to contacting a student on campus while school is in session.

(a) Reasonable efforts should be taken to coordinate with school officials to minimize disruption of school functions and maintain a low profile police presence when contacting a student.

(b) Whenever circumstances warrant the temporary detention or formal interview of a juvenile student on campus, the officer should:

1. When practical and when it would not unreasonably interfere with the investigation, take reasonable steps to notify a parent, guardian, or responsible adult, including those phone numbers listed on any contact card on file with the school or provided by the student. All efforts to make contact with parents and/or reasons contact was not attempted should be documented.

2. If efforts to contact a parent, guardian or responsible adult are unsuccessful or not attempted, a formal interview with the juvenile may proceed without them. Upon the request of the juvenile, a school official or lawyer may be present during the interview in lieu of a parent.

3. If contacted, the selected parent, other responsible adult or school official may be permitted to be present during any interview.

(a) An adult suspected of child abuse or other criminal activity involving the juvenile, or an adult, who in the opinion of the officer appears to be under the influence or otherwise unable or incompetent to exercise parental rights on behalf of the juvenile, will not be permitted to be present.

(b) If the officer reasonably believes that exigent circumstances exist which would materially interfere with the officer’s ability to immediately interview the juvenile, the interview may proceed without the parent or other responsible adult. In such circumstances, the exigent circumstances should be set forth in a related report.

(c) Any juvenile student who is a suspected victim of child abuse shall be afforded the option of being interviewed in private or selecting any qualified available adult member of school staff to be present. The purpose of the staff member’s presence is to provide comfort and support and such staff member shall not participate in the interview. The selection of a staff member should be such that it does not burden the school with costs or hardship (Penal Code § 11174.3).

Absent exigent circumstances or authority of a court order, officers should not involuntarily detain a juvenile who is suspected of being a victim of child abuse solely for the purpose of an interview or physical exam without the consent of a parent or guardian. In all such cases officers should adhere to guidelines and requirements set forth in Policy 330 Child Abuse Reporting.

**324.6 RELEASE OF INFORMATION CONCERNING JUVENILES**

Court decisions and legislation have combined to carefully specify situations in which information may be given out or exchanged when a case involves a juvenile. Officers of this department shall not divulge any information regarding juveniles in situations where they are uncertain of the legal authority to do so.
324.6.1 RELEASE OF INFORMATION BY SUPERIOR COURT ORDER
A copy of the current policy of the Juvenile Court concerning authorized release of information and appropriate acknowledgment forms shall be kept with copies of this procedure in the Policy Manual. Such releases are authorized by Welfare and Institutions Code § 827.

324.6.2 RELEASE OF INFORMATION TO OTHER AGENCIES
Welfare and Institutions Code § 828 authorizes the release of certain information to other agencies. It shall be the responsibility of the Senior Dispatcher and the appropriate Detective Supervisors to ensure that personnel of those bureaus act within legal guidelines.

324.7 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS PERTAINING TO JUVENILES

324.7.1 EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE OF JUVENILES IN CUSTODY
When emergency medical attention is required for a juvenile who is either in secure or non-secure custody, the paramedics will be called. The Watch Commander shall be notified of the need for medical attention for the juvenile.

In cases where injury or illness is life threatening and where lost minutes may be the deciding factor, the arresting officer or the discovering officer should administer first aid prior to the arrival of the paramedics. The juvenile will then be transported to a medical facility.

In the event of a serious illness, suicide attempt, injury or death of a juvenile, the following persons shall be notified as soon as possible:

(a) The Juvenile Court
(b) The parent, guardian, or person standing in loco parentis, of the juvenile

324.7.2 SUICIDE PREVENTION OF JUVENILES IN CUSTODY
The arresting officer should be alert to potential symptoms based upon exhibited behavior that may indicate the juvenile is a suicide risk. These symptoms may include depression, refusal to communicate, verbally threatening to kill himself/herself, or any unusual behavior which may indicate the juvenile may harm himself/herself while in custody in either secure or non-secure detention.

The detaining or transporting officer is responsible to notify the Watch Commander if he/she believes the juvenile may be a suicide risk. The Watch Commander will then arrange to contact a mental health team for evaluation, or to contact Juvenile Hall and arrange for the transfer of the juvenile, providing the juvenile meets the intake criteria. The juvenile shall be under constant personal supervision until the transfer is completed.

324.7.3 USE OF RESTRAINT DEVICES
Policy Manual § 306 refers to the only authorized restraint device. It is the policy of this department that restraints will not be used for inmates retained in custody. This policy also applies to juveniles held in temporary custody. The use of a restraint is an extreme measure and only for a temporary measure pending transportation to another facility or until other custodial arrangements can be made. The use of restraints shall only be used when the juvenile:
Temporary Custody of Juveniles

(a) Displays bizarre behavior that results in the destruction of property or shows intent to cause physical harm to self or others
(b) Is a serious and immediate danger to himself/herself or others
(c) Otherwise falls under the provisions of Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150

Restraint devices include devices which immobilize a juvenile's extremities and/or prevent the juvenile from being ambulatory. Restraints shall only be used after less restrictive measures have failed and with the approval of the Watch Commander.

Restraints shall only be used so long as it reasonably appears necessary for the juvenile's protection or the protection of others.

Direct visual observation shall be conducted at least twice every 30 minutes to ensure that the restraints are properly employed, and to ensure the safety and well-being of the juvenile.

The Watch Commander shall arrange to have the juvenile evaluated by a mental health team as soon as possible if there is evidence of mental impairment. When mental impairment is suspected, constant personal visual supervision shall be maintained in order to ensure that restraints are properly employed and to ensure the safety and well-being of the juvenile. Such supervision shall be documented in the police report.

Juveniles who have been placed in restraint devices shall be isolated to protect them from abuse. Restraints shall not be used as a punishment, or as a substitute for treatment.

324.7.4 DISCIPLINE OF JUVENILES
Police personnel are prohibited from administering discipline to any juvenile.

324.7.5 DEATH OF A JUVENILE WHILE DETAINED
The Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department will conduct the investigation of the circumstances surrounding the death of any juvenile being detained at this department. The Administration Division Sergeant or his/her designee will conduct an administrative review of the incident.

In any case in which a juvenile dies while detained at the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services, the following shall apply:

(a) The Chief of Police or his or her designee shall provide to the California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation a copy of the report submitted to the Attorney General under Government Code § 12525. A copy of the report shall be submitted to the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation within ten calendar days after the death.

(b) Upon receipt of a report of death of a juvenile from the Chief of Police or his or her designee, the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation may within 30 calendar days inspect and evaluate the juvenile facility, jail, lockup or court holding facility pursuant to the provisions of Article 4, Title 15 California Code of Regulations § 1341. Any inquiry made by the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation shall be limited to the standards and requirements set forth in these regulations.

(c) A medical and operational review of every in-custody death of a juvenile shall be conducted. The review team shall include the following:
   1. Chief of Police or his or her designee
   2. The health administrator
Temporary Custody of Juveniles

3. The responsible physician and other health care and supervision staff who are relevant to the incident

324.7.6 CURFEW VIOLATIONS
Juveniles detained for curfew violations may be released in the field or brought to the station but should only be released to their parent, legal guardian, or responsible adult.

324.7.7 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY
Pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code § 300 et seq., a child may be taken into protective custody if he/she is the victim of suspected child abuse. Before taking any minor into protective custody, the officer should make reasonable attempts to contact the appropriate child welfare authorities to ascertain any applicable history or current information concerning the minor.

Under certain circumstances, officers can be prohibited from taking a newborn who is the subject of a proposed adoption into protective custody, even when the newborn has tested positive for illegal drugs or the birth mother tested positive for illegal drugs. Officers shall instead follow the provisions of Welfare and Institutions Code § 305.6 to ensure that the newborn is placed with the adoptive parents when it is appropriate.

324.8 INTOXICATED AND SUBSTANCE ABUSING MINORS
Juveniles who are arrested while intoxicated may be at risk for serious medical consequences, including death. Examples include acute alcohol poisoning, seizures and cardiac complications of cocaine, markedly disordered behavior related to amphetamines or hallucinogenic drugs, and others.

A medical clearance shall be obtained prior to detention of juveniles at the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services when the juvenile displays outward signs of intoxication or is known or suspected to have ingested any substance that could result in a medical emergency (Title 15, California Code of Regulations § 1431). In addition to displaying outward signs of intoxication, the following circumstances require a medical evaluation:

- Known history of ingestion or sequestration of a balloon containing drugs in a body cavity
- Minor is known or suspected to have ingested any substance that could result in a medical emergency
- A juvenile who is intoxicated to the level of being unable to care for him or herself
- An intoxicated juvenile whose symptoms of intoxication are not showing signs of improvement

Juveniles with lower levels of alcohol in their system may not need to be evaluated. An example is a juvenile who has ingested one or two beers would not normally meet this criterion.

(a) A juvenile detained and brought to the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services who displays symptoms of intoxication as a result of alcohol or drugs shall be handled as follows:

1. Observation of juvenile's breathing to determine that breathing is regular. Breathing should not be erratic or indicate that the juvenile is having difficulty breathing.
2. Observation of the juvenile to ensure that there has not been any vomiting while sleeping and ensuring that intoxicated juveniles remain on their sides rather than their backs to prevent the aspiration of stomach contents.

3. An arousal attempt to ensure that the juvenile will respond to verbal or pressure stimulation (shaking to awaken). This is the most important monitoring procedure.

(b) Personal observation shall be conducted on a frequent basis while the juvenile is in the custody of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services, and no less than once every 15 minutes until such time as the symptoms are no longer present. For juveniles held in secure detention inside a locked enclosure, officers will ensure constant audio monitoring is maintained in addition to conducting the in person visual checks. All other forms of detention require the officer to maintain constant visual supervision of the juvenile.

1. The 15 minute checks of the juvenile shall be documented on the Juvenile Detention Log in the Watch Commander's office.

(c) Any juvenile who displays symptoms suggestive of a deepening comatose state (increasing difficulty or inability to arouse, irregular breathing patterns, or convulsions), shall be considered an emergency. Paramedics should be called and the juvenile taken to a medical treatment facility.

(d) Juveniles undergoing acute withdrawal reactions shall immediately be transported to a medical facility for examination by a physician.

(e) A medical clearance is required before the juvenile is transported to Juvenile Hall if it is known that the juvenile ingested any intoxicating substances or appears to be under the severe influence of alcohol.

Once the juvenile no longer displays symptoms of intoxication, the requirements in section (a) above will no longer be required. The juvenile will still be monitored on a 30-minute basis as outlined in this policy. The juvenile will continue to be monitored as required for secure or non-secure detentions.
Elder Abuse

326.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide members of this department with direction and understanding of their role in the prevention, detection, and intervention in incidents of elder abuse. It is the policy of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services to treat reports of violence against elderly persons as high priority criminal activity that is to be fully investigated regardless of the relationship between the victim and the suspect(s).

326.2 DEFINITIONS
For purposes of this policy, the following definitions are provided (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610 et seq. and Penal Code § 368).

Dependent Adult - Is any person residing in this state, between the ages of 18 and 64-years, who has physical or mental limitations that restrict his or her ability to carry out normal activities or to protect his or her rights including, but not limited to, persons who have physical or developmental disabilities or whose physical or mental abilities have diminished because of age. Dependent Adult includes any person between the ages of 18 and 64-years who is admitted as an inpatient to a 24-hour health facility, as defined In Health and Safety Code §§ 1250, 1250.2, and 1250.3.

Elder - Is any person residing in this state, 65-years of age or older.

Financial Abuse - Is a situation in which any person who has the care or custody of, or who stands in a position of trust to, an elder or a dependent adult, takes, secretes, or appropriates their money or property to any use or purposes not in the due and lawful execution of his or her trust.

Abuse of an Elder or a Dependent Adult - Is physical abuse, neglect, financial abuse, abandonment, isolation or other treatment with resulting physical harm, pain, mental suffering, or the deprivation by a care custodian of goods or services that are necessary to avoid physical harm or mental suffering.

Adult Protective Services Agency - Is a county welfare department, except persons who do not work directly with elders or dependent adults as part of their official duties, including members of support staff and maintenance staff.

Neglect - Is the negligent failure of any person having the care or custody of an elder or a dependent adult to exercise that degree of care which a reasonable person in a like position would exercise. Neglect includes, but is not limited to, all of the following:

(a) Failure to assist in personal hygiene, or in the provision of food, clothing, or shelter.

(b) Failure to provide medical care for physical and mental health needs. No person shall be deemed neglected or abused for the sole reason that he or she voluntarily relies on treatment by spiritual means through prayer alone instead of medical treatment.

326.3 MANDATORY REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
Members of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services are mandated reporters.
Elder Abuse

Employees who observe, have knowledge of, or are told by an elder or dependant adult about any form of abuse (physical abuse, abandonment, abduction, isolation, financial abuse, neglect) shall make a report and notify the appropriate social services representative as soon as practicable (see Welfare & Institutions Code § 15630 for reporting details). Failure to make a report within two working days is a misdemeanor (Welfare and Institution Code § 15630(b)).

The Operations Division Sergeant is responsible to ensure that cases of suspected elder abuse are forwarded to the District Attorney's Office and any other regulatory agency that may be applicable based upon where the abuse took place (care facility, hospital) per Welfare and Institution Code § 15630(b).

326.3.1 RECORDS SECTION RESPONSIBILITY
The Records Section is responsible for the following:

(a) Provide a copy of the elder/dependent abuse report to Adult Protective Services. This requirement is applicable even if the initial call was received from Adult Protective Services.

(b) Retain the original elder/dependent abuse report with the initial case file.

326.4 OFFICER’S RESPONSE
All incidents involving actual or suspected elder and dependent abuse shall be fully investigated and appropriately documented.

326.4.1 INITIAL RESPONSE
Officers may be called upon to effect a forced entry as the first responder to the scene of a suspected elder abuse. Entry should be immediate when it appears reasonably necessary to protect life or property. When the need for an emergency entry is not evident, officers should seek supervisory approval. Officers must be prepared to provide emergency care pending the arrival of medical personnel, if not already present.

326.4.2 STABILIZE THE SITUATION
Officers must quickly assess the situation in an effort to ensure the immediate safety of all persons. Officers shall also consider taking the following actions:

(a) Attempt to identify the victim, suspect and witnesses as well as the roles and relationships of all parties. Parties should be interviewed separately when possible.

(b) Preserve the crime scene where evidence may be present. All persons should be removed from the scene until it has been photographed and processed. Any evidence that may change in appearance, injuries for example, should be photographed as soon as practicable.

(c) Assess and define the nature of the problem. Officers should assess the available information to determine the type of abuse that may have taken place or the potential for abuse in the future that may be eliminated by intervention.

(d) Make on-scene arrests when appropriate. Officers may arrest a person without a warrant when probable cause exists to believe that the person has committed an assault or battery, whether or not the assault or battery has in fact been committed, upon a victim 65 years of age or older to whom the suspect is related by blood or legal guardianship, provided the arrest is made at the time probable cause arises (Penal Code § 836). If an arrest is not otherwise required by law, officers should consider the
consequences that the immediate arrest of a sole supporting family caretaker might have on the victim. The decision to arrest should be based on the best interests and caretaking needs of the elderly victim. The present and future safety of the victim is of utmost importance.

326.4.3 SUPPORT PERSONNEL
The following person(s) should be considered if it appears an in-depth investigation is appropriate:

• Patrol Supervisor (Operations Division Sergeant if on duty)
• Protective Services Agency personnel
• Ombudsman shall be called if the abuse is in a long-term care facility
• Pasadena Police Department if additional resources are needed

326.4.4 EMERGENCY PROTECTIVE ORDERS
In any situation which an officer reasonably believes that an elder or dependant adult is in immediate and present danger of abuse based on an allegation of a recent incident of abuse or threat of abuse (other than financial abuse alone), the officer may seek an emergency protective order against the person alleged to have committed or threatened such abuse (Family Code § 6250(d)).

326.5 ELDER ABUSE REPORTING
Every allegation of elder abuse shall be documented. When documenting elder/dependent abuse cases the following information should also be included in the report:

• Current location of the victim
• Victim's condition/nature and extent of injuries, neglect or loss
• Names of agencies and personnel requested and on scene

Reporting of cases of elder/dependent abuse is confidential and will only be released as per Policy Manual § 810.

Officers investigating elder/dependent abuse shall complete State of California form SOC 341 (Report of Suspected Dependent Adult/Elder Abuse).
Discriminatory Harassment

328.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy is intended to prevent department members from being subjected to discrimination or sexual harassment. Nothing in this policy creates a legal or employment right or duty that is not created by law.

328.2 POLICY
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services is an equal opportunity employer and is committed to creating and maintaining a work environment that is free of all forms of discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment and retaliation. The Department will not tolerate discrimination against employees in hiring, promotion, discharge, compensation, fringe benefits and other privileges of employment. The Department will take preventive and corrective action to address any behavior that violates this policy or the rights it is designed to protect.

The non-discrimination policies of the Department may be more comprehensive than state or federal law. Conduct that violates this policy may not violate state or federal law but still could subject an employee to discipline.

328.2.1 PCC POLICIES
The Board of Trustees have adopted Policies regarding "Sexual Harassment" (policy # 2200); "Disability Discrimination" (policy # 2230); and "Nondiscrimination" (policy # 6000).

Members of the Police Department are bound by these Policies. The Police Department Policy is in addition to the Board Policies and employees of the Department must ensure that they are in compliance with both Board Policies and Police Department Policy. Any conflicts that may arise between Board Policies and Police Department Policy shall be governed by adopted Board of Trustee Policies. Policy No. 2200 can be accessed through the Pasadena City College WEB Site at www.pasadena.edu/ipro/policies/pcc_2200.pdf.

Policy No. 2230 can be accessed through the Pasadena City College WEB Site at www.pasadena.edu/ipro/policies/pcc_2230.pdf.

Policy No. 6000 can be accessed through the Pasadena City College WEB Site at www.pasadena.edu/ipro/policies/pcc_6000.pdf.

328.3 DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITED

328.3.1 DISCRIMINATION
The Department prohibits all forms of discrimination, including any employment-related action by an employee that adversely affects an applicant or employee and is based on race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin or ancestry, genetic information, disability, military service, sexual orientation and other classifications protected by law.

Discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment, is verbal or physical conduct that demeans or shows hostility or aversion toward an individual based upon that individual's protected class. It has the effect of interfering with an individual's work performance or creating a hostile or abusive work environment.

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Discriminatory Harassment

Conduct that may, under certain circumstances, constitute discriminatory harassment, can include making derogatory comments, crude and offensive statements or remarks, making slurs or off-color jokes, stereotyping, engaging in threatening acts, making indecent gestures, pictures, cartoons, posters or material, making inappropriate physical contact, or using written material or department equipment and/or systems to transmit or receive offensive material, statements or pictures. Such conduct is contrary to department policy and to the department's commitment to a discrimination free work environment.

Retaliation is treating a person differently or engaging in acts of reprisal or intimidation against the person because he/she has engaged in protected activity, filed a charge of discrimination, participated in an investigation or opposed a discriminatory practice. Retaliation will not be tolerated.

328.3.2 SEXUAL HARASSMENT
The Department prohibits all forms of discrimination and discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment. It is unlawful to harass an applicant or an employee because of that person's sex.

Sexual harassment includes, but is not limited to, unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors or other verbal, visual or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:

(a) Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of employment, position or compensation.

(b) Submission to, or rejection of, such conduct is used as the basis for any employment decisions affecting the member.

(c) Such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with a member's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment.

328.3.3 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS
Discrimination and discriminatory harassment do not include actions that are in accordance with established rules, principles or standards, including:

(a) Acts or omission of acts based solely upon bona fide occupational qualifications under Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and the California Fair Employment and Housing Commission guidelines.

(b) Bona fide requests or demands by a supervisor that an employee improve his/her work quality or output, that the employee report to the job site on time, that the employee comply with District or department rules or regulations, or any other appropriate work-related communication between supervisor and employee.

328.4 RESPONSIBILITIES
This policy applies to all department personnel. All members shall follow the intent of these guidelines in a manner that reflects department policy, professional law enforcement standards and the best interest of the Department and its mission.

Members are encouraged to promptly report any discriminatory, retaliatory or harassing conduct or known violations of this policy to a supervisor. Any member who is not comfortable with reporting violations of this policy to his/her immediate supervisor may bypass the chain of command and make the report to a higher ranking supervisor or manager. Complaints may also be filed with the Chief of Police, the V.P. Human Resources or the V.P. Administrative Services.
**Discriminatory Harassment**

Any member who believes, in good faith, that he/she has been discriminated against, harassed, subjected to retaliation, or who has observed harassment or discrimination, is encouraged to promptly report such conduct in accordance with the procedures set forth in this policy.

Supervisors and managers receiving information regarding alleged violations of this policy shall determine if there is any basis for the allegation and shall proceed with resolution as stated below.

### 328.4.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

Each supervisor and manager shall:

(a) Continually monitor the work environment and strive to ensure that it is free from all types of unlawful discrimination, including harassment or retaliation.

(b) Take prompt, appropriate action within their work units to avoid and minimize the incidence of any form of discrimination, harassment or retaliation.

(c) Ensure that their subordinates understand their responsibilities under this policy.

(d) Ensure that members who make complaints or who oppose any unlawful employment practices are protected from retaliation and that such matters are kept confidential to the extent possible.

(e) Notify the Chief of Police or V.P. Human Resources in writing of the circumstances surrounding any reported allegations or observed acts of discrimination, harassment or retaliation no later than the next business day.

### 328.4.2 SUPERVISOR’S ROLE

Because of differences in individual values, supervisors and managers may find it difficult to recognize that their behavior or the behavior of others is discriminatory, harassing or retaliatory. Supervisors and managers shall be aware of the following considerations:

(a) Behavior of supervisors and managers should represent the values of our Department and professional law enforcement standards.

(b) False or mistaken accusations of discrimination, harassment or retaliation can have negative effects on the careers of innocent members.

(c) Supervisors and managers must act promptly and responsibly in the resolution of such situations.

(d) Supervisors and managers shall make a timely determination regarding the substance of any allegation based upon all available facts.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent supervisors or managers from discharging supervisory or management responsibilities, such as determining duty assignments, evaluating or counseling employees or issuing discipline, in a manner that is consistent with established procedures.

### 328.5 INVESTIGATION OF COMPLAINTS

Various methods of resolution exist. During the pendency of any such investigation, the supervisor of the involved member should take prompt and reasonable steps to mitigate or eliminate any continuing abusive or hostile work environment. It is the policy of the Department that all complaints of discrimination or harassment shall be fully documented and promptly and thoroughly investigated. The participating or opposing member should
be protected against retaliation, and the complaint and related investigation should be kept confidential to the extent possible.

328.5.1 SUPERVISORY RESOLUTION
Members who believe they are experiencing discrimination, harassment or retaliation should be encouraged to inform the individual that his/her behavior is unwelcome. However, if the member feels uncomfortable, threatened or has difficulty expressing his/her concern, or if this does not resolve the concern, assistance should be sought from a supervisor or manager who is a rank higher than the alleged transgressor.

328.5.2 FORMAL INVESTIGATION
If the complaint cannot be satisfactorily resolved through the process described above, a formal investigation will be conducted.

The employee assigned to investigate the complaint will have full authority to investigate all aspects of the complaint. Investigative authority includes access to records and the cooperation of any members involved. No influence will be used to suppress any complaint and no member will be subject to retaliation or reprisal for filing a complaint, encouraging others to file a complaint or for offering testimony or evidence in any investigation.

Formal investigation of the complaint will be confidential to the extent possible and will include, but not be limited to, details of the specific incident, frequency dates of occurrences and names of any witnesses. Witnesses will be advised regarding the prohibition against retaliation, and that a disciplinary process, up to and including termination, may result if retaliation occurs.

Members who believe they have been discriminated against, harassed or retaliated against because of their protected status are encouraged to follow the chain of command but may also file a complaint directly with the Chief of Police, V.P. Human Resources or the V.P. Administrative Services.

328.5.3 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYMENT COMPLAINTS
No provision of this policy shall be construed to prevent any employee from seeking legal redress outside the Department. Employees who believe that they have been harassed or discriminated against are entitled to bring complaints of employment discrimination to federal, state and/or local agencies responsible for investigating such allegations. Specific time limitations apply to the filing of such charges. Employees are advised that proceeding with complaints under the provisions of this policy does not in any way affect those filing requirements.

328.6 NOTIFICATION OF DISPOSITION
Complainant and/or victim will be notified in writing of the disposition of the investigation and action(s) taken to remedy the complaint.

328.7 DOCUMENTATION OF COMPLAINTS
All complaints or allegations shall be thoroughly documented on forms and in a manner designated by the Chief of Police. The outcome of all reports shall be:

• Approved by the Chief of Police, the V.P. Administrative Services or the V.P. Human Resources if more appropriate
• Maintained for the period established in the department's records retention schedule
Discriminatory Harassment

328.8 TRAINING
All new employees shall be provided with a copy of this policy as part of their orientation. The policy shall be reviewed with each new employee. The employee shall certify by signing the prescribed form that he/she has been advised of this policy, is aware of and understands its contents and agrees to abide by its provisions during his/her term of employment.

All employees shall receive annual training on the requirements of this policy and shall certify by signing the prescribed form that they have reviewed the policy, understand its contents and agree that they will continue to abide by its provisions.

328.8.1 QUESTIONS REGARDING DISCRIMINATION OR SEXUAL HARASSMENT
Members with questions regarding discrimination or sexual harassment are encouraged to contact a supervisor, manager, the Chief of Police, V.P. Human Resources or the V.P. Administrative Services, or they may contact the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing.
Child Abuse Reporting

330.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines and procedures for reports of suspected child abuse made to the department.

330.2 DEFINITIONS
For purposes of this section the following definitions are provided:

Child - A person under the age of 18 years.

Child abuse or neglect - Includes the following (Penal Code § 11165.6):

• Physical injury or death inflicted by other than accidental means upon a child by another person
• Sexual abuse as defined in Penal Code § 11165.1
• Neglect as defined in Penal Code § 11165.2
• The willful harming or injuring of a child or the endangering of the person or health of a child, as defined in Penal Code § 11165.3
• Unlawful corporal punishment or injury as defined in Penal Code § 11165.4

Child abuse or neglect does not include an alteration between minors. Child abuse or neglect does not include an injury caused by reasonable and necessary force used by a peace officer acting within the course and scope of his/her employment as a peace officer.

Child protective agency - A police or sheriff's department, a county probation department or a county welfare department. This section does not include school district police or security department.

330.3 CHILD ABUSE REPORTING
Pursuant to Penal Code § 11165.9, this department is not defined as a "child protective agency". Therefore, the department does not have the authority to investigate child abuse cases.

It is the policy of the department that all child abuse cases that are brought to the attention of the department shall immediately be referred to the Pasadena Police Department for investigation. This notification shall be made by departmental personnel as soon as they become aware of a potential child abuse case.

All employees of this department are responsible for the proper reporting of child abuse. Any employee who encounters any child whom he or she reasonably suspects has been the victim of child abuse shall immediately take appropriate action as outlined in the preceding paragraph and prepare a report pursuant to Penal Code § 11166 detailing actions taken including notification to Pasadena Police Department.

330.3.1 RELEASE OF REPORTS
Reports, documentation department response and notification of Pasadena Police Department of child abuse or suspected child abuse shall be confidential and may only be disclosed pursuant to Penal Code § 11167.5 and Policy Manual § 810.
330.4 REQUESTS FOR REMOVAL FROM THE CHILD ABUSE CENTRAL INDEX

Any person whose name was placed on the California's CACI as a result of an investigation by this agency may request that his/her name be removed from the CACI list. Requests shall not qualify for consideration if there is an active case, ongoing investigation or pending prosecution that precipitated the entry to CACI. All requests for removal shall be submitted in writing by the requesting person and promptly routed to the CACI hearing officer (Penal Code § 11169).

330.4.1 HEARING PROCEDURES

The hearing is an informal process where the person requesting removal from the CACI list will be permitted to present relevant evidence (e.g., certified copy of an acquittal, factual finding of innocence) as to why his/her name should be removed. The person requesting the hearing may record the hearing at his/her own expense.

Formal rules of evidence will not apply and the hearing officer may consider, in addition to evidence submitted by the person requesting the hearing, any relevant information including, but not limited to the following:

(a) Case reports including any supplemental reports
(b) Statements by investigators
(c) Statements from representatives of the District Attorney's Office
(d) Statements by representatives of a child protective agency who may be familiar with the case

After considering all information presented, the hearing officer shall make a determination as to whether the requesting party's name should be removed from the CACI list. Such determination shall be based on a finding that the allegations in the investigation are not substantiated (Penal Code § 11169).

If, after considering the evidence, the hearing officer finds that the allegations are not substantiated, he/she shall cause a request to be completed and forwarded to the DOJ that the person's name be removed from the CACI list. A copy of the hearing results and the request for removal will be attached to the case reports.

The findings of the hearing officer shall be considered final and binding.

330.5 DRUG-ENDANGERED CHILDREN

A coordinated response by law enforcement and social services agencies is appropriate to meet the immediate and longer-term medical and safety needs of children exposed to the manufacturing, trafficking or use of narcotics.

330.5.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Operations Sergeant should:

(a) Work with professionals from the appropriate agencies, including Child Protective Services, other law enforcement agencies, medical service providers and local prosecutors to develop community specific procedures for responding to situations where there are children endangered by their exposure to methamphetamine labs or the manufacture and trafficking of other drugs (Penal Code § 13879.80).
(b) Activate the interagency response when an officer notifies the Operations Sergeant that the officer has responded to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where evidence indicates that a child lives there.

(c) Develop a report format or checklist for use when officers respond to drug labs or other narcotics crime scenes. The checklist will help officers document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions that may affect the child.

330.5.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers responding to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where there is evidence that a child lives should:

(a) Document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions of the child using photography as appropriate and the checklist or form developed for this purpose.

(b) Notify the Operations Sergeant so an interagency response can begin.
Missing Person Reporting

332.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides guidance for handling missing person investigations.

332.1.1 DEFINITIONS
At risk - Includes, but is not limited to (Penal Code § 14213) the following:
• A victim of a crime or foul play
• A person missing and in need of medical attention
• A missing person with no pattern of running away or disappearing
• A missing person who may be the victim of parental abduction
• A mentally impaired missing person

Missing Person - Any person who is reported missing to law enforcement when the person's location is unknown. This includes a child who has been taken, detained, concealed, enticed away or kept by a parent in violation of the law (Penal Code § 277 et seq.). It also includes any child who is missing voluntarily, involuntarily or under circumstances that do not conform to his/her ordinary habits or behavior, and who may be in need of assistance (Penal Code § 14213).

Missing person networks - Those databases or computer networks available to law enforcement and that are suitable for information related to missing persons investigations. These include the National Crime Information Center (NCIC), the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETs), Missing Person System (MPS) and the Unidentified Persons System (UPS).

332.2 POLICY
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services does not consider any report of a missing person to be routine and assumes that the missing person is in need of immediate assistance until the facts reveal otherwise. The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services gives missing person cases priority over property-related cases and will not require any time frame to pass before beginning a missing person investigation (Penal Code § 14205).

332.3 REQUIRED FORMS AND DNA COLLECTION KITS
The Operations Division Sergeant shall ensure the following forms and kits are developed and available in accordance with this policy, state law, federal law and the California Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) Missing Persons Investigations guidelines:
• Missing Person Report Form
• Missing Person Investigation Checklist, providing investigation guidelines and resources available in the early hours of a missing person investigation (Penal Code § 13519.07)
• Missing Person School Notification Form
• Medical Records Release Form from the California Department of Justice
• Missing Person Report Form from the California Department of Justice

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
332.4 ACCEPTANCE OF REPORTS

Any employee encountering a person who wishes to report a missing person or runaway shall render assistance without delay (Penal Code § 14205). This can be accomplished by accepting the report via telephone or in person and initiating the investigation. Those employees who do not take such reports or who are unable to render immediate assistance shall promptly dispatch or alert an employee who can take the report.

A report shall be accepted regardless of where the person was last seen, where the person resides or any other question of jurisdiction (Penal Code § 14205).

332.5 INITIAL INVESTIGATION

Officers or other employees conducting the initial investigation of a missing person should take the following investigative actions as applicable:

(a) Respond to a dispatched call for service as soon as practicable.

(b) Interview the reporting person and any witnesses to determine whether the person qualifies as a missing person and, if so, whether the person may be at risk.

(c) Notify a supervisor immediately if there is evidence that a missing person is at risk.

(d) Broadcast a Be on the Look-Out (BOLO) bulletin if the person is under 16 years of age or there is evidence that the missing person is at risk. The BOLO should be broadcast as soon as practicable but in no event more than one hour after determining the missing person is under 16 or may be at risk (Penal Code § 14205).

(e) Ensure that entries are made into the appropriate networks as follows:

1. Immediately when the missing person is at risk
2. In all other cases, as practicable but not later than two hours from the time of the initial report

(f) Notify a supervisor if the missing person may qualify for a public alert, as provided in the Public Alerts Policy.

(g) Complete the Department's missing person report forms accurately and completely.

(h) Collect and/or review the following:

1. A photograph and a fingerprint card of the missing person, if available
2. A voluntarily provided DNA sample of the missing person, if available (toothbrush, etc)
3. Any documents that may assist in the investigation, such as court orders regarding custody
4. Any other evidence that may assist in the investigation, including personal electronic devices (cell phones, computers, etc)

(i) Contact the lead agency if the report relates to a previously made missing person report and another agency is actively investigating that report. When this is not practical, the information should be documented in an appropriate report for transmission to the appropriate agency. If the information relates to an at risk missing person, the officer should notify a supervisor and proceed with reasonable steps to locate the missing person.
332.6 REPORT PROCEDURES AND ROUTING
Employees should complete all missing person reports and forms promptly and advise the appropriate supervisor as soon as a missing person report is ready for review.

332.6.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES
The supervisor shall review and approve missing person reports upon receipt and ensure resources are deployed as appropriate. The reports should be promptly sent to Records Section.

The supervisor shall also ensure applicable notifications and public alerts are made and documented and that records have been entered into the appropriate missing person networks.

The supervisor should also take reasonable steps to identify and address any jurisdictional issues to ensure cooperation between agencies.

332.6.2 RECORDS SECTION RESPONSIBILITIES
The receiving employee shall:

(a) As soon as reasonable under the circumstances, notify and forward a copy of the report to the law enforcement agency having jurisdiction over the missing person's residence in cases where the missing person is a resident of another jurisdiction (Penal Code § 14205).

(b) Notify and forward a copy of the report to the law enforcement agency in whose jurisdiction the missing person was last seen.

(c) Notify and forward a copy of the report to the law enforcement agency having jurisdiction over the missing person's intended or possible destination, if known (Penal Code § 14205).

(d) Forward a copy of the report to the Operations Division Sergeant.

332.7 OPERATIONS DIVISION SERGEANT FOLLOW-UP
The officer assigned to a missing person investigation:

(a) Shall ensure that the missing person's school is notified within 10 days if the missing person is a juvenile.
   1. The notice shall be in writing and should also include a photograph (California Education Code 49068.6).
   2. The investigator should meet with school officials regarding the notice as appropriate to stress the importance of including the notice in the child's student file, along with contact information if the school receives a call requesting the transfer of the missing child's files to another school.

(b) Should re-contact the reporting person and/or other witnesses within 30 days of the initial report and within 30 days thereafter to determine if any additional information has become available via the reporting party.

(c) Should consider contacting other agencies involved in the case to determine if any additional information is available.

(d) Shall verify and update CLETS, NCIC and any other applicable missing person networks within 60 days of the original entry into the networks and every 45 days thereafter until the missing person is located (42 USC § 5780).
Missing Person Reporting

(e) Should continue to make reasonable efforts to locate the missing person and document these efforts at least every 45 days.

(f) Shall maintain a close liaison with the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children if the missing person is under the age of 21 (42 USC § 5780).

(g) Should make appropriate inquiry with the coroner or medical examiner and obtain and forward medical records, photos, x-rays and DNA samples pursuant to Penal Code § 14206 and Penal Code § 14250.

(h) Shall attempt to obtain the most recent photograph for persons under 18 years of age if it has not previously been obtained and forward the photograph to California DOJ (Penal Code § 14209).

(i) Should consider making appropriate entries and searches in the National Missing and Unidentified Persons System (NamUs). (NamUs is a free on line system that can be searched by medical examiners, coroners, law enforcement officials and the general public to solve these cases).

332.8 WHEN A MISSING PERSON IS FOUND

When any person reported missing is found, the assigned officer shall document the location of the missing person in the appropriate report and notify the reporting party and other involved agencies.

The Senior Dispatcher shall ensure that upon receipt of information that a missing person has been located, the following occurs:

(a) Notification is made to California DOJ.

(b) The missing child's school is notified.

(c) Entries are made in the applicable missing person networks (Penal Code § 14207).

(d) When a child under 12 years of age or a person who is at risk is found, the report of finding shall be made within 24 hours to the California Attorney General's Office (Penal Code § 14207(b)).

(e) Notification shall be made to any other law enforcement agency that took the initial report or participated in the investigation (Penal Code § 14207(b)).

332.9 CASE CLOSURE

The Operations Division Sergeant supervisor may authorize the closure of a missing person case after considering the following:

(a) Closure is appropriate when the missing person is confirmed returned or evidence has matched an unidentified person or body.

(b) If the missing person was a resident of Pasadena Area Community College District or this department is the lead agency, the case should be kept under active investigation for as long as the person may still be alive. Exhaustion of leads in the investigation should not be a reason for closing a case.

(c) If this department is not the lead agency, the case can be made inactivate if all investigative leads have been exhausted, the lead agency has been notified and entries are made in the applicable missing person networks as appropriate.

(d) A missing person case should not be closed or reclassified because the person would have reached a certain age or adulthood or because the person is now the subject of a criminal or civil warrant.
Public Alerts (Amber and Blue Alerts)

334.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for alerting the public to important information and soliciting public aid when appropriate.

334.2 POLICY
Public alerts may be employed using the Emergency Alert System (EAS), local radio, television and press organizations and other groups to notify the public of incidents, or enlist the aid of the public, when the exchange of information may enhance the safety of the community. Various types of alerts may be available based upon each situation and the alert system's individual criteria.

334.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

334.3.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES
Employees of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services should notify their supervisor, Watch Commander or Operations Sergeant as soon as practicable upon learning of a situation where public notification, a warning or enlisting the help of the media and public could assist in locating a missing person, apprehending a dangerous person or gathering information.

334.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES
A supervisor apprised of the need for a public alert is responsible to make the appropriate notifications based upon the circumstances of each situation. The supervisor shall promptly notify the Chief of Police, the appropriate Division Sergeant and the Chief of Police when any public alert is generated.

The supervisor in charge of the investigation to which the alert relates is responsible for the following:
(a) Updating alerts
(b) Canceling alerts
(c) Ensuring all appropriate reports are completed
(d) Preparing an after-action evaluation of the investigation to be forwarded to the Division Sergeant

334.4 AMBER ALERTS
The AMBER Alert™ Program is a voluntary partnership between law enforcement agencies, broadcasters, transportation agencies and the wireless industry, to activate urgent bulletins in child abduction cases.

334.4.1 CRITERIA FOR AMBER ALERT
The following conditions must be met before activating an AMBER Alert (Government Code 8594(a)):
(a) Abduction has been determined to have occurred.

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Public Alerts (Amber and Blue Alerts)

(b) The victim is 17 years of age or younger, or has a proven mental or physical disability.
(c) The victim is in imminent danger of serious injury or death.
(d) There is information available that, if provided to the public, could assist in the child's safe recovery.

334.4.2 PROCEDURE FOR AMBER ALERT

The supervisor in charge will ensure the following:

(a) An initial press release is prepared that includes all available information that might aid in locating the child:
   1. The child's identity, age and description
   2. Photograph if available
   3. The suspect's identity, age and description, if known
   4. Pertinent vehicle description
   5. Detail regarding location of incident, direction of travel, potential destinations, if known
   6. Name and telephone number of the Chief of Police or other authorized individual to handle media liaison
   7. A telephone number for the public to call with leads or information

(b) The local California Highway Patrol communications center should be contacted to initiate a multi-regional or statewide EAS broadcast, following any policies and procedures developed by CHP (Government Code § 8594).

(c) The press release information is forwarded to the Sheriff's Department Emergency Communications Bureau so that general broadcasts can be made to local law enforcement agencies.

(d) Information regarding the missing person should be entered into the California Law Enforcement Telecommunication System (CLETS).

(e) Information regarding the missing person should be entered into the California Department of Justice Missing and Unidentified Persons System (MUPS)/National Crime Information Center (NCIC).

(f) The following resources should be considered as circumstances dictate:
   1. The local FBI office
   2. National Center for Missing and Exploited Children (NCMEC)

334.5 BLUE ALERTS

Blue Alerts may be issued when an officer is killed, injured or assaulted and the suspect may pose a threat to the public or other law enforcement personnel.

334.5.1 CRITERIA FOR BLUE ALERTS

All of the following conditions must be met before activating a Blue Alert (Government Code § 8594.5):

(a) A law enforcement officer has been killed, suffered serious bodily injury or has been assaulted with a deadly weapon, and the suspect has fled the scene of the offense.

(b) The investigating law enforcement agency has determined that the suspect poses an imminent threat to the public or other law enforcement personnel.
Public Alerts (Amber and Blue Alerts)

(c) A detailed description of the suspect's vehicle or license plate is available for broadcast.
(d) Public dissemination of available information may help avert further harm or accelerate apprehension of the suspect.

334.5.2 PROCEDURE FOR BLUE ALERT
The supervisor in charge should ensure the following:
(a) An initial press release is prepared that includes all available information that might aid in locating the suspect:
   1. The license number and/or any other available description or photograph of the vehicle
   2. Photograph, description and/or identification of the suspect
   3. The suspect's identity, age and description, if known
   4. Detail regarding location of incident, direction of travel, potential destinations, if known
   5. Name and telephone number of the Chief of Police or other authorized individual to handle media liaison
   6. A telephone number for the public to call with leads or information
(b) The local California Highway Patrol communications center is contacted to initiate a multi-regional or statewide EAS broadcast.
(c) The information in the press release is forwarded to the Sheriff's Department Emergency Communications Bureau so that general broadcasts can be made to local law enforcement agencies.
(d) The following resources should be considered as circumstances dictate:
   1. Entry into the California Law Enforcement Telecommunication System (CLETS)
   2. The FBI local office

334.6 MUTUAL AID
The experiences of other law enforcement jurisdictions that have implemented similar plans indicate an AMBER Alert or Blue Alert will generate a high volume of telephone calls to the handling agency.

The Pasadena Police Department should be contacted and ask to help coordinate the alert. If they are unable to assist the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department should be contacted for assistance.

If the Watch Commander or Operations Sergeant elects to use the services of the Pasadena Police Department or the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department, the following will apply:

(a) Notify Pasadena Police Department or Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department Watch Commander of the incident and the request for assistance. He/she will provide you with a telephone number for the public to call.
(b) In the press release, direct the public to the telephone number provided by the Pasadena Police Department or the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department Watch Commander.
(c) The Chief of Police will continue to handle all press releases and media inquiries in conjunction with the Colleges Public Relations Department. Any press inquiries
Public Alerts (Amber and Blue Alerts)

received by the Pasadena Police department or the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department will be referred back to this department.

The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services shall assign a minimum of two officers to respond to the Pasadena Police Department or the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department to screen and relay information and any clues received from incoming calls. As circumstances dictate, more staff resources from the handling law enforcement agency may be necessary to assist the staff at the command center.
Victim Witness Assistance

336.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to ensure that crime victims and witnesses receive appropriate assistance, that they are provided with information from government and private resources, and that the agency meets all related legal mandates.

336.2 POLICY
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services is committed to providing guidance and assistance to the victims and witnesses of crime. The employees of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services will show compassion and understanding for victims and witnesses and will make reasonable efforts to provide the support and information identified in this policy.

336.3 CRIME VICTIM LIAISON
The Chief of Police may appoint a member of the Department to serve as the crime victim liaison. The crime victim liaison will be the point of contact for individuals requiring further assistance or information from the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services regarding benefits from crime victim resources. This person shall also be responsible for maintaining compliance with all legal mandates related to crime victims and/or witnesses.

336.3.1 SPECIFIC VICTIM LIAISON DUTIES
The Chief of Police shall designate a crime victim liaison officer as liaison to the Victim-Witness Assistance Program office. It shall be his/her responsibility to forward copies of police reports requested by the local victim centers to verify the criminal activity upon which the application for assistance is based. The liaison officer shall carry out the functions required by state law; and devise and implement written procedures to notify and provide the required compensation information. The Release of Records and Information Policy in this manual regarding the release of reports shall be followed in all cases (Government Code § 13962(b); 2 CCR 649.35; 2 CCR 649.36).

336.4 CRIME VICTIMS
Officers should provide all victims with the applicable victim information handouts.

Officers should never guarantee a victim's safety from future harm but may make practical safety suggestions to victims who express fear of future harm or retaliation. Officers should never guarantee that a person qualifies as a victim for the purpose of compensation or restitution but may direct him/her to the proper written department material or available victim resources.

336.5 VICTIM INFORMATION
The Administrative Services Supervisor shall ensure that victim information handouts are available and current. These should include as appropriate:

(a) Shelters and other community resources for victims of domestic violence.
(b) Community resources for victims of sexual assault.
(c) Assurance that sexual assault victims will not incur out-of-pocket expenses for forensic medical exams (42 USC § 3796gg).
Victim Witness Assistance

(d) An advisement that a person who was arrested may be released on bond or some other form of release and that the victim should not rely upon an arrest as a guarantee of safety.

(e) A clear explanation of relevant court orders and how they can be obtained.

(f) Information regarding available compensation for qualifying victims of crime.

(g) VINE® information (Victim Information and Notification Everyday), including the telephone number and whether this free service is available to allow victims to check on an offender’s custody status and to register for automatic notification when a person is released from jail.

(h) Notice regarding U-Visa and T-Visa application processes.

(i) Resources available for victims of identity theft.

(j) A place for the officer's name, badge number and any applicable case or incident number.

(k) Any additional information required by state law (Penal Code § 13701; Penal Code § 679.02; Penal Code § 679.05; Penal Code § 679.026).

336.6 WITNESSES

Officers should never guarantee a witness’ safety from future harm or that his/her identity will always remain confidential. Officers may make practical safety suggestions to witnesses who express fear of future harm or retaliation.

Officers should investigate allegations of witness intimidation and take enforcement action when lawful and reasonable.
Hate Crimes

338.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This department recognizes and places a high priority on the rights of all individuals guaranteed under the Constitution and the laws of this state. When such rights are infringed upon by violence, threats or other harassment, this department will utilize all available resources to see that justice is served under the law. This policy has been developed to meet or exceed the provisions of Penal Code § 13519.6(c) and provides members of this department with guidelines for identifying and investigating incidents and crimes that may be motivated by hatred or other bias.

338.2 DEFINITIONS
Hate crimes - Penal Code § 422.55(a) defines a hate crime as a criminal act committed in whole or in part, because of one or more of the following actual or perceived characteristics of the victim:

(a) Disability
(b) Sex
(c) Nationality
(d) Race or ethnicity
(e) Religion
(f) Sexual orientation
(g) Association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics
(h) Examples of hate crimes include, but are not limited to:
   1. Interfering with, oppressing or threatening any other person in the free exercise or enjoyment of any right or privilege secured by the constitution or laws because of one or more of the actual or perceived characteristics of the victim (Penal Code § 422.6).
   2. Defacing a person's property because of one or more of the actual or perceived characteristics of the victim (Penal Code § 422.6(b)).
   3. Terrorizing a person with a swastika or burning cross (Penal Code § 11411).
   4. Vandalizing a place of worship (Penal Code § 594.3).

The federal Matthew Shepard and James Byrd, Jr. Hate Crimes Prevention Act expands federal hate crimes to include crimes motivated by a victim's actual or perceived sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or disability (18 USC § 245).

338.3 PREVENTING AND PREPARING FOR LIKELY HATE CRIMES
While it is recognized that not all crime can be prevented, this department is committed to taking a proactive approach to preventing and preparing for likely hate crimes by, among other things:

(a) Officers should make an affirmative effort to establish contact with persons and groups within the community, who are likely targets of hate crimes, to form and cooperate with prevention and response networks.
Hate Crimes

(b) Accessing assistance by, among other things, activating the California Department of Justice Hate Crime Rapid Response Protocol when necessary.

(c) Providing victim assistance and follow-up as outlined below, including community follow-up.

338.4 PROCEDURE FOR INVESTIGATING HATE CRIMES

Whenever any member of this department receives a report of a suspected hate crime or other activity that reasonably appears to involve a potential hate crime, the following should occur:

(a) Officer(s) will be promptly assigned to contact the victim, witness, or reporting party to investigate the matter further as circumstances may dictate

(b) A supervisor should be notified of the circumstances as soon as practical

(c) Once in progress aspects of any such situation have been stabilized (e.g., treatment of victims, apprehension of present suspects, etc.), the assigned officer(s) will take all reasonable steps to preserve available evidence that may tend to establish that a hate crime was involved

(d) The assigned officer(s) will interview available witnesses, victims and others to determine what circumstances, if any, indicate that the situation may involve a hate crime. No victim of or a witness to a hate crime who is not otherwise charged with or convicted of a crime under state law may be detained for or turned over to federal authorities exclusively for any actual or suspected immigration violation (Penal Code § 422.93(b))

(e) Depending on the situation, the assigned officer(s) or supervisor may request additional assistance from detectives or other resources to further the investigation

(f) The assigned officer(s) will include all available evidence indicating the likelihood of a hate crime in the relevant report(s). All related reports will be clearly marked as Hate Crimes and, absent prior approval of a supervisor, will be completed and submitted by the assigned officer(s) before the end of the shift

(g) The assigned officer(s) will provide the victim(s) of any suspected hate crime with a brochure on hate crimes (Penal Code § 422.92). Such brochures will also be available to members of the general public upon request. The assigned officer(s) should also make reasonable efforts to assist the victim(s) by providing available information on local assistance programs and organizations

(h) The assigned officer(s) and supervisor should take reasonable steps to ensure that any such situation does not escalate further (e.g., Possible Temporary Restraining Order through the District Attorney or General Counsel Penal Code § 136.2 or Civil Code § 52.1 as indicated).

338.4.1 OPERATIONS SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITY

If a case is assigned to the Operations Sergeant, the assigned officer will be responsible for following up on the reported hate crime as follows:

(a) Coordinate further investigation with the District Attorney and other appropriate law enforcement agencies, as appropriate

(b) Maintain contact with the victim(s) and other involved individuals as needed

(c) Maintain statistical data on suspected hate crimes and tracking as indicated and report such data to the Attorney General upon request pursuant to Penal Code § 13023

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
338.5 TRAINING
All members of this department will receive POST approved training on hate crime recognition and investigation as provided by Penal Code § 13519.6.
Disciplinary Policy

340.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
To provide employees of this department with guidelines for their conduct in order that they may participate in meeting the goals of this department in serving the students, staff and visitors to our campus as well as the community in general. This policy shall apply to all sworn and non-sworn members of this department (including part-time and reserve employees). This policy is intended for internal use only and shall not be construed to increase or establish an employee's civil or criminal liability. Nor shall it be construed to create or establish a higher standard of safety or care. A violation of any portion of this policy may only serve as the basis for internal disciplinary and/or administrative action.

340.2 DISCIPLINE POLICY
The continued employment of every employee of this department shall be based on conduct that reasonably conforms to the guidelines set forth herein. Failure of any employee to meet the guidelines set forth in this policy, whether on-duty or off-duty, may be cause for disciplinary action.

An employee's off-duty conduct shall be governed by this policy to the extent that it is related to act(s) that may materially affect or arise from the employee's ability to perform official duties or to the extent that it may be indicative of unfitness for his/her position.

340.3 CONDUCT WHICH MAY RESULT IN DISCIPLINE
The following list of causes for disciplinary action constitutes a portion of the disciplinary standards of this department. This list is not intended to cover every possible type of misconduct and does not preclude the recommendation of disciplinary action for specific action or inaction that is detrimental to efficient department service:

Causes for disciplinary action are also included in the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the College and the POA. Article 13 of the MOU details disciplinary action. The MOU can be found on the District's WEB Site at:

www.pasadena.edu/ipro/humanresources/contracts/policeofficersassociation

340.3.1 ATTENDANCE
(a) Leaving job to which assigned during duty hours without reasonable excuse and proper permission and approval.
(b) Unexcused or unauthorized absence or tardiness on scheduled day(s) of work.
(c) Failure to report to work or to place of assignment at time specified and fully prepared to perform duties without reasonable excuse.
(d) Failure to notify the Department within 24 hours of any change in residence address, home phone number, or marital status.

340.3.2 CONDUCT
(a) Unauthorized or unlawful fighting, threatening or attempting to inflict unlawful bodily injury on another.
Disciplinary Policy

(b) Initiating any civil action for recovery of any damages or injuries incurred in the course and scope of employment without first notifying the Chief of Police of such action.

(c) Using department resources in association with any portion of an independent civil action. These resources include, but are not limited to, personnel, vehicles, equipment and non-subpoenaed records.

(d) Engaging in horseplay resulting in injury or property damage or the reasonable possibility thereof.

(e) Unauthorized possession of, loss of or damage to department property or the property of others, or endangering it through unreasonable carelessness or maliciousness.

(f) Failure of any employee to promptly and fully report activities on their own part or the part of any other employee where such activities may result in criminal prosecution or discipline under this policy.

(g) Failure of any employee to promptly and fully report activities that have resulted in official contact by any other law enforcement agency.

(h) Using or disclosing one's status as an employee with the Department in any way that could reasonably be perceived as an attempt to gain influence or authority for non-department business or activity.

(i) The use of any information, photograph, video or other recording obtained or accessed as a result of employment with the Department for personal or financial gain or without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or a designee may result in discipline under this policy.

(j) Seeking restraining orders against individuals encountered in the line of duty without the express permission of the Chief of Police.

(k) Discourteous, disrespectful or discriminatory treatment of any member of the public or any member of this department.

(l) Unwelcome solicitation of a personal or sexual relationship while on-duty or through the use of one's official capacity.

(m) Engaging in on-duty sexual relations including, but not limited to, sexual intercourse, excessive displays of public affection or other sexual contact.

340.3.3 DISCRIMINATION

(a) Discriminate against any person because of age, race, color, creed, religion, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, ancestry, marital status, physical or mental disability or medical condition.

340.3.4 INTOXICANTS

(a) Reporting for work or being at work following the use of intoxicants where such use may impair the employee’s ability to perform assigned duties or where there is an immediate suspicion of ineffectiveness during public contact resulting from the use of intoxicants

(b) Unauthorized possession or use of, or attempting to bring intoxicants to the work site, except as authorized in the performance of an official assignment. An employee who is authorized to consume intoxicants is not permitted to do so to such a degree that it may impair on-duty performance

(c) Reporting for work or being at work following the use of a "controlled substance" or any drug (whether legally prescribed or otherwise) where such use may impair the employee’s ability to perform assigned duties
(d) Unauthorized possession, use of, or attempting to bring controlled substance or other illegal drug to any work site

340.3.5 PERFORMANCE

(a) Unauthorized sleeping during on-duty time or assignments.
(b) Careless workmanship resulting in spoilage or waste of materials or work of an unacceptable nature as applicable to the nature of the work assigned.
(c) Unsatisfactory work performance including, but not limited to, failure, incompetence, inefficiency or delay in performing and/or carrying out proper orders, work assignments or instructions of supervisors without a reasonable and bona fide excuse.
(d) Concealing, attempting to conceal, removing or destroying defective or incompetent work.
(e) Disobedience or insubordination to constituted authorities, including refusal or deliberate failure to carry out or follow lawful directives and orders from any supervisor or person in a position of authority.
(f) The wrongful or unlawful exercise of authority on the part of any employee for malicious purpose, personal gain, willful deceit or any other improper purpose.
(g) Disparaging remarks or conduct concerning duly constituted authority to the extent that such conduct disrupts the efficiency of the Department or subverts the good order, efficiency and discipline of the Department or which would tend to discredit any member thereof.
(h) Knowingly making false, misleading or malicious statements that are reasonably calculated to harm or destroy the reputation, authority or official standing of the Department or members thereof.
(i) The falsification of any work-related records, the making of misleading entries or statements with the intent to deceive, or the willful and unauthorized destruction and/or mutilation of any department record, book, paper or document.
(j) Wrongfully loaning, selling, giving away or appropriating any department property for the personal use of the employee or any unauthorized person.
(k) The unauthorized use of any badge, uniform, identification card or other department equipment or property for personal gain or any other improper purpose.
(l) The receipt or acceptance of a reward, fee or gift from any person for service incident to the performance of the employee’s duties (lawful subpoena fees and authorized work permits excepted).
(m) Any knowing or negligent violation of the provisions of the department manual, operating procedures or other written directive of an authorized supervisor. The Department shall make this manual available to all employees. Employees shall familiarize themselves with this manual and be responsible for compliance with each of the policies contained herein.
(n) Work-related dishonesty, including attempted or actual theft of department property, services or the property of others, or the unauthorized removal or possession of department property or the property of another person.
(o) Criminal, dishonest, infamous or disgraceful conduct adversely affecting the employee/employer relationship, whether on- or off-duty.
Disciplinary Policy

(p) Failure to disclose or misrepresenting material facts, or the making of any false or misleading statement on any application, examination form, or other official document, report or form or during the course of any work-related investigation.

(q) Failure to take reasonable action while on-duty and when required by law, statute, resolution or approved department practices or procedures.

(r) Associating with or joining a criminal gang, organized crime and/or criminal syndicate when a department member knew or reasonably should have known of the criminal nature of the organization. This includes any organization involved in a definable criminal activity or enterprise, except as specifically directed and authorized by the Department.

(s) Offer or acceptance of a bribe or gratuity.

(t) Misappropriation or misuse of public funds.

(u) Exceeding lawful peace officer powers by unreasonable, unlawful or excessive conduct.

(v) Unlawful gambling or unlawful betting at any time or any place. Legal gambling or betting under any of the following conditions: while on department premises; at any work site; while on-duty or while in uniform; or while using any department equipment or system. Gambling activity undertaken as part of an officer's official duties and with the express knowledge and permission of a direct supervisor is exempt from this prohibition.

(w) Substantiated, active, continuing association on a personal rather than official basis with a person or persons who engage in or are continuing to engage in serious violations of state or federal laws, where the employee has or reasonably should have knowledge of such criminal activities, except where specifically directed and authorized by the Department.

(x) Solicitations, speeches or distribution of campaign literature for or against any political candidate or position while on-duty, on department property or while in any way representing him/herself as a member of this agency, except as expressly authorized by the Chief of Police.

(y) Engaging in political activities during assigned working hours except as expressly authorized by the Chief of Police.

(z) Violating any misdemeanor or felony statute.

(aa) Any other on-duty or off-duty conduct which any employee knows or reasonably should know is unbecoming a member of the Department or which is contrary to good order, efficiency or morale, or which tends to reflect unfavorably upon the Department or its members.

(ab) Any failure or refusal of an employee to properly perform the function and duties of an assigned position.

(ac) Failure to maintain required and current licenses (e.g. driver's license) and certifications (e.g., first aid).

(ad) Giving false or misleading statements, or misrepresenting or omitting material information to a supervisor, or other person in a position of authority, in connection with any investigation or in the reporting of any department-related business.

340.3.6 SAFETY

(a) Failure to observe posted rules, signs and written or oral safety instructions while on duty and/or within department facilities or to use required protective clothing or equipment.

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Disciplinary Policy

(b) Knowingly failing to report any on-the-job or work-related accident or injury within 24 hours.
(c) Substantiated employee record of unsafe or improper driving habits or actions in the course of employment.
(d) Failure to maintain good physical condition sufficient to adequately and safely perform law enforcement duties.
(e) Any personal action contributing to involvement in a preventable traffic collision, or other unsafe or improper driving habits or actions in the course of employment.
(f) Violating departmental safety standards or safe working practices.

340.3.7 SECURITY
(a) Unauthorized, intentional release of designated confidential information, materials, data, forms or reports

340.3.8 SUPERVISION RESPONSIBILITY
(a) Failure of a supervisor to take appropriate action to ensure that employees adhere to the policies and procedures of this department and the actions of all personnel comply with all laws
(b) Failure of a supervisor to timely report known misconduct of an employee to his or her immediate supervisor or to document such misconduct appropriately or as required by policy
(c) The unequal or disparate exercise of authority on the part of a supervisor toward any employee for malicious or other improper purpose

340.4 INVESTIGATION OF DISCIPLINARY ALLEGATIONS
Regardless of the source of an allegation of misconduct, all such matters will be investigated in accordance with Personnel Complaint Procedure Policy Manual § 1020. Pursuant to Government Code §§ 3304(d) and 3508.1, the investigation should be completed within one year of the discovery of the allegation unless such investigation falls within one of the exceptions delineated within those provisions.

340.4.1 WRITTEN REPRIMANDS
Any employee wishing to formally appeal a written reprimand must submit a written request to the Chief of Police within ten days of receipt of the written reprimand.

The employee will be provided with an Skelly Hearing before the Chief of Police within 30 days. The decision of the Chief of Police, after the Skelly Hearing, to sustain, modify or dismiss the written reprimand shall be considered final.

340.5 POST INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

340.5.1 DIVISION SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITIES
Upon receipt of any completed personnel investigation, the Division Sergeant of the involved employee shall review the entire investigative file, the employee's personnel file and any other relevant materials.

The Division Sergeant may make recommendations regarding the disposition of any allegations and the amount of discipline, if any, to be imposed.
Disciplinary Policy

(a) Prior to forwarding recommendations to the Chief of Police, the Division Sergeant may return the entire investigation to the assigned detective or supervisor for further investigation or action

(b) When forwarding any written recommendation to the Chief of Police, the Division Sergeant shall include all relevant materials supporting the recommendation. Actual copies of an employee’s existing personnel file need not be provided and may be incorporated by reference

340.5.2 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CHIEF OF POLICE

Upon receipt of any written recommendation for disciplinary action, the Chief of Police shall review the recommendation and all accompanying materials.

The Chief of Police may modify any recommendation and/or may return the file to the Division Sergeant for further investigation or action.

Once the Chief of Police is satisfied that no further investigation or action is required by staff, the Chief of Police shall determine the amount of discipline, if any, to be imposed.

In the event disciplinary action is recommended, the Chief of Police shall provide the employee with written (Skelly) notice of the following information within one year of the date of the discovery of the alleged misconduct (absent an exception set forth in Government Code § 3304(d) or 3508.1):

(a) Specific charges set forth in separate counts, describing the conduct underlying each count.

(b) A statement that the employee has been provided with or given access to all of the materials considered by the Chief of Police in recommending the proposed discipline.

(c) An opportunity to respond orally or in writing to the Chief of Police within five days of receiving the Skelly notice.

1. Upon a showing of good cause by the employee, the Chief of Police may grant a reasonable extension of time for the employee to respond.

2. If the employee elects to respond orally, the presentation shall be recorded by the Department. Upon request, the employee shall be provided with a copy of the recording.

340.6 EMPLOYEE RESPONSE

The pre-discipline process is intended to provide the accused employee with an opportunity to present a written or oral response to the Chief of Police after having had an opportunity to review the supporting materials and prior to imposition of any recommended discipline. The employee shall consider the following:

(a) This Skelly response is not intended to be an adversarial or formal hearing.

(b) Although the employee may be represented by an uninvolved representative or legal counsel, the Skelly response is not designed to accommodate the presentation of testimony or witnesses.

(c) The employee may suggest that further investigation could be conducted or the employee may offer any additional information or mitigating factors for the Chief of Police to consider.
Disciplinary Policy

(d) In the event that the Chief of Police elects to cause further investigation to be conducted, the employee shall be provided with the results of such subsequent investigation prior to the imposition of any discipline.

(e) The employee may thereafter have the opportunity to further respond orally or in writing to the Chief of Police on the limited issue(s) of information raised in any subsequent materials.

(f) Once the employee has completed his/her Skelly response or, if the employee has elected to waive any such response, the Chief of Police shall consider all information received in regard to the recommended discipline. The Chief of Police shall thereafter render a timely written decision to the employee imposing, modifying or rejecting the recommended discipline. In the event of a termination, the final notice of discipline shall also inform the employee of the reason(s) for termination.

(g) Once the Chief of Police has issued a written decision, the discipline shall become effective.

340.7 RESIGNATIONS/RETIREMENTS PRIOR TO DISCIPLINE
In the event that an employee tenders a written retirement or resignation prior to the imposition of discipline, it shall be noted in the file.

The tender of a retirement or resignation by itself shall not serve as grounds for the termination of pending discipline.

340.8 POST SKELLY PROCEDURE
In situations resulting in the imposition of a suspension, punitive transfer, demotion, termination of a non-probationary employee, the employee shall have the right to an evidentiary appeal of the Chief of Police’s imposition of discipline pursuant to the operative Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) - section 1.5 -Written Notice - the procedure of which is as outlined in the MOU between the District and the Police Officers Association dated July 1, 2009.

340.9 DISCIPLINARY ACTION AGAINST PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES
In the event that a probationary employee is terminated solely for unsatisfactory performance or the failure to meet department standards, the employee shall have no right to appeal and the following shall be considered: (refer to section 13.1 of the MOU between the District and the POA)

(a) Termination of a probationary employee for such failure to pass probation shall be so reflected in the employee's personnel file

(b) In the event that a probationary employee is disciplined or terminated for misconduct, the employee shall only be entitled to appeal the decision in the same manner as set forth in the Skelly procedure as set forth above. This appeal process may be held prior to or within a reasonable time after the imposition of discipline

(c) At all times during any investigation of allegations of misconduct involving a probationary officer, such officer shall be afforded all procedural rights set forth in Government Code § 3303 and applicable Department policies

(d) A probationary employee's appeal of disciplinary action shall be limited to an opportunity for the employee to attempt to establish that the underlying allegations should not be sustained. Nothing in this policy or procedure, however, should be construed to establish any sort of property interest in or right to the employee's continuation of employment
Disciplinary Policy

(e) The burden of proof for any probationary employee's appeal of disciplinary action shall rest with the employee and will require proof by a preponderance of the evidence.

(f) In the event that a probationary employee meets his or her burden of proof in such a disciplinary appeal, the Department shall remove all reference to the underlying allegations of misconduct from the employee's personnel file.

(g) In the event that a probationary employee fails to meet his or her burden of proof in such a disciplinary appeal, the employee shall have no further right to appeal beyond the Chief of Police.
Department Technology Use

342.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy describes the use of department computers, software and systems.

342.1.1 PRIVACY POLICY
Any employee utilizing any computer, electronic storage device or media, Internet service, phone service, information conduit, system or other wireless service provided by or funded by the Department expressly acknowledges and agrees that the use of such service, whether for business or personal use, shall remove any expectation of privacy the employee, sender and recipient of any communication utilizing such service might otherwise have, including as to the content of any such communication. The Department also expressly reserves the right to access and audit any and all communications, including content that is sent, received and/or stored through the use of such service.

342.1.2 PASADENA CITY COLLEGE POLICY
The Board of Trustees for Pasadena City College adopted Policy 5350, Privacy, Security and Acceptable Use of Electronic Resources, on March 3, 2000. All department personnel are bound by this Board Policy and should be familiar with it. The Board Policy 5350 can be assessed at the Pasadena City College Web Site at:

www.pasadena.edu/ipro/policies/pcc_5350.pdf.

342.2 DEFINITIONS
The following definitions relate to terms used within this policy:

Computer System - Shall mean all computers (on-site and portable), hardware, software, and resources owned, leased, rented, or licensed by the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services, which are provided for official use by agency employees. This shall include all access to, and use of, Internet Service Providers (ISP) or other service providers provided by or through the agency or agency funding.

Hardware - Shall include, but is not limited to, computers, computer terminals, network equipment, modems or any other tangible computer device generally understood to comprise hardware.

Software - Shall include, but is not limited to, all computer programs and applications including "shareware." This does not include files created by the individual user.

Temporary File or Permanent File or File - Shall mean any electronic document, information or data residing or located, in whole or in part, whether temporarily or permanently, on the system, including but not limited to spreadsheets, calendar entries, appointments, tasks, notes, letters, reports or messages.

342.3 SYSTEM INSPECTION OR REVIEW
An employee’s supervisor has the express authority to inspect or review the system, any and all temporary or permanent files and related electronic systems or devices, and any contents thereof when such inspection or review is in the ordinary course of his/her supervisory duties, or based on cause.
**Department Technology Use**

When requested by an employee's supervisor, or during the course of regular duties requiring such information, a member(s) of the agency's or college's information systems staff, at the request of the department, may extract, download, or otherwise obtain any and all temporary or permanent files residing or located in or on the system.

Reasons for inspection or review may include, but are not limited to system malfunctions, problems or general system failure, a lawsuit against the agency involving the employee, or related to the employee's duties, an alleged or suspected violation of a department policy, or a need to perform or provide a service when the employee is unavailable.

**342.4 AGENCY PROPERTY**

All information, data, documents, communications, and other entries initiated on, sent to or from, or accessed on any department computer, or through the department computer system on any other computer, whether downloaded or transferred from the original department computer, shall remain the exclusive property of the Department and shall not be available for personal or non-departmental use without the expressed authorization of an employee's supervisor.

**342.5 UNAUTHORIZED USE OF SOFTWARE**

Employees shall not copy or duplicate any copyrighted or licensed software except for a single copy for backup purposes in accordance with the software company's copyright and license agreement. To reduce the risk of computer virus or malicious software infection, employees shall not install any unlicensed or unauthorized software on any department computer. Employees shall not install personal copies of any software onto any department computer. Any files or software that an employee finds necessary to upload onto a department computer or network shall be done so only with the approval of the department IT specialist and only after being properly scanned for malicious attachments.

No employee shall knowingly make, acquire or use unauthorized copies of computer software not licensed to the agency while on agency premises or on an agency computer system. Such unauthorized use of software exposes the agency and involved employees to severe civil and criminal penalties.

**342.6 PROHIBITED AND INAPPROPRIATE USE**

Access to department technology resources including Internet access provided by or through the Department shall be strictly limited to department-related business activities. Data stored on, or available through department systems shall only be accessed by authorized employees who are engaged in an active investigation, assisting in an active investigation, or who otherwise have a legitimate law enforcement or department business related purpose to access such data. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by a supervisor.

An Internet site containing information that is not appropriate or applicable to departmental use and which shall not be intentionally accessed include, but are not limited to, adult forums, pornography, chat rooms and similar or related Web sites. Certain exceptions may be permitted with the approval of a supervisor as a function of an assignment.

Downloaded information shall be limited to messages, mail and data files, which shall be subject to audit and review by the Department without notice. No copyrighted and/or unlicensed software program files may be downloaded.
Department Technology Use

Employees shall report any unauthorized access to the system or suspected intrusion from outside sources (including the Internet) to a supervisor.

342.7 PROTECTION OF AGENCY SYSTEMS AND FILES

All employees have a duty to protect the system and related systems and devices from physical and environmental damage and are responsible for the correct use, operation, care, and maintenance of the system.

It is expressly prohibited for an employee to allow an unauthorized user to access the system at any time or for any reason.
Report Preparation

344.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Report preparation is a major part of each officer’s job. The purpose of reports is to document sufficient information to refresh the officer’s memory and to provide sufficient information for follow-up investigation and successful prosecution. Report writing is the subject of substantial formalized training and on-the-job training.

344.1.1 REPORT PREPARATION
Employees should ensure that reports are sufficiently detailed for their purpose and free from errors prior to submission. It is the responsibility of the assigned employee to complete and submit all reports taken during the shift before going off-duty unless permission to hold the report has been approved by a supervisor. Generally, reports requiring prompt follow-up action on active leads, or arrest reports where the suspect remains in custody should not be held.

Handwritten reports must be prepared legibly. If the report is not legible, the submitting employee will be required by the reviewing supervisor to promptly make corrections and resubmit the report. Employees who dictate reports shall use appropriate grammar, as content is not the responsibility of the typist. Employees who generate reports on computers are subject to all requirements of this policy.

All reports shall accurately reflect the identity of the persons involved, all pertinent information seen, heard or assimilated by any other sense, and any actions taken. Employees shall not suppress, conceal or distort the facts of any reported incident, nor shall any employee make a false report orally or in writing. Generally, the reporting employee’s opinions should not be included in reports unless specifically identified as such.

344.2 REQUIRED REPORTING
Written reports are required in all of the following situations on the appropriate department approved form unless otherwise approved by a supervisor.

344.2.1 CRIMINAL ACTIVITY REPORTING
When an employee responds to a call for service, or as a result of self-initiated activity becomes aware of any activity where a crime has occurred, the employee is required to document the activity. The fact that a victim is not desirous of prosecution is not an exception to documenting a report. The following are examples of required documentation:

(a) In every instance where a felony has occurred, the documentation shall take the form of a written crime report
(b) In every instance where a misdemeanor crime has occurred and the victim desires a report, the documentation shall take the form of a written crime report. If the victim does not desire a report, the incident will be recorded in the "field interview" section of the Computer Aided Dispatch System.
(c) In every case where any force is used against any person by police personnel
(d) All incidents involving domestic violence
(e) All arrests
Report Preparation

(f) All damage to college property

344.2.2 NON-CRIMINAL ACTIVITY
The following incidents shall be documented using the appropriate approved report:

(a) Anytime an officer points a firearm at any person
(b) Any use of force against any person by a member of this department (see the Use of Force Policy)
(c) Any firearm discharge (see the Shooting Policy)
(d) Anytime a person is reported missing, regardless of jurisdiction (see the Missing Persons Reporting Policy)
(e) Any found property or found evidence
(f) Any traffic collisions above the minimum reporting level (see Traffic Collision Reporting Policy)
(g) Suspicious incidents that may indicate a potential for crimes against children or that a child's safety is in jeopardy
(h) All protective custody detentions
(i) Suspicious incidents that may place the public or others at risk
(j) Whenever the employee believes the circumstances should be documented or at the direction of a supervisor

344.2.3 DEATH CASES
Death investigations require specific investigation methods depending on circumstances and should be handled in accordance with Policy § 360 Death Investigations. The handling officer should notify and apprise a supervisor of the circumstances. Pasadena Police Department shall be contacted immediately and shall be responsible for handling of all death investigations. The following cases shall be appropriately investigated, documented and referred to Pasadena Police Department:

(a) Sudden or accidental deaths.
(b) Suicides.
(c) Homicide or suspected homicide.
(d) Unattended deaths (No physician or qualified hospice care in the 20 days preceding death).
(e) Found dead bodies or body parts.

344.2.4 INJURIES OR DAMAGE TO DISTRICT PROPERTY
Reports shall be taken in all incidents involving injuries occurring on the college campus. Additionally, reports shall be taken involving damage to District property or District equipment. A copy of these reports should be forward to the Office of General Counsel.

344.2.5 MANDATORY REPORTING OF JUVENILE GUNSHOT INJURIES
Pasadena Police Department shall be notified and requested to investigate any incident in which a child 18 years or younger suffered an unintentional or self-inflicted gunshot wound. The Records Section shall notify the California State Department of Health Services of the incident, including the nature of the injury, on a form provided by the state. Forms may
be obtained from DHS Epidemiology and Prevention for Injury Control (EPIC) Branch, Tel: (910) 552-9849 (Penal Code § 12088.5).

344.3 GENERAL POLICY OF EXPEDITIOUS REPORTING
In general, all officers and supervisors shall act with promptness and efficiency in the preparation and processing of all reports. An incomplete report, unorganized reports or reports delayed without supervisory approval are not acceptable. Reports shall be processed according to established priorities or according to special priority necessary under exceptional circumstances.

344.3.1 GENERAL POLICY OF HANDWRITTEN REPORTS
Report should not be handwritten. All reports must be typed and entered into the Computer Automated Data System.

344.3.2 GENERAL USE OF OTHER HANDWRITTEN FORMS
County, state and federal agency forms may be block printed as appropriate. In general, the form itself may make the requirement for typing apparent.

344.4 REPORT CORRECTIONS
Supervisors shall review reports for content and accuracy. If a correction is necessary, the reviewing supervisor should made corrections on a hard copy of the report, returning the report to the officer for corrections to be made. It shall be the responsibility of the originating officer to ensure that any report returned for correction is corrected within the Computer Automated Data system in a timely manner for re-review.

344.5 REPORT CHANGES OR ALTERATIONS
Reports that have been approved by a supervisor and submitted to the Records Section for filing and distribution shall not be modified or altered except by way of a supplemental report. Reviewed reports that have not yet been submitted to the Records Section may be corrected or modified by the authoring officer only with the knowledge and authorization of the reviewing supervisor.

344.6 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services has established an electronic signature procedure for use by all employees of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services. The Administration Division Sergeant shall be responsible for maintaining the electronic signature system and ensuring that each employee creates a unique, confidential password for his/her electronic signature.

- Employees may only use their electronic signature for official reports or other official communications.
- Each employee shall be responsible for the security and use of his/her electronic signature and shall promptly notify a supervisor if the electronic signature has or may have been compromised or misused.
News Media Relations

346.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides guidelines for media releases and media access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities.

346.2 RESPONSIBILITIES
The ultimate authority and responsibility for the release of information to the media shall remain with the Office of the College President. Actual notifications to the media should be handled by the Public Relations Office. The Chief of Police, or in his/her absence a Division Sergeant, will provide the necessary information, in accordance with this policy and the applicable law, to the Office of the College President and/or the Public Relations Office.

346.2.1 MEDIA REQUEST
Any media request for information or access to a law enforcement situation shall be referred to the Public Relations Office. Prior to releasing any information to the media, employees shall consider the following:

(a) At no time shall any employee of this department make any comment or release any official information to the media without prior approval from the Public Relations Office and/or the Chief of Police or a Division Sergeant;

(b) In situations involving multiple law enforcement agencies, every reasonable effort should be made to coordinate media releases with the authorized representative of each involved agency prior to the release of any information by this department;

(c) Under no circumstance should any member of this department make any comment(s) to the media regarding any law enforcement incident not involving this department without prior approval of the Chief of Police.

346.3 MEDIA ACCESS
Authorized members of the media shall be provided access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities subject to the following conditions (Penal Code § 409.5(d)):

(a) The media representative shall produce valid press credentials that shall be prominently displayed at all times while in areas otherwise closed to the public.

(b) Media representatives may be prevented from interfering with emergency operations and criminal investigations.

1. Reasonable effort should be made to provide a safe staging area for the media that is near the incident and that will not interfere with emergency or criminal investigation operations. All information released to the media should be coordinated through the department Chief of Police or other designated spokesperson.

2. Whenever the presence of media or other aircraft pose a threat to public or officer safety or significantly hampers incident operations, the field supervisor should consider requesting a Temporary Flight Restriction (TFR). All requests for a TFR should be routed through the Watch Commander. The TFR
request should include specific information regarding the perimeter and altitude necessary for the incident and should be requested through the appropriate control tower. If the control tower is not known, the Federal Aviation Administration should be contacted (14 CFR § 91.137).

(c) No member of this department who is under investigation shall be subjected to media visits or interviews without the consent of the involved employee (Government Code § 3303(e)).

(d) Media interviews with individuals who are in custody should not be permitted without the approval of the Chief of Police and the express consent of the person in custody.

A tactical operation should be handled in the same manner as a crime scene, except the news media shall be permitted within the outer perimeter of the scene, subject to any restrictions as determined by the supervisor in charge. Department members shall not jeopardize a tactical operation in order to accommodate the news media. All comments to the media shall be coordinated through the Public Relations Office, the Chief of Police or a Division Sergeant.

346.3.1 PROVIDING ADVANCE INFORMATION
To protect the safety and rights of officers and other persons, advance information about planned actions by law enforcement personnel, such as movement of persons in custody or the execution of an arrest or search warrant, should not be disclosed to the news media, nor should media representatives be invited to be present at such actions except with the prior approval of the Chief of Police in conjunction with the Public Relations Office and Office of the College President.

Any exceptions to the above should only be considered for the furtherance of legitimate law enforcement purposes. Prior to approving any exception the Chief of Police will consider, at minimum, whether the release of information or presence of the media would unreasonably endanger any individual, prejudice the rights of any person or is otherwise prohibited by law.

The Chief of Police should consult with the Public Relations Office if any exceptions to the above is to be considered.

346.4 SCOPE OF INFORMATION SUBJECT TO RELEASE
The Department will provide to the press a copy of the Detailed Activity Log of all called for services as well as the Arrest Log, upon request, to media representatives through the Administration Division Sergeant. This log will generally contain the following information:

(a) The date, time, location, case number, type of crime, extent of injury or loss, and names of individuals (except confidential informants) involved in crimes occurring within this jurisdiction unless the release of such information would endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation

(b) The date, time, location, case number, name, birth date and charges for each person arrested by this department unless the release of such information would endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation

(c) The time and location of other significant law enforcement activities or requests for service with a brief summary of the incident subject to the restrictions of this policy and applicable law
News Media Relations

At no time shall identifying information pertaining to a juvenile arrestee, victim or witness be publicly released without prior approval of a competent court.

Information concerning incidents involving certain sex crimes and other offenses set forth in Government Code § 6254(f) shall be restricted in accordance with applicable statutory provisions.

Identifying information concerning deceased individuals shall not be released to the media until notification of next of kin and cleared through the Coroner's Office and Pasadena Police Department.

Any requests for copies of related reports or additional information not contained in this log shall be referred to the Administration Division Sergeant, the custodian of records, or if unavailable, to the Watch Commander. Such requests will generally be processed in accordance with the provisions of the Public Records Act (Government Code § 6250, et seq.)

Prior to review by the press, the Administration Division Sergeant shall redact all confidential information as outlined in the preceding paragraphs.

346.4.1 RESTRICTED INFORMATION

It shall be the responsibility of the Administration Division Sergeant to ensure that restricted information is not inappropriately released to the media by this department. When in doubt, contact should be made with the District's General Counsel for his/her review of the matter and his/her advise. Examples of such restricted information include, but are not limited to:

(a) Confidential peace officer personnel information (See Policy Manual § 1026)
   1. The identities of officers involved in shootings or other major incidents may only be released to the media pursuant to consent of the involved officer or upon a formal request filed and processed in accordance with the Public Records Act.

(b) Copies of traffic collision reports (except to the involved parties and their authorized representatives) (Vehicle Code § 20012)

(c) Criminal history information

(d) Information that would tend to endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation

(e) Information pertaining to pending litigation involving this department

(f) Information obtained in confidence

(g) Any information that is otherwise privileged or restricted under state or federal law. (Government Code § 6254(k)).
Court Appearance And Subpoenas

348.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This procedure has been established to provide for the acceptance of subpoenas and to ensure that employees appear when subpoenaed, or are available to appear in court when requested and present a professional appearance.

348.1.1 DEFINITIONS
On-Call - When an employee has appeared in court, or is at the time on-duty, and has been told by a member of the court that he/she is free to leave the court or return to duty, subject to being available by phone or pager if called back.

Standby - When an employee receives a subpoena of a type which allows him or her to not appear in court, but remain available by phone or pager so that he or she may be directed to appear in court within a reasonable amount of time.

Trailing Status - When an employee remains on standby status for additional court sessions until notified otherwise.

Mandatory Appearance - Subpoenas marked as mandatory appearance require an employee's physical appearance in the specified court. Failure to timely appear in the specified court, either intentionally or by negligence, may result in disciplinary action.

348.2 COURT SUBPOENAS
Employees who receive subpoenas related to their employment with this department are subject to the provisions of this policy. Employees should be aware that their compliance is mandatory on all cases for which they have been properly subpoenaed, or properly notified. This policy applies to civil and criminal subpoenas. Employees are expected to cooperate with the prosecution to ensure the successful conclusion of a case.

348.2.1 SERVICE OF SUBPOENA
Service of a subpoena requiring the appearance of any department employee in connection with a matter arising out of the employee's course and scope of official duties may be accomplished by personal service on the employee or by delivery of two copies of the subpoena on the employee's supervisor or other authorized departmental agent (Government Code § 68097.1 and Penal Code § 1328(c)). Subpoena service is also acceptable by courier or court liaison from the court to this department.

348.2.2 VALID SUBPOENAS
No subpoena shall be accepted for an employee of this department unless it has been properly served and verified to have originated from a recognized legal authority.

348.2.3 ACCEPTANCE OF SUBPOENA
(a) Only the employee named in a subpoena, his/her immediate supervisor or the department subpoena clerk (Operations Division Sergeant) shall be authorized to accept service of a subpoena. (Penal Code § 1328(c)). Any authorized employee accepting a subpoena shall immediately provide a copy of the subpoena to the department subpoena clerk. The subpoena clerk shall maintain a chronological log.

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
of all department subpoenas and provide a copy of the subpoena to each involved employee.

(b) Any supervisor or other authorized individual accepting a subpoena on behalf of another employee shall immediately check available schedules to determine the availability of the named employee for the date listed on the subpoena.

(c) Once a subpoena has been received by a supervisor or other authorized individual, a copy of the subpoena shall be promptly provided to the subpoena clerk as well as a copy to the individually named employee.

348.2.4 REFUSAL OF SUBPOENA

Except where previous arrangements with the issuing court exist, training, vacations and regularly scheduled days off are not valid reasons for refusing a subpoena or missing court. If, due to illness or injury, the named employee is unable to appear in court as directed by a previously served subpoena, he/she shall, at least one hour before the appointed date and time, inform the subpoena clerk or the Watch Commander of his/her absence. It shall then be the responsibility of the subpoena clerk to notify the issuing authority of the employee’s unavailability to appear.

If the immediate supervisor or other authorized individual knows that he/she will be unable to deliver a copy of the subpoena to the named employee within sufficient time for the named employee to comply with the subpoena, the supervisor or other authorized individual may refuse to accept service (Penal Code § 1328(d)).

If a subpoena is presented for service to an immediate supervisor or other authorized individual less than five working days prior to the date listed for an appearance and the supervisor or other authorized individual is not reasonably certain that the service can be completed, he/she may refuse to accept service (Penal Code § 1328(e)).

If, after initially accepting service of a subpoena, a supervisor or other authorized individual determines that he/she will be unable to deliver a copy of the subpoena to the individually named employee within sufficient time for the named employee to comply with the subpoena, the supervisor or the subpoena clerk shall notify the server or the attorney named on the subpoena of such not less than 48 hours prior to the date listed for the appearance (Penal Code § 1328(f)).

348.2.5 COURT STANDBY

To facilitate court standby agreements with the courts, employees are required to provide and maintain current information on their address and phone numbers (home and cell) with the Department. Employees are required to notify the Department within 24 hours of any change in residence address or home or cell phone number, and to provide accurate and reasonably reliable means or methods for contact.

If an employee on standby changes his/her location during the day and will be unable to be reached by cell phone, the employee shall notify the subpoena clerk of how he/she can be reached. Employees are required to remain on standby each day the case is trailing. In a criminal case the Deputy District Attorney handling the case is the only person authorized to excuse an employee from standby status.

348.2.6 OFF-DUTY RELATED SUBPOENAS

Employees receiving valid subpoenas for actions taken off-duty not related to their employment with Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services shall comply with the requirements of the subpoena. Employees receiving these subpoenas are not
compensated for their appearance and arrangements for time off shall be coordinated through their immediate supervisor.

348.2.7 FAILURE TO APPEAR
Any employee who fails to comply with the terms of any valid and properly served subpoena may be subject to discipline as well as court imposed civil and/or criminal sanctions.

348.3 CIVIL SUBPOENAS
The Department will compensate employees who appear in their official capacity on civil matters arising out of the employee's official duties as directed by the current Memorandum of Understanding. In such situations, the Department will also reimburse any officer for reasonable and necessary travel expenses.

The Department will receive reimbursement for the officer's compensation through the civil attorney of record who subpoenaed the officer.

348.3.1 PROCEDURE
To ensure that the officer is able to appear when required, that the officer is compensated for such appearance, and to protect the Department's right to reimbursement, officers shall follow the established procedures for the receipt of a civil subpoena.

348.3.2 CIVIL SUBPOENA ACCEPTANCE
Subpoenas shall not be accepted in a civil action in which the officer or Department is not a party without properly posted fees pursuant to Government Code § 68097.6.

348.3.3 PARTY MUST DEPOSIT FUNDS
The party in the civil action who seeks to subpoena an officer must deposit the statutory fee of $150 (Government Code § 68097.2) for each appearance before such subpoena will be accepted. Parties seeking to have the officer make multiple appearances must make an additional deposit in advance.

348.4 OVERTIME APPEARANCES
If the officer appeared on his/her off-duty time, he/she will be compensated in accordance with the current employee Memorandum of Understanding.

The overtime on such appearance will be paid from the time the officer left his/her residence until he/she returned.

348.5 COURTROOM PROTOCOL
Employees must be punctual when appearing in court and shall be prepared to proceed immediately with the case for which they are subpoenaed.

348.5.1 PREPARATION FOR TESTIMONY
Before the date of testifying, the subpoenaed officer shall request a copy of relevant reports and become familiar with their content in order to be prepared for court.
Court Appearance And Subpoenas

348.5.2 COURTROOM ATTIRE
Employees shall dress in uniform or business attire. Suitable business attire for men would consist of a coat, tie, and dress pants. Suitable business attire for female employees would consist of a dress jacket, dress blouse, and skirt or slacks.

348.6 COURTHOUSE DECORUM
Employees shall observe all rules of the court in which they are appearing, refrain from smoking or chewing gum in the courtroom, and shall remain alert to changes in the assigned courtroom where their matter is to be heard.

348.7 TESTIFYING AGAINST THE INTEREST OF THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE
Any member or employee who is subpoenaed to testify, who has agreed to testify, or who anticipates testifying or providing information on behalf of or at the request of any party other than the People of the State of California, any county, any city, any Districts or any of their officers and employees in which any of those entities are parties, will notify their immediate supervisor without delay. The supervisor will then notify the Chief of Police, District Attorney’s Office in criminal cases, District's General Counsel or City Attorney, as may be indicated by the case.

This includes, but is not limited to the following situations:

(a) Providing testimony or information for the defense in any criminal trial or proceeding;
(b) Providing testimony or information for the plaintiff in a civil proceeding against any county, any city, any District, or their officers and employees; or
(c) Providing testimony or information on behalf of or at the request of any party other than any County, city, District or any county, city or District official in any administrative proceeding, including but not limited to personnel and/or disciplinary matter.
Reserve Officers

350.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services Reserve Unit was established to supplement and assist regular sworn police officers in their duties. This unit provides professional, sworn volunteer reserve officers who can augment regular staffing levels.

350.2 SELECTION & APPOINTMENT OF POLICE RESERVE OFFICERS
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services shall endeavor to recruit and appoint to the Reserve Unit only those applicants who meet the high ethical, moral and professional standards set forth by this department.

350.2.1 PROCEDURE
All applicants shall be required to meet and pass the same pre-employment procedures as regular police officers before appointment.

Before appointment to the Police Reserve Unit, an applicant must have completed, or be in the process of completing, a POST approved basic academy or extended basic academy.

350.2.2 APPOINTMENT
Applicants who are selected for appointment to the Police Reserve Unit shall, on the recommendation of the Chief of Police, be sworn in by the Chief of Police and take a loyalty oath to observe and obey all of the laws of the land and to carry out their duties to the best of their ability.

350.2.3 COMPENSATION FOR POLICE RESERVE OFFICERS
Compensation for reserve officers is provided as follows:

All reserve officer appointees are issued a uniform allotment to purchase all designated attire. All safety equipment is provided by the department. All property issued to the reserve officer shall be returned to the Department upon termination or resignation.

Reserve Officers are considered part time employees and are therefore compensated at an hourly rate as set by Board of Trustee Policy.

350.2.4 EMPLOYEES WORKING AS RESERVE OFFICERS
Qualified employees of this department, when authorized, may also serve as reserve officers. However, the Department must not utilize the services of a reserve or volunteer in such a way that it would violate employment laws or labor agreements (e.g., a detention officer working as a reserve officer for reduced or no pay). Therefore, the Reserve Coordinator should consult the Department of Human Resources prior to an employee serving in a reserve or volunteer capacity (29 C.F.R. 553.30).

350.3 DUTIES OF RESERVE OFFICERS
Reserve officers function as regular officers in the enforcement of laws and in maintaining peace and order within the college community while on duty. Assignments of reserve officers will usually be to augment the Operations Division. Reserve officers may be
Reserve Officers

assigned to other areas within the Department as needed. Reserve Officers should be aware and be available to cover shifts on an as needed basis.

350.3.1 POLICY COMPLIANCE
Police reserve officers shall be required to adhere to all departmental policies and procedures. A copy of the policies and procedures will be made available to each reserve officer upon appointment and he/she shall become thoroughly familiar with these policies.

Whenever a rule, regulation, or guideline in this manual refers to a sworn regular full-time officer, it shall also apply to a sworn reserve officer unless by its nature it is inapplicable.

350.3.2 RESERVE OFFICER ASSIGNMENTS
All reserve officers will be assigned to duties by the Reserve Coordinator (Operations Division Sergeant) or his/her designee.

350.3.3 RESERVE COORDINATOR
The Chief of Police shall delegate the responsibility for administering the Reserve Officer Program to a Reserve Coordinator (Operations Division Sergeant).

The Reserve Coordinator shall have the responsibility of, but not be limited to:

(a) Assignment of reserve personnel
(b) Establishing and maintaining a reserve call-out roster
(c) Maintaining and ensuring performance evaluations are completed
(d) Monitoring individual reserve officer performance
(e) Monitoring overall Reserve Program
(f) Maintaining liaison with other agency Reserve Coordinators

350.4 FIELD TRAINING
Penal Code § 832.6(a)(2) requires Level I reserve officers, who have not been released from the immediate supervision requirement per Policy Manual § 350.4.7, to work under the immediate supervision of a peace officer who possesses a Basic POST Certificate.

350.4.1 TRAINING OFFICERS
Officers of this department, who demonstrate a desire and ability to train reserve officers, may train the reserves during Phase II, subject to Watch Commander approval.

350.4.2 PRIMARY TRAINING OFFICER
Upon completion of the Academy, reserve officers will be assigned to a primary training officer. The primary training officer will be selected by the Operations Division Sergeant. The reserve officer will be assigned to work with his/her primary training officer during the first 160 hours of training. This time shall be known as the Primary Training Phase.

350.4.3 FIELD TRAINING MANUAL
Each new reserve officer will be issued a Field Training Manual at the beginning of his/her Primary Training Phase. This manual is an outline of the subject matter and/or skills necessary to properly function as an officer with the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services. The reserve officer shall become knowledgeable of the subject matter as outlined. He/she shall also become proficient with those skills as set forth in the manual.
Reserve Officers

350.4.4 COMPLETION OF THE PRIMARY TRAINING PHASE
At the completion of the Primary Training Phase, (Phase I) the primary training officer will meet with the Reserve Coordinator. The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the progress of the reserve officer in training.

If the reserve officer has progressed satisfactorily, he/she will then proceed to Phase II of the training. If he/she has not progressed satisfactorily, the Reserve Coordinator will determine the appropriate action to be taken.

350.4.5 SECONDARY TRAINING PHASE
The Secondary Training Phase (Phase II) shall consist of 100 hours of additional on-duty training. The reserve officer will no longer be required to ride with his/her primary training officer. The reserve officer may now ride with any officer designated by the Watch Commander.

During Phase II of training, as with Phase I, the reserve officer’s performance will be closely monitored. In addition, rapid progress should continue towards the completion of the Officer's Field Training Manual. At the completion of Phase II of training, the reserve officer will return to his/her primary training officer for Phase III of the training.

350.4.6 THIRD TRAINING PHASE
Phase III of training shall consist of 24 hours of additional on-duty training. For this training phase, the reserve officer will return to his/her original primary training officer. During this phase, the training officer will evaluate the reserve officer for suitability to graduate from the formal training program. This is the "ghost" phase of training where the reserve officer is shadowed by his training officer who is in plain clothes.

At the completion of Phase III training, the primary training officer will meet with the Reserve Coordinator. Based upon the reserve officer's evaluations, plus input from the primary training officer, the Reserve Coordinator shall decide if the reserve officer has satisfactorily completed his/her formal training. If the reserve officer has progressed satisfactorily, he/she will then graduate from the formal training process. If his/her progress is not satisfactory, the Reserve Coordinator will decide upon the appropriate action to be taken.

350.5 SUPERVISION OF RESERVE OFFICERS
Reserve officers who have attained the status of Level II shall be under the immediate supervision of a regular sworn officer (Penal Code 832.6(a)(2)). The immediate supervision requirement shall also continue for reserve officers who have attained Level I status unless special authorization is received from the Reserve Coordinator with the approval of the Division Sergeant.

350.5.1 SPECIAL AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENTS
Reserve officers certified as Level I may, with prior authorization of the Reserve Coordinator and on approval of the Division Sergeant, be relieved of the "immediate supervision" requirement. Level I reserve officers may function under the authority of Penal Code § 832.6(a)(1) only for the duration of the assignment or purpose for which the authorization was granted.

In the absence of the Reserve Coordinator and the Division Sergeant, the Watch Commander may assign a certified Level I reserve officer to function under the authority of Penal Code § 832.6(a)(1) for specific purposes and duration.
Reserve Officers

350.5.2 IDENTIFICATION OF RESERVE OFFICERS
All reserve officers will be issued a uniform badge and a Department identification card. The uniform badge shall be the same as that worn by a regular full-time officer. The identification card will be the standard identification card with the exception that "Reserve" will be indicated on the card.

350.5.3 UNIFORM
Reserve officers shall conform to all uniform regulation and appearance standards of this department.

350.5.4 INVESTIGATIONS AND COMPLAINTS
If a reserve officer has a complaint made against him/her or becomes involved in an internal investigation, that complaint or internal investigation may be investigated by the Reserve Coordinator, at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

Reserve officers are considered at-will employees. Government Code § 3300 et seq. applies to reserve officers with the exception that the right to hearing is limited to the opportunity to clear their name.

Any disciplinary action that may have to be administered to a reserve officer shall be accomplished as outlined in the Policy Manual.

350.5.5 RESERVE OFFICER EVALUATIONS
While in training reserves will be continuously evaluated using standardized daily and weekly observation reports. The reserve will be considered a trainee until all of the training phases have been completed. Reserves having completed their field training will be evaluated annually using performance dimensions applicable to the duties and authorities granted to that reserve.

350.6 FIREARMS REQUIREMENTS
Penal Code § 830.6(a)(1) designates a reserve officer as having peace officer powers during his/her assigned tour of duty, provided the reserve officer qualifies or falls within the provisions of Penal Code § 832.6.

350.6.1 CARRYING WEAPON ON DUTY
Penal Code § 830.6(a)(1) permits qualified reserve officers to carry a loaded firearm while on duty. CURRENTLY NO FULL TIME SWORN OFFICER (REGULAR OR RESERVE) OF THE DEPARTMENT IS OR HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO CARRY A FIREARM DURING THE COURSE AND SCOPE OF HIS/HER EMPLOYMENT (8-15-11). IF THE PCC BOARD OF TRUSTEES SHOULD AUTHORIZE OFFICERS TO CARRY FIREARMS DURING THE COURSE AND SCOPE OF THEIR EMPLOYMENT THIS SECTION SHALL IMMEDIATELY, UPON SUCH ACTION BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEE, BECOME EFFECTIVE.

350.6.2 CONCEALED FIREARMS PROHIBITED
No reserve officer will be permitted to carry a concealed firearm while in an off-duty capacity except those reserve officers who possess a valid CCW permit.

The decision to issue a concealed weapon permit will be made by the Chief of Police or Sheriff from the jurisdiction where the Reserve Officer resides.
350.7 EMERGENCY CALL-OUT FOR RESERVE PERSONNEL
The Reserve Coordinator shall develop a plan outlining an emergency call-out procedure for reserve personnel.
Mutual Aid and Outside Agency Assistance

352.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to officers in the request of or answering the request for assistance involving another law enforcement agency.

It is the policy of this department to provide assistance whenever possible, consistent with the applicable laws of arrest and detention policies of this department, when another law enforcement agency requests assistance with an arrest or detention of any person. This department may also request an outside agency to provide assistance.

352.1.1 ASSISTING OUTSIDE AGENCIES
Generally, calls for assistance from other agencies are routed to the Watch Commander for approval. When an authorized employee of an outside agency requests the assistance of this department in taking a person into custody, available officers shall respond and assist in making a lawful arrest. If an officer receives a request in the field for assistance, that officer should notify a supervisor. In circumstances that would preclude prior notification of a supervisor, the officer should provide the assistance and notify a supervisor at the first available opportunity. Arrestees may be temporarily detained by our agency until arrangements for transportation are made by the outside agency. Only in exceptional circumstances will this department provide transportation of arrestees to other city/county facilities.

When such assistance is rendered, a case number will be issued to report action taken by Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services Personnel.

352.1.2 REQUESTING ASSISTANCE FROM OUTSIDE AGENCIES
If assistance is needed from another agency, the employee requesting assistance shall first notify a supervisor of his/her intentions if possible. If the situation is dynamic and unfolding quickly, the request for assistance can be made by the officer with supervisor notification made as soon as possible. The handling officer or supervisor should direct assisting personnel to where they are needed and to whom they should report when they arrive.

The requesting officer should secure radio frequencies for use by all involved agencies so that communication can be coordinated as needed. If necessary, reasonable effort should be taken to provide radio equipment capable of communicating on the assigned frequency to any personnel who do not have compatible radios.

352.1.3 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING WITH PASADENA POLICE DEPARTMENT
The Pasadena Police Department and the Pasadena City College District, Police and Safety Services Department has entered into an Memorandum of Understanding regarding shared responsibilities for policing activities occurring on Pasadena City College properties as it related to crime report taking and criminal investigation. This policy is dated September, 2005.
Following is the approved Memorandum of Understand:

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING Between the PASADENA POLICE DEPARTMENT and the PASADENA AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, POLICE AND SAFETY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

It is the intent and purpose of this memorandum to set forth the total and complete understanding and agreement between the City of Pasadena, Police Department and the Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department, regarding crime report taking and criminal investigation responsibilities that occur on college district property, within the City of Pasadena.

This Memorandum shall remain in effect indefinitely, revoked by mutual consent. Further, the provisions of this Memorandum shall remain in effect while the parties are meeting and conferring on a successor Memorandum of Understanding.

This Memorandum shall in all respects be subject and subordinated to the provisions of the Pasadena City Charter and statutory provisions of the Federal Government and the State of California in effect at the time of the execution of this Memorandum.

Incident reports (these reports shall be routed in the same fashion as do reports received from field services units) Services Department campuses will generally be the responsibility of the Pasadena area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department with the following categorical exceptions:

**Homicide** - The Pasadena Police Department, or any other outside agency deemed appropriate under the existing circumstances, will conduct all homicide investigations.

**Robbery** - Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department personnel will take the first report. Absent any urgency or Exigent circumstances, they will forward a copy of their report to the Special Operations Division at the Pasadena Police Department.

**Kidnapping** - The Pasadena Police Department and any other outside agency deemed appropriate will conduct all investigations with the exception of any such crime occurring completely within the confines of the campus inclusive of the arrest of the suspect.

**Assaults** - Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department personnel will conduct all investigations occurring on the campus between students. In shooting, stabbing, or other serious bodily injury incidents the Chief of the Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department, or his designee, will notify the on duty Watch Commander immediately, jointly assessing the need for Pasadena Police Department resources.

**Auto Thefts** - Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department will take the initial signed stolen reports and notify the Pasadena Police Department, Communications Section, as soon as possible, to notify field personnel. A copy of the stolen report will be sent to the Special Operations Division, Detective Section/Auto Theft Unit, for informational purposes.

**Thefts** - Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department will handle all theft reports, inclusive of bicycles. Any information on stolen property will be provided by Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department based on specific requests by Pasadena Police Department investigative personnel.
Mutual Aid and Outside Agency Assistance

Drugs - First reports will be taken by Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department.

Sex Crimes - Sexual Assaults involving rape or any form of sexual penetration (rapes) will be handled by the Pasadena Police Department. Any child molestation cases brought to the attention of the Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department will be handled by the Pasadena Police Department. Other sexual assaults, i.e. sexual battery, will be handled by the Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department.

Officer Involved Shootings - The Pasadena Police Department's Officer involved Shooting Team will investigate all shooting incidents, within the City of Pasadena involving officers from the Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department, whenever a weapon is intentionally discharged (except during lawful range training or sporting activities) or when someone is injured as a result of the discharge, be that discharge intentional of accidental. This includes shooting incidents where an officer from the Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department is the victim of shooting whether injured or not.

ADDITIONAL POINTS OF THIS AGREEMENT:

(a) On request of the Chief/Director of the Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department, or his designee, the campus agency may call upon the assistance of the Pasadena Police Department on any investigation requiring special expertise not available within the Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department. Any requests for follow up by a Field Operations Division police officer must be cleared with the on-duty Watch Commander.

(b) Pasadena Police Department case numbers shall be assigned to all cases occurring on Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department, campuses that are handled by the Pasadena Police Department or when Pasadena Police Department personnel conduct follow up to an existing Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department case. A Pasadena Police Department case number will not be assigned to Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department for informational purposes only.

(c) Any extraordinary incident occurring on Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department campuses that warrant notification of the Pasadena Police Department should be immediately reported to the on-duty Watch Commander.

(d) When Pasadena Police officers on-view an incident on any Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department campuses that warrant notifications of the Pasadena and initiate a case incident, the incident will be handled by the Pasadena Police Department in total and a copy of the report will be forwarded to the Chief/Director of the Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department for informational purposes.

(e) Collection of physical evidence will be handled by the agency with jurisdiction for the case as defined by this agreement. Should special handling of evidence be required, the Pasadena Police Department may be called upon to perform that duty. The Pasadena police will store all physical evidence.

(f) When an arrest is made by Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services personnel they will provide for transportation of the prisoner to the
Mutual Aid and Outside Agency Assistance

Pasadena jail for booking. An officer from the Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services will also be present to complete the booking information, and to prepare a citation release, if appropriate.

(g) Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services will be responsible for due process provisions and guarantees of the arrestee up to and through the booking process.

(h) Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services shall comply with all jail procedures and regulations established by the Pasadena Police Department.

(i) For any Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services arrest that requires a probable cause hearing for the arrestee pursuant to County of Riverside v. McLaughlin (1991), usually occurring immediately preceding weekends and holidays, Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services officer shall ensure that a probable cause declaration form is filled out and approved by their supervisor and both a copy of the report and probable cause declaration left with the Pasadena Watch Commander. Failure to do so may result of the arrestee being released without notice.

(j) Pasadena Police Records Section personnel will provide the Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services police personnel, upon verification of the latter employee's credentials, necessary records information to assist in bona fide investigations, subject to the compelling needs criteria of Penal Code Section 13300 (c) as it applies to personnel listed under Penal Code Section 830.32.

(k) The Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department, will assure that peace officer functions authorized under this memorandum of understanding will only be performed by persons employed as peace officers.

(l) The Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department further agrees to defend, hold harmless and indemnify the City of Pasadena from all claims, loss, damage, liability, including, but not limited to the payment of attorney's fees and cost, resulting from or occurring during the exercise of any function or activity on the part of any employee or agent of the Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department pursuant to this memorandum of understanding.

(m) It is understood that the Pasadena Police Department retains original jurisdiction and that this memorandum of understanding does not preclude the Pasadena Police Department from investigating, with cooperation from the Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department, any legitimate criminal investigation.

(n) The procedures established in the memorandum of understanding may be evaluated and amended in the future on the mutual agreement of both agencies. Such amendment shall be in writing, signed by appropriate representatives of the both parties. It is further understood that an evaluation shall be made of this amended agreement twelve months from the date of execution.

(o) The Pasadena Police Department Counter-Terrorism Section will be immediately notified of any National Security Incident coming to the attention of the Pasadena Area Community College District, Police and Safety Services Department.

(p) This Memorandum of Understanding will become effective on September 1, 2005.
Handcuff Policy

354.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This procedure provides guidelines for handling situations involving handcuffing during detentions and arrests. This policy is also applicable to Flexcuffs, which will be considered synonymous with handcuffs for purposes of this policy.

354.2 HANDCUFFING POLICY
Although recommended for most arrest situations, handcuffing is a discretionary procedure and not an absolute rule of the Department. When deciding whether to handcuff an arrestee, officers should carefully balance officer safety concerns with factors including, but not limited to the following:

- The circumstances leading to the arrest.
- The attitude and behavior of the arrested person.
- The age, sex and health of the person.
- Whether the person has a hearing or speaking disability. In such cases consideration should be given, safety permitting, to handcuffing to the front in order to allow the person to sign or write notes.
- Whether the person has any other apparent disability.

It is not the intent of the Department to dissuade officers from handcuffing all persons they believe warrant that degree of restraint, nor is it the intent of this policy to create the atmosphere that in order to avoid risk, an officer should handcuff all persons regardless of the circumstances. In most situations handcuffs should be applied with the hands behind the person. Handcuffs should be removed as soon as the arrested person is safely confined within the jail.

354.2.1 IMPROPER USE OF HANDCUFFS
Handcuffing is never done to punish, to display authority, or as a show of force. Persons are handcuffed only to restrain their hands to ensure officer safety. When practical, handcuffs shall be double locked to prevent tightening which may cause undue discomfort or injury to the hands or wrists.

354.2.2 JUVENILES
Juveniles 14-years of age or older may be handcuffed when the act committed is of a felonious nature or when their acts have amounted to crimes where the officer has a reasonable suspicion the suspect may have a desire to escape, injure themselves, injure the officer, or destroy property.

Juveniles under 14-years of age generally will not be handcuffed unless their acts have amounted to a dangerous felony or when they are of a state of mind which suggests a reasonable probability of their desire to escape, injure themselves, the officer, or to destroy property.

354.2.3 HANDCUFFING OF DETAINES
Situations may arise where it may be reasonable to handcuff an individual who may, after subsequent investigation, be released prior to arrest. Such a situation is considered a

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
detention, rather than an actual arrest. Unless arrested, the use of handcuffs on detainees should continue for only as long as is reasonably necessary to assure the safety of officers and others. Officers should continuously weigh the safety interests at hand against the intrusion upon the detainee when deciding to remove handcuffs from a detainee.

When an individual is handcuffed and released without an arrest, a written report of the incident shall be made to document the details of the detention and need for use of handcuffs.

354.2.4   HANDCUFFING OF PREGNANT ARRESTEES

No arrestee who is in labor shall be handcuffed or restrained by the wrists, ankles or both unless it is reasonably necessary for the safety of the arrestee, officers or others (Penal Code § 6030).
Registered Offender Information

356.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy establishes guidelines by which the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services will address issues associated with certain offenders who are residing in the jurisdiction and how the Department will disseminate information and respond to public inquiries for information about registered sex, arson and drug offenders.

356.2 POLICY
It is the policy of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services to identify and monitor registered offenders who are students attending class at the College and to take reasonable steps to address the risks those persons may pose.

356.3 REGISTRATION
The Administrative Sergeant shall establish a process to reasonably accommodate registration of certain offenders. The process should rebut any allegation on the part of the offender that the registration process was too confusing, burdensome or difficult for compliance. If it is reasonable to do so, an officer should conduct the registration in order to best evaluate any threat the person may pose to the community. Employees assigned to register offenders should receive appropriate training regarding the registration process.

Upon conclusion of the registration process, the Dispatcher in charge of Records shall ensure that the registration information is provided to the California Department of Justice (DOJ) in accordance with applicable law (Health and Safety Code § 11594; Penal Code § 457.1; Penal Code § 290 et seq).

The refusal of a registrant to provide any of the required information or complete the process should initiate a criminal investigation for failure to register.

356.3.1 CONTENTS OF REGISTRATION
The information collected from the registering offenders shall include a signed statement as required by the California DOJ, fingerprints and a photograph and any other information required by applicable law (Health and Safety Code § 11594; Penal Code § 457.1; Penal Code § 290 et seq.).

356.4 MONITORING OF REGISTERED OFFENDERS
The Administration Sergeant should establish a system to periodically, and at least once annually, verify that a registrant remains in compliance with his/her registration requirements after the initial registration. This verification should include:

(a) Efforts to confirm residence using an unobtrusive method, such as an Internet search or drive-by of the declared residence.
(b) Review of information on the California DOJ website for sex offenders.
(c) Contact with a registrant's parole or probation officer.

Any discrepancies should be reported to the California DOJ.

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Registered Offender Information

The Administration Sergeant should also establish a procedure to routinely disseminate information regarding registered offenders to Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services personnel, including timely updates regarding new or relocated registrants.

356.5 DISSEMINATION OF PUBLIC INFORMATION

Employees will not unilaterally make a public notification advising the community of a particular registrant's presence in the community. Employees who identify a significant risk or other public safety issue associated with a registrant should promptly advise their supervisor. The supervisor should evaluate the request and forward the information to the Chief of Police if warranted. A determination will be made by the Chief of Police, with the assistance of legal counsel as necessary, whether such a public alert should be made.

Members of the public requesting information on sex registrants should be provided the Megan's Law website or the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services' website.

The Senior Dispatcher may release local registered offender information to residents only in accordance with applicable law (Penal Code § 290.45; Penal Code § 290.46; Penal Code § 457.1; Health and Safety Code § 11594), and in compliance with a California Public Records Act (Government Code § 6250-6276.48) request.

356.5.1 LIMITED RELEASE WITHIN COLLEGE CAMPUS COMMUNITY

California law allows the following additional information regarding a registered sex offender on campus, whose information is not available to the public via the Internet website, to be released to a campus community (Penal Code § 290.46):

(a) The offender's full name
(b) The offender's known aliases
(c) The offender's sex
(d) The offender's race
(e) The offender's physical description
(f) The offender's photograph
(g) The offender's date of birth
(h) Crimes resulting in the registration of the offender under Penal Code § 290
(i) The date of last registration

For purposes of this section, campus community shall be defined as those persons present at or regularly frequenting any place constituting campus property, satellite facilities, laboratories, public areas contiguous to the campus and other areas set forth in Penal Code § 290.01(d)(1).

356.5.2 RELEASE NOTIFICATIONS

Registrant information that is released should include notification that:

(a) The offender registry includes only those persons who have been required by law to register and who are in compliance with the offender registration laws.
(b) The information is provided as a public service and may not be current or accurate.
(c) Persons should not rely solely on the offender registry as a safeguard against offenses in their communities.
(d) The crime for which a person is convicted may not accurately reflect the level of risk.
Registered Offender Information

(e) Anyone who uses information contained in the registry to harass registrants or commit any crime may be subject to criminal prosecution.

(f) The purpose of the release of information is to allow members of the public to protect themselves and their children from sex offenders (Penal Code 290.45).
Major Incident Notification

358.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members of this department in determining when, how and to whom notification of major incidents should be made.

358.2 POLICY
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services recognizes that certain incidents should be brought to the attention of supervisors or other specified personnel of this department to facilitate the coordination of activities and ensure that inquiries from the media and the public may be properly addressed.

358.3 MINIMUM CRITERIA FOR NOTIFICATION
Most situations where the media show a strong interest are also of interest to the College President, Chief of Police, the affected Division Sergeant and the Public Relations Office. The following list of incident types is provided as a guide for notification and is not intended to be all-inclusive:

- Homicides
- Traffic accidents with fatalities
- Officer-involved shooting - on or off duty (See Policy Manual § 310.53 for special notifications)
- Significant injury or death to employee - on or off duty
- Death of a prominent Pasadena Area Community College District official
- Arrest of Department employee or prominent Pasadena Area Community College District official
- Aircraft crash with major damage and/or injury or death
- In-custody deaths
- Significant damage to College Property
- Any incident where an officer and/or employee feels notification is warranted

358.4 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITY
The Watch Commander is responsible for making the appropriate notifications. The Watch Commander shall make reasonable attempts to obtain as much information on the incident as possible before notification. The Watch Commander shall attempt to make the notifications as soon as practicable. Notification should be made by calling the home telephone number first and then by any other available contact numbers.

358.4.1 STAFF NOTIFICATION
In the event an incident occurs described in Policy Manual § 358.2, the Chief of Police shall be notified along with the affected Division Sergeant. The Chief of Police, or in his/her absence the a Division Sergeant, will make the decision to notify other college administrators. If the Chief of Police or a Division Sergeant cannot be reached the Watch Commander should make the decision to notify other college administrators including but not limited to the College President and/or Administrative Services Vice President.
Major Incident Notification

358.4.2 TRAFFIC ACCIDENT NOTIFICATION
In the event of a traffic fatality or major injury, the Pasadena Police Department shall be notified to respond to conduct the investigation. The Chief of Police and Operations Sergeant shall also be notified.

358.4.3 CHIEF OF POLICE (PIO)
The Chief of Police shall be called if it appears the media may have a significant interest in the incident. The Public Relations Office should also be notified.
Death Investigation

360.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The investigations of cases involving death include those ranging from natural cause to homicide. Some causes of death may not be readily apparent and some cases differ substantially from what they appeared to be initially. The thoroughness of death investigations cannot be emphasized enough. As part of the Memorandum of Understanding between Pasadena Police Department and the Pasadena Area Community College District, Policy and Safety Service Department dated September 1, 2005 (see General Order 352.1.3 for complete Memorandum of Understanding), the Pasadena Police Department shall be called and shall conduct the investigation.

360.2 INVESTIGATION CONSIDERATIONS
Death investigation cases require certain actions be taken. Paramedics shall be called in all suspected death cases unless the death is obvious (decapitated, decomposed, etc.). The Chief of Police and Operations Sergeant shall be notified in all suspected death cases.

360.2.1 CORONER REQUEST
Government Code § 27491 and Health & Safety Code § 102850 direct the Coroner to inquire into and determine the circumstances, manner and cause of certain deaths. The Coroner shall be called by Pasadena Police Department once they are on scene and make the determination that the Coroner shall be notified. The Coroner's Officer shall be called in any of the following cases:

(a) Unattended deaths (No physician in attendance or during the continued absence of the attending physician. Also, includes all deaths outside hospitals and nursing care facilities.).
(b) Deaths where the deceased has not been attended by either a physician or a registered nurse, who is a member of a hospice care interdisciplinary team, as defined by subdivision (e) of Section 1746 of the Health and Safety Code in the 20 days prior to death.
(c) Physician unable to state the cause of death. Unwillingness does not apply. Includes all sudden, unexpected and unusual deaths and fetal deaths when the underlying cause is unknown.
(d) Known or suspected homicide.
(e) Known or suspected suicide.
(f) Involving any criminal action or suspicion of a criminal act. Includes child and dependent adult negligence and abuse.
(g) Related to or following known or suspected self-induced or criminal abortion.
(h) Associated with a known or alleged rape or crime against nature.
(i) Following an accident or injury (primary or contributory). Deaths known or suspected as resulting (in whole or in part) from or related to accident or injury, either old or recent.
(j) Drowning, fire, hanging, gunshot, stabbing, cutting, starvation, exposure, alcoholism, drug addiction, strangulation or aspiration.
(k) Accidental poisoning (food, chemical, drug, therapeutic agents).
Death Investigation

(l) Occupational diseases or occupational hazards.
(m) Known or suspected contagious disease and constituting a public hazard.
(n) All deaths in operating rooms and all deaths where a patient has not fully recovered from an anesthetic, whether in surgery, recovery room or elsewhere.
(o) In prison or while under sentence. Includes all in-custody and police involved deaths.
(p) All deaths of unidentified persons.
(q) All deaths of state hospital patients.
(r) Suspected Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS) deaths.
(s) All deaths where the patient is comatose throughout the period of the physician's attendance. Includes patients admitted to hospitals unresponsive and expire without regaining consciousness.

The body shall not be disturbed or moved from the position or place of death without permission of the coroner.

360.2.2 SEARCHING DEAD BODIES

The Coroner or Deputy Coroner is generally the only person permitted to search a body known to be dead from any of the circumstances set forth in Government Code § 27491. The only exception is that an officer is permitted to search the body of a person killed in a traffic collision for the limited purpose of locating an anatomical donor card (Government Code § 27491.3). If such a donor card is located, the Coroner or a designee shall be promptly notified. Should exigent circumstances indicate to an officer that any search of a known dead body is warranted prior to the arrival of the Coroner or a designee, the investigating officer shall first obtain verbal consent from the Coroner or a designee (Government Code § 27491.2). This shall be the responsibility of Pasadena Police Department and shall not be performed by Department personnel.

Whenever possible, a witness, preferably a relative to the deceased or a member of the household, should be requested to remain at the scene with the officer pending the arrival of the Coroner or a designee. The name and address of this person shall be included in the narrative of the death report. Whenever personal effects are removed from the body of the deceased by the Coroner or a designee, a receipt shall be obtained. This receipt shall be attached to the death report.

360.2.3 DEATH NOTIFICATION

Death Notification shall be made by the Coroner's Office or the Pasadena Police Department. If requested by either to assist them in either making and/or being present during such notification we should assist them in any way practical. When practical, and if not handled by the Coroner's Office, notification to the next-of-kin of the deceased person shall be made, in person, by the officer assigned to the incident. If the next-of-kin lives in another jurisdiction, a law enforcement official from that jurisdiction shall be requested to make the personal notification. If the relatives live outside this county, the Coroner may be requested to make the notification. The Coroner needs to know if notification has been made. Assigned detectives may need to talk to the next-of-kin.

360.2.4 DEATH INVESTIGATION REPORTING

All incidents involving a death shall be documented on in a police report a copy of which shall be provided to the Pasadena Police Department and the Coroner's Office.
360.2.5  SUSPECTED HOMICIDE
If the initially assigned officer suspects that the death involves a homicide or other suspicious circumstances, the Chief of Police and the Operations Sergeant shall be notified but only after Pasadena Police Department has been notified and requested to respond.

360.2.6  EMPLOYMENT RELATED DEATHS OR INJURIES
Any member of this agency who responds to and determines that a death, serious illness, or serious injury has occurred as a result of an accident at or in connection with the victim's employment shall ensure that the nearest office of Cal-OSHA is notified by telephone or teletype with all pertinent information (8 CCR 342(b)).

- Pasadena Police Department should be contacted to respond and conduct the investigation in all such cases. Notification of Cal-OSHA shall be coordinated with them to avoid duplicate reporting. Pasadena Fire Department should also be notified for emergency medical treatment and to assist in determining if the incident is related to or if there may be hazardous materials present. The Department's Hazard Material Technician should also be contacted if hazard materials are or may be involved.
Identity Theft

362.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Identity theft is a growing trend that frequently involves related crimes in multiple jurisdictions. This policy is intended to provide guidelines for the reporting and investigation of such crimes.

362.2 REPORTING
(a) In an effort to maintain uniformity in reporting, officers presented with the crime of identity theft (Penal Code § 530.6) shall initiate a report for victims attending school at Pasadena City College, staff members of the college and visitors to the campus when the crime occurred. For incidents of identity theft occurring outside this jurisdiction, officers should observe the following:

1. For any victim who is not a student, staff member or visitor to the campus, the officer may either take a courtesy report to be forwarded to the victim's residence agency or the victim should be encouraged to promptly report the identity theft to the law enforcement agency where he or she resides.

(b) While the crime of identity theft should be reported to the law enforcement agency where the victim resides, officers of this department should investigate and report crimes occurring within this jurisdiction which have resulted from the original identity theft (e.g., the identity theft occurred elsewhere, but the credit card fraud occurred and is reported in this jurisdiction).

(c) Officers should include all known incidents of fraudulent activity (e.g., credit card number applied for in victim's name when the victim has never made such an application).

(d) Officers should also cross-reference all known reports made by the victim (e.g., U.S. Secret Service, credit reporting bureaus, U.S. Postal Service and DMV) with all known report numbers.

(e) The reporting officer should inform victims of identity theft that the California Identity Theft Registry is available to help those who are wrongly linked to crimes. The registry can be checked by law enforcement and other authorized persons to investigate whether a criminal history or want was created in the victim's name (Penal Code § 530.7). Information regarding the California Identity Theft Registry can be obtained by calling toll free (888) 880-0240.

(f) Following supervisory review and departmental processing, the initial report should be forwarded to Operations Sergeant for follow up investigation if needed, coordination with other agencies and prosecution as circumstances dictate.
Private Persons Arrests

364.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance for the handling of private person’s arrests made pursuant to Penal Code § 837.

364.2 ADVISING PRIVATE PERSONS OF THE ARREST PROCESS
Penal Code § 836(b) expressly mandates that all officers shall advise victims of domestic violence of the right to make a private person’s arrest, including advice on how to safely execute such an arrest. In all other situations, officers should use sound discretion in determining whether or not to advise an individual of the arrest process.

(a) When advising any individual regarding the right to make a private person’s arrest, officers should refrain from encouraging or dissuading any individual from making such an arrest and should instead limit advice to the legal requirements for such an arrest as listed below.

(b) Private individuals should be discouraged from using force to effect a private person’s arrest, and absent immediate threat to their own safety or the safety of others, private individuals should be encouraged to refer matters to law enforcement officials for further investigation or arrest.

364.3 ARRESTS BY PRIVATE PERSONS
Penal Code § 837 provides that a private person may arrest another:

(a) For a public offense committed or attempted in his or her presence;
(b) When the person arrested has committed a felony, although not in his or her presence;
(c) When a felony has been in fact committed, and he or she has reasonable cause for believing the person arrested has committed it.

Unlike peace officers, private persons may not make an arrest on suspicion that a felony has been committed - the felony must in fact have taken place.

364.4 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES
Any officer presented with a private person wishing to make an arrest must determine whether or not there is reasonable cause to believe that such an arrest would be lawful (Penal Code § 847).

(a) Should any officer determine that there is no reasonable cause to believe that a private person's arrest is lawful, the officer should take no action to further detain or restrain the individual beyond that which reasonably appears necessary to investigate the matter, determine the lawfulness of the arrest and protect the public safety.

1. Any officer who determines that a private person’s arrest appears to be unlawful should promptly release the arrested individual pursuant to Penal Code § 849(b)(1). The officer must include the basis of such a determination in a related report.

2. Absent reasonable cause to support a private person’s arrest or other lawful grounds to support an independent arrest by the officer, the officer should
Private Persons Arrests

advise the parties that no arrest will be made and that the circumstances will be documented in a related report.

(b) Whenever an officer determines that there is reasonable cause to believe that a private person’s arrest is lawful, the officer may exercise any of the following options:

1. Take the individual into physical custody for booking
2. Release the individual pursuant to a Notice to Appear
3. Release the individual pursuant to Penal Code § 849

364.5 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

In all circumstances in which a private person is claiming to have made an arrest, the individual must complete and sign a department Private Person's Arrest form under penalty of perjury.

In addition to the Private Person's Arrest Form (and any other related documents such as citations, booking forms, etc.), officers shall complete a narrative report regarding the circumstances and disposition of the incident.
Anti-Reproductive Rights Crimes Reporting

366.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy shall establish a procedure for the mandated reporting of Anti-Reproductive Rights Crimes (ARRC) to the Attorney General pursuant to the Reproductive Rights Law Enforcement Act (Penal Code § 13775 et seq.).

366.2 DEFINITIONS
Penal Code § 423.2 provides that the following acts shall be considered Anti-Reproductive Rights Crimes (ARRC) when committed by any person, except a parent or guardian acting towards his or her minor child or ward:

(a) By force, threat of force, or physical obstruction that is a crime of violence, intentionally injures, intimidates, interferes with, or attempts to injure, intimidate, or interfere with any person or entity because that person or entity is a reproductive health services client, provider, or assistant, or in order to intimidate any person or entity, or any class of persons or entities, from becoming or remaining a reproductive health services client, provider, or assistant

(b) By non-violent physical obstruction, intentionally injures, intimidates, or interferes with, or attempts to injure, intimidate, or interfere with, any person or entity because that person or entity is a reproductive health services client, provider, or assistant, or in order to intimidate any person or entity, or any class of persons or entities, from becoming or remaining a reproductive health services client, provider or assistant

(c) Intentionally damages or destroys the property of a person, entity, or facility, or attempts to do so, because the person, entity, or facility is a reproductive health services client, provider, assistant, or facility

366.3 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

(a) Upon the receipt of the report of an ARRC, it shall be the responsibility of the employee taking such a report to also complete an ARRC Data Collection Worksheet (BCIA 8371) in accordance with the instructions contained on such forms.

(b) The ARRC Data Collection Worksheet shall be processed with all related reports and forwarded to the Operations Sergeant.

(c) By the tenth day of each month, it shall be the responsibility of the Operations Sergeant to ensure that a Summary Worksheet (BCIA 8370) is submitted to the Department of Justice Criminal Justice Statistics Center.

1. In the event that no ARRC(s) were reported during the previous month, a Summary Worksheet shall be submitted to Department of Justice with an indication that no such crimes were reported.

2. Any ARRC(s) reported in the Summary Worksheet shall be accompanied by a copy of the related Data Collection Worksheet(s).
Limited English Proficiency Services

368.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Language barriers can sometimes inhibit or even prohibit individuals with limited English proficiency (LEP) from gaining meaningful access to, or an understanding of important rights, obligations and services. It is therefore the policy of this department to take all reasonable steps to ensure timely and equal access to all individuals, regardless of national origin or primary language (Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, § 601, 42 USC 2000d).

368.1.1 DEFINITIONS
Definitions related to this policy include:

Authorized interpreter - Any employee who is bilingual and has successfully completed department-prescribed interpreter training and is authorized to act as an interpreter or translator.

Bilingual - The ability to communicate in two languages fluently, including the ability to communicate technical and law enforcement terminology. Bilingual includes a variety of skill levels. For example, some bilingual individuals may be fluent enough to engage in direct communications in a non-English language but insufficiently fluent to interpret or translate from one language into another. For example, a bilingual individual, depending on his/her skill level, could be utilized to communicate fluently in a non-English language but not to interpret between two languages if he/she does not possess the specialized skills necessary to interpret between two languages effectively. In order to be utilized to interpret or translate from one language into another, an individual must possess the skill, training and demonstrated competence to do so. For purposes of this policy, employees, in order to be identified as bilingual, must initially and periodically demonstrate, through a procedure to be established by the Department, their level of skill and competence such that the Department is able to determine the purposes for which an employee’s language skills may be used.

Interpretation - The act of listening to a communication in one language (source language) and orally converting it to another language (target language) while retaining the same meaning.

Limited English Proficient (LEP) - Designates individuals whose primary language is not English and who have a limited ability to read, write, speak or understand English. LEP individuals may be competent in certain types of communication (e.g., speaking or understanding), but still be LEP for other purposes (e.g., reading or writing). Similarly, LEP designations are context-specific: An individual may possess sufficient English language skills to function in one setting but these skills may be insufficient in other situations.

Translation - The replacement of written text from one language (source language) into an equivalent written text (target language).

368.2 FOUR FACTOR ANALYSIS
Since there are potentially hundreds of languages department personnel could encounter, the Department will utilize the four-factor analysis outlined in the Department of Justice LEP Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients available at the DOJ website in determining which measures will provide reasonable and meaningful access to
Limited English Proficiency Services

various rights, obligations, services and programs to everyone. It is recognized that law
enforcement contacts and circumstances will vary considerably. This analysis therefore,
must remain flexible and requires an ongoing balance of the following four factors:

(a) The number or proportion of LEP individuals eligible to be served or likely to be
encountered by department personnel or who may benefit from programs or services
within the Department's jurisdiction or a particular geographic area.

(b) The frequency with which LEP individuals are likely to come in contact with department
personnel, programs or services.

(c) The nature and importance of the contact, program, information or service provided.

(d) The cost of providing LEP assistance and the resources available.

As indicated above, the intent of this analysis is to provide a balance that reasonably
ensures meaningful access by LEP individuals to critical services while not imposing
undue burdens on the Department its personnel.

While this department will not discriminate against or deny any individual access to services,
rights or programs based upon national origin or any other protected interest or right, the
above analysis will be utilized to determine the availability and level of assistance provided
to any LEP individual or group.

368.2.1 IDENTIFICATION OF LEP INDIVIDUAL'S LANGUAGE
The Department will utilize all reasonably available tools, such as language identification
cards, when attempting to determine an LEP individual's primary language in an effort to
avoid misidentifying that language.

368.3 TYPES OF LEP ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE
Depending on the balance of the above four factors, this department will make every
reasonable effort to provide meaningful and timely assistance to LEP individuals through
a variety of services, where available. LEP individuals may elect to accept interpreter
services offered by the Department at no cost or choose to provide their own interpreter
services at their own expense. Department personnel should document in any related
report whether the LEP individual elected to use interpreter services provided by the
Department or some other source. Department-provided interpreter services may include,
but are not limited to, the assistance methods described in this section.

368.3.1 BILINGUAL PERSONNEL
Personnel utilized for LEP services need not be certified as interpreters, but must have
demonstrated, through established department procedures, a level of competence to
ascertain whether his/her language skills are best suited to monolingual communications,
interpretation, translation, or all or none of these functions.

All personnel used for communication with LEP individuals must demonstrate knowledge
of the functions of an interpreter and the ethical issues involved when acting as a language
conduit. In addition, employees who serve as interpreters and/or translators must have
demonstrated competence in both English and the non-English language. When bilingual
personnel from this department are not available, personnel from other city departments
who have the requisite training may be requested.
**Limited English Proficiency Services**

**368.3.2 WRITTEN FORMS AND GUIDELINES**
This department will determine the most frequently used and critical forms and guidelines and translate these documents into the languages most likely to be requested. The Department will arrange to make these translated forms available to department personnel and other appropriate individuals.

**368.3.3 AUDIO RECORDINGS**
The Department may develop audio recordings of information that is either important to or frequently requested by LEP individuals for broadcast in a language most likely to be understood by involved LEP individuals.

**368.3.4 TELEPHONE INTERPRETER SERVICES**
The Dispatch Center will maintain a list of qualified interpreter services which, upon approval of the watch commander can be contacted to assist LEP individuals. Such services shall be available to, among others, department personnel who utilize official cellular telephones.

**368.3.5 COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS AND OTHER SOURCES OF INTERPRETATION**
Where competent bilingual departmental personnel or other District-certified staff are unavailable to assist, responsible members of the community who have demonstrated competence in either monolingual (direct) communication and/or in interpretation and translation (as noted in above) may be called upon to assist in communication efforts. Sources for these individuals may include neighboring police departments, university languages and linguistics departments, local businesses, banks, churches, neighborhood leaders and school officials. Department personnel should ensure that community members are able to provide unbiased assistance. The nature of the contact and relationship between the LEP individual and the individual offering services must be carefully considered (e.g., victim/suspect).

Except for exigent or very informal and non-confrontational circumstances, the use of an LEP individual's bilingual friends or family members, particularly children, are generally not recommended and department personnel shall make case-by-case determinations on the appropriateness of using such individuals (for further guidance see: Section V(3) of the DOJ Final Guidance available at the DOJ website).

**368.4 LEP CONTACT SITUATIONS AND REPORTING**
While all law enforcement contacts, services and individual rights are important, this department will utilize the four-factor analysis to prioritize language services so that they may be targeted where they are most needed.

Whenever any member of this department is required to complete a report or when other documentation and interpretation or translation services are provided to any involved LEP individual, such services should be noted in the related report.

**368.4.1 RECEIVING AND RESPONDING TO REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE**
In order to provide LEP individuals with meaningful access to police services when they are victims of, or witnesses to, alleged criminal activity or other emergencies, this department has designated its 9-1-1 lines as its top priority for language services. Department personnel will make every reasonable effort to promptly accommodate such LEP individuals utilizing 9-1-1 lines through any or all of the above resources.
Limited English Proficiency Services

While 9-1-1 calls shall receive top priority, reasonable efforts should also be made to accommodate LEP individuals seeking routine access to services and information by utilizing the resources listed in this policy.

368.4.2 EMERGENCY CALLS TO 9-1-1

When a 9-1-1 call-taker receives a call and determines that the caller is an LEP individual, the call-taker should quickly determine whether sufficient information can be obtained to initiate an appropriate emergency response. If language assistance is still needed, the language is known and a language-appropriate authorized interpreter is available in Dispatch, the call-taker should immediately connect the LEP caller to the interpreter.

If an appropriate authorized interpreter is not available, the call-taker will promptly connect the LEP caller to the contracted telephonic interpretation service directly for assistance in completing the call. Dispatchers will make every reasonable effort to dispatch a bilingual officer to the assignment, if available.

The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services will take reasonable steps and will work with the Department of Human Resources to hire and develop in-house language capacity in Dispatch by hiring qualified personnel with specific language skills.

368.4.3 FIELD ENFORCEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS

Field enforcement will generally include such contacts as traffic stops, pedestrian stops, serving warrants and restraining orders, crowd/traffic control and other routine field contacts which may involve LEP individuals. The scope and nature of these activities and contacts will inevitably vary. Department personnel must assess each situation to determine the need and availability for translation services to all involved LEP individuals and utilize the methods outlined in § 368.3 to provide appropriate language assistance.

Although not every situation can be addressed in this policy, it is important that department personnel are able to effectively communicate the reason for a contact, the need for information and the meaning or consequences of any enforcement action taken with an LEP individual. It would, for example, be meaningless to request consent to search if the person requesting is unable to effectively communicate with an LEP individual.

368.4.4 INVESTIGATIVE INTERVIEWS

In any situation where the translation of an interview may contain information that might be used in a criminal trial, it is important to take certain steps to improve the chances of admissibility. This includes interviews conducted during an investigation with victims, witnesses, and suspects. In such situations, audio recordings of the interviews should be made when reasonably possible. Identifying and contact information for the interpreter (e.g., name, address) should be documented so that the person can be subpoenaed for trial if necessary.

Any person selected as an interpreter and/or translator must have demonstrated competence in both English and the non-English language involved and knowledge of the functions of an interpreter that allows for correct and effective translation, and should not be a person with an interest in the case. The person providing interpretation or translation services may be required to establish the accuracy and trustworthiness of the interpretation or translation to the court.

A list of interpreters who are college instructors in specific languages will be maintained for this and any translation services that may be needed.
Limited English Proficiency Services

368.4.5 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS AND BOOKINGS
In an effort to ensure the rights of LEP individuals are protected during arrest and custodial interrogation, this department places a high priority on providing competent interpretation during such situations. It is further recognized that miscommunication during custodial interrogations may have a substantial impact on the evidence presented in any related criminal prosecution. As such, department personnel providing interpretation services or translated forms in these situations will have demonstrated competence in interpretation/translation and make every reasonable effort to accurately interpret/translate all communications with LEP individuals.

In order to ensure that translations during criminal investigations are documented accurately and admissible as evidence, audio recordings of interrogations, victim interviews and witness interviews should be used whenever reasonably possible.

Employees providing interpretation or translation services shall also be aware of the inherent communication impediments to gathering information from the LEP individual throughout the booking process or any other situation in which an LEP individual is within the control of department personnel. Medical screening questions are commonly used to elicit information on an individual's medical needs, suicidal inclinations, presence of contagious diseases, potential illness, resulting symptoms upon withdrawal from certain medications, or the need to segregate the arrestee from other prisoners, therefore it is important for members of this department to make every reasonable effort to provide effective language services in these situations.

368.4.6 COMPLAINTS
The Department shall ensure access to LEP persons who wish to file a complaint regarding the discharge of department duties. The Department may do so by providing interpretation assistance or translated forms to such individuals. If the Department responds to complaints filed by LEP individuals, the Department shall attempt to communicate its response in an accessible manner.

368.4.7 COMMUNITY OUTREACH
Community outreach programs and other such services offered by this department have become increasingly recognized as important to the ultimate success of more traditional law enforcement duties. As such, this department will continue to work with community groups, local businesses and neighborhoods to provide equal access to such programs and services to LEP individuals and groups.

368.5 TRAINING
In an effort to ensure that all personnel in public contact positions (or having contact with those in custody) are properly trained, the Department will provide periodic training to personnel about LEP policies and procedures, including how to access department-authorized telephonic and in-person interpreters and other available resources.

The Administration Sergeant shall be responsible for ensuring all new personnel receive LEP training and that all personnel receive refresher training at least once every two years thereafter. The Administration Sergeant shall maintain records of all LEP training provided, with a copy in each member's training file, in accordance with established records retention schedules.
Limited English Proficiency Services

368.6  INTERPRETERS AND TRANSLATORS
Department personnel who are called upon to interpret, translate, or provide other language assistance will be trained annually on language skills competency (including specialized terminology) and ethical considerations.

(a)  Assessment: The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services personnel identified as bilingual, who are willing to act as authorized interpreters, will have their language skills assessed by a professional interpreter using a structured assessment tool established by the Training Sergeant. Personnel found proficient in interpreting into and from the target language will be placed conditionally on the authorized interpreters list.

(b)  Training: All personnel conditionally placed on the authorized interpreter list must successfully complete the prescribed interpreter training within one year. After successful completion of interpreter training, the individual will be unconditionally placed on the authorized interpreter list. To complete interpreter training successfully, an interpreter must demonstrate proficiency in and ability to communicate information accurately in both English and in the target language; demonstrate knowledge in both languages of any specialized terms or phraseology and understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal advisor.

(c)  Refresher course for authorized interpreters: Personnel who have been unconditionally placed on the authorized interpreter list must receive refresher training annually or they will be removed from the authorized interpreter list. The Training Bureau shall be responsible for coordinating the annual refresher training and will maintain a record of training that the interpreters have received.

The LEP Coordinator will ensure that the authorized interpreters list is kept current and a copy is forwarded to Dispatch.

368.7  SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIALS PROVIDED TO DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES
The following materials will be made available to employees to assist in providing access and service to LEP individuals:

(a)  A list of departmental bilingual employees, languages spoken and contact and shift information

(b)  A list of department-certified interpretation services, bilingual interpreters, languages spoken and contact and availability information

(c)  The telephone number and access code of telephonic interpretation services

(d)  Language identification cards

(e)  Translated Miranda warning cards and other frequently used documents

(f)  Audio recordings/warnings that are developed in non-English languages

368.8  MONITORING AND UPDATING LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE EFFORTS

368.8.1  LEP COORDINATOR
The Administrative Division Sergeant shall be the LEP Coordinator and shall be responsible for coordinating and implementing all aspects of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services LEP services to LEP individuals.
The LEP Coordinator shall assess demographic data, review contracted language access services utilization data, and consult with community-based organizations annually in order to determine if there are additional languages into which vital documents should be translated.

The LEP Coordinator will also be responsible for annually reviewing all new documents issued by the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services to assess whether they should be considered vital documents and be translated.
Hearing Impaired/Disabled Communications

370.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Individuals who suffer from deafness, hearing impairment, blindness, impaired vision, mental or other disabilities may encounter difficulties in gaining meaningful access to, or an understanding of important rights, obligations and services. In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Civil Code § 54.1, it is therefore the policy of this department to take all reasonable steps to accommodate such individuals in any law enforcement contact.

370.2 FACTORS TO CONSIDER
Because the nature of any law enforcement contact may vary substantially from one situation to the next, employees of this department should consider all information reasonably available to them when determining how to communicate with an individual suffering from any disability. These factors may include, but are not limited to:

(a) The extent to which a disability is obvious or otherwise made known to the involved employee. Impaired or disabled individuals may be reluctant to acknowledge their condition and may even feign a complete understanding of a communication despite actual confusion.

(b) The nature of the disability (e.g., total deafness or blindness vs. impairment)

(c) The nature of the law enforcement contact (e.g., emergency vs. non-emergency, custodial vs. consensual contact, etc.)

(d) Availability of resources to aid in communication

When considering these and other available information, the involved employee(s) should carefully balance all factors in an effort to reasonably ensure meaningful access by individuals suffering from apparent disabilities to critical services while not imposing undue burdens on the Department or its officers.

370.2.1 INITIAL AND IMMEDIATE CONSIDERATIONS
Recognizing that various law enforcement encounters may be potentially volatile and/or emotionally charged, department employees should remain alert to the possibility of communication problems and exercise special care in the use of all gestures, and verbal and written communication in an effort to minimize initial confusion and misunderstanding when dealing with any individual(s) with known or suspected disabilities or communication impairments.

370.3 TYPES OF ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE
Depending on the balance of the factors available for consideration at the time, this department will make every reasonable effort to provide meaningful and timely assistance to disabled individuals through a variety of services, where available. Disabled individuals may elect to accept such assistance at no cost, choose to provide their own communication services at their own expense or any combination thereof. In any situation, the individual's expressed choice of communication method shall be given primary consideration and
Hearing Impaired/Disabled Communications

honored unless the employee can adequately demonstrate that another effective method of communication exists under the circumstances.

Officers should document the type of communication utilized in any related report and whether a disabled or impaired individual elected to use services provided by the Department or some other identified source. Department provided services may include, but are not limited to the following:

370.3.1 FIELD RESOURCES
Individual officers and employees are encouraged to utilize resources immediately available to them in any contact with a known or suspected disabled or impaired person. Examples of this would include such simple methods as:

(a) Hand gestures or written communications exchanged between the employee and a deaf or hearing impaired individual
(b) Facing an individual utilizing lip reading and speaking slowly and clearly
(c) Slowly and clearly speaking or reading simple terms to any visually or mentally impaired individual
(d) Text messaging through cellular telephone

370.3.2 AUDIO RECORDINGS AND ENLARGED PRINT
From time to time, the Department may develop audio recordings of important information needed by blind or visually impaired individuals. In the absence of such audio recordings, employees may elect to read aloud a Department form or document such as a citizen complaint form to a visually impaired individual or utilize a photocopier to enlarge printed forms for a visually impaired individual.

370.3.3 TELEPHONE INTERPRETER SERVICES
The Dispatcher Center will maintain a list of qualified interpreter services to be contacted at department expense to assist deaf or hearing impaired individuals upon approval of a supervisor. When utilized, notification to such interpreters shall be made at the earliest reasonable opportunity and the interpreter should be available to respond within a reasonable time (generally not to exceed three hours).

370.3.4 TTY AND RELAY SERVICES
Individuals who are deaf or hearing impaired must be given the opportunity to use available text telephones (TTY or TDD). All calls placed by such individuals through such services shall be accepted by this department.

These services are available through the Disable Student Programs and Services Department located in D 209.

Also available is the California Relay Service. They can be reached by dialing 711. This service can TTY deaf and hearing impaired individuals and relay the information back to us. The service is free of charge.

370.3.5 COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS
Depending on the circumstances, location and availability, responsible members of the community may be available to provide qualified interpreter services, such as those who are proficient in American Sign Language (ASL). Sources for these individuals may include
Hearing Impaired/Disabled Communications

local businesses, banks, churches, neighborhood leaders and school officials. In addition to such sources developed by individual officers, the Department will attempt to maintain and update a list of qualified community volunteers who may be available to respond within a reasonable time.

370.3.6 FAMILY AND FRIENDS OF DISABLED OR IMPAIRED INDIVIDUAL
While family and friends of a disabled or impaired individual may frequently offer to assist with interpretation, employees should carefully consider the circumstances before relying on such individuals. For example, children should not be relied upon except in emergency or critical situations. Further, the nature of the contact and relationship between the disabled individual and the individual offering services must be carefully considered (e.g., victim/suspect).

370.4 CONTACT SITUATIONS AND REPORTING
While all contacts, services, and individual rights are important, this department will carefully consider reasonably available information in an effort to prioritize services to disabled and impaired individuals so that such services and resources may be targeted where most needed because of the nature and importance of the particular law enforcement activity involved.

Whenever any member of this department is otherwise required to complete a report or other documentation, and communication assistance is provided to any involved disabled or impaired individual(s), such services should be noted in the related report.

370.4.1 RECEIVING AND RESPONDING TO REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE
In order to provide disabled and impaired individuals with meaningful access to law enforcement services when they are victims of, or witnesses to, alleged criminal activity or other emergencies, this department has designated its 911 lines as its top priority for assistance with such services. Department personnel will make every reasonable effort to promptly accommodate such disabled and impaired individuals utilizing 911 lines through any or all of the above resources.

While 911 calls shall receive top priority, it is also important that reasonable efforts be made to accommodate disabled and impaired individuals seeking more routine access to services and information from this department.

370.4.2 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS AND BOOKINGS
In an effort to ensure the rights of all disabled and impaired individuals are protected during arrest and custodial interrogation, this department places a high priority on providing reasonable communication assistance during such situations. It is further recognized that miscommunication during custodial interrogations may have a substantial impact on the evidence presented in any related criminal prosecution. As such, department personnel providing communication assistance in these situations will make every reasonable effort to accurately and effectively communicate with disabled or impaired individuals.

Employees providing such assistance shall also be aware of the inherent communication impediments to gathering information from disabled or impaired individuals throughout the booking process or any other situation in which a disabled or impaired individual is within the control of department personnel. Medical screening questions are commonly used to elicit information on individual's medical needs, suicidal inclinations, presence of contagious diseases, potential illness, resulting symptoms upon withdrawal from certain medications, or the need to segregate the arrestee from other prisoners, therefore it is important for this
Hearing Impaired/Disabled Communications

department to make every reasonable effort to provide effective communication assistance in these situations.

(a) Individuals who require communication aids (e.g., hearing aids) should be permitted to retain such devices while in custody.

(b) While it may present officer safety or other logistical problems to allow a physically disabled individual to retain devices such as a wheelchair or crutches during a custodial situation, the removal of such items will require that other reasonable accommodations be made to assist such individuals with access to all necessary services.

(c) Whenever a deaf or hearing impaired individual is detained or arrested and placed in handcuffs, officers should consider, safety permitting, placing the handcuffs in front of the body in order to allow the individual to sign or write notes.

370.4.3 FIELD ENFORCEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS

Field enforcement will generally include such contacts as traffic stops, pedestrian stops, serving warrants and restraining orders, crowd/traffic control and other routine field contacts which may involve disabled or impaired individuals. The scope and nature of these activities and contacts will inevitably vary, therefore the Department recognizes that it would be virtually impossible to provide immediate access to complete communication services to every officer in the field. Each officer and/or supervisor must, however, assess each such situation to determine the need and availability for communication assistance to any and all involved disabled or impaired individuals.

Although not every situation can be addressed within this policy, it is important that employees are able to effectively communicate the reason for a contact, the need for information and the meaning or consequences of any enforcement action taken with a disabled or impaired individual. For example, it would be meaningless to verbally request consent to search if the officer is unable to effectively communicate with a deaf individual.

370.4.4 COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Community outreach programs and other such services offered by this department have become increasingly recognized as important to the ultimate success of more traditional law enforcement duties. As such, this department will continue to work with community groups, local businesses and neighborhoods to provide equal access to such programs and services to disabled individuals and groups.

370.5 TRAINING

In an effort to ensure that all employees in public contact positions (or having contact with those in custody) are properly trained, this department will provide periodic training in the following areas:

(a) Employee awareness of related policies, procedures, forms and available resources

(b) Employees having contact with the public (or those in our custody) are trained to work effectively with in-person and telephone interpreters and related equipment

(c) Training for management staff, even if they may not interact regularly with disabled individuals, in order that they remain fully aware of, and understand this policy, so they can reinforce its importance and ensure its implementation by staff
Mandatory School Employee Reporting

372.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to describe the requirements and procedures to follow when a public or private school employee (teacher and non-teacher) has been arrested under certain circumstances.

372.2 MANDATORY SCHOOL EMPLOYEE ARREST REPORTING
In the event a school employee is arrested for any controlled substance offense enumerated in Health & Safety Code § 11590, 11364, in so far as that section relates to paragraph (12) of subdivision (d) of Health and Safety Code § 11054, or for any of the offenses enumerated in Penal Code § 290 or in subdivision 1 of Penal Code § 291 or Education Code § 44010, the Chief of Police or his/her designee is required to immediately report the arrest as follows:

372.2.1 ARREST OF PUBLIC SCHOOL TEACHER
Upon arrest for one of the above sections, the Chief of Police or his/her designee is mandated to immediately notify by telephone the superintendent of the school district employing the teacher and to immediately give written notice of the arrest to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing and to the superintendent of schools in the county where the person is employed.

372.2.2 ARREST OF PUBLIC SCHOOL NON-TEACHER EMPLOYEE
Upon arrest for one of the above sections, the Chief of Police or his/her designee is mandated to immediately notify by telephone the superintendent of the school district employing the non-teacher and to immediately give written notice of the arrest to the governing board of the school district employing the person.

372.2.3 ARREST OF PRIVATE SCHOOL TEACHER
Upon arrest for one of the above sections, the Chief of Police or his/her designee is mandated to immediately notify by telephone the private school authority employing the teacher and to immediately give written notice of the arrest to the private school authority employing the teacher.
Biological Samples

374.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides guidelines for the collection of biological samples from those individuals required to provide samples upon conviction or arrest for certain offenses. This policy does not apply to biological samples collected at a crime scene or taken from a person in conjunction with a criminal investigation. Nor does it apply to biological samples from those required to register, for example, sex offenders.

374.1.1 DEPARTMENT POLICY ON COLLECTION OF DNA SAMPLES
The department, under ordinary circumstances, should not attempt to obtain DNA samples from individuals arrested for felonies. The department will defer to the jail facility where that the individual is booked into to collect and process DNA samples.

374.2 POLICY
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services will assist in the expeditious collection of required biological samples from offenders in accordance with the laws of this state and with as little reliance on force as practicable.

374.2.1 DEPARTMENT PROCEDURE
At the time a sex offender is processed for registration by the department, the employee conducting the registration shall check to ensure that a DNA sample is on file with the State Department of Justice. If a sample is not on file the employee should contact the Administration Division Sergeant to arrange for a sample to be collected and forwarded to the State Department of Justice.

374.3 PERSONS SUBJECT TO DNA COLLECTION
Those who must submit a biological sample include (Penal Code § 296):

(a) A person, including a juvenile, upon conviction or other adjudication of any felony offense.

(b) A person, including a juvenile, upon conviction or other adjudication of any offense if the person has a prior felony on record.

(c) An adult arrested or charged with any felony when the person consents. Absent consent, an adult arrested or charged with a felony must submit a biological sample upon a judicial determination of probable cause.

374.3.1 GUIDELINES FOR USE OF FORCE AUTHORIZATION BY A SUPERVISOR
Supervisors (Operations Sergeant and/or Administration Sergeant) shall take into consideration the seriousness of the offense and the need of a DNA sample collection as it relates to the offense itself. For example, the use of force to obtain a DNA sample, when none is on file with the State Department of Justice, may be justified in a sex crime investigation, but would not be justified for a property crime investigation.

Use of force to obtain a sample from a sex registrant is not authorized. Samples from sex registrants should be the responsibility of the policing agency where the sex registrant resides and who they must register with.
374.4   PROCEDURE
When an individual is required to provide a biological sample, a trained employee shall obtain the sample in accordance with this policy.

374.4.1   COLLECTION
The following steps should be taken to collect a sample:

(a) Verify that the individual is required to provide a sample pursuant to Penal Code § 296; Penal Code § 296.1.

(b) Verify that a biological sample has not been previously collected from the offender by querying the individual's criminal history record for a DNA collection flag or, during regular business hours, calling the California Department of Justice (DOJ) designated DNA laboratory. There is no need to obtain a biological sample if one has been previously obtained.

(c) Use a DNA buccal swab collection kit provided by the California DOJ to perform the collection and take steps to avoid cross contamination.

374.4.2   FOLLOW UP NOTIFICATION
It is the responsibility of the Administration Sergeant to make all required follow up notifications to the State Department of Justice.

374.5   USE OF FORCE TO OBTAIN SAMPLES
If a person refuses to cooperate with the sample collection process, officers should attempt to identify the reason for refusal and seek voluntary compliance without resorting to using force. Force will not be used in the collection of samples except as authorized by court order and only with the approval of a supervisor. Methods to consider when seeking voluntary compliance include contacting:

(a) The person's parole or probation officer when applicable.

(b) The prosecuting attorney to seek additional charges against the person for failure to comply or to otherwise bring the refusal before a judge.

(c) The judge at the person's next court appearance.

(d) The person's attorney.

(e) A chaplain.

(f) Another custody facility with additional resources, where an arrestee can be transferred to better facilitate sample collection.

(g) A supervisor who may be able to authorize custodial disciplinary actions to compel compliance, if any are available.

The supervisor shall review and approve any plan to use force and be present to document the process.

374.5.1   VIDEO RECORDING
A video recording should be made anytime force is used to obtain a biological sample. The recording should document all staff participating in the process, in addition to the methods and all force used during the collection. The recording should be part of the investigation file, if any, or otherwise retained in accordance with the department's records retention schedule (15 CCR § 1059).
Biological Samples

374.5.2 CELL EXTRACTIONS
If the use of force includes a cell extraction, the extraction shall be video recorded, including audio. Video shall be directed at the cell extraction event. The video recording shall be retained by the Department for the length of time required by statute. Notwithstanding the use of the video as evidence in a criminal proceeding, the tape shall be retained administratively (15 CCR § 1059).

374.6 LEGAL MANDATES AND RELEVANT LAWS
California law provides for the following:

374.6.1 DOCUMENTATION RELATED TO FORCE
Supervisors shall prepare prior written authorization for the use of any force (15 CCR § 1059). The written authorization shall include information that the subject was asked to provide the requisite specimen, sample or impression and refused, as well as the related court order authorizing the force.

374.6.2 BLOOD SAMPLES
A blood sample should only be obtained under this policy when:
(a) The California DOJ requests a blood sample and the subject consents, or
(b) A court orders a blood sample following a refusal.

The withdrawal of blood may only be performed in a medically approved manner by health care providers trained and qualified to draw blood. A California DOJ collection kit shall be used for this purpose (Penal Code § 298(a); Penal Code § 298(b)(2)).

374.6.3 LITIGATION
The Chief of Police or authorized designee should notify the California DOJ's DNA Legal Unit in the event this department is named in a lawsuit involving the DNA Data Bank sample collection, sample use or any aspect of the state's DNA Data Bank Program.
Public Safety Camera System

378.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The Pasadena Area Community College District operates a public safety camera system for the purpose of creating a safer environment for all those who live, work and visit the District. This policy explains the purpose of the cameras and provides guidelines for their operation and for the storage of captured images.

378.2 POLICY
Cameras may be placed in strategic locations throughout the District at the direction or with the approval of the Chief of Police and/or the Vice President of Administration. These cameras can be used for detecting and deterring crime, to help safeguard against potential threats to the public, to help manage emergency response situations during natural and man-made disasters and to assist District officials in providing services to the community.

378.3 PROCEDURE
The following procedures have been established for the effective operation of the public safety camera system.

378.3.1 MONITORING
Images from each camera will be recorded on a 24-hour basis every day of the week. These images will be transmitted to monitors installed in the Dispatch Center. When activity warranting further investigation is reported or detected at any camera location, the dispatcher may selectively view the appropriate camera and relay any available information to responding units. The Watch Commander or Dispatch personnel are authorized to adjust the cameras to more effectively view a particular area for any legitimate public safety purpose.

The Chief of Police may authorize video feeds from the public safety camera system to be set up at a location other than Dispatch for monitoring by other than police personnel when the provision of such access is in furtherance of this policy.

The cameras only record images and do not record sound. Recorded images may be used for a variety of purposes, including criminal investigations and monitoring of activity around high value or high threat areas. In addition, the public safety camera system may be useful for the following purposes:

(a) To assist in identifying, apprehending and prosecuting offenders.
(b) To assist in gathering evidence for criminal and civil court actions.
(c) To help emergency services personnel maintain public order.
(d) To monitor pedestrian and vehicle traffic activity on the campus and with parking structures.
(e) To help improve the general environment on the public streets.
(f) To assist in providing effective public services.

378.3.2 TRAINING
Personnel involved in video monitoring will be appropriately trained and supervised.
Public Safety Camera System

378.3.3  PROHIBITED ACTIVITY
Video monitoring will be conducted in a professional, ethical and legal manner. The public safety camera system will not be used to invade the privacy of individuals, to look into private areas or areas where the reasonable expectation of privacy exists. All reasonable efforts will be taken to protect these rights. Video monitoring shall not be used to harass, intimidate or discriminate against any individual or group.

378.3.4  CAMERA MARKINGS
Except in the case of covert operations or confidential investigations, all public areas that are monitored by public safety cameras shall be marked in a conspicuous manner with appropriate signs to inform the public that the area is under police surveillance. Signs shall be well lit to ensure visibility.

378.4  MEDIA STORAGE
All media will be stored in a secure area with access restricted to authorized persons.

Recordings not otherwise needed for official reasons shall be retained for a period of not less than one year and thereafter should be erased with the written consent of the General Counsel. Any recordings needed as evidence in a criminal or civil proceeding shall be copied to a suitable medium and booked into evidence in accordance with current evidence procedures (Government Code § 34090.6).

378.5  REVIEW OR RELEASE OF VIDEO IMAGES
The review or the release of video images shall be done only with the authorization of the Chief of Police or his/her designee and only with a properly completed written request. Video images needed for a criminal investigation or other official reason shall be collected and booked in accordance with current departmental evidence procedures.

378.5.1  PUBLIC AND OTHER AGENCY REQUESTS
Requests for recorded video images from other government agencies or by the submission of a court order or subpoena shall be promptly submitted to the Administration Sergeant, who will promptly research the request and submit the results of such search through the Chief of Police to the General Counsel's office for further handling. Every reasonable effort should be made to preserve the data requested until the request has been fully processed by the General Counsel's office.

Video images captured by public safety cameras that are requested by the public or media will be made available only to the extent required by law. Except as required by a valid court order or other lawful process, video images requested under the Public Records Act will generally not be disclosed to the public when such video images are evidence in an ongoing criminal investigation in which a disposition has not been reached.

378.6  ANNUAL REVIEW OF THE PUBLIC SAFETY CAMERA SYSTEM
The Chief of Police or his/her designee will conduct an annual review of the public safety camera system. The annual review will include an inventory of video monitoring installations, date of installation, summary of the purpose, adherence to this policy and any proposed policy changes. The results of each review will be documented and maintained by the Chief of Police or his/her designee and other applicable advisory bodies. Any concerns or deviations from this policy will be addressed promptly and effectively.
Child Safety Policy

380.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services recognizes that children who are subjected to traumatic events, such as the arrest of a parent or guardian, may experience negative emotional effects that can last throughout the lifetime of the individual. After such an event the child may not receive the appropriate care, which can lead to further emotional or physical trauma. This policy is intended to provide guidelines for officers to take reasonable steps to minimize the impact to the child when it becomes necessary to take action involving the child's parent or guardian (Penal Code § 833.2(a)).

380.1.1 POLICY
It is the policy of this department to mitigate, to the extent reasonably possible, the stressful experience children may have when their parent or caregiver is arrested. The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services will endeavor to create a strong cooperative relationship with college, local, state and community-based child social services to ensure an effective, collaborative response that addresses the needs of affected children.

380.2 PROCEDURES DURING AN ARREST
When encountering an arrest situation officers should make reasonable attempts to determine if the arrestee is responsible for minor dependent children. In some cases this is obvious, such as when children are present. However, officers should inquire if the person has any other dependent minor children who are without appropriate supervision. The following steps should be taken (Penal Code § 13517.7(b)(1)):

(a) Inquire about and confirm the location of any dependent minor children.

(b) Look for evidence of children. Officers should be mindful that some arrestees may conceal the fact that they have dependent children for fear their children may be taken from them.

(c) Inquire of witnesses, neighbors, friends and relatives of the arrestee as to whether the person is responsible for a dependent child.

Whenever possible, officers should take reasonable steps to accomplish the arrest of a parent or guardian out of the presence of his/her child. Removing children from the scene in advance of the arrest will generally ensure the best outcome for the child.

Whenever it is safe to do so, officers should allow the parent to assure children that they will be provided care. If this is not safe or if the demeanor of the in-custody parent suggests this conversation would be non-productive, the officer at the scene should explain the reason for the arrest in age-appropriate language and offer reassurance to the children that both parent and children will receive appropriate care.

380.2.1 AFTER AN ARREST
Whenever an arrest is made, the officer should take all reasonable steps to ensure the safety of the arrestee’s disclosed or discovered, dependent minor children.

Officers should allow the arrestee reasonable time to arrange for care of minor children. Temporary placement of the child with family or friends may be appropriate. However, any
**Child Safety Policy**

Decision should give priority to a child-care solution that is in the best interest of the child. In such cases the following guidelines should be followed:

(a) Allow the person reasonable time to arrange for the care of minor children with a responsible party, as appropriate.
   1. Unless there is evidence to the contrary (e.g., signs of abuse, drug use, unsafe environment), officers should respect the parent's judgment regarding arrangements for child care. It is generally best if the child remains with relatives or family friends the child knows and trusts. Consideration regarding the child's familiarity with the surroundings, comfort, emotional state and safety should be paramount.
   2. Except when a court order exists limiting contact, the officer should attempt to locate and place dependent children with the non-arrested parent or guardian.

(b) Provide for the immediate supervision of minor children until an appropriate caregiver arrives.

(c) Notify Child Protective Services if appropriate.

(d) Notify the field supervisor or Watch Commander of the disposition of minor children.

If children are at school or at a known location outside the household at the time of arrest, the arresting officer should attempt to contact the school or other known location and inform the principal or appropriate responsible adult of the parent's arrest and of the arrangements being made for the care of the arrestee's children, and then record the result of such actions in the associated report.

**380.2.2 DURING THE BOOKING PROCESS**

During the booking process the arrestee shall be allowed to make additional free local phone calls to relatives or other responsible individuals as is reasonably necessary to arrange for the care of any minor dependent child. These phone calls shall be given immediately upon request or as soon as practicable and are in addition to any other phone calls allowed by law (Penal Code § 851.5(c)).

**380.2.3 REPORTING**

For all arrests where children are present or living in the household, the reporting employee will include information about the children, including names, gender, age and how they were placed in the police report.

**380.3 CHILD WELFARE SERVICES**

Whenever an arrestee is unwilling or incapable of arranging for the appropriate care of any dependent minor children, the handling officer should consider taking children into protective custody and placing them with the appropriate county child welfare service or other department-approved social service (Welfare and Institutions Code § 305).

Only when other reasonable options are exhausted should a child be transported to the police’s facility, transported in a marked patrol car or taken into formal protective custody.

Under no circumstances should a child be left unattended or without appropriate care.

**380.4 TRAINING**

The Training Sergeant is responsible to ensure that all personnel of this department who may be involved in arrests affecting children participate, on a timely basis, in a
POST-approved course on effective child safety when a parent or guardian is arrested (Penal Code § 13517.7).
Service Animals

382.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Service animals play an important role in helping to overcome the limitations often faced by people with disabilities. The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services recognizes this need and is committed to making reasonable modifications to its policies, practices, and procedures in accordance with Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) to permit the use of service animals that are individually trained to assist a person with a disability.

382.2 SERVICE ANIMALS
The ADA defines a service animal as any dog or miniature horse that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual or other mental disability. The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the owner's disability (28 CFR 35.104).

California expands the definition of a service animal to include other animals that are individually trained to provide assistance to an individual with a disability (Healthy and Safety Code § 113903).

382.2.1 USE OF SERVICE ANIMALS
Some service animals may be readily identifiable. However, many do not have a distinctive symbol, harness or collar. Service animals are not pets and may be trained by an individual or organization to assist people with disabilities.

The following examples are some of the ways service animals may be used to provide assistance:
- Guiding people who are blind or have low vision.
- Alerting people who are deaf or hard of hearing.
- Retrieving or picking up items, opening doors or flipping switches for people who have limited use of their hands, arms or legs.
- Pulling wheelchairs.
- Providing physical support and assisting with stability and balance.
- Doing work or performing tasks for persons with traumatic brain injury, intellectual disabilities or psychiatric disabilities, such as reminding a person with depression to take medication.
- Alerting a person with anxiety to the onset of panic attacks, providing tactile stimulation to calm a person with post-traumatic stress disorder, assisting people with schizophrenia to distinguish between hallucinations and reality, and helping people with traumatic brain injury to locate misplaced items or follow daily routines.

382.3 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES
Service animals that are assisting individuals with disabilities are permitted in all public facilities and areas where the general public is allowed. Department members are expected to treat individuals with service animals with the same courtesy and respect that the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services affords to all members of the public.
Service Animals

If an animal exhibits vicious behavior, poses a direct threat to the health of others or unreasonably disrupts or interferes with normal business operations, an officer may direct the owner to remove the animal from the premises. Barking alone is not a threat nor does a direct threat exist if the person takes prompt, effective action to control the animal. Each incident must be considered individually and past incidents alone are not cause for excluding a service animal. Removal of a service animal may not be used as a reason to refuse service to an individual with disabilities. Members of this department are expected to provide all services as are reasonably available to an individual with the disability.

If it is apparent or if an officer is aware the animal is a service animal, the owner should not be asked any questions as to the status of the animal. If it is unclear whether an animal meets the definition of a service animal, the officer should ask the individual only the following questions:

- Is the animal required because of a disability?
- What task or service has the service animal been trained to perform?

If the individual explains that the animal is required because of a disability and has been trained to work or perform at least one task, the animal meets the definition of a service animal and no further questions as to the animal’s status should be asked. The person should not be questioned about his/her disabilities nor should the person be asked to provide any license, certification or identification card for the service animal.

Service animals are not pets. Department members should not interfere with the important work performed by a service animal by talking to, petting or otherwise initiating contact with a service animal.

When handling calls of a complaint regarding a service animal, members of this department should remain neutral and should be prepared to explain the ADA requirements concerning service animals to the concerned parties. Businesses are required to allow service animals to accompany their owner into all areas that other customers or members of the public are allowed.

Absent a violation of law independent of the ADA, officers should take no enforcement action beyond keeping the peace. Individuals who believe they have been discriminated against as a result of a disability should be referred to the Civil Rights Division of the U.S. Department of Justice.
Volunteer Program

384.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
It is the policy of this department to use qualified volunteers for specified tasks and duties in order to create efficiencies for the Department and improve services to the community. Volunteers are intended to supplement and support, rather than supplant, sworn officers and civilian personnel. Volunteers can be an important part of any organization and are proven to be a valuable asset to law enforcement agencies. Volunteers help to increase departmental responsiveness, delivery of services and information input, and provide new program opportunities. In addition, volunteers bring new skills and expertise to the Department and prompt new enthusiasm.

384.1.1 DEFINITION OF VOLUNTEER
An individual who performs a service for the Department without promise, expectation or receipt of compensation for services rendered. This may include unpaid chaplains, unpaid reserve officers, interns, persons providing administrative support and youth involved in a law enforcement Explorer Post, among others.

384.1.2 ADHERENCE TO THE DEPARTMENT'S GENERAL ORDERS
All orders contained within the Department's General Order Manual apply to Volunteers. Volunteers are expected to familiarize themselves with the Department’s General Order Manual to ensure consistency in service at all levels of the department.

384.2 VOLUNTEER MANAGEMENT

384.2.1 VOLUNTEER COORDINATOR
The Volunteer Coordinator shall be the Administrative Services Division Sergeant. The function of the Volunteer Coordinator is to provide a central coordinating point for effective volunteer management within the Department, and to direct and assist staff and volunteer efforts to jointly provide more productive services. The Volunteer Coordinator should work with other Department staff on an ongoing basis to assist in the development and implementation of volunteer-staffed positions.

The Volunteer Coordinator, or his/her designee, shall be responsible for the following:

(a) Recruiting, selecting and training qualified volunteers for various positions.
(b) Facilitating the implementation of new volunteer activities and assignments.
(c) Maintaining records for each volunteer.
(d) Tracking and evaluating the contribution of volunteers.
(e) Maintaining the volunteer handbook and outlining expectations, policies and responsibilities for all volunteers.
(f) Maintaining a record of volunteer schedules and work hours.
(g) Completion and dissemination as appropriate of all necessary paperwork and information.
(h) Planning periodic recognition events.
(i) Administering discipline when warranted.
Volunteer Program

(j) Maintaining liaison with other volunteer-utilizing programs in the community and assisting in community-wide efforts to recognize and promote volunteering.

384.2.2 RECRUITMENT
Volunteers should be recruited on a continuous and ongoing basis consistent with department policy on equal opportunity nondiscriminatory employment. A primary qualification for participation in the application process should be an interest in, and an ability to assist the Department in serving the public.

Requests for volunteers should be submitted in writing by interested staff to the Volunteer Coordinator through the requester's immediate supervisor. A complete position description and a requested time-frame should be included in the request. All parties should understand that the recruitment of volunteers is enhanced by creative and interesting assignments. The Volunteer Coordinator may withhold assignment of any volunteer until such time as the requesting unit is prepared to make effective use of volunteer resources.

384.2.3 SCREENING
All prospective volunteers should complete a Pasadena City College Employment Application as well as a volunteer background form. The Volunteer Coordinator or designee should conduct a face-to-face interview with an applicant under consideration.

A documented background investigation shall be completed on each volunteer applicant and shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

(a) Traffic and criminal background check. Fingerprints shall be obtained from all applicants and processed through the California Criminal Information Index.
(b) Employment
(c) References
(d) Credit check

384.2.4 SELECTION AND PLACEMENT
Service as a volunteer with the Department shall begin with an official notice of acceptance or appointment to a volunteer position by the Chief of Police. No volunteer should begin any assignment until they have been officially accepted for that position and completed all required screening and paperwork. At the time of final acceptance, each volunteer should complete all required enrollment paperwork and will receive a copy of their position description and agreement of service with the Department. All volunteers shall receive a copy of the volunteer handbook and shall be required to sign a volunteer agreement. All volunteers should meet with the Chief of Police on their first day of work.

Volunteers should be placed only in assignments or programs that are consistent with their knowledge, skills, abilities and the needs of the Department.

384.2.5 TRAINING
Volunteers will be provided with an orientation program to acquaint them with the Department, personnel, policies and procedures that have a direct impact on their work assignment.

Volunteers should receive position-specific training to ensure they have adequate knowledge and skills to complete tasks required by the position and should receive periodic ongoing training as deemed appropriate by their supervisor or the Volunteer Coordinator.
Volunteer Program

Training should reinforce to volunteers that they may not intentionally represent themselves as, or by omission infer that they are sworn officers or other full-time members of the Department. They shall always represent themselves as volunteers.

All volunteers shall comply with the rules of conduct and with all orders and directives, either oral or written, issued by the Department.

384.2.6 FITNESS FOR DUTY

No volunteer shall report to work or be on-duty when his/her judgment or physical condition has been impaired by alcohol, medication, other substances, illness or injury.

Volunteers shall report to their supervisor any changes in status that may affect their ability to fulfill their duties. This includes, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) Driver license
(b) Medical condition
(c) Arrests
(d) Criminal investigations

All volunteers shall adhere to the guidelines set forth by this department regarding drug and alcohol use.

384.2.7 DRESS CODE

As representatives of the Department, volunteers are responsible for presenting a professional image to the community. Volunteers shall dress appropriately for the conditions and performance of their duties.

Volunteers shall conform to department-approved dress consistent with their duty assignment. Uniforms authorized for volunteers should be readily distinguishable from those worn by sworn officers. The uniform or identifiable parts of the uniform shall not be worn while off-duty except volunteers may choose to wear the uniform while in transit to or from official department assignments or functions provided an outer garment is worn over the uniform shirt so as not to bring attention to the volunteer while he/she is off duty.

Volunteers shall be required to return any issued uniform or department property at the termination of service.

384.3 SUPERVISION OF VOLUNTEERS

Each volunteer who is accepted to a position with the Department must have a clearly identified supervisor (the supervisor may be a non-supervisory employee such as an officer, dispatcher, transportation assistant, etc) who is responsible for direct management of that volunteer. This supervisor will be responsible for day-to-day management and guidance of the work of the volunteer and should be available to the volunteer for consultation and assistance.

A volunteer may be assigned as and act as a supervisor of other volunteers provided that the supervising volunteer is under the direct supervision of a paid staff member.

Functional supervision of volunteers is the responsibility of the supervisor in charge of the unit where the volunteer is assigned. Following are some considerations to keep in mind while supervising volunteers:
Volunteer Program

(a) Take the time to introduce volunteers to employees on all levels.

(b) Ensure volunteers have work space and necessary office supplies.

(c) Make sure the work is challenging. Do not hesitate to give them an assignment or task that will tap these valuable resources.

384.4 CONFIDENTIALITY

With appropriate security clearance, volunteers may have access to confidential information such as criminal histories or investigative files. Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor or departmental policy, all information shall be considered confidential. Only that information specifically identified and approved by authorized personnel shall be released. Confidential information shall be given only to persons who have a need and a right to know as determined by departmental policy and supervisory personnel.

Each volunteer will be required to sign a nondisclosure agreement before being given an assignment with the Department. Subsequent unauthorized disclosure of any confidential information, verbally, in writing or by any other means, by the volunteer is grounds for immediate dismissal and possible criminal prosecution.

Volunteers shall not address public gatherings, appear on radio or television, prepare any article for publication, act as correspondents to a newspaper or other periodical, release or divulge any information concerning the activities of the Department, or maintain that they represent the Department in such matters without permission from the Volunteer Coordinator and/or the Chief of Police.

384.5 PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Volunteers will be issued an identification card that must be worn at all times while on-duty. Any fixed and portable equipment issued by the Department shall be for official and authorized use only. Any property or equipment issued to a volunteer shall remain the property of the Department and shall be returned at the termination of service.

384.5.1 VEHICLE USE

Volunteers assigned to duties that require the use of a vehicle must first complete the following:

(a) A driving safety briefing and department approved driver safety course.

(b) Verification that the volunteer possesses a valid California Driver License.

(c) Verification that the volunteer carries current vehicle insurance.

The Volunteer Coordinator should insure that all volunteers receive safety briefing updates and license and insurance verification at least once a year.

When operating a Department vehicle, volunteers shall obey all rules of the road, including seat belt requirements. Smoking is prohibited in all Department vehicles.

Volunteers should not operate a marked patrol car unless there is a prominently placed sign indicating that it is out of service and are not authorized to operate a Department vehicle Code-3.
384.5.2 RADIO USAGE
Volunteers shall successfully complete CLETS and radio procedures training prior to using the police radio and comply with all related provisions. The Volunteer Coordinator should ensure that radio and CLETS training is provided for volunteers whenever necessary.

384.6 DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES/TERMINATION
A volunteer may be removed from the volunteer program at the discretion of the Chief of Police or the Volunteer Coordinator. Volunteers shall have no property interests in their continued appointment. However, if a volunteer is removed for alleged misconduct, the volunteer will be afforded an opportunity solely to clear his/her name through a liberty interest hearing which shall be limited to a single appearance before the Chief of Police or authorized designee.

Volunteers may resign from volunteer service with the Department at any time. It is requested that volunteers who intend to resign provide advance notice of their departure and a reason for their decision.

384.6.1 EXIT INTERVIEWS
Exit interviews, where possible, should be conducted with volunteers who are leaving their positions. The interview should ascertain why the volunteer is leaving the position and solicit the volunteer's suggestions on improving the position. When appropriate, the interview should also include a discussion on the possibility of involvement in some other capacity with the Department.

384.7 EVALUATION
An evaluation of the overall volunteer program will be conducted on an annual basis by the Volunteer Coordinator. Regular evaluations should be conducted with volunteers to ensure the best use of human resources available, to ensure personnel problems can be identified and dealt with promptly and fairly, and to ensure optimum satisfaction on the part of volunteers.
Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions

386.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The decision to become involved in a law enforcement action when off-duty can place an officer as well as others at great risk and must be done with careful consideration. This policy is intended to provide guidelines for officers of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services with respect to taking law enforcement action while off-duty.

386.2 POLICY
Initiating law enforcement action while off-duty is generally discouraged. Officers should not attempt to initiate enforcement action when witnessing minor crimes, such as suspected intoxicated drivers, reckless driving or minor property crimes. Such incidents should be promptly reported to the appropriate law enforcement agency.

Officers are not expected to place themselves in unreasonable peril. However, any sworn member of this department who becomes aware of an incident or circumstance that he/she reasonably believes poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death, or significant property damage may take reasonable action to minimize the threat.

When public safety or the prevention of major property damage requires immediate action, officers should first consider reporting and monitoring the activity and only take direct action as a last resort.

386.3 FIREARMS
Officers of this department may carry firearms while off-duty in accordance with federal regulations and department policy. All firearms and ammunition must meet guidelines as described in the department Firearms Policy. When carrying firearms while off-duty officers shall also carry their department-issued badge and identification.

Officers should refrain from carrying firearms when the consumption of alcohol is likely or when the need to carry a firearm is outweighed by safety considerations. Firearms shall not be carried by any officer who has consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any drugs that would tend to adversely affect the officer’s senses or judgment.

386.4 DECISION TO INTERVENE
There is no legal requirement for off-duty officers to take law enforcement action. However, should officers decide to intervene, they must evaluate whether the action is necessary or desirable, and should take into consideration the following:

(a) The tactical disadvantage of being alone and the fact there may be multiple or hidden suspects.

(b) The inability to communicate with responding units.

(c) The lack of equipment, such as handcuffs, OC or baton.

(d) The lack of cover.

(e) The potential for increased risk to bystanders if the off-duty officer were to intervene.

(f) Unfamiliarity with the surroundings.

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
(g) The potential for the off-duty officer to be misidentified by other peace officers or members of the public.

Officers should consider waiting for on-duty uniformed officers to arrive, and gather as much accurate intelligence as possible instead of immediately intervening.

386.4.1 INTERVENTION PROCEDURE

If involvement is reasonably necessary the officer should attempt to call or have someone else call 9-1-1 to request immediate assistance. The dispatcher should be informed that an off-duty officer is on-scene and should be provided a description of the officer if possible.

Whenever practicable, the officer should loudly and repeatedly identify him/herself as an Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services officer until acknowledged. Official identification should also be displayed.

386.4.2 INCIDENTS OF PERSONAL INTEREST

Officers should refrain from handling incidents of personal interest, (e.g., family or neighbor disputes) and should remain neutral. In such circumstances officers should call the responsible agency to handle the matter.

386.4.3 NON-SWORN RESPONSIBILITIES

Non-sworn personnel should not become involved in any law enforcement actions while off-duty except to notify the local law enforcement authority and remain at the scene, if safe and practicable.

386.4.4 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

When encountering a non-uniformed officer in public, uniformed officers should wait for acknowledgement by the non-uniformed officer in case he/she needs to maintain an undercover capability.

386.5 REPORTING

Any off-duty officer who engages in any law enforcement activity, regardless of jurisdiction, shall notify the Operations Sergeant as soon as practicable. The Operations Sergeant shall determine whether a report should be filed by the employee. All off-duty officer law enforcement activity taken by an officer shall be reported by the Operations Sergeant to the Chief of Police.

Officers should cooperate fully with the agency having jurisdiction in providing statements or reports as requested or as appropriate.
Illness and Injury Protection Program

388.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The health and safety of the employees of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services is important to executive and management staff, and critical to the operation of this department and the delivery of services to the community.

The purpose of this policy is to establish an ongoing and effective Injury and Illness Prevention Program (IIPP) for the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services, in accordance with the requirements of CCR § 3203. This policy specifically applies to illnesses and injuries that result in lost time beyond the date of the incident or that require medical treatment beyond first aid. Though this policy provides the essential framework required for an IIPP, it may be supplemented by procedures outside the Policy Manual.

The IIPP guidelines are to be followed and adopted by all personnel. Supervisory and management personnel are charged with ensuring that these guidelines and directives are implemented.

388.2 RESPONSIBILITY
The Administrative Services Sergeant, acting as the Department's IIPP administrator, has the authority and responsibility for implementing the provisions of this policy and the IIPP. Supervisors are responsible for implementing and maintaining the IIPP in their work areas and for answering questions from employees about the IIPP.

388.3 COMPLIANCE
The Administrative Services Sergeant is responsible for ensuring that all safety and health policies and procedures are clearly communicated and understood by all employees. The Administrative Services Sergeant should take reasonable steps to ensure that all workers comply with safety rules and maintain a safe work environment, including, but not limited to:

(a) Informing workers of the provisions of the IIPP.
(b) Recognizing employees who perform safe work practices.
(c) Ensuring that the employee evaluation process includes the employee’s safety performance.
(d) Ensuring the Department's compliance with mandates regarding:
   1. Bloodborne pathogens (8 CCR § 5193)
   2. Airborne transmissible diseases (8 CCR § 5199)
   3. Heat illness (8 CCR § 3395).
   4. Respiratory protection (8 CCR § 5144).

Supervisors are responsible for training, counseling, instructing or making informal verbal admonishments anytime safety performance is deficient. Supervisors may also initiate discipline when it is reasonable and appropriate under the Disciplinary Policy in this manual.

All employees should use safe work practices, follow all directives and policies and assist in maintaining a safe work environment.
388.4 COMMUNICATION
Supervisors shall establish and maintain communication with employees on health and safety issues. This is essential for an injury-free, productive workplace.

(a) The Administrative Services Sergeant will ensure that a system of communication is in place which facilitates a continuous flow of safety and health information between supervisors and employees. This system shall include:

1. New worker orientation, including a discussion of safety and health policies and procedures.
2. Regular employee review of the IIPP.
3. Workplace safety and health training programs.
4. Regularly scheduled safety meetings.
5. Posted or distributed safety information.
6. A system for workers to anonymously inform management about workplace hazards.
7. Establishment of a labor/management safety and health committee, which will:
   (a) Meet regularly.
   (b) Prepare a written record of the safety and health committee meeting.
   (c) Review the results of periodic scheduled inspections.
   (d) Review investigations of accidents and exposures.
   (e) Make suggestions to management for the prevention of future incidents.
   (f) Review investigations of alleged hazardous conditions.
   (g) Submit recommendations to assist in the evaluation of employee safety suggestions.
   (h) Assess the effectiveness of the Department's efforts to meet the following mandates:
       1. Bloodborne pathogens (8 CCR § 5193)
       2. Airborne transmissible diseases (8 CCR § 5199)
       3. Heat illness prevention (8 CCR § 3395).

388.5 HAZARD ASSESSMENT
Safety inspections are crucial to a safe work environment. These inspections identify and evaluate workplace hazards utilizing the applicable sections of the Hazard Assessment Checklist to ensure a thorough inspection. These checklists can be found at http://www.dir.ca.gov/DOSH/etools/09-031/tools.htm.

388.5.1 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES SERGEANT INSPECTION DUTIES
The Administrative Services Sergeant shall ensure an Identified Hazard and Correction Record (http://www.dir.ca.gov/DOSH/etools/09-031/IndHazCorRec.pdf) is completed for each inspection.

388.5.2 PATROL OFFICERS INSPECTION DUTIES
Officers are charged with daily vehicle inspection of an assigned vehicle and of personal protective equipment prior to working in the field. Officers shall complete an Identified Hazard and Correction Form if an unsafe condition cannot be immediately corrected. Officers should forward this report to their supervisor.
Illness and Injury Protection Program

388.5.3 SUPERVISOR ASSESSMENT DUTIES
Employees should inform the Administrative Services Sergeant when the following occurs:

- New substances, processes, procedures or equipment that present potential new hazards are introduced into the work environment.
- New, previously unidentified hazards are recognized.
- Occupational injuries and illnesses occur.
- New and/or permanent or intermittent workers are hired or reassigned to processes, operations or tasks for which a hazard evaluation has not been previously conducted.
- Whenever workplace conditions warrant an inspection.

The Administrative Services Sergeant will take appropriate action to ensure the IIPP addresses potential hazards upon such notification.

388.6 ACCIDENT/EXPOSURE INVESTIGATIONS
Employees must report all injuries that are a result of a workplace accident and any hazardous substance exposure to a supervisor. A supervisor receiving such a report should personally investigate the incident or ensure that an investigation is conducted. Investigative procedures for workplace accidents and hazardous substance exposures should include:

- A visit to the accident scene as soon as possible.
- An interview of the injured worker and witnesses.
- An examination of the workplace for factors associated with the accident/exposure.
- Determination of the cause of the accident/exposure.
- Corrective action to prevent the accident/exposure from reoccurring.

388.7 HAZARD CORRECTION
All employees should report and/or take reasonable steps to correct unsafe or unhealthy work conditions, practices or procedures in a timely manner. Employees should make their reports to a supervisor (as a general rule, their own supervisor).

Supervisors should make reasonable efforts to correct unsafe or unhealthy work conditions in a timely manner based on the severity of the hazards. Hazards should be corrected when observed or discovered, when it is reasonable to do so. When a hazard exists that cannot be immediately abated without endangering employees or property, supervisors should protect or remove all exposed workers from the area or item, except those necessary to correct the existing condition.

Employees who are necessary to correct the hazardous condition shall be provided with the necessary protection.

All significant actions taken and dates they are completed shall be documented on an Identified Hazard and Correction Form. This should be forwarded to the Administrative Services Sergeant.

Illness and Injury Protection Program - 202
388.8 TRAINING AND INSTRUCTION
The Administrative Services Sergeant shall work with the Operations Sergeant to ensure that all workers, including supervisors, are trained on general and job-specific, workplace safety and health practices. Training shall be provided as follows:

- To all new employees for those tasks that were not sufficiently covered by previous training from an academy or another training provider.
- To all workers given new job assignments for which training has not previously been provided.
- Whenever new substances, processes, procedures or equipment are introduced to the workplace and represent a new hazard.
- Whenever the department is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard.
- To supervisors to familiarize them with the safety and health hazards to which workers under their immediate direction and control may be exposed.
- To all workers with respect to hazards that are specific to each employee's job assignment.
- An explanation of the department's IIPP, emergency action plan and fire prevention plan; measures for reporting any unsafe conditions, work practices and injuries; and informing a supervisor when additional instruction is needed.
- The use of appropriate clothing, including gloves, footwear and personal protective equipment.
- Information about chemical hazards to which employees could be exposed.
- The availability of toilet, hand-washing and drinking-water facilities.
- Provisions for medical services and first aid, including emergency procedures.
- Steps to prevent heat illness (8 CCR § 3395).

388.9 RECORDKEEPING
The Administrative Services Sergeant will do the following to implement and maintain IIPP records:

(a) Make available the Identified Hazards and Correction Record Form to document inspections, any unsafe condition or work practice, and actions taken to correct unsafe conditions and work practices.
(b) Make available the Investigation/Corrective Action Report (http://www.dir.ca.gov/DOSH/etools/09-031/InvestigationReport.pdf) to document individual incidents or accidents.
(c) Develop a Worker Training and Instruction Form to document the safety and health training of each employee. This form will include the employee's name or other identifier, training dates, type of training, and training providers.
(d) Retain inspection records and training documentation for a minimum of one year.

388.10 TRAINING SUBJECTS
The Administrative Services Sergeant should work with the Operations Sergeant to ensure training is provided on the following topics:

- Driver safety
- Safe procedures for handling, cleaning and/or storing weapons
Illness and Injury Protection Program

- Good housekeeping and fire prevention
- Back exercises/stretches and proper lifting techniques
- Lock-out/tag-out procedures
- Hazardous materials
- Building searches
- Slips and falls
- Ergonomic hazards, including working on ladders or in a stooped posture for prolonged periods
- Personal protective equipment
- Respiratory equipment
- Hazardous chemical exposures
- Hazard communication
- Physical hazards, such as heat/cold stress, noise, and ionizing and non-ionizing radiation
- Bloodborne pathogens and other biological hazards
- Other job-specific hazards
Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations
Patrol Function

400.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to define the functions of the patrol unit of the Department to ensure intra-department cooperation and information sharing.

400.1.1 FUNCTION
Officers will generally patrol in clearly marked vehicles as well as foot on the all campuses, patrol assigned jurisdictional areas of Pasadena Area Community College District, respond to calls for assistance, act as a deterrent to crime, enforce state and local laws as well as policies adopted by the Board of Trustees relating to college safety and respond to emergencies 24 hours per day seven days per week.

Patrol will generally provide the following services within the limits of available resources:

(a) Patrol that is directed at the prevention of criminal acts, traffic violations and collisions, the maintenance of public order, and the discovery of hazardous situations or conditions

(b) Crime prevention activities such as building inspections, liaison with and working with all college clubs and committees, community and college presentations as required, etc.

(c) Calls for service, both routine and emergency in nature

(d) Investigation of both criminal and non-criminal acts

(e) The apprehension of criminal offenders

(f) Community Oriented Policing and Problem Solving activities such as student assists, staff assists and citizen assists and individual citizen contacts of a positive nature

(g) The sharing of information between the Patrol and other division within the Department, as well as other outside governmental agencies

(h) The application of resources to specific problems or situations within the college community as well as the community surrounding the college, which may be improved or resolved by Community Oriented Policing and problem solving strategies

(i) Traffic direction and control

400.1.2 TERRORISM
It is the goal of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services to make every reasonable effort to accurately and appropriately gather and report any information that may relate to either foreign or domestic terrorism. Officers should advise the Operations Sergeant or in his absence the Administration Sergeant as soon as practicable of any activity believed to be terrorism related and should document such incidents with a written report. All terrorism related reports should forwarded to the Operations Sergeant in a timely fashion. The Operations Sergeant should as soon as practical notify the Intelligence Unit of the Pasadena Police Department and any terrorism information received as well as the local Joint Terrorism Task Force.
Patrol Function

400.2 PATROL INFORMATION SHARING PROCEDURES
The following guidelines are intended to develop and maintain intra-department cooperation and information flow between the various divisions of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services.

400.2.1 OPERATIONS DIVISION SERGEANT
The Operations Sergeant will be the central individual for information exchange. Criminal information and intelligence reports can be submitted to the Records Section for distribution to all divisions within the Department through daily and special bulletins.

400.2.2 CRIME REPORTS
A crime report may be completed by any patrol officer who receives criminal information. The report will be processed and forwarded to the Operations Sergeant for review and follow up as need. Once the report is approved should be forwarded to the Administration Division for filing and retention.

400.2.3 PATROL BRIEFINGS
All Department employees are encouraged to share information as much as possible. All employees will be provided an opportunity to share information at the daily patrol Briefings as time permits.

400.2.4 INFORMATION CLIPBOARDS
Information clipboards will be maintained in the briefing room and Dispatch Center and will be available for review by employees from all divisions within the Department. These will include, but not be limited to, the extra patrol requests, wanted subjects, information concerning events occurring on the campus and policy and procedure memorandums.

400.2.5 BULLETIN BOARDS
A bulletin board will be kept in the Briefing Room for display of suspect information, intelligence reports and photographs. New Interim Directives will be made available for patrol supervisors and will be discussed at briefings and shift meetings. A copy of the Interim Directive will be placed on the Briefing Room clipboard.

400.3 CROWDS, EVENTS AND GATHERINGS
Officers may encounter gatherings of people, including but not limited to, civil demonstrations, civic, social and business events, public displays, parades and sporting events. Officers should monitor such events as time permits in an effort to keep the peace and protect the safety and rights of those present. A supervisor should be notified when it becomes reasonably foreseeable that such an event may require increased monitoring, contact or intervention.

Officers responding to an event or gathering that warrants law enforcement involvement should carefully balance the speech and association rights of those present with applicable public safety concerns before taking enforcement action. Officers are encouraged to contact organizers or responsible persons to seek voluntary compliance that may address relevant public safety/order concerns.

Officers should consider enforcement of applicable state and local laws, such as Penal Code 602.1 (obstructing or intimidating business operators), when the activity blocks the

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Patrol Function

entrance or egress of a facility or location and when voluntary compliance with the law is not achieved.
Racial/Bias Based Profiling

402.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services strives to provide law enforcement to our community with due regard to the racial and cultural differences of those we serve. It shall therefore be the policy and practice of this department to provide law enforcement services and to enforce the law equally and fairly without discrimination toward any individual(s) or group because of their race, ethnicity or nationality, religion, gender, sexual orientation, or disability.

402.2 DEFINITION
Racial/Bias based profiling, for purposes of this section, is the practice of detaining a suspect based on a broad set of criteria which casts suspicion on an entire class of people without any individualized suspicion of the particular person being stopped (Penal Code § 13519.4(e)).

402.3 POLICY
The practice of racial/bias based profiling is illegal and will not be tolerated by this Department (Penal Code § 13519.4(f)).

(a) It is the responsibility of every member of this department to prevent, report, and respond appropriately to clear discriminatory or biased practices.

(b) Every member of this department engaging in a non-consensual detention shall be prepared to articulate sufficient reasonable suspicion to justify the detention independent of the individual's membership in a protected class.

1. To the extent that written documentation would otherwise be completed (e.g., arrest report, F.I. card, etc.), the involved officer should include those facts giving rise to the officer's reasonable suspicion or probable cause for the contact.

2. Nothing in this policy shall require any officer to prepare documentation of a contact that would not otherwise involve such reporting.

3. While the practice of racial profiling is strictly prohibited, it is recognized that race or ethnicity may be legitimately considered by an officer in combination with other legitimate factors to establish reasonable suspicion or probable cause (e.g., suspect description is limited to a specific race or group).

The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services will investigate all complaints of alleged racial/bias based profiling complaints against its members. Employees found to be in violation of this policy are subject to discipline in accordance with this department's disciplinary policy.

402.4 TRAINING
(a) All sworn members of this department will be scheduled to attend POST approved training on the subject of racial profiling.

(b) Pending participation in such POST approved training and at all times, all members of this department are encouraged to familiarize themselves with and consider racial and cultural differences among members of our community.
Racial/Bias Based Profiling

(c) Each member of this department undergoing initial POST approved training will thereafter be required to complete an approved refresher course every five years or sooner if deemed necessary in order to keep current with changing racial and cultural trends (Penal Code §13519.4(i)).

402.5 ADMINISTRATION

Each January, the Administration Sergeant shall review the Department's effort to prevent racial/bias based profiling and submit an overview, including public concerns, to the Chief of Police. This overview shall not contain any identifying information regarding any specific complaint, citizen, or officer.
Briefing Training

404.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Briefing training is generally conducted at the beginning of the officer's assigned shift. Briefing provides an opportunity for important exchange between employees and supervisors. A supervisor generally will conduct Briefing; however officers may conduct Briefing for training purposes with supervisor approval.

Briefing should accomplish, at a minimum, the following basic tasks:

(a) Briefing officers with information regarding daily patrol activity, with particular attention given to unusual situations and changes in the status of wanted persons, stolen vehicles, and major investigations
(b) Notifying officers of changes in schedules and assignments
(c) Notifying officers of new Interim Directives or changes in Interim Directives
(d) Reviewing recent incidents for training purposes
(e) Providing training on a variety of subjects

404.2 PREPARATION OF MATERIALS
The supervisor conducting Briefing is responsible for preparation of the materials necessary for a constructive briefing. Supervisors may delegate this responsibility to a subordinate officer in his or her absence or for training purposes.
Crime And Disaster Scene Integrity

406.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The protection and integrity of a crime scene is of the utmost importance for the successful apprehension of criminals and successful prosecution. The integrity of a disaster scene is equally as critical for the protection of life and property and investigation by proper authorities.

406.2 CRIME SCENE RESPONSIBILITY
The first officer at the scene of a crime or major incident is generally responsible for taking reasonable efforts to preserve the scene. Officers shall also consider officer safety and public safety, including reasonable efforts to render medical aid to any obviously injured parties. Once an officer has assumed or been assigned to maintain the integrity of the crime/disaster scene, the officer shall continue to do so until he/she is relieved by a supervisor.

406.2.1 FIRST RESPONDER CONSIDERATIONS
The following list generally describes the functions which the first responder should reasonably attempt to take at a crime or disaster scene. This list is not intended to be all-inclusive, is not necessarily in order and may be altered according to the demands of each situation, the availability of resources, capacity of personnel and totality of each circumstance:

(a) Ensure no suspects are still in the area.
(b) Broadcast emergency information, including all requests for additional assistance.
(c) Provide first aid to injured parties if it can be done safely.
(d) Evacuate the location as required.
(e) Secure the inner and outer perimeter if needed.
(f) Protect items of apparent evidentiary value.
(g) Identify potential witnesses.
(h) Start a chronological log noting critical times and personnel allowed access.

406.2.2 EXECUTION OF HEALTH ORDERS
Any sworn member of this department is authorized to enforce all orders of the local health officer that have been issued for the purpose of preventing the spread of any contagious, infectious or communicable disease (Health and Safety Code § 120155).

406.3 SEARCHES AT CRIME OR DISASTER SCENES
Officers arriving at crime or disaster scenes are often faced with the immediate need to search for and render aid to victims and determine if suspects are present and continue to pose a threat. Once officers are satisfied that no additional suspects are present and/or there are no injured persons to be treated, those exigent circumstances will likely no longer exist. Officers should thereafter secure the scene and conduct no further search until proper authority for the search is obtained.
406.3.1 CONSENT
Officers should seek consent to search from authorized individuals where possible. However, in the case of serious crimes or major investigations, it may be prudent to obtain a search warrant. Consent may be sought even in cases where a search warrant has been granted.
Hazardous Material Response

412.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Hazardous materials present a potential harm to employees resulting from their exposure. To comply with Title 8, California Code of Regulations, § 5194, the following is to be the policy of this department.

412.1.1 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL DEFINED
A hazardous material is a substance which by its nature, containment and reactivity, has the capability of inflicting harm during exposure; characterized as being toxic, corrosive, flammable, reactive, an irritant or strong sensitizer and thereby posing a threat to health when improperly managed.

412.2 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL RESPONSE
Employees may encounter situations involving suspected hazardous materials, such as at the scene of a traffic accident, chemical spill or fire. When employees come into contact with a suspected hazardous material, certain steps should be taken to protect themselves and citizens.

The following steps should be considered at any scene involving suspected hazardous materials:

(a) Attempt to identify the type of hazardous substance. (Identification can be determined by placard, driver's manifest or statements from the person transporting).
(b) Notify the Fire Department.
(c) Provide first-aid for injured parties if it can be done safely and without contamination.
(d) Begin evacuation of the immediate area and surrounding areas, depending on the substance. Voluntary evacuation should be considered; however, depending on the substance, mandatory evacuation may be necessary.
(e) Notify the local health authority. Such notification is mandatory when a spilled or released item is a pesticide (Health and Safety Code § 105215).
(f) Notify the Department of Toxic Substances Control. This is mandatory when an officer comes in contact with, or is aware of, the presence of a suspected hazardous substance at a site where an illegal controlled substance is or was manufactured (Health and Safety § 25354.5).
(g) Notify the Department's Hazardous Material Technician.

412.3 REPORTING EXPOSURE(S)
Department personnel who believe that they have been exposed to a hazardous material shall immediately report the exposure to a supervisor. Each exposure shall be documented by the employee in an employee memorandum that shall be forwarded via chain of command to the Chief of Police. Should the affected employee be unable to document the exposure for any reason, it shall be the responsibility of the notified supervisor to complete the memorandum.
Hazardous Material Response

Injury or illness caused or believed to be caused from exposure to hazardous materials shall be reported the same as any other on-duty injury or illness in addition to a crime report or incident report.

412.3.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

When a supervisor has been informed that an employee has been exposed to a hazardous material, he/she shall ensure that immediate medical treatment is obtained and appropriate action is taken to lessen the exposure.

To ensure the safety of employees, safety equipment is available through supervisory personnel. Safety items not maintained by the Department will be obtained through the Fire Department.
Hostages and Barricaded Suspects

414.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Hostage situations and barricaded suspects present unique problems for agencies. The protection of the public and law enforcement personnel is of the utmost importance. Proper planning and training will tend to reduce the risks involved with these incidents.

414.1.1 DEFINITIONS
Hostage - A person held by one party in a conflict as security so that specified terms will be met by the opposing party.

Barricaded Suspect - A person who takes a position of cover or concealment and maintains a position in a structure and who resists capture by law enforcement personnel. A barricaded suspect may be armed or suspected of being armed.

414.2 HOSTAGE NEGOTIATIONS
Promises of immunity or leniency and payment of ransom demands are rarely effective and will generally not be offered to barricaded suspects. Trained hostage negotiators, however, will be permitted to exercise flexibility in each situation based upon the circumstances presented and consistent with their training.

Personnel involved in barricaded/hostage situations are urged to exercise patience and extreme caution. The use of deadly force against any armed suspect will be governed by Policy Manual § 300, with particular regard directed toward the safety of hostages.

414.3 FIRST RESPONDER RESPONSIBILITY
Until the Incident Commander has been designated, the first officer on the scene of an actual or potential hostage/barricade situation shall consider the following:

(a) Attempt to avoid confrontation in favor of controlling and containing the situation until the arrival of trained personnel and/or trained hostage negotiation personnel

(b) Contact Pasadena Police Department and request their assistance, once they are on scene they shall take control of the incident and we shall act in a supporting role to their Incident Commander

(c) Notification of the Chief of Police, Operations Sergeant and Administration Sergeant

(d) Notification of the College President and Vice President of Administration will be made by either the Chief of Police or a Sergeant

(e) Establishment of inner and outer perimeters

(f) Evacuation of bystanders and injured persons

(g) Establishment of central command post and appropriate chain of command

(h) Request for ambulance, rescue, fire and surveillance equipment

(i) Authorization for news media access and news media policy shall be coordinated with the Incident Commander from the Pasadena Police Department. If necessary the Office of Public Relations should be contacted. This decision should be made by the Chief of Police or a Sergeant.

(j) Pursuit/surveillance vehicles and control of travel routes
Hostages and Barricaded Suspects

414.4 REPORTING
Unless otherwise relieved by a supervisor, the initial officer at the scene is responsible for completion of reports or coordination of reports for the hostage/barricade incident.
Response to Bomb Calls

416.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
These guidelines have been prepared to assist officers in their initial response to incidents involving explosives, explosive devices, or explosion/bombing incidents. Under no circumstances should these guidelines be interpreted as compromising the safety of first responders or the public. When confronted with an incident involving explosives, safety shall always be the primary consideration.

416.2 FOUND EXPLOSIVES/SUSPECT DEVICES
When handling an incident involving a suspected explosive device, the following guidelines should be followed:

(a) No known or suspected explosive item should be considered safe regardless of its size or apparent packaging. The Pasadena Police Department and Pasadena Fire Department should be summoned for assistance. The Incident Commander should be determined by the established protocol of the Pasadena Police and Fire Departments.

(b) A minimum perimeter of 300 feet should be established around the device. An access point should be provided for support personnel.

(c) As much information as is available should be promptly relayed to the Watch Commander including:
   1. The stated threat.
   2. Exact comments.
   3. Time of discovery.
   4. Exact location of the device.
   5. Full description (e.g., size, shape, markings, construction) of the device.

(d) The device should not be touched or moved except by qualified bomb squad personnel.

(e) All equipment within 300 feet of the suspected device capable of producing radio frequency energy should be turned off. This includes two-way radios, cell phones and other personal communication devices.

(f) Consideration should be given to evacuating any buildings near the device.

(g) A search of the area should be conducted for secondary devices or other objects that are either hazardous or foreign to the area and a perimeter should be established around any additional suspicious device found.

Explosive or military ordnance of any type should be handled only by the bomb squad or military ordnance disposal team.

416.3 EXPLOSION/BOMBING INCIDENTS
When an explosion has occurred, there are multitudes of considerations which may confront the responding officers. As in other catastrophic incidents, a rapid response may help to minimize injury to victims, contamination of the scene by gathering crowds, or additional damage by resulting fires or unstable structures. Whether the explosion was the result of an accident or a criminal act, the responding officers should consider the following actions:

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Response to Bomb Calls

- Assess the scope of the incident, including the number of victims and extent of injuries.
- Assist with first aid (Pasadena Fire Department has primary responsibility).
- Assist with evacuation of victims (Pasadena Fire Department has primary responsibility).
- Identify and take appropriate precautions to mitigate scene hazards such as collapsed structures, blood borne pathogens, hazardous materials and secondary explosive devices.
- Request additional resources as needed. The Pasadena Police Department shall be notified and requested to respond. The Incident Commander for the incident will be determined by established protocol of the Pasadena Police and Fire Departments.
- Identify and take appropriate precautions to mitigate scene hazards such as collapsed structures, blood borne pathogens, hazardous materials and secondary explosive devices.
- Request additional resources as needed. The Pasadena Police Department shall be notified and requested to respond. The Incident Commander for the incident will be determined by established protocol of the Pasadena Police and Fire Departments.
- Identify witnesses.
- Preserve evidence.

416.3.1 NOTIFICATIONS
When an explosion has occurred, the following people shall be notified as soon as practicable if their assistance is needed:

(a) Pasadena Fire Department
(b) Pasadena Police Department
(c) Los Angeles County Bomb Squad (this notification should only be made at the request of either the Pasadena Police and Fire Departments)
(d) Additional officers
(e) Watch Commander
(f) Operations Sergeant
(g) Chief of Police (Chief of Police of a Department Sergeant will make any required notifications to the College President and Vice President of Administration)
(h) Forensic Science Services (this notification should only be made at the request of either the Pasadena Police and Fire Departments)

416.3.2 CROWD CONTROL
Only authorized personnel with a legitimate need shall be permitted access to the scene. Spectators and other unauthorized individuals shall be excluded to a safe distance as is reasonably practicable given the available resources and personnel.

416.3.3 SCENE OF INCIDENT
As in any other crime scene, steps should immediately be taken to preserve the scene. The scene could extend over a long distance. Evidence may be imbedded in nearby structures or hanging in trees and bushes.

416.4 BOMB THREATS RECEIVED AT POLICE FACILITY
This procedure shall be followed should a bomb threat call be received at the police facility.

416.4.1 BOMB THREATS RECEIVED BY TELEPHONE
The following questions should be asked if a call of a bomb threat is received at the Police Department:
Response to Bomb Calls

- When is the bomb going to explode?
- Where is the bomb?
- What kind of bomb is it?
- What does it look like?
- Why did you place the bomb?
- Who are you? (to avoid possible termination of the call this should be the last question asked)

Attempt to keep the caller on the line as long as possible and obtain expanded answers to these five basic questions.

During this time, document the following:

- Time of the call.
- Exact words of the person as accurately as possible.
- Estimated age and gender of the caller.
- Speech patterns and/or accents.
- Background noises.

If the incoming call is received at the police facility on a recorded line, steps shall be taken to ensure that the recording is preserved in accordance with current department evidence procedures.

416.4.2 RESPONSIBILITIES
The employee handling the call shall ensure that the Watch Commander is immediately advised and fully informed of the details. The Watch Commander will then direct and assign officers as required for coordinating a general building search or evacuation as he/she deems appropriate.
Response to Off Site Facilities (excluding CEC and CDC)

417.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of the policy is to outline the Department's response to calls for service involving offsite class locations.

417.1.1 POLICY
In order to provide the proper level of service for our more than fifty (50) off site locations where classes are held the following procedure should be followed when a call for service from an offsite location is received:

(a) The caller should be instructed to contact the onsite security at their location. This is to ensure a quick response to the incident. Dispatch may, if so requested or if it is felt the circumstances warrant, contact the onsite security organization of the facility where the class is being held to request assistance for the caller.

(b) If there is no onsite security function at the location of the call the caller should be instructed to contact the local law enforcement agency who provides policing service to the location. Dispatch may, if so requested or if it is felt the circumstances warrant, contact the local law enforcement area where the class is being held to request assistance for the caller.

(c) A response by a PCC officer should occur if neither the onsite security or the local law enforcement can respond.

If an incident occurred at an offsite location and is reported to PCC Police at a later date, PCC Police should take the appropriate action as detailed in department policy. Such reports should not be referred to the local law enforcement agency.
Mental Illness Commitments

418.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This procedure describes an officer's duties when a person is to be committed to a mental health unit pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150. The commitment of a person under § 5150 does not constitute an arrest. If an officer believes that a person falls within the provisions of Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150, he/she shall transport that person to the designated facility for evaluation and commitment.

418.1.1 CRISIS PREVENTION AND RESPONSE TEAM (C-PART)
(a) The Crisis Prevention and Response Team (C-PART) is an on campus resource that may be utilized in place of a W & I 5150 hold for students and staff. Appropriate use of C-PART is important and it should be remembered that they are limited in their authority to detain and evaluate. Officers in the field must use their best judgment as to whether or not C-PART services are appropriate. Following is a list of individuals that should not be considered for C-PART assistance:

1. Individuals who are violent
2. Individuals who have made an actual attempt on their lives (cut wrist, etc)
3. Individuals under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs
4. Individuals who may qualify for the program in the Officer's judgment but who refuse to participate

(b) C-PART is composed of the following Departments who may be contacted, however the primary point of contact when an evaluation by C-PART is being considered is Psychological Services. If it is after hours (Psychological services is closed) a W & I 5150 hold should be utilized.

1. Psychological Services, L108, extension 7484 (contact individuals: Dr. Kent Yamauchi, x7995 and Dr. Richard Beyer, x7996)
2. Student Health Services, D 105, extension 7244 (contact person: Jo Buczko, x7110)
3. Office of Student Affairs, CC 105, extension 7384 (contact person: Dr. Scott Thayer, x7798)
4. Campus Police and Safety Services B 200, extension 7484 (contact person: Sgt. Steve Matchan, x7489)

418.2 AUTHORITY
Pursuant to Welfare and Institution Code § 5150 when any person, as a result of mental disorder, is a danger to others, or to himself or herself, or gravely disabled, a peace officer, or other individual authorized by statute may, upon probable cause, take, or cause to be taken, the person into custody and place him or her in a facility designated by the county and approved by the State Department of Mental Health as a facility for 72-hour treatment and evaluation.

Such facility shall require an application in writing stating the circumstances under which the person’s condition was called to the attention of the officer, or other individual authorized by statute has probable cause to believe that the person is, as a result of mental disorder, a
danger to others, or to himself or herself, or gravely disabled. If the probable cause is based on the statement of a person other than the officer, or other individual authorized by statute, such person shall be informed that they may be liable in a civil action for intentionally giving a statement which he or she knows to be false.

418.3 OFFICER CONSIDERATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
Any officer responding to or handling a call involving a suspected mentally disabled individual or an involuntary mental illness commitment should consider utilizing the following as time and circumstances reasonably permit:

(a) Any available information that might assist in determining the cause and nature of the mental illness or developmental disability.
(b) Conflict resolution and de-escalation techniques.
(c) Language that is appropriate for interacting with a mentally disabled person.
(d) If circumstances permit, alternatives to deadly force.
(e) Any available community resources that can assist in dealing with a mentally disabled individual. (C-Part as outlined in section 418.1.1, Pasadena Police Department HOPE Team)

418.3.1 TRANSPORTATION
When transporting any individual for a 5150 commitment, the handling officer should have Dispatch notify the receiving facility of the estimated time of arrival, the level of cooperation of the patient and whether or not any special medical care is needed.

Officers may transport patients in the patrol unit and shall secure them in accordance with the handcuffing policy. Violent patients or those that are medically unstable may be restrained and transported by ambulance and ambulance personnel. The officer will escort the patient into the facility and place that person in a designated treatment room as directed by a staff member. As soon as a security staff member becomes available, he/she should relieve the officer and physically remain in the treatment room with the patient.

418.3.2 RESTRAINTS
If the patient is violent or potentially violent, the officer will notify the staff of this concern. The staff member in charge will have discretion as to whether soft-restraints will be used. If these restraints are desired, the officer will wait while they are being applied to help provide physical control of the patient, if needed.

418.3.3 MENTAL HEALTH DOCUMENTATION
The officer will complete an Application For 72-Hour Detention for Evaluation and Treatment form (MH-302) and provide it to the staff member assigned to that patient. The officer will retain a copy of the 72-hour evaluation for inclusion in the case report. The officer shall also provide a verbal summary to an emergency department staff member regarding the circumstances leading to the involuntary detention.

418.3.4 SECURING OF WEAPONS
If a receiving and secured facility prohibits weapons or if an extraordinary event occurs in the treatment facility and officers determine a need to secure their firearms, the firearm shall be secured in the appropriate gun locker at the facility or in the police unit.
Mental Illness Commitments

418.3.5 EFFECTIVE DATE OF SECURING OF WEAPONS SECTION
Currently the Officers are not authorized to carry firearms while on duty. If such approval become policy of the College by an action of the Board of Trustees than section 418.3.4 shall become effective.

418.4 MENTALLY ILL PERSON CHARGED WITH A CRIME
Individuals held under a W & I 5150 hold who also have a criminal charge for which they would normally be booked into a jail facility shall be transported to the medical evaluation facility first for a psychological evaluation. The Officer transporting such individual to the evaluation facility shall include on the W & I 5150 paperwork that there is a police hold on the individual and that the Department should be notified when the individual is due to be released. In order to ensure Department Communication on this issue, a copy of the W & I 5150 form shall be given to Dispatch Center so they are aware of the incident and to be aware that they will receive a call once the person has been evaluated and it has been determined that they can be released from the hold. The Officer who placed the W & I 5150 hold on the individual shall also complete all booking forms and leave them with the Dispatch Center. Once Dispatch has been notified that the individual has been cleared to be picked up and booked the Dispatch Center shall dispatch an officer pick up the booking forms from Dispatch and respond to the evaluation facility to pick up the individual and book the individual in to the appropriate jail facility on the criminal charges.

418.5 CONFISCATION OF FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS
Whenever a person has been detained or apprehended for examination pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150, the handling officer should seek to determine if the person owns or has access to any firearm or other deadly weapon. Any such firearm or other deadly weapon should be confiscated in a manner consistent with current search and seizure law (Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102(a)).

Officers are cautioned that a search warrant may be needed before entering a residence or other place to search unless lawful, warrantless entry has already been made (e.g., exigent circumstances, valid consent) (Penal Code § 1524).

For purposes of this section, deadly weapon means any weapon, the possession of which or carrying while concealed, is prohibited by Penal Code § 19100; 21310.

The officer taking custody of any firearm or other deadly weapon shall issue the individual possessing such weapon a receipt, fully describing the weapon (including any serial number) and indicating the location where the weapon may be recovered, along with any applicable time limit for recovery (Penal Code § 33800).

The handling officer shall further advise the person of the below described procedure described below for the return of any firearm or other deadly weapon which that has been confiscated (Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102(a)). For purposes of this section deadly weapon means any weapon that the possession of or carrying while concealed is prohibited by Penal Code § 19100; 21310.

418.5.1 RETURN OF CONFISCATED FIREARMS AND WEAPONS
(a) Whenever the handling officer has cause to believe that the future return of any confiscated weapon(s) might endanger the person or others, the officer shall detail those facts and circumstances in a report. The report shall be forwarded to the Operations Sergeant who shall be responsible for initiating a petition to the superior
court for a hearing in accordance with Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102(b), to determine whether or not the weapon(s) will be returned.

(b) The petition to the Superior Court shall be initiated within 30 days of the release of the individual from whom such weapon(s) have been confiscated unless the Department makes an ex parte application to the court to extend the time to file such a petition, up to a maximum of 60 days. At the time any such petition is initiated, the Department shall send written notice to the individual informing him or her of the right to a hearing on the issue and that he or she has 30 days to confirm with the court clerk any desire for a hearing and that the failure to do so will result in the forfeiture of any confiscated weapon(s).

(c) If no petition is initiated within the above period, the Department shall make the weapon(s) available for return in accordance with subsection (d) below. If the person does not confirm a desire for a hearing within the prescribed 30 days, the Department may file a petition for an order of default.

(d) Under no circumstances shall any firearm be returned to any individual unless and until such person presents valid identification and written notification from the California Department of Justice which conforms to the provisions of Penal Code § 12021.3(e).

(e) In no case in which a firearm or other deadly weapon is not retained as evidence shall the Department be required to retain such firearms or other deadly weapon longer than 180 days after notice has been provided to the owner that such firearm or other deadly weapon is available for return. At the expiration of such period, the firearm or other deadly weapon may be processed for disposal in accordance with applicable law (Penal Code § 12021.3(g)).

418.6 TRAINING

As a part of advanced officer training programs, this agency will endeavor to include POST approved training on interaction with mentally disabled persons as provided by Penal Code § 13515.25.
Cite and Release Policy

420.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Penal Code § 853.6 requires law enforcement agencies to use citation release procedures in lieu of arrest for misdemeanor offenses with certain exceptions. The State Legislature has shown the intent to release all persons on misdemeanor citations, if qualified for such release.

420.2 STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS
Citation releases are authorized by Penal Code § 853.6. Release by citation for misdemeanor offenses can be accomplished in two separate ways:

(a) A field release is when the violator is released in the field without being transported to a jail facility.
(b) A jail release is when a violator is released after being transported to the jail and booked.

420.2.1 DISCRETION TO ARREST
While this department recognizes the statutory power of peace officers to make arrests throughout the state, officers are encouraged to use sound discretion in the enforcement of the law. On-duty arrests will not generally be made outside the jurisdiction of this department except in cases of hot and/or fresh pursuit, while following up on crimes committed within the District, or while assisting another agency. On-duty officers who discover criminal activity outside the jurisdiction of the District should, when circumstances permit, consider contacting the agency having primary jurisdiction before attempting an arrest.

Off-duty officers observing criminal activity should generally take enforcement action only when it reasonably appears that imminent risk to life or property exists and the reasonable opportunity does not exist to contact the law enforcement agency with primary jurisdiction. In such situations the involved officer shall clearly identify him/herself as a police officer.

Officers are authorized to use verbal or written warnings to resolve minor traffic and criminal violations when appropriate.

420.3 DEPARTMENT PROCEDURE
The following procedure will be followed to comply with this law.

420.3.1 FIELD CITATIONS
In most misdemeanor cases an arrestee 18 years or older may be released on citation provided the individual can be satisfactorily identified, there is no outstanding arrest warrant for the individual and none of the below described disqualifying circumstances are present (Penal Code § 853.6 and Penal Code § 1270.1).

420.3.2 JAIL RELEASE
In certain cases, it may be impractical to release a person arrested for misdemeanor offenses in the field. The person arrested may instead be released after booking at the jail, with Watch Commander approval.
Cite and Release Policy

Any person arrested for a misdemeanor offense shall be released on his/her written promise to appear after the booking procedure is completed, unless disqualified for reasons listed below.

420.3.3 DISQUALIFYING CIRCUMSTANCES

A person arrested for a misdemeanor shall be released on a notice to appear unless one of the following situations is present (Penal Code § 853.6(i)):

(a) The person arrested is so intoxicated that he/she could be a danger to him/herself or to others. Release may occur as soon as this condition no longer exists.

(b) The person arrested requires medical examination or medical care or is otherwise unable to care for his/her own safety
   1. The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services shall not release an arrestee from custody for the purpose of allowing that person to seek medical care at a hospital, and then immediately re-arrest the same individual upon discharge from the hospital, unless the hospital determines this action will enable it to bill and collect from a third-party payment source (Penal Code § 4011.10).

(c) The person is arrested for one or more of the offenses listed in Vehicle Code §§ 40302, 40303 and 40305.
   1. Any person arrested for any offense listed in Vehicle Code § 40303(b) shall, in the judgment of the arresting officer, either be given a 10 day notice to appear or be taken without delay before a magistrate in the county of arrest.
   2. If a person under Vehicle Code §§ 40303 or 40305 does not have satisfactory identification, the officer may require the individual to provide a right thumbprint (or other finger). However such print may not be used for other than law enforcement purposes.
   3. Should any person arrested on a notice to appear claim under penalty of perjury not to be the person listed in the notice, such person may request that his/her thumbprint be taken for comparison at a fee not to exceed the actual cost of such service.

(d) There are one or more outstanding arrest warrants for the person.

(e) The person could not provide satisfactory evidence of personal identification.

(f) The prosecution of the offense or offenses for which the person was arrested or the prosecution of any other offense or offenses would be jeopardized by the immediate release of the person arrested.

(g) There is a reasonable likelihood that the offense or offenses would continue or resume, or that the safety of persons or property would be imminently endangered by the release of the person arrested.

(h) The person arrested demands to be taken before a magistrate or has refused to sign the notice to appear.

(i) There is reason to believe that the person would not appear at the time and place specified in the notice to appear. The basis for this determination shall be specifically documented.

(j) The charges fall under Penal Code § 1270.1 (serious or violent felonies, domestic violence, etc.)
Cite and Release Policy

When a person is arrested on a misdemeanor offense and is not released by criminal citation, the reason for non-release shall be noted on the booking form. This form shall be submitted to the Watch Commander for approval and included with the case file in the Records Section.

420.3.4 OTHER REASONS FOR NON-RELEASE
If the person arrested is not released for one or more of the reasons specified in Policy Manual § 420.33, the Watch Commander shall state specifically on the booking form the reason for non-release. If the arresting officer is the Watch Commander he/she shall make the appropriate reasons for non-release on the booking form. Such reasons for non-release may include:

(a) Previous failure to appear is on record
(b) The person lacks ties to the area, such as a residence, job, or family
(c) Unusual circumstances lead the officer responsible for the release of prisoners to conclude that the suspect should be held for further investigation

420.3.5 INSTRUCTIONS TO CITED PERSON
The citing officer shall, at the time he/she asks the defendant to sign the notice to appear, call attention to the time and place for appearance and take any other steps he/she deems necessary to ensure that the defendant understands his/her written promise to appear.

420.4 CITATION RELEASE ON MISDEMEANOR WARRANTS
Penal Code § 827.1 allows the release by citation of a person designated in a warrant of arrest unless one of the following conditions exist:

(a) The misdemeanor cited in the warrant involves violence
(b) The misdemeanor cited in the warrant involves a firearm
(c) The misdemeanor cited in the warrant involves resisting arrest
(d) The misdemeanor cited in the warrant involves giving false information to a peace officer
(e) The person arrested is a danger to himself or herself or others due to intoxication or being under the influence of drugs or narcotics
(f) The person requires medical examination or medical care or was otherwise unable to care for his or her own safety
(g) The person has other ineligible charges pending against him/her
(h) There is reasonable likelihood that the offense or offenses would continue or resume, or that the safety of persons or property would be immediately endangered by the release of the person
(i) The person refuses to sign the notice to appear
(j) The person cannot provide satisfactory evidence of personal identification
(k) The warrant of arrest indicates that the person is not eligible to be released on a notice to appear

Release under this section shall be done in accordance with the provisions of this section.
**420.5 JUVENILE CITATIONS**

Completion of criminal citations for juveniles is generally not appropriate with the following exceptions:

- Misdemeanor traffic violations of the Vehicle Code
- Violations of the Pasadena Area Community College District codes

All other misdemeanor violations for juveniles shall be documented with a case number and the case should be referred to the Field Services Sergeant for further action including diversion.

**420.6 REQUESTING CASE NUMBERS**

Many cases involving a criminal citation release can be handled without requesting a case number. Traffic situations and local code violations can be documented on the reverse side of the records copy of the citation. Penal Code sections will require a case number to document the incident properly in a report. This section does not preclude an officer from requesting a case number if he/she feels the situation should be documented more thoroughly in a case report.
Arrest or Detention of Foreign Nationals

422.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Article 36 of the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, sets forth certain rights of foreign nationals from member countries when arrested, detained or imprisoned by law enforcement officials in this country. This section provides direction to officers when considering a physical arrest or detention of a foreign national. All foreign service personnel shall be treated with respect and courtesy, regardless of the level of established immunity. As noted herein, the United States is a party to several bilateral agreements that obligate authorities to notify the consulate upon the person’s detention, regardless of whether the detained person requests that his/her consulate be notified. The list of specific countries that the United States is obligated to notify is listed on the U.S. Department of State website.

422.1.1 DEFINITIONS
Foreign National - Anyone who is not a citizen of the United States (U.S.). A person with dual-citizenship, U.S. and foreign, is not a foreign national.

Immunity - Refers to various protections and privileges extended to the employees of foreign governments who are present in the U.S. as official representatives of their home governments. These privileges are embodied in international law and are intended to ensure the efficient and effective performance of their official "missions" (i.e., embassies, consulates, etc.) in foreign countries. Proper respect for the immunity to which an individual is entitled is necessary to ensure that U.S. diplomatic relations are not jeopardized and to maintain reciprocal treatment of U.S. personnel abroad. Although immunity may preclude U.S. courts from exercising jurisdiction, it is not intended to excuse unlawful activity. It is the policy of the U.S. Department of State’s Office of Foreign Missions (OFM) that illegal acts by Foreign Service personnel should always be pursued through proper channels. Additionally, the host country’s right to protect its citizens supersedes immunity privileges. Peace officers may intervene to the extent necessary to prevent the endangerment of public safety or the commission of a serious crime, regardless of immunity claims.

422.2 ARREST OR DETENTION OF FOREIGN NATIONALS
Officers should take appropriate enforcement action for all violations observed, regardless of claims of diplomatic or consular immunity received from violators. A person shall not, however, be subjected to in-custody arrest when diplomatic or consular immunity is claimed by the individual or suspected by the officer, and the officer has verified or reasonably suspects that the claim of immunity is valid.

422.3 LEVELS OF IMMUNITY
The specific degree of immunity afforded to foreign service personnel within the U.S. is directly related to their function and position in this country.

422.3.1 DIPLOMATIC AGENTS
Diplomatic agents (e.g., ambassadors and United Nations representatives) are afforded the highest levels of immunity. They are exempt from arrest or detention and are immune from all criminal (and most civil) prosecution by the host state. The family members of diplomatic
Arrest or Detention of Foreign Nationals

agents enjoy these same immunities. Currently there are no diplomatic agents permanently assigned to California; but they do occasionally visit the state.

422.3.2 CONSULAR OFFICERS
Consular officers are the ranking members of consular posts who perform various formal functions on behalf of their own governments. Typical titles include consul general, consul, and vice consul. These officials are immune from arrest or detention, except pursuant to a felony warrant. They are only immune from criminal and civil prosecution arising from official acts. Official acts immunity must be raised as an affirmative defense in the court jurisdiction, and its validity is determined by the court. Under this defense, the prohibited act itself must have been performed as an official function. It is not sufficient that the consular agent was on-duty or in an official capacity at the time of the violation. The family members of consular officers generally enjoy no immunity, however, any family member who enjoys a higher level of immunity is issued an identification card by Department of State (DOS) enumerating any privileges or immunities on the back of the card. Examples are consular officers and family members from Russia or China.

There are approximately 600 consular officers in California, with most located in Los Angeles, San Francisco and San Diego.

422.3.3 HONORARY CONSULS
Honorary consuls are part-time employees of the country they represent and are either permanent residents of the U.S. or U.S. nationals (unlike career consular officers, who are foreign nationals on temporary assignment to the U.S.). Honorary consuls may be arrested and detained; limited immunity for official acts may be available as a subsequent defense. Family members have no immunity. There are less than 100 honorary consuls in California.

422.4 IDENTIFICATION
All diplomatic and consular personnel who are entitled to immunity are registered with the Department of State and are issued distinctive identification cards by the Department of State Protocol Office. These cards are the best means of identifying Foreign Service personnel. They include a photograph, identifying information, and, on the reverse side, a brief description of the bearer's immunity status. Unfortunately, these identification cards are not always promptly issued by the Department of State. In addition to the Department of State identification card, Foreign Service personnel should also have a driver license issued by the Department of State Diplomatic Motor Vehicle Office (DMVO), which in most circumstances replaces the operator's license issued by the state. Additionally they may have California credentials issued by the California Emergency Management Agency (Cal EMA).

422.4.1 VEHICLE REGISTRATION
Vehicles that are owned by foreign missions or Foreign Service personnel and their dependents are registered with the Department of State OFM and display distinctive red, white, and blue license plates. Vehicles assigned to diplomatic or consular officers will generally have license plates labels with the words "diplomat" or "consul." Vehicles owned by honorary consuls are not issued OFM license plates; but may have California license plates with an "honorary consul" label. Driver's identity or immunity status should not be presumed from the type of license plates displayed on the vehicle. The status of an OFM license plate should be run via the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), designating "US" as the state, if the officer has reason to question the legitimate possession of the license plate.
422.5  ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES
The following procedures provide a guideline for handling enforcement of foreign nationals:

422.5.1  CITABLE OFFENSES
An enforcement document shall be issued at the scene for all violations warranting such action, regardless of the violator's immunity status. The issuance of a citation is not considered an arrest or detention under current Department of State guidelines. Whenever the equivalent of a notice to appear is issued to an immunity claimant, the following additional procedures shall be followed by the arresting officer:

(a) Identification documents are to be requested of the claimant
(b) The title and country represented by the claimant are to be recorded on the back of the officer's copy of the Notice to Appear for later reference. Do not include on the face of the notice to appear
(c) The claimant shall be requested to sign the notice to appear. If the claimant refuses, the identity and immunity status of the individual shall be conclusively established
(d) Verified diplomatic agents and consular officers, including staff and family members from countries with which the U.S. has special agreements, are not required to sign the Notice to Appear. The word 'Refused' shall be entered in the signature box, and the violator shall be released
(e) Verified consular staff members, excluding those from countries with which the U.S. has special agreements, are generally obligated to sign the Notice to Appear, but a signature shall not be required if their immunity status is uncertain
(f) All other claimants are subject to the provisions of Vehicle Code § 40302(b) and policy and procedures outlined in this chapter
(g) The violator shall be provided with the appropriate copy of the notice to appear

422.5.2  IN-CUSTODY ARRESTS
Diplomatic agents and consular officers are immune from arrest or detention (unless they have no identification and the detention is to verify their diplomatic status). Proper identification of immunity claimants is imperative in potential in-custody situations. Claimants who are not entitled to immunity shall be placed in custody in accordance with the provisions outlined in Policy Manual § 422.6 of this policy.

A subject who is placed under arrest and claims diplomatic or consular immunity shall not be physically restrained before verification of the claim (unless restraint is necessary for the protection of the officer or others.)

A supervisor shall be promptly notified and should respond to the scene when possible.

Field verification of the claimant's identity is to be attempted as follows:

(a) Identification cards issued by the Department of State, Protocol Office, are the only valid evidence of diplomatic or consular immunity. The following types of identification cards are issued: Diplomatic (blue bordered), Consular (red bordered), and Official (green bordered). The Department of State identification cards are 3-3/4 inch by 1-1/2 inch and contain a photograph of the bearer.

(b) Initiate telephone verification with the Department of State. Newly arrived members of diplomatic or consular missions may not yet have official Department of State identity documents. Verify immunity by telephone with the Department of State any time an
Arrest or Detention of Foreign Nationals

individual claims immunity and cannot present satisfactory identification, the officer has reason to doubt the claim of immunity, or there is a possibility of physical arrest. Law enforcement personnel should use the following numbers in order of preference:

Office of Foreign Missions
San Francisco, CA
(415) 744-2910, Ext. 22 or 23
(415) 744-2913 FAX
(0800-1700 PST)
Office of Foreign Missions
Diplomatic Motor Vehicle Office
Washington D.C.
(202) 895-3521 (Driver License Verification) or (202) 895-3532 (Registration Verification)
(202) 895-3533 FAX
(0815-1700 EST)

Office of the Foreign Missions
Los Angeles, CA
(310) 235-6292, Ext. 121 or 122
(310) 235-6297 FAX
(0800-1700 PST)
Department of State
Diplomatic Security Service
Command Center
(202) 647-7277
(202) 647-1512
(Available 24 hours)
(202) 647-0122 FAX

Members of diplomatic or consular missions also may have other forms of identification. These include identification cards issued by California Emergency Management Agency (Cal EMA), local law enforcement agencies, the foreign embassy, or consulate; driver licenses issued by Department of State; and, Department of State license indica on the vehicle. All these items are only an indication that the bearer may have some form of immunity.

Subjects verified through the above procedures as being officials entitled to immunity (diplomatic agent, consular officers and consular staff and family members from countries with which the U.S. has special agreements) may not be arrested. The procedures below shall be followed. These procedures should also be used in the event immunity cannot be verified, but another form of identification indicates that immunity is probable.

If the release of the violator will not create an additional hazard, adequate information to properly identify the violator shall be obtained then the official shall be released. A supervisor's approval for the release shall be obtained whenever possible. The necessary release documents and/or a Certificate of Release form should only be issued under the proper conditions.

If the violator appears to have been driving while under the influence, field sobriety tests, including Preliminary Alcohol Screening (PAS) device tests and chemical tests should be offered and obtained whenever possible, however, these tests cannot be compelled. The subject shall not be permitted to drive. A supervisor's approval for release shall be obtained whenever possible and alternative transportation should be arranged.

All facts of the incident shall be documented in accordance with this policy in a Driving Under the Influence (DUI) Arrest-Investigation Report, Arrest-Investigation Report and/or any other relevant Report form. Notwithstanding the field release of the subject, prosecution is still appropriate and should be pursued by the command concerned. The Department of State will take appropriate sanctions against errant foreign service personnel, even where prosecution is not undertaken by the agency.
422.6 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS

Persons involved in traffic collisions who possess a Department of State OFM Diplomatic Driver License, issued by the DMVO, shall have "D" coded in the license "class" box of the Traffic Collision Report. The actual driver license class (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or A, B, C, M) shall be entered in the miscellaneous box on page two of the traffic report. If subsequent prosecution of the claimant is anticipated, the claimant's title, country, and type of identification presented should be recorded for future reference. Issuance of a citation to, or arrest of, an immunity claimant at the accident scene should be handled in accordance with the procedures specified in Policy Manual § 422.5 of this chapter.

422.6.1 VEHICLES

Vehicles, which are owned by subjects with full immunity, may not be searched, stored, or impounded without the owner's permission. (Such permission may be assumed if the vehicle has been stolen.) These vehicles may, however, be towed the necessary distance to remove them from obstructing traffic or creating any other hazard.

422.6.2 REPORTS

A photocopy of each traffic collision report involving an identified diplomat and/or immunity claimant shall be forwarded to the office of the Chief of Police within 48 hours whether or not the claim is verified. The words "Immunity Claim" shall be marked on the photocopy, together with a notation of the claimant's title, country, and type of identification presented (if applicable). In addition to the report, a follow-up cover memorandum should be submitted if the violation was flagrant, if the claimant was uncooperative, or if there were any other unusual aspects of the enforcement contact that should be reported to the Department of State for further action. The Watch Commander/Supervisor apprised of the incident/accident shall also send a copy of all documents and reports submitted by the investigating officer along with any supervisor's notes, materials and/or logs to the Chief of Police's office within 48 hours of the incident. The Chief of Police's office will check to ensure that notification of Department of State and all necessary follow-up occur.

422.7 FOREIGN NATIONALS WHO DO NOT CLAIM IMMUNITY

These policies and procedures apply to foreign nationals who do not claim diplomatic or consular immunity.

Officers shall arrest foreign nationals only under the following circumstances:

(a) There is a valid warrant issued for the person's arrest
(b) There is probable cause to believe that the foreign national has violated a federal criminal law, a state law, or a local ordinance
(c) Officers shall not arrest foreign nationals solely for alleged undocumented entry into the U.S. unless the undocumented entry is committed in the officer's presence

After a lawful detention or criminal arrest, officers may detain foreign nationals solely for alleged undocumented presence in the U.S. if the U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) is contacted and can respond to take custody within a reasonable time. Officers shall not arrest foreign nationals for undocumented presence. Federal courts have consistently held that undocumented presence is not a crime but a federal civil violation only enforceable by federal officers.

- Officers shall not stop or detain persons solely for determining immigration status.
**Arrest or Detention of Foreign Nationals**

- International treaty obligations provide for notification of foreign governments when foreign nationals are arrested or otherwise detained in the U.S.
- Whenever an officer arrests and incarcerates a foreign national or detains a foreign national for investigation for over two hours, the officer shall promptly advise the individual that he/she is entitled to have his/her government notified of the arrest or detention. ([Penal Code § 834c](https://www.leginfo.ca.gov/codes/pen41400-49998.html)). If the individual wants his/her government notified, the officer shall begin the notification process.

### 422.7.1 ARREST PROCEDURE

Whenever an officer physically arrests or detains an individual for criminal investigation and the officer reasonably believes the person to be a foreign national, the officer shall inquire to determine the person's citizenship.

This procedure applies to detentions of more than two hours. An inquiry is not required if the individual is detained less than two hours for criminal investigation.

If the individual indicates that he/she is other than a U.S. citizen, the officer shall advise the individual that he/she has a right to have the nearest appropriate embassy or consulate notified of the arrest/detention ([Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, Art. 36, (1969)](https://www.state.gov/j/ds/RLB/1969%20Vienna%20Con%20Con%20Art%2036/)).

If the individual requests such notification, the officer shall contact Dispatch as soon as practical and request the appropriate embassy/consulate be notified. Officers shall provide Dispatch with the following information concerning the individual:

- Country of citizenship
- Full name of individual, including paternal and maternal surname, if used
- Date of birth or age
- Current residence
- Time, date, place, location of incarceration/detention and the 24-hour telephone number of the place of detention if different from the Department itself

If the individual claims citizenship of one of the countries for which notification of the consulate/embassy is mandatory, officers shall provide Dispatch with the information above as soon as practicable, regardless of whether the individual desires that the embassy/consulate be notified. This procedure is critical because of treaty obligations with the particular countries. The list of countries and jurisdictions that require notification can be found on the U.S. Department of State website.

### 422.7.2 DOCUMENTATION

Officers shall document on the face page and in the narrative of the appropriate Arrest-Investigation Report the date and time Dispatch was notified of the foreign national's arrest/detention and his/her claimed nationality.
Rapid Response And Deployment Policy

424.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Violence in schools, workplaces and other locations by any individual or group of individuals presents a difficult situation for law enforcement. The purpose of this policy is to identify guidelines and factors that will assist responding officers as they make decisions in these rapidly unfolding and tense situations.

424.2 POLICY
The policy of this department in dealing with the crisis situation shall be:

(a) To obtain and maintain complete operative control of the incident.
(b) To explore every reasonably available source of intelligence regarding the circumstances, location, and suspect(s) in the incident.
(c) To attempt, by every means available, to attain any tactical advantage over the responsible individual(s).
(d) To attempt, whenever feasible, a negotiated surrender of the suspect(s) and release of the hostages through the expertise of the members of this department and others.
(e) When an emergency situation exists, neutralize the threat as rapidly as reasonably possible to minimize injury and loss of life.

Nothing in this policy shall preclude the use of necessary force, deadly or otherwise, by members of this department in protecting themselves or others from death or serious injury.

424.3 PROCEDURE
If there is a reasonable belief that acts or threats by a suspect are placing lives in imminent danger, first responding officers should consider reasonable options to immediately eliminate the threat. Officers must decide, often under a multitude of difficult and rapidly evolving circumstances, whether to advance on the suspect, take other actions to deal with the threat or wait for additional resources.

When deciding on a course of action officers should consider:

(a) Whether sufficient personnel are available on-scene to advance on the suspect. Any advance on a suspect should be made using teams of two or more officers whenever reasonably possible.
(b) Whether individuals who are under imminent threat can be moved out of danger with reasonable safety.
(c) Whether the officers have the ability to effectively communicate with others in the field.
(d) Whether planned tactics can be effectively deployed.
(e) The availability of rifles and shotguns from outside agencies who respond, shields, control devices and any other appropriate tools, and whether the deployment of these tools will provide a tactical advantage.
(f) In a case of a barricaded suspect with no hostages and no immediate threat to others, officers should consider summoning and waiting for additional assistance (special tactics and/or hostage negotiation team response from the Pasadena Police Department).
(g) If a suspect is actively engaged in the infliction of serious bodily harm or other life-threatening activity toward others, the officer should take immediate action, if reasonably possible, to stop the threat presented by the suspect while calling for additional assistance.
Reporting Police Activity Outside of Jurisdiction

426.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides general guidelines for reporting police activity while on or off-duty and occurring outside the jurisdiction of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services.

426.1.1 ASSISTANCE TO AGENCIES OUTSIDE THE DISTRICT
When an officer is on-duty and is requested by an allied agency to participate in law enforcement activity in another jurisdiction, he/she shall obtain prior approval from the immediate supervisor or the Watch Commander. If the request is of an emergency nature, the officer shall notify Dispatch before responding and thereafter notify a supervisor as soon as practical.

426.1.2 LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITY OUTSIDE THE DISTRICT
Any on-duty officer, who engages in law enforcement activities of any type outside the immediate jurisdiction of the Pasadena Area Community College District shall notify his or her supervisor or the Watch Commander at the earliest possible opportunity. Any off-duty officer who engages in any law enforcement activities, regardless of jurisdiction shall notify the Operations Sergeant as soon as practical.

The supervisor shall determine if a case report or other documentation of the officer's activity is required. In most cases a memorandum should be prepared by the officer who engaged in the off duty law enforcement action. The report or other documentation shall be forwarded to the Operations Sergeant. Officers involved in an off duty law enforcement action in which a firearm is discharged should not be required to prepare a memorandum. The officers statement to the agency with jurisdiction over the action shall be used for administrative purposes. If the officer who was involved in the off duty law enforcement action refuses to give a statement to the investigation agency the Operations Sergeant in consultation with the Chief of Police shall determine if and when a statement may be order as part of the Department's Administrative Investigation.
Immigration Violations

428.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The immigration status of individuals alone is generally not a matter for police action. It is incumbent upon all employees of this department to make a personal commitment to equal enforcement of the law and equal service to the public regardless of immigration status. Confidence in this commitment will increase the effectiveness of the Department in protecting and serving the entire community.

428.2 DEPARTMENT POLICY
The U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) has primary jurisdiction for enforcement of the provisions of Title 8, United States Code dealing with illegal entry. When assisting ICE at its specific request, or when suspected criminal violations are discovered as a result of inquiry or investigation based on probable cause originating from activities other than the isolated violations of Title 8, U.S.C., §§ 1304, 1324, 1325 and 1326, this department may assist in the enforcement of federal immigration laws.

428.3 PROCEDURES FOR IMMIGRATION COMPLAINTS
Persons wishing to report immigration violations should be referred to the local office of the U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE). The Employer Sanction Unit of ICE has primary jurisdiction for enforcement of Title 8, United States Code.

428.3.1 BASIS FOR CONTACT
Unless immigration status is relevant to another criminal offense or investigation (e.g., harboring, smuggling, terrorism), the fact that an individual is suspected of being an undocumented alien shall not be the sole basis for contact, detention, or arrest.

428.3.2 SWEEPS
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services does not independently conduct sweeps or other concentrated efforts to detain suspected undocumented aliens.

When enforcement efforts are increased in a particular area, equal consideration should be given to all suspected violations and not just those affecting a particular race, ethnicity, age, gender, sexual orientation, religion, socioeconomic status or other group.

The disposition of each contact (e.g., warning, citation, arrest), while discretionary in each case, should not be affected by such factors as race, ethnicity, age, gender, sexual orientation, religion or socioeconomic status.

428.3.3 ICE REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE
If a specific request is made by ICE or any other federal agency, this department will provide available support services, such as traffic control or peacekeeping efforts, during the federal operation.

Members of this department should not participate in such federal operations as part of any detention team unless it is in direct response to a request for assistance on a temporary basis or for officer safety. Any detention by a member of this department should be based upon the reasonable belief that an individual is involved in criminal activity.
428.3.4 IDENTIFICATION
Whenever any individual is reasonably suspected of a criminal violation (infraction, misdemeanor or felony), the investigating officer should take reasonable steps to determine the person's identity through valid identification or other reliable sources.

If an individual would have otherwise been released for an infraction or misdemeanor on a citation, the person should be taken to the station and given a reasonable opportunity to verify his/her true identity (e.g., telephone calls). If the person's identity is thereafter reasonably established, the original citation release should be completed without consideration of immigration status.

428.3.5 ARREST
If the officer intends to take enforcement action and the individual is unable to reasonably establish his/her true identity, the officer may take the person into custody on the suspected criminal violation (see Vehicle Code § 40302(a) and Penal Code § 836, if pertinent to the circumstances). A field supervisor shall approve all such arrests.

428.3.6 BOOKING
If the officer is unable to reasonably establish an arrestee's identity, the individual may, upon approval of a supervisor, be booked into jail for the suspected criminal violation and held for bail.

A person detained exclusively pursuant to the authority of Vehicle Code § 40302(a) for any Vehicle Code infraction or misdemeanor shall not be detained beyond two hours for the purpose of establishing his/her true identity. Regardless of the status of that person's identity at the expiration of two hours, he/she shall be released on his/her signature with a promise to appear in court for the Vehicle Code infraction or misdemeanor involved.

428.3.7 NOTIFICATION OF IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT
Whenever an officer has reason to believe that any person arrested for any offense listed in Health & Safety Code §11369 or any other felony may not be a citizen of the United States and the individual is not going to be booked into county jail, the arresting officer shall cause ICE to be notified for consideration of an immigration hold.

If an officer has an articulable belief that an individual taken into custody for any misdemeanor is an undocumented alien, and after he/she is formally booked there is no intention to transport to the county jail, ICE may be informed by the arresting officer so that ICE may consider placing an immigration hold on the individual.

In making the determination whether to notify ICE in such circumstances, the officer should, in consultation with a supervisor, consider the totality of circumstances of each case, including, but not limited to:

(a) Seriousness of the offense
(b) Community safety
(c) Potential burden on ICE
(d) Impact on the immigrant community

Generally, officers will not need to notify ICE when booking arrestees at the county jail. Immigration officials routinely interview suspected undocumented aliens who are booked into the county jail on criminal charges and notification will be handled according to jail operation procedures.
Immigration Violations

428.4 CONSIDERATIONS PRIOR TO REPORTING TO ICE

The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services is concerned for the safety of students, staff, visitors to the campus and local citizens and thus detection of criminal behavior is of primary interest in dealing with any person. The decision to arrest shall be based upon those factors which establish probable cause and not on arbitrary aspects. Race, ethnicity, age, gender, sexual orientation, religion, and socioeconomic status alone are of no bearing on the decision to arrest.

All individuals, regardless of their immigration status, must feel secure that contacting law enforcement will not make them vulnerable to deportation. Members should not attempt to determine the immigration status of crime victims and witnesses or take enforcement action against them absent exigent circumstances or reasonable cause to believe that a crime victim or witness is involved in violating criminal laws. Generally, if an officer suspects that a victim or witness is an undocumented immigrant, the officer need not report the person to ICE unless circumstances indicate such reporting is reasonably necessary.

Nothing in this policy is intended to restrict officers from exchanging legitimate law enforcement information with any other federal, state or local government entity (Title 8 U.S.C. §1373 and 8 U.S.C. § 1644).

428.4.1 U-VISA/T-VISA NONIMMIGRANT STATUS

Under certain circumstances, federal law allows temporary immigration benefits to victims and witnesses of certain qualifying crimes (8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(U and T); 8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(T)). A declaration/certification for a U-Visa/T-Visa from the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services may be completed on the appropriate U.S. DHS Form supplements (I-918 or I-914) by law enforcement and must include information on how the individual can assist in a criminal investigation or prosecution in order for a U-Visa/T-Visa to be issued.

Any request for assistance in applying for U-Visa/T-Visa status should be forwarded in a timely manner to the Field Services Sergeant assigned to supervise the handling of any related case. The Operations Sergeant should do the following:

(a) Determine the current status of any related case and whether further documentation is warranted.
(b) Review the instructions for completing the declaration/certification if necessary. Instructions for completing Forms I-918/I-914 can be found on the U.S. DHS website.
(c) Contact the appropriate prosecutor assigned to the case, if applicable, to ensure the declaration/certification has not already been completed and whether a declaration/certification is warranted.
(d) Address the request and complete the declaration/certification, if appropriate, in a timely manner.
(e) Ensure that any decision to complete or not complete the form is documented in the case file and forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor. Include a copy of any completed declaration/certification in the case file.

428.4.2 HUMAN TRAFFICKING T-Visa

Officers and their supervisors who are assigned to investigate a case of human trafficking shall complete the above process and documents needed for a T-Visa application within 15 business days of the first encounter with the victim, whether or not it is requested by the victim (Penal Code § 236.5).
Emergency Utility Service

430.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The District's Facilities Department has personnel available to handle emergency calls 24 hours per day. Calls for service during non-business hours are frequently directed to the Police Department. Requests for such service received by this department should be handled in the following manner.

430.1.1 BROKEN WATER LINES
The District's is responsible for all water lines from the water meter(s) onto the campus. Any break or malfunction in the water system from the water meter to the any location on campus is the responsibility of the college.

If a break occurs on the District side of the meter, Facilities' emergency personnel should be called as soon as practical by Dispatch.

430.1.2 ELECTRICAL LINES
When a power line on campus or adjacent to the campus poses a hazard, an officer should be dispatched to protect against personal injury or property damage that might be caused by power lines. The Electric Company or Facilities Department should be promptly notified, as appropriate.

430.1.3 RESERVOIRS, PUMPS, WELLS, ETC.
The Facilities Department maintains all water and drainage pumps on campus. In the event of flooding or equipment malfunctions, Facilities Department emergency personnel should be contacted as soon as possible.

430.1.4 EMERGENCY NUMBERS
A current list of emergency personnel who are to be called for on campus emergencies as well as numbers for municipal utility emergencies are maintained by Dispatch.
Aircraft Accidents

434.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy describes situations involving aircraft accidents including responsibilities of personnel, making proper notification, and documentation.

434.2 RESPONSIBILITIES
In the event of an aircraft crash the employee responsibilities are as follows:

434.2.1 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY
Officers should treat an aircraft crash site as a crime scene until it is determined that such is not the case. If a military aircraft is involved, additional dangers, such as live ordnance or hazardous materials, may be present. The scene may require additional security due to the potential presence of confidential equipment or information.

The duties of the field officer at the scene of an aircraft accident include the following:

(a) Determine the nature and extent of the accident.
(b) Request additional personnel and other resources to respond as needed.
(c) Provide assistance for the injured parties until the arrival of Fire Department personnel and/or other emergency personnel.
(d) Cordon off and contain the area to exclude unauthorized individuals as soon as practicable.
(e) Provide crowd control and other assistance until directed otherwise by a supervisor.
(f) Ensure the Coroner’s office is notified if a death occurs. (Accidents involving the death of an individual is the responsibility of Pasadena Police Department as per the Department’s current MOU with them. See General Order Section 352.1.3.)

Entering an aircraft or tampering with parts or debris is only permissible for the purpose of removing injured or trapped occupants, protecting the wreckage from further damage or protecting the public from danger. If possible, the investigating authority should first be consulted before entering or moving any aircraft or any crash debris. Photographs or sketches of the original positions should be made whenever feasible.

The Fire Department will be responsible for control of the accident scene until the injured parties are cared for and the accident scene has been rendered safe for containment. Thereafter, police personnel will be responsible for preserving the scene until relieved by the investigating authority.

Once the scene is relinquished to the investigating authority, personnel from this agency may assist in containment of the scene until the investigation is completed or assistance is no longer needed.

An airport service worker or the airport manager may respond to the scene to assist the on-scene commander with technical expertise, should it be needed during the operation.
434.2.2 NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD
The National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) has the primary responsibility for investigating accidents involving civil aircraft. In the case of a military aircraft incident, the appropriate branch of the military will be involved in the investigation. The NTSB is concerned with several aspects of a crash as described in this section.

Every effort should be made to preserve the scene to the extent possible in the condition in which it was found until such time as NTSB or other authorized personnel arrive to take charge of the scene.

Military personnel will respond to take charge of any military aircraft involved, whether or not injuries or deaths have occurred.

If the accident did not result in a death or injury and the NTSB elects not to respond, the pilot or owner may assume control of the aircraft.

Removal of the wreckage shall be done under the guidance of the NTSB or military authorities or, if the NTSB is not responding for an on-site investigation, at the discretion of the pilot or the owner.

434.2.3 DISPATCH RESPONSIBILITIES
Dispatchers are responsible to make notifications as directed once an aircraft accident has been reported. The notifications will vary depending on the type of accident, extent of injuries or damage, and the type of aircraft involved. Generally, the dispatcher will need to notify the following agencies or individuals when an aircraft accident has occurred.

(a) Pasadena Fire Department
(b) Pasadena Police Department
(c) The affected airport tower
(d) Closest military base if a military aircraft is involved
(e) Ambulances or other assistance as required (will be notified by Pasadena Fire Department unless directed to do so by them)

When an aircraft accident is reported to the Police Department by the airport tower personnel the dispatcher receiving such information should verify that the tower personnel will contact the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Flight Standards District Office and the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB). In the event that airport personnel are not involved, the dispatcher should notify the FAA and the NTSB.

434.2.4 ADMINISTRATIVE SERGEANT'S RESPONSIBILITIES
The Administrative Sergeant is responsible for the following:

(a) Forward and maintain an approved copy of the accident report to the California Department of Aeronautics
(b) Forward a copy of the report to the Operations Sergeant and the manager of the affected airport

434.2.5 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES
The Department Chief of Police is responsible for the following:
Aircraft Accidents

(a) Obtain information for a press release from the on-scene commander or his or her designee

(b) When practical, the Department Chief of Police should coordinate with the FAA Press Information Officer to prepare a press release for distribution to the Media

(c) Coordinate all Press Releases through the College’s Public Relations Office

(d) Notify College President and Vice President of Administration

Information released to the press regarding any aircraft accident should be handled by the Department Chief of Police or in accordance with existing policy.

434.3 DOCUMENTATION

Any aircraft accident (crash) within the District, regardless of whether injuries or deaths occur, shall be documented.
Field Training Officer Program

436.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The Field Training Officer Program is intended to provide a standardized program to facilitate the officer's transition from the academic setting to the actual performance of general law enforcement duties of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services.

It is the policy of this department to assign all new police officers to a structured Field Training Officer Program that is designed to prepare the new officer to perform in a patrol assignment, and possessing all skills needed to operate in a safe, productive and professional manner.

436.2 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER - SELECTION AND TRAINING
The Field Training Officer (FTO) is an experienced officer trained in the art of supervising, training and evaluating entry level and lateral police officers in the application of their previously acquired knowledge and skills.

436.2.1 SELECTION PROCESS
FTOs will be selected based on the following requirements:

(a) Desire to be an FTO
(b) Minimum of four years of patrol experience, two of which shall be with this department
(c) Demonstrated ability as a positive role model
(d) Participate and pass an internal oral interview selection process as determined by the Chief of Police
(e) Evaluation by supervisors and current FTOs
(f) Possess a POST Basic certificate

436.2.2 TRAINING
An officer selected as a Field Training Officer shall successfully complete a POST certified (40-hour) Field Training Officer's Course prior to being assigned as an FTO.

All FTOs must complete a 24-hour Field Training Officer update course every three years while assigned to the position of FTO.

436.3 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER PROGRAM SUPERVISOR
The FTO Program supervisor shall be the Operations Sergeant or a designee and should possess, or be eligible to receive, a POST Supervisory Certificate.

The responsibilities of the FTO Program supervisor include the following:

(a) Assignment of trainees to FTOs
(b) Conduct FTO meetings
(c) Maintain and ensure FTO/trainee performance evaluations are completed
(d) Maintain, update and issue the Field Training Manual to each trainee
(e) Monitor individual FTO performance
Field Training Officer Program

(f) Monitor overall FTO Program
(g) Maintain liaison with FTO coordinators of other agencies
(h) Maintain liaison with academy staff on recruit performance during the academy
(i) Develop ongoing training for FTOs

The FTO Program supervisor will be required to successfully complete a POST approved Field Training Administrator's Course within one year of appointment to this position (11 CCR § 1004(c)).

436.4 TRAINEE DEFINED
Any entry level or lateral police officer newly appointed to the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services who has successfully completed a POST approved Basic Academy.

436.5 REQUIRED TRAINING
Entry level officers shall be required to successfully complete the Field Training Program, consisting of a minimum of 10 weeks.

The training period for a lateral officer may be modified depending on the trainee's demonstrated performance and level of experience, but shall consist of a minimum of eight weeks.

To the extent practicable, entry level and lateral officers should be assigned to a variety of Field Training Officers, shifts and geographical areas during their Field Training Program.

436.5.1 FIELD TRAINING MANUAL
Each new officer will be issued a Field Training Manual at the beginning of his/her Primary Training Phase. This manual is an outline of the subject matter and/or skills necessary to properly function as an officer with the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services. The officer shall become knowledgeable of the subject matter as outlined. He/she shall also become proficient with those skills as set forth in the manual.

The Field Training Manual will specifically cover those policies, procedures, rules and regulations adopted by the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services.

436.6 EVALUATIONS
Evaluations are an important component of the training process and shall be completed as outlined below.

436.6.1 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER
The FTO will be responsible for the following:

(a) Complete and submit a written evaluation on the performance of his/her assigned trainee to the FTO Coordinator on a daily basis.
(b) Review the Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations with the trainee each day.
(c) Complete a detailed end-of-phase performance evaluation on his/her assigned trainee at the end of each phase of training.
(d) Sign off all completed topics contained in the Field Training Manual, noting the method(s) of learning and evaluating the performance of his/her assigned trainee.
Field Training Officer Program

436.6.2 IMMEDIATE SUPERVISOR
The immediate supervisor shall review and approve the Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations and forward them to the Field Training Administrator.

436.6.3 FIELD TRAINING ADMINISTRATOR
The Field Training Administrator will review and approve the Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations submitted by the FTO through his/her immediate supervisor.

436.6.4 TRAINEE
At the completion of the Field Training Program, the trainee shall submit a confidential performance evaluation on each of their FTOs and on the Field Training Program.

436.7 DOCUMENTATION
All documentation of the Field Training Program will be retained in the officer's training files and will consist of the following:

(a) Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations
(b) End of phase evaluations
(c) A Certificate of Completion certifying that the trainee has successfully completed the required number of hours of field training
Obtaining Air Support

438.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The use of a police helicopter can be invaluable in certain situations. This policy specifies potential situations where the use of a helicopter may be requested and the responsibilities for making a request.

438.2 REQUEST FOR HELICOPTER ASSISTANCE
If a supervisor or officer in charge of an incident determines that the use of a helicopter would be beneficial, a request to obtain helicopter assistance may be made.

438.2.1 REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE FROM PASADENA POLICE DEPARTMENT
When an officer determines that a Police helicopter is needed for assistance on a call the officer should either notify Dispatch to make the request through the Pasadena Police Department Dispatch Center or the officer may contact Pasadena Police Department by radio to request and coordinate a helicopter response to the incident. If the officer makes a direct request by radio to Pasadena Police Department for Police helicopter assistance the officer shall also notify Dispatch that the request has been made.

438.2.2 CIRCUMSTANCES UNDER WHICH AID MAY BE REQUESTED
Police helicopters may be requested under any of the following conditions:

(a) When the helicopter is activated under existing mutual aid agreements
(b) Whenever the safety of law enforcement personnel is in jeopardy and the presence of the helicopters may reduce such hazard
(c) When the use of the helicopters will aid in the capture of a suspected fleeing felon whose continued freedom represents an ongoing threat to the community
(d) When a helicopter is needed to locate a person who has strayed or is lost and whose continued absence constitutes a serious health or safety hazard
(e) Vehicle pursuits

While it is recognized that the availability of helicopter support will generally provide valuable assistance to ground personnel, the presence of a helicopter will rarely replace the need for officers on the ground.
Detentions And Photographing Detainees

440.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for conducting field interviews (FI) and pat-down searches, and the taking and retention of photographs of persons detained in the field but not arrested. Due to a variety of situations confronting the officer, the decision to FI or photograph a field detainee shall be left to the discretion of the involved officer based on the totality of the circumstances available to them at the time of the detention.

440.2 DEFINITIONS
Detention - Occurs when an officer intentionally, through words, actions or physical force causes an individual to reasonably believe he/she is being required to restrict his/her movement. Detentions also occur when an officer actually restrains a person's freedom of movement.

Consensual Encounter - Occurs when an officer contacts an individual but does not create a detention through words, actions or other means. In other words, a reasonable individual would believe that his/her contact with the officer is voluntary.

Field Interview - The brief detainment of an individual, whether on foot or in a vehicle, based on reasonable suspicion for the purposes of determining the individual's identity and resolving the officer's suspicions.

Field Photographs - Field photographs are defined as posed photographs taken of a person during a contact, detention, or arrest in the field. Undercover surveillance photographs of an individual and recordings captured by the normal operation of a Mobile Audio Video (MAV) system when persons are not posed for the purpose of photographing are not considered field photographs.

Pat-Down Search - This type of search is used by officers in the field to check an individual for weapons. It involves a thorough patting down of clothing to locate any weapons or dangerous items that could pose a danger to the officer, the detainee, or others.

Reasonable Suspicion - Occurs when, under the totality of the circumstances, an officer has articulable facts that criminal activity may be afoot and a particular person is connected with that possible criminal activity.

440.3 FIELD INTERVIEWS
Officers may stop individuals for the purpose of conducting an FI where reasonable suspicion is present. In justifying the stop, the officer should be able to point to specific facts which, when taken together with rational inferences, reasonably warrant the stop. Such facts include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) The appearance or demeanor of an individual suggests that he/she is part of a criminal enterprise or is engaged in a criminal act.
(b) The actions of the suspect suggest that he/she is engaged in a criminal activity.
(c) The hour of day or night is inappropriate for the suspect's presence in the area.
Detentions And Photographing Detainees

(d) The suspect's presence in the particular area is suspicious.

(e) The suspect is carrying a suspicious object.

(f) The suspect's clothing bulges in a manner that suggests he/she is carrying a weapon.

(g) The suspect is located in proximate time and place to an alleged crime.

(h) The officer has knowledge of the suspect's prior criminal record or involvement in criminal activity.

440.3.1 INITIATING A FIELD INTERVIEW
An officer may initiate the stop of a person when there is articulable, reasonable suspicion to do so. A person however, should not be detained longer than is reasonably necessary to resolve the officer's suspicions.

Nothing in this policy is intended to discourage consensual contacts. Frequent and random casual contacts with consenting individuals are encouraged by the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services to strengthen our community involvement, community awareness and problem identification.

440.3.2 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS
Because potential witnesses to an incident may become unavailable or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, officers should, when warranted by the seriousness of the case, take reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with an on-scene supervisor and/or criminal investigators to utilize available personnel for the following:

(a) Identify all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.

1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those persons who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.

2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of identification, officers should attempt to identify the witness prior to his/her departure.

(b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by department personnel.

1. A written, verbal or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness in a department vehicle. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transportation.

440.4 PAT-DOWN SEARCHES
A pat-down search of a detained subject may be conducted whenever an officer reasonably believes that the person may possess an object that can be utilized as an offensive weapon or whenever the officer has a reasonable fear for his/her own safety or the safety of others. Circumstances that may establish justification for performing a pat-down search include, but are not limited to the following:
Detentions And Photographing Detainees

(a) The type of crime suspected, particularly in crimes of violence where the use or threat of deadly weapons is involved.
(b) Where more than one suspect must be handled by a single officer.
(c) The hour of the day and the location or neighborhood where the stop takes place.
(d) Prior knowledge of the suspect's use of force and/or propensity to carry deadly weapons.
(e) The appearance and demeanor of the suspect.
(f) Visual indications which suggest that the suspect is carrying a firearm or other weapon.
(g) The age and gender of the suspect.

Whenever possible, pat-down searches should be performed by officers of the same gender.

440.5 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS
Before photographing any field detainee, the officer shall carefully consider, among other things, the factors listed below.

440.5.1 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITH CONSENT
Field photographs may be taken when the subject of the photograph knowingly and voluntarily gives consent. When taking a consensual photograph, the officer should have the individual read and sign the appropriate form accompanying the photograph.

440.5.2 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITHOUT CONSENT
Field photographs may be taken without consent only if they are taken during a detention that is based upon reasonable suspicion of criminal activity, and the photograph serves a legitimate law enforcement purpose related to the detention. Mere knowledge or suspicion of gang membership or affiliation is not a sufficient justification for taking a photograph without consent. The officer must be able to articulate facts that reasonably indicate that the subject was involved in or was about to become involved in criminal conduct.

If, prior to taking a photograph, the officer's reasonable suspicion of criminal activity has been dispelled, the detention must cease and the photograph should not be taken.

All field photographs and related reports shall be submitted to a supervisor and retained in compliance with this policy.

440.6 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY
While it is recognized that field photographs often become valuable investigative tools, supervisors should monitor such practices in view of the above listed considerations. This is not to imply that supervisor approval is required before each photograph. Access to field photographs shall be strictly limited to law enforcement purposes.

440.7 DISPOSITION OF PHOTOGRAPHS
All detainee photographs must be adequately labeled and submitted to the Operations Sergeant with either an associated FI card or other memorandum explaining the nature of the contact. If an individual is photographed as a suspect in a particular crime, the photograph should be submitted as an evidence item in the related case, following standard evidence procedures.
Detentions And Photographing Detainees

If a photograph is not associated with an investigation where a case number has been issued, the Watch Commander should review and forward the photograph to one of the following locations:

(a) If the photo and associated FI or memorandum is relevant to criminal street gang enforcement, the Officer will forward the photo and documents to the Operations Sergeant. The Operations Sergeant will ensure the photograph and supporting documents are retained as prescribed by Policy § 442.

(b) Photographs that do not qualify for Criminal Street Gang file retention or which are not evidence in an investigation with an assigned case number should be forwarded to the Records Section. These photographs will be purged as described in Policy § 440.7.1.

When a photograph is taken in association with a particular case, the detective may use such photograph in a photo lineup. Thereafter, the individual photograph should be retained as a part of the case file. All other photographs will be kept in the Records Section in a separate non-booking photograph file in alphabetical order.

440.7.1 PURGING THE FIELD PHOTO FILE

The Senior Dispatcher will be responsible for ensuring that photographs maintained by the Records Section that are more than one year old and no longer serve a law enforcement purpose are periodically purged and destroyed. Photographs that continue to serve a legitimate law enforcement purpose may be retained longer than one year provided that a notation of that fact is added to the file for each additional year that they are retained. Access to the FI photo file shall be strictly limited to law enforcement purposes.

A photograph need not be purged but may be retained as an updated photograph in a prior booking file if the person depicted in the photograph has been booked at the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services and the booking file remains in the Records Section.

440.8 PHOTO REVIEW POLICY

Any person who has been the subject of a field photograph or an FI by this agency during any contact other than an arrest may file a written request within 30 days of the contact requesting a review of the status of the photograph/FI. The request shall be directed to the office of the Chief of Police who will ensure that the status of the photograph or FI is properly reviewed according to this policy as described below. Upon a verbal request, the Department will send a request form to the requesting party along with a copy of this policy.

440.8.1 REVIEW PROCESS

Upon receipt of such a written request, the Chief of Police or his or her designee will permit the individual to appear in person (any minor must be accompanied by their parent or legal guardian) for a review of the status of the photograph/FI.

Such a meeting will generally be scheduled during regular business hours within 30 days of the receipt of the written request. An extension of the 30-day limit may be made either upon the mutual convenience of the parties or if, at the discretion of the Chief of Police, there appears to be an ongoing legitimate law enforcement interest which warrants a delay. If the delay could jeopardize an ongoing investigation, nothing in this policy shall require the Chief of Police to disclose the reason(s) for the delay.
Detentions And Photographing Detainees

A meeting for the review of the status of any non-arrest photograph/F/I is not intended to be a formal hearing, but simply an informal opportunity for the individual to meet with the Chief of Police or his/her designee to discuss the matter.

After carefully considering the information available, the Chief of Police or designee will determine, generally within 30 days of the original meeting, whether the photograph/F/I was obtained in accordance with existing law and Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services policy and, even if properly obtained, then whether there is any ongoing legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining the photograph/F/I.

If the Chief of Police or his/her designee determines that the photograph/F/I was obtained in accordance with existing law and department policy and that there is an ongoing legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining the non-arrest photograph, the photograph/F/I shall be retained according to this policy and applicable law.

If the Chief of Police or his/her designee determines that the original legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining a non-arrest photograph no longer exists or that it was obtained in violation of existing law or Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services policy, the original photograph will be destroyed or returned to the person photographed, if requested. All other associated reports or documents, however, will be retained according to department policy and applicable law.

If the Chief of Police or his/her designee determines that the original legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining a non-arrest F/I no longer exists or that the original F/I was not obtained in accordance with established law or Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services policy, the original F/I may only be destroyed upon the execution of a full and complete waiver of liability by the individual (and guardian if a minor) arising out of that field contact.

If the Chief of Police or his/her designee determines that any involved Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services personnel violated existing law or department policy, the Chief of Police or designee shall initiate a separate internal investigation which may result in additional training, discipline or other appropriate action for the involved employees.

The person photographed/F/I'd will be informed in writing within 30 days of the Chief of Police's determination whether or not the photograph/F/I will be retained. This does not entitle any person to any discovery or access to any law enforcement records not otherwise authorized by law.
Criminal Street Gangs

442.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of this department to establish a procedure for identifying criminal street gangs, participants of criminal street gangs, and patterns of criminal activity as outlined in Penal Code § 186.20 through Penal Code § 186.33 of the "Street Terrorism Enforcement and Prevention Act."

The intent of this policy is to provide for the collection and management of criminal street gang information so as to enhance officer safety and the criminal prosecution of criminal street gang participants. This policy is not intended or designed to establish a formal gang intelligence database.

442.2 DEFINITIONS

Pattern of Criminal Gang Activity - The commission, attempted commission, conspiracy to commit, sustained juvenile petition for, or conviction of two or more of any offenses as described in Penal Code § 186.22(e).

Criminal Street Gang - Any ongoing organization, association, or group of three or more persons, whether formal or informal, having as one of its primary activities the commission of one or more of the criminal acts enumerated in Penal Code § 186.22(e), and which has a common name or common identifying sign or symbol, and whose members individually or collectively engage or have engaged in a pattern of criminal street gang activity.

Gang Related Crime - Any crime, which is committed for the benefit of, at the direction of, or in association with, a criminal street gang with the intent to promote, further or assist any criminal street gang.

442.3 IDENTIFICATION OF CRIMINAL STREET GANGS / PARTICIPANTS

Officers shall be authorized to collect information on individuals who are suspected of participating in a criminal street gang and groups that are suspected of being criminal street gangs. The Operations Sergeant shall be the central collection point for all information.

(a) A group of three or more individuals shall be designated a criminal street gang when:

1. They have a common name or common identifying sign or symbol.
2. There is evidence, substantiated by crime and informational reports, that a primary activity of the group is the commission of one or more criminal acts enumerated in Policy Manual § 442.2.
3. One or more members individually or collectively have engaged in a pattern of criminal gang activity as defined in Policy Manual § 442.2 of this policy.
4. A designated representative of the District Attorney's Office reviews the available evidence and concurs with a Department finding that the group meets the criteria for being a criminal street gang.

(b) An individual shall be designated as a participant in a criminal street gang and included in a gang file, when one or more of the following elements have been verified by a Gang Information Unit member and a reasonable basis for believing such affiliation has been established and approved by the Operations Sergeant.
Criminal Street Gangs

1. An individual admits membership in a criminal street gang.
2. A reliable informant or known gang member identifies an individual as a participant in a criminal street gang.
3. An informant of previously untested reliability identifies an individual as a participant in a criminal street gang when that identification is corroborated by independent information.
4. An individual resides in or frequents a particular criminal street gang's area, and affects their style of dress, color of dress, use of jewelry, tattoos, monikers, or any other identifiable mannerism associated to that particular criminal street gang, and where the officer documents reasonable suspicion that the individual is involved in criminal gang activity or enterprise.
5. A person has been arrested in the company of identified criminal street gang members for offenses that are consistent with criminal street gang activity or criminal street gang related crimes.
6. An individual is identified as a gang member in a criminal street gang document or the individual is depicted in a criminal street gang member's photograph(s) in such a manner as to clearly indicate membership in a criminal street gang.
7. An individual otherwise meets the criteria of a criminal street gang participant under the guidelines of a department approved gang intelligence database and/or 28 C.F.R. 23.20.

(c) An individual may be designated as a gang affiliate only when the individual is known to affiliate with active criminal gang members and an officer has established that there is reasonable suspicion that the individual is involved in criminal activity. An officer's belief must be premised upon reasoning and logic coupled with sound judgment based upon law enforcement experience, rather than a mere hunch or whim.

442.4 CRIMINAL STREET GANG TEMPORARY FILE

The Operations Sergeant may maintain a temporary file of reports and FIs that is separate from any criminal gang intelligence database when an individual or group has been identified as a suspected criminal street gang participant or a suspected criminal street gang but does not meet the criteria necessary for entry into a criminal gang intelligence database.

Inclusion in a temporary file may be done only if there is a reasonable likelihood that, within one year of the contact, the individual or group will meet the criteria for entry into a department approved criminal gang intelligence database. Reports and FIs will only be included in a temporary gang file with the written authorization of the Operations Sergeant. A temporary file of criminal street gang participants or criminal street gangs shall include:

(a) Names, aliases, monikers, addresses, and other relevant identifying information.
(b) Gang name.
(c) Justification used to identify an individual as a criminal street gang participant.
(d) Vehicle(s) known to be used.
(e) Cross references to other identified gangs or gang members.
Criminal Street Gangs

442.4.1 REVIEW AND PURGING OF GANG PARTICIPANT FILE
Temporary files shall not be retained longer than one year. At the end of one year, temporary files must be purged if the information does not qualify for entry into a department approved criminal gang intelligence database.

The Operations Sergeant shall periodically review temporary files to verify that the information was properly obtained and meets the criteria for retention. Validation and purging of temporary criminal street gang files is the responsibility of the Gang Unit Supervisor.

442.4.2 CRIMINAL GANG INTELLIGENCE DATABASES
While this policy does not establish a criminal gang intelligence database, the Chief of Police may approve one or more criminal gang intelligence databases, such as CALGANG, for use by members of the Gang Unit. Any such database should be compliant with 28 C.F.R. § 23.20 regulating criminal intelligence systems. Employees must obtain the requisite training before accessing any such database.

It is the Operations Sergeant's responsibility to determine whether any report or FI contains information that would qualify for entry into a department approved criminal gang intelligence database. The Operations Sergeant should forward any such reports or FIs to the Records Section after appropriate database entries are made. The Operations Sergeant should clearly mark the report/FI as Gang Intelligence Information.

It is the responsibility of the Records Section Supervisor to retain reports and FIs in compliance with the procedures of the department approved criminal gang intelligence database and 28 C.F.R. § 23.20. The Records Section Supervisor may not purge these reports or FIs without the approval of the Gang Unit Supervisor.

442.5 FIELD CONTACTS
Officers who contact individuals who are, or may be participants in criminal street gang activity should complete a FI card and document the reasonable suspicion underlying the contact and the exact circumstances leading to the suspicion that the individual is a criminal street gang participant (e.g., subject states he or she is a member of XYZ gang; XYZ tattoo on right hand near thumb; wearing ball cap with gang name printed in blue or red ink).

Photographing known or suspected criminal street gang participants shall be done in accordance with the provisions of Policy Manual § 440 (Photographing of Field Detainees).

442.6 INQUIRY BY PARENT OR GUARDIAN
When an inquiry is made by a parent or guardian as to whether a juvenile's name is in the temporary criminal street gang participant's file, such information shall be provided by the Operations Sergeant in conjunction with the Administrative Sergeant, unless there is good cause to believe that the release of such information may jeopardize an ongoing criminal investigation.

Employees must observe strict compliance with the rules of a department approved gang intelligence database regarding release of information from that database.

442.7 DISSEMINATIONS OF THE FILE INFORMATION
Information from the temporary criminal street gang participant files may only be furnished to Department personnel and other public law enforcement agencies on a need-to-know basis. This means information that may be of use in the prevention of gang-related criminal activity.
Criminal Street Gangs

or information concerning the investigation of gang-related crimes shall only be released to members of this department and other law enforcement agencies.

Information from any department approved gang intelligence file must only be released in compliance with the rules for that particular database.

**442.8 REPORTING CRITERIA AND ROUTING**

Incidents that appear to be criminal street gang related shall be documented on a report form and shall at minimum include the following:

(a) A description of any document, statements, actions, dress or other information that would tend to support the officer's belief that the incident may be related to the activities of a criminal street gang.

(b) Whether any photographs were taken and a brief description of what they depict.

(c) What physical evidence, if any, was observed, collected or booked.

(d) A specific request to that a copy of the report be routed to the Gang Unit.

Any photographs taken or evidence collected shall be booked in accordance with current evidence booking procedures.
Watch Commanders

444.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Each patrol shift must be directed by supervisors who are capable of making decisions and communicating in a manner consistent with departmental policies, procedures, practices, functions and objectives. To accomplish this goal, the Senior Officer on Duty heads each watch.
Use of Audio Recorders

450.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services has provided each of its sworn members with access to audio recorders for use while on-duty. These recorders are intended to assist officers in the performance of their duties by providing an unbiased audio record of a contact.

450.1.1 PERSONAL AUDIO RECORDER USAGE
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services currently does not provide officers with access to audio recorders for use while on-duty. If at a future date the Department does provide such devices this General Order shall immediately become effective.

Until such time in the future when the Department may provide such devices officers may use their own recording devices in accordance with the procedures outlined in this General Order. While the Department cannot mandate at this time the usage of audio recorders it is strongly recommended for officer safety purposes.

450.2 UNIFORMED OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES
Prior to going into service, each uniformed officer will be responsible for making sure that he/she is equipped with a departmentally issued audio recorder in good working order. Uniformed officers shall wear the recorder in an approved holder conspicuously mounted on their utility belt.

At the beginning of each shift, the officer shall record his/her name, serial number and the current date and time. At the conclusion of each shift, the officer shall record the ending date and time regardless of whether or not any activity was recorded during the shift.

Each officer shall be responsible for maintaining his/her own recordings until the media is either full or placed into evidence/safekeeping.

450.3 NON-UNIFORMED OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES
Any officer assigned to non-uniformed positions may carry a departmentally issued audio recorder at any time the officer believes that such a device may be beneficial to the situation.

At the beginning of any recording, the officer shall dictate his/her name, serial number and the current date and time. At the conclusion of the date or particular shift, the officer shall record the ending date and time.

Each officer shall be responsible for maintaining his/her own recordings until the media is either full or placed into evidence/safekeeping.

450.4 ACTIVATION OF THE AUDIO RECORDER
Penal Code § 632 prohibits any individual from surreptitiously recording any conversation in which any party to the conversation has a reasonable belief that the conversation was private or confidential, however Penal Code § 633 expressly exempts law enforcement from this prohibition during the course of a criminal investigation.

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Use of Audio Recorders

(a) No member of this department may surreptitiously record a conversation of any other member of this department without the expressed knowledge and consent of all parties. Nothing in this section is intended to interfere with an officer's right to openly record any interrogation pursuant to Government Code § 3303(g).

(b) Any member of this department may surreptitiously record any conversation during the course of a criminal investigation in which the officer reasonably believes that such a recording will be beneficial to the investigation.

1. For the purpose of this policy, any officer contacting an individual suspected of violating any law or during the course of any official law enforcement related activity shall be presumed to be engaged in a criminal investigation. This presumption shall not apply to contacts with other employees conducted solely for administrative purposes.

2. For the purpose of this policy, it shall further be presumed that any individual contacted by a uniformed officer wearing a conspicuously mounted audio recorder will have knowledge that such a contact is being recorded.

(c) Members of the Department are encouraged to activate their recorders at any time that the officer reasonably believes that a recording of an on-duty contact with a member of the public may be of future benefit.

1. At no time should an officer jeopardize his/her safety in order to activate a recorder or change the recording media.

2. Officers are prohibited from utilizing department recorders and recording media for personal use.

450.5 RETENTION OF RECORDING MEDIA

At any time that an officer records any portion of a contact which the officer reasonably believes constitutes evidence in a criminal case; the officer shall record the related case number and book the recording media into evidence.

(a) The officer shall further note in any related report that the recording has been placed into evidence.

(b) Recording media placed into evidence shall be retained through the final disposition of the related criminal case.

450.5.1 NON-CRIMINAL MATTER

At any time that an officer reasonably believes that a recorded contact may be of benefit in a non-criminal matter (e.g., a hostile contact), the officer may book the recording media into safekeeping or download the file in accordance with current procedure for storing digital files.

(a) Under such circumstances, the officer shall notify a supervisor of the existence of the recording as soon as practicable.

(b) Recording media which have been placed into safekeeping shall be retained for a period of no less than 180 days or until the related matter has been closed (e.g., internal investigation, civil litigation).

Once any recording medium has been filled, the officer shall place it into safekeeping or download the file in accordance with current procedure for storing digital files where it shall be retained for a period of no less than 180 days unless utilized in a specific case.
450.6 REVIEW OF RECORDED MEDIA FILES
Recorded files may be reviewed in any of the following situations:

(a) By a supervisor investigating a specific act of officer conduct

(b) Upon approval by a supervisor, any member of the Department who is participating in an official investigation such as a personnel complaint, administrative investigation or criminal investigation

(c) By the personnel who originally recorded the incident

(d) Pursuant to lawful process or by court personnel otherwise authorized to review evidence in a related case

(e) By media personnel with permission of the Chief of Police or authorized designee
Medical Marijuana

452.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide members of this department with guidelines for handling and distinguishing between claims of medical marijuana use under California’s Compassionate Use Act (Health & Safety Code § 11362.5) and criminal narcotics violations.

452.2 ENFORCEMENT

Although federal law does not currently permit possession of marijuana for medical use, California has created a limited defense (i.e. no penalty) for certain qualified individuals possessing small quantities of marijuana for medical use under strict conditions.

(a) Notwithstanding California Medical Marijuana laws:

1. California does not provide any exception for individuals driving under the influence of marijuana. All such cases should be handled with appropriate enforcement action (e.g., Vehicle Code § 23152, et seq.).

2. Medical marijuana may not be smoked outside of a residence within 1000 feet of a school, recreation center, youth center or in a vehicle or boat (Health & Safety Code § 11362.79).

3. No probationer or parolee may possess medical marijuana unless such possession is authorized in writing by court order or parole conditions (Health & Safety Code § 11362.795).

(b) Possession, cultivation and sales of marijuana in quantities beyond that which might reasonably be construed as for personal use should be handled as criminal cases with appropriate enforcement action taken pursuant to Health & Safety Code §§ 11357, 11358 and 11359.

1. The amount of marijuana possessed must be consistent with the medical needs of the qualified patient or person with valid ID card.

2. The quantity and form of marijuana must also be reasonably related to the patient’s current medical needs.

   (a) Absent a verifiable doctor’s recommendation to exceed allotted quantities, a qualified patient or primary caregiver may possess no more than eight ounces of dried marijuana per qualified patient, or;

   (b) Maintain no more than six mature, or twelve immature marijuana plants per qualified patient (Health & Safety Code § 11362.77(a)(b)).

(c) In any case involving the possession or cultivation of marijuana, the handling officer should inquire whether the individual is claiming that the marijuana is for medicinal purposes.

1. If no such claim is made, the officer should proceed with normal enforcement action.

2. If a claim of medicinal use is made, the officer should proceed as outlined below.
452.3 MEDICINAL USE CLAIMS
In order to qualify for a medicinal marijuana defense, any individual making such a claim must affirmatively establish the following information. If the individual cannot or will not provide all of the required information, the officer should note such fact in any related report and proceed with appropriate enforcement action.

452.3.1 PATIENTS
(a) An individual may establish his/her status as a qualified patient by presenting a current and valid state issued identification card issued by the Department of Health (Health & Safety Code § 11362.735). Such identification cards shall contain the following information:
   1. A unique serial number.
   2. An expiration date.
   3. The name and telephone number of the county health department approving the application.
   4. A 24-hour toll-free number for law enforcement to verify the validity of the card (Verification can be checked at www.calmmp.ca.gov).
   5. A photograph of the cardholder.

No officer shall refuse to accept a properly issued identification card unless the officer has reasonable cause to believe that the information contained in the card is false or that the card is being used fraudulently (Health & Safety Code § 11362.78).

(b) If the individual does not possess a valid state issued identification card, the individual claiming status as a qualified patient must minimally provide the following information:
   1. Satisfactory identification establishing current residency in California.
   2. A current and valid medical marijuana ID card from a local governmental agency (e.g., county) or a current and verifiable, written recommendation for marijuana from a California licensed physician.
   3. In the absence of a valid identification card, the handling officer should also obtain a written waiver from the involved individual authorizing the release of all related medical records.

452.3.2 PRIMARY CAREGIVERS
Primary caregivers are subject to the following requirements (Health & Safety Code 11362.765):

(a) A primary caregiver is not authorized to use, sell, or possess marijuana for sale.

(b) A primary caregiver must provide sufficient proof that he/she is responsible for the patient's housing, health and/or safety.

(c) A primary caregiver must provide sufficient proof of personal knowledge of the patient's medical needs and the details of the attending physician's recommendation.

(d) Upon proof that a qualified primary caregiver is caring for more than one qualified patient, he/she may aggregate possession and cultivation limits. For example, a primary caregiver caring for three qualified patients may possess 24 ounces (eight ounces per patient) of marijuana (Health & Safety Code § 11362.7(d)(2)).

(e) While qualified patients and primary caregivers may be permitted to collectively or cooperatively associate to cultivate medical marijuana, such individuals must strictly
adhere to all non-profit and local business requirements (Health & Safety Code § 11362.775).

**452.3.3 CLAIM REQUIREMENTS MET**

Once the handling officer is satisfied that the individual making a medicinal marijuana use claim meets the above requirements, the officer should proceed as follows:

(a) A small sample of the involved marijuana should be seized and booked into evidence.

(b) Any allowable amount of marijuana left in possession of a qualified individual for the limited purpose of medicinal use should be described and noted in the related report.

(c) If the handling officer has already taken the individual into custody (vs. detention only) prior to establishing qualification for a potential medicinal use defense and there are no other criminal charges pending or being investigated, the individual should be released pursuant to Penal Code § 849(b).

(d) If the individual remains in custody on any charge(s), the individual will not be permitted to use marijuana while being detained or held in jail or other law enforcement facility (Health & Safety Code § 11362.785(c)).

(e) The handling officer shall complete a timely report which will be submitted to the District Attorney with all of the aforementioned documentation for a determination of whether the medicinal marijuana defense will apply.

**452.3.4 RETURN OF MARIJUANA**

Regardless of the prosecution status or disposition of any related criminal case, this department will not be responsible for the return of any marijuana seized as evidence except as may be required by a valid court order (Cal. Health and Safety Code § 11473.5 and 21 U.S.C. § 885(d)).
Marijuana Reports (Investigations) of Possession of Less Than an Ounce

453.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to outline how H & S 11357 subsections (b) (c) (d) and (e) and H & S 11360 (b) (possession or furnishing (not sales) of less than an ounce of marijuana) cases will be handled in the future. This change is necessary to be in compliance with H & S 11361.5 which requires the purging of all H & S 11357 subsections (b) (c) (d) and (e) and H & S 11360 (b) cases within either two (2) years of a conviction or two (2) years from the date of that the citation was issued if there was no conviction. This purging also includes the removable of the individual's name from the Records Master Name Index.

453.1.1 PROCEDURE FOR OFFICERS IN DOCUMENTING H & S 11357 (B) INVESTIGATIONS
1. There is no change in the documentation policy if the only charged listed in the criminal report is H & S 11357 subsections (b) (c) (d) and (e) and H & S 11360 (b). A Report shall be taken and processed in normal Department Policy for criminal Reports.

2. If the incident results in a violation of H & S 11357 subsections (b) (c) (d) and (e) and H & S 11360 (b) and an additional violation (includes any violation of the law as well as warrant arrests) the following procedure shall be followed:

   a. Two reports (2 case numbers) shall be taken.

   (1) One report will detail the H & S 11357 subsections (b) (c) (d) and (e) and H & S 11360 (b) violation. Information concerning the second report can be placed into the H & S 11357 subsections (b) (c) (d) and (e) and H & S 11360 (b) report as needed to establish probable cause or to detail how the marijuana was located.

   (2) The second report will detail the additional violation. There can be no mention of the H & S 11357 subsections (b) (c) (d) and (e) and H & S 11360 (b) in this report.

   (3) Example: If an arrest is made for a Battery (PC 242) on campus and during the search of the individual after the arrest you find less than an ounce of marijuana; two reports are needed. The first report is the Battery case. In the Battery report the marijuana located during the search cannot be mentioned. The second report is the marijuana case. This report deals with the marijuana only. However, you will need to mention the Battery case to give you the PC for the search made of the individual causing you to find the marijuana. In this example two separate (2) citations would needed; one for Battery with the Battery report number on it and one for the marijuana possession with the marijuana report number on it.

453.1.2 EVIDENCE AND PURGING PROCEDURES FOR PROPERTY CLERK
1. The Property Clerk, while doing the annual property inventory/purge process, will dispose of evidence related to H & S 11357 subsections (b) (c) (d) and (e) and H & S 11360 (b) cases in accordance with H & S 11361.5.

2. The Property Clerk will also be responsible for the following:
Marijuana Reports (Investigations) of Possession of Less Than an Ounce

a. Removal of the name of the individual cited for H & S 11357 subsections (b) (c) (d) and (e) and H & S 11360 (b) from the Records Master Name index in accordance with H & S 11361.5.

b. Purging of the case from the Records File (hard copy report). This includes providing the proper documentation in the case file regarding the disposition of the case.
Bicycle Patrol Unit

454.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services has established the Bicycle Patrol Unit (BPU) for the purpose of enhancing patrol efforts on campus. Bicycle patrol has been shown to be an effective way to increase Officer and Cadet visibility in congested areas and their quiet operation can provide a tactical approach to crimes in progress. The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the safe and effective operation of the patrol bicycle.

454.2 POLICY
Patrol bicycles may be used for regular patrol duty, traffic enforcement, parking control, or special events. The use of the patrol bicycle will emphasize their mobility and visibility to the community.

Bicycles may be deployed to any area at all hours of the day or night, according to Department needs and as staffing levels allow.

Requests for specific deployment of bicycle patrol officers shall be coordinated through Operations Captain, Cadet Captain, Parking Cadet Lieutenant or the Watch Commander.

454.3 SELECTION OF PERSONNEL
Interested sworn personnel and Cadets (Officers must have successfully completed probation. Cadets must have at least six (6) months of service.) shall submit a request for consideration for assignment to the Bicycle Unit. Qualified Officer applicants will then be invited to an oral interview. The oral board will consist of the Operations Sergeant and Administration Sergeant. Qualified Cadet applications will then be invited to participate in a written examination, bicycled agility examination and staff evaluation. Interested personnel shall be evaluated by the following criteria:

(a) Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance.
(b) Special skills or training as it pertains to the assignment.
(c) Good physical condition.
(d) Willingness to perform duties using the bicycle as a mode of transportation.

454.3.1 BICYCLE PATROL UNIT SUPERVISOR
The Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor for Officers will be the Operations Sergeant. The Bicycle Unit supervisor for Cadets will be the Cadet Parking Lieutenant.

The Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisors shall have responsibility for the following:

(a) Organizing bicycle patrol training.
(b) Inspecting and maintaining inventory of patrol bicycles and program equipment.
(c) Scheduling maintenance and repairs.
(d) Evaluating performance of bicycle officers.
(e) Coordinating activities with the Field Services Division.
(f) Other activities as required to maintain the efficient operation of the Bicycle Patrol Unit.
454.4 TRAINING
Participants in the program must complete an initial Department approved bicycle-training course after acceptance into the program. Thereafter bicycle patrol officers and cadets should receive twice yearly in-service training to improve skills and refresh safety, health and operational procedures. The initial training shall minimally include the following:

- Bicycle patrol strategies.
- Bicycle safety and accident prevention.
- Operational tactics using bicycles.

Bicycle patrol officers will be required to qualify with their duty firearm while wearing bicycle safety equipment including the helmet and riding gloves.

- (This section will apply only at such time the Board of Trustees approve the carrying of firearms on duty for sworn personnel.)

454.5 UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT
Bicycles officers shall wear the departmentally approved uniform and safety equipment while operating the police bicycle. Safety equipment includes departmentally approved helmet, riding gloves, protective eyewear and approved footwear. Soft body armor/vest is strongly recommended.

The bicycle uniform for Officers consists of the standard short sleeve uniform shirt or black Coolmax® type shirt with department approved badge and patches and black bicycle patrol pants or shorts with uniform appearance. The bicycle uniform for Cadets consists of a gray polo shirt with patches including the rocker "Cadet" below the Department Patch and the word "Safety" in large letters on the back. The Cadets last name shall embroidered on the right hand side and the Cadet Page on the left hand side.

Optional equipment includes jacket in colder weather; turtleneck shirts or sweaters are permitted when worn under the uniform shirt, radio head set and microphone.

Bicycle officers shall carry the same equipment on the bicycle patrol duty belt as they would on a regular patrol assignment.

Officers will be responsible for obtaining necessary forms, citation books and other needed equipment to keep available while on bike patrol.

454.6 CARE AND USE OF PATROL BICYCLES
Officers and Cadets will be assigned a specially marked and equipped patrol bicycle, attached gear bag, two batteries and a charger.

Bicycles utilized for uniformed bicycle patrol shall be primarily black or white in with a "POLICE" decal affixed to each side of the crossbar or the bike's saddlebag. Every such bicycle shall be equipped with front and rear reflectors front lights and a siren/horn satisfying the requirements of Vehicle Code §2800.1(b).

Bicycles utilized for uniformed bicycle patrol shall be equipped with a rear rack and/or saddle bag(s) sufficient to carry all necessary equipment to handle routine patrol calls including report writing, vehicle storage and citations.
Bicycle Patrol Unit

Each bicycle gear bag shall include a first aid kit, tire pump, repair tool, tire tube, security lock, equipment information and use manuals. These items are to remain with/on the bicycle at all times.

Each bicycle shall be equipped with a steady or flashing blue warning light that is visible from the front, sides, or rear of the bicycle. (Vehicle Code § 21201.3)

Bicycle officers and Cadets shall conduct an inspection of the bicycle and equipment prior to use to insure proper working order of the equipment. Officers are responsible for the routine care and maintenance of their assigned equipment (e.g., tire pressure, chain lubrication, overall cleaning).

If a needed repair is beyond the ability of the bicycle officer/cadet, a repair work order will be completed and forwarded to the program supervisor for repair by an approved technician.

Each bicycle will have scheduled maintenance twice yearly to be performed by a department approved repair shop/technician.

At the end of a bicycle assignment, the bicycle shall be returned clean and ready for the next tour of duty.

Officers/Cadets shall not modify the patrol bicycle, remove, modify or add components except with the expressed approval of the bicycle supervisor, or in the event of an emergency.

Vehicle bicycle racks are available should the officer need to transport the patrol bicycle. Due to possible component damage, transportation of the patrol bicycle in a trunk or on a patrol car push-bumper is discouraged.

Bicycles shall be properly secured when not in the officer's/cadet's immediate presence.

454.7 OFFICER/CADET RESPONSIBILITY

Officers/Cadets must operate the bicycle in compliance with the vehicle code under normal operation. Officers may operate the bicycle without lighting equipment during hours of darkness when such operation reasonably appears necessary for officer safety and tactical considerations. Officers must use caution and care when operating the bicycle without lighting equipment.

Officers are exempt from the rules of the road under the following conditions (Vehicle Code § 21200(b)(1)):

(a) In response to an emergency call.
(b) While engaged in rescue operations.
(c) In the immediate pursuit of an actual or suspected violator of the law.
Foot Pursuit Policy

458.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Foot pursuits are inherently dangerous and require common sense, sound tactics and heightened officer safety awareness. This policy sets forth guidelines to assist officers in making the decision to initiate or continue the pursuit of suspects on foot by balancing the objective of apprehending the suspect with the risk of potential injury to the officer, the public or the suspect.

458.1.1 POLICY
It is the policy of this department when deciding to initiate or continue a foot pursuit that officers must continuously balance the objective of apprehending the suspect with the risk and potential for injury to department personnel, the public or the suspect.

Officers are expected to act reasonably, based on the totality of the circumstances. Absent exigent circumstances, the safety of department personnel and the public should be the primary consideration when determining whether a foot pursuit should be initiated or continued. Officers must be mindful that immediate apprehension of a suspect is rarely more important than the safety of the public and department personnel.

458.2 DECISION TO PURSUE
Officers may be justified in initiating a foot pursuit of any individual the officer reasonably believes is about to engage in, is engaging in or has engaged in criminal activity. The decision to initiate or continue such a foot pursuit, however, must be continuously re-evaluated in light of the circumstances presented at the time.

Mere flight by a person who is not suspected of criminal activity shall not serve as the sole justification for engaging in an extended foot pursuit without the development of reasonable suspicion regarding the individual’s involvement in criminal activity.

Deciding to initiate or continue a foot pursuit is a decision that an officer must make quickly and under unpredictable and dynamic circumstances. It is recognized that foot pursuits potentially place department personnel and the public at significant risk. Therefore, no officer or supervisor shall be criticized or disciplined for deciding not to engage in a foot pursuit because of the perceived risk involved.

If circumstances permit, surveillance and containment are generally the safest tactics for apprehending fleeing persons. In deciding whether to initiate or continue a foot pursuit, an officer should continuously consider reasonable alternatives to pursuit based upon the circumstances and resources available, such as the following:

(a) Containment of the area.
(b) Canine search.
(c) Saturation of the area with patrol personnel.
(d) Aerial support.
(e) Apprehension at another time when the identity of the suspect is known or there is information available that would likely allow for later apprehension, and the need to
Foot Pursuit Policy

immediately apprehend the suspect does not reasonably appear to outweigh the risk of continuing the pursuit.

458.2.1 DECISION TO PURSUE WHEN UNARMED
Pasadena City College Police Officers are not authorized to possess firearms while on duty. This fact shall be strongly considered when deciding whether or not to engage in a foot pursuit since history has shown that many individuals who flee from Police Officers are in possession of firearms at the time. Office safety shall always be the primary consideration. Since Officers are not armed foot pursuits are generally discouraged.

458.3 GUIDELINES FOR FOOT PURSUIT
Unless the officer reasonably believes that exigent circumstances exist (e.g. a serious threat to the safety of personnel or members of the public), officers should consider alternatives to engaging in or continuing a foot pursuit under the following conditions:

(a) When directed by a supervisor to terminate the foot pursuit. Such an order shall be considered mandatory.

(b) When the officer is acting alone.

(c) When two or more officers become separated, lose visual contact with one another, or obstacles separate them to the degree that they cannot immediately assist each other should a confrontation take place. In such circumstances, it is generally recommended that a single officer keep the suspect in sight from a safe distance and coordinate the containment effort.

(d) The officer is unsure of his/her location and direction of travel.

(e) When pursuing multiple suspects and the pursuing officers do not reasonably believe that they would be able to control the suspect should a confrontation occur.

(f) When the physical condition of the officers renders them incapable of controlling the suspect if apprehended.

(g) When the officer loses radio contact with Dispatch or with backup officers.

(h) When the suspect enters a building, structure, confined space or a wooded or otherwise isolated area and there are insufficient officers to provide backup and containment. The primary officer should consider discontinuing the pursuit and coordinating containment pending the arrival of sufficient officers.

(i) The officer becomes aware of unanticipated or unforeseen circumstances that unreasonably increase the risk to officers or the public.

(j) The officer reasonably believes that the danger to the pursuing officers or public outweighs the objective of immediate apprehension.

(k) The officer loses possession of his/her firearm or other essential equipment. Pasadena City College Police Officers are not authorized to possess firearms while on duty. This fact should also be strongly considered when deciding whether or not to engage in a foot pursuit since history has shown that many individuals who flee from Police Officers are in possession of firearms at the time. Office safety shall always be the primary consideration.

(l) The officer or a third party is injured during the pursuit, requiring immediate assistance, and there are no other emergency personnel available to render assistance.

(m) The suspect's location is no longer definitely known.

(n) The identity of the suspect is established or other information exists that will allow for the suspect's apprehension at a later time, and it reasonably appears that there

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Foot Pursuit Policy

is no immediate threat to department personnel or the public if the suspect is not immediately apprehended.

(o) The officer's ability to safely continue the pursuit is impaired by inclement weather, darkness or other conditions.

458.4 RESPONSIBILITIES IN FOOT PURSUITS

458.4.1 INITIATING OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Unless relieved by another officer or a supervisor, the initiating officer shall be responsible for coordinating the progress of the pursuit. When acting alone and when practicable, the initiating officer should not attempt to overtake and confront the suspect but should attempt to keep the suspect in sight until sufficient officers are present to safely apprehend the suspect.

Early communication of available information from the involved officers is essential so that adequate resources can be coordinated and deployed to bring a foot pursuit to a safe conclusion. Officers initiating a foot pursuit should broadcast the following information as soon as it becomes practicable and available:

(a) Unit identifier
(b) Location and direction of travel
(c) Reason for the foot pursuit
(d) Number of suspects and description
(e) Whether the suspect is known or believed to be armed

Officers should be mindful that radio transmissions made while running may be difficult to understand and may need to be repeated.

Absent extenuating circumstances, any officer unable to promptly and effectively broadcast this information should terminate the pursuit. If the foot pursuit is discontinued for any reason, immediate efforts for containment should be established and alternatives considered based upon the circumstances and available resources.

When a foot pursuit terminates, the officer will notify Dispatch of his/her location and the status of the pursuit termination (e.g., suspect in custody, lost sight of suspect), and will direct further actions as reasonably appear necessary.

458.4.2 ASSISTING OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Whenever any officer announces that he/she is engaged in a foot pursuit, all other officers should minimize non-essential radio traffic to permit the involved officers maximum access to the radio frequency.

Any officer who is in a position to intercept a fleeing suspect or who can assist the primary officer with the apprehension of the suspect, shall act reasonably and in accordance with department policy, based upon available information and his/her own observations.

458.4.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

Upon becoming aware of a foot pursuit, the supervisor shall make every reasonable effort to ascertain sufficient information to direct responding resources and to take command, control and coordination of the foot pursuit. The supervisor should respond to the area whenever possible; the supervisor does not, however, need not be physically present to
Foot Pursuit Policy

exercise control over the pursuit. The supervisor shall continuously assess the situation in order to ensure the foot pursuit is conducted within established department guidelines.

The supervisor shall terminate the foot pursuit when the danger to pursuing officers or the public appears to unreasonably outweigh the objective of immediate apprehension of the suspect.

Upon apprehension of the suspect, the supervisor shall promptly proceed to the termination point to direct the post-pursuit activity.

458.4.4 DISPATCH RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon being notified or becoming aware that a foot pursuit is in progress, communication personnel shall, as soon as practicable, notify the field supervisor and provide available information. Dispatch personnel are also responsible for the following:

(a) Clear the radio channel of non-emergency traffic.
(b) Repeat the transmissions of the pursuing officer as needed.
(c) Relay all pertinent information to responding personnel.
(d) Contact additional resources as directed by a supervisor.
(e) Coordinate response of additional resources to assist with the foot pursuit.

458.5 REPORTING

The initiating officer shall complete the appropriate crime/arrest reports documenting, at minimum, the following:

(a) The reason for initiating the foot pursuit.
(b) The identity of involved personnel.
(c) The course and approximate distance of the pursuit.
(d) Whether a suspect was apprehended as well as the means and methods used.
   1. Any use of force shall be reported and documented in compliance with the Department Use of Force Policy.
(e) Any injuries or property damage.

Assisting officers taking an active role in the apprehension of the suspect shall complete supplemental reports as necessary or as directed.

In any case in which a suspect is not apprehended and there is insufficient information to warrant further investigation, a supervisor may authorize that the initiating officer need not complete a formal report.
Homeless Persons

464.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to ensure that personnel understand the needs and rights of the homeless and to establish procedures to guide officers during all contacts with the homeless, whether consensual or for enforcement purposes. The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services recognizes that members of the homeless community are often in need of special protection and services. The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services will address these needs in balance with the overall mission of this department. Therefore, officers will consider the following when serving the homeless community.

464.1.1 POLICY
It is the policy of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services to provide law enforcement services to all members of the college community and community in general, while protecting the rights, dignity and private property of the homeless. Homelessness is not a crime and members of this department will not use homelessness solely as a basis for detention or law enforcement action.

464.2 HOMELESS COMMUNITY LIAISON
The Chief of Police will designate a member of this department to act as the Homeless Liaison Officer. The Administrative Sergeant will be responsible for and coordinate all responsibilities for Homeless issues as they may arise on the campus. The responsibilities of the Homeless Liaison Officer (Administrative Sergeant) include the following:

(a) Maintain and make available to all department employees a list of assistance programs and other resources that are available to the homeless.

(b) Meet with social services and representatives of other organizations, both on and off campus, that render assistance to the homeless.

(c) Maintain a list of the areas within and near the campus that are used as frequent homeless encampments.

(d) Remain abreast of laws dealing with the removal and/or destruction of the personal property of the homeless. This will include the following:
   1. Proper posting of notices of trespass and clean-up operations.
   2. Proper retention of property after clean-up, to include procedures for owners to reclaim their property in accordance with Policy § 804 and other established procedures.

(e) Be present during any clean-up operation conducted by this department involving the removal of personal property of the homeless to ensure that the rights of the homeless are not violated.

(f) Be present during any clean-up operation conducted by this department involving the removal of personal property of the homeless to ensure that the rights of the homeless are not violated.

(g) Develop training to assist officers in understanding current legal and social issues relating to the homeless.
Homeless Persons

464.3 FIELD CONTACTS
Officers are encouraged to contact the homeless for purposes of rendering aid, support and for community-oriented policing purposes. Nothing in this policy is meant to dissuade an officer from taking reasonable enforcement action when facts support a reasonable suspicion of criminal activity. However, when encountering a homeless person who has committed a non-violent misdemeanor and continued freedom is not likely to result in a continuation of the offense or a breach of the peace, officers are encouraged to consider long-term solutions to problems that may relate to the homeless, such as shelter referrals and counseling in lieu of physical arrest.

Officers should provide homeless persons with resource and assistance information whenever it is reasonably apparent that such services may be appropriate.

464.3.1 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS
Homeless members of the community will receive the same level and quality of service provided to other members of the community. The fact that a victim or witness is homeless can, however, require special considerations for a successful investigation and prosecution. Officers should consider the following when handling investigations involving homeless victims, witnesses or suspects:

(a) Document alternate contact information. This may include obtaining addresses and phone numbers of relatives and friends.
(b) Document places the homeless person may frequent.
(c) Provide homeless victims with victim/witness resources when appropriate.
(d) Obtain statements from all available witnesses in the event that a homeless victim is unavailable for a court appearance.
(e) Consider whether the person may be a dependent adult or elder, and if so, proceed in accordance with Policy § 326.
(f) Arrange for transportation for investigation-related matters, such as medical exams and court appearances.
(g) Consider whether a crime should be reported and submitted for prosecution, even when a homeless victim indicates that he/she does not desire prosecution.

464.4 PERSONAL PROPERTY
The personal property of homeless persons must not be treated differently than the property of other members of the public. Officers should use reasonable care when handling, collecting and retaining the personal property of homeless persons and should not destroy or discard the personal property of a homeless person.

When a homeless person is arrested or otherwise removed from a public place, officers should make reasonable accommodations to permit the person to lawfully secure his/her personal property. Otherwise, the personal property should be collected for safekeeping. If the arrestee has more personal property than can reasonably be collected and transported by the officer, a supervisor should be consulted. The property should be photographed and measures should be taken to remove or secure the property. It will be the supervisor's responsibility to coordinate the removal and safekeeping of the property.

Officers should not conduct or assist in clean-up operations of belongings that reasonably appear to be the property of homeless persons without the prior authorization of a supervisor or the department Homeless Liaison Officer. When practicable, requests by the public for clean-up of a homeless encampment should be referred to the Homeless Liaison Officer.
Homeless Persons

Officers who encounter unattended encampments, bedding or other personal property in public areas that reasonably appears to belong to a homeless person should not remove or destroy such property and should inform the department Homeless Liaison Officer if such property appears to involve a trespass, blight to the community or is the subject of a complaint. It will be the responsibility of the Homeless Liaison Officer to address the matter in a timely fashion.

464.5 MENTAL ILLNESS AND MENTAL IMPAIRMENT

Some homeless persons may suffer from a mental illness or a mental impairment. Officers shall not detain a homeless person under a mental illness commitment unless facts and circumstances warrant such a detention (See Policy § 418).

When a mental illness hold is not warranted, the contacting officer should provide the homeless person with contact information for mental health assistance as appropriate. In these circumstances, officers may provide transportation to a mental health specialist if requested by the person and approved by a supervisor. On campus resources should always be the first considered when determining assistance to the Homeless. Psychological Services and the Health Center are options that should be considered.

464.6 ECOLOGICAL ISSUES

Sometimes homeless encampments can impact the ecology and natural resources of the community and may involve criminal offenses beyond mere littering. Officers are encouraged to notify other appropriate agencies or departments when a significant impact to the environment has or is likely to occur. Significant impacts to the environment may warrant a crime report, investigation, supporting photographs and supervisor notification.
Chapter 5 - Traffic Operations
Traffic Function and Responsibility

500.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The ultimate goal of traffic law enforcement is to reduce traffic collisions and the injuries that result from them. This may be achieved through the application of such techniques as geographic/temporal assignment of personnel and equipment and the establishment of preventive patrols to deal with specific categories of unlawful driving behavior. Traffic enforcement techniques are based on accident data, enforcement activity records, traffic volume, and traffic conditions. This department provides enforcement efforts toward violations, not only in proportion to the frequency of their occurrence in accident situations, but also in terms of traffic-related needs.

500.2 TRAFFIC OFFICER DEPLOYMENT
Several factors are considered in the development of deployment schedules for officers of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services. Information provided by the California Statewide Integrated Traffic Reporting System (SWITRS) is a valuable resource for traffic accident occurrences as is the Department's Computer Aided Dispatch reports since the vast majority of accidents on campus do not qualify as reportable event to SWITRS and therefore officer deployment. Some of the factors for analysis include:

- Location
- Time
- Day
- Violation factors

All officers assigned to patrol will emphasize enforcement of accident causing violations during high accident hours and at locations of occurrence. All officers will take directed enforcement action on request, and random enforcement action when appropriate against violators as a matter of routine. All officers shall maintain high visibility while working general enforcement, especially at high accident locations.

Other factors to be considered for deployment are: staff, student or citizen requests as well as construction zones or special events.

500.3 ENFORCEMENT
Enforcement actions are commensurate with applicable laws and take into account the degree and severity of the violation committed. This department does not establish ticket quotas and the number of arrests or citations issued by any officer shall not be used as the sole criterion for evaluating officer overall performance (Vehicle Code § 41603). The visibility and quality of an officer's work effort will be commensurate with the philosophy of this policy. Several methods are effective in the reduction of collisions:

500.3.1 WARNINGS
Warnings or other non-punitive enforcement actions should be considered in each situation and substituted for arrests or citations when circumstances warrant, especially in the case of inadvertent violations.
500.3.2 CITATIONS
Citations may be issued when an officer believes it is appropriate. It is essential that officers fully explain the rights and requirements imposed on motorists upon issuance of a citation for a traffic violation. Officers should provide the following information at a minimum:

(a) Explanation of the violation or charge
(b) Court appearance procedure including the optional or mandatory appearance by the motorists
(c) Notice of whether the motorist can enter a plea and pay the fine by mail or at the court

500.3.3 PHYSICAL ARREST
Physical arrest can be made on a number of criminal traffic offenses outlined in the Vehicle Code or Penal Code. These physical arrest cases usually deal with, but are not limited to:

(a) Vehicular manslaughter
(b) Felony and misdemeanor driving under the influence of alcohol/drugs
(c) Felony or misdemeanor hit-and-run
(d) Refusal to sign notice to appear
(e) Any other misdemeanor at the discretion of the officer, such as reckless driving with extenuating circumstances

500.4 SUSPENDED OR REVOKED DRIVERS LICENSES
If an officer contacts a traffic violator for driving on a suspended or revoked license, the officer may issue a traffic citation pursuant to Vehicle Code § 14601.

If a computer check of a traffic violator's license status reveals a suspended or revoked driver license and the traffic violator still has his or her license in possession, the license shall be seized by the officer. The officer shall verbally advise the traffic violator of the suspension or revocation and issue the citation. The officer will be responsible for filling out the Verbal Notice form (DMV form DL-310) and causing that form and license to be forwarded to the Department of Motor Vehicles.

500.5 HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS
The Department has provided ANSI Class II high-visibility vests to reduce the danger to employees who may be exposed to hazards presented by passing traffic, construction vehicles and disaster recovery equipment (8 CCR § 1598).

Although intended primarily for use while performing traffic related assignments, high-visibility vests should be worn at any time increased visibility would improve the safety or efficiency of the employee.

500.5.1 REQUIRED USE
Except when working in a potentially adversarial or confrontational role, such as during vehicle stops, high-visibility vests should be worn at any time it is anticipated that an employee will be exposed to the hazards of approaching traffic or construction and recovery equipment. Examples of when high-visibility vests should be worn include traffic control duties, accident investigations, lane closures and while at disaster scenes, or anytime high visibility is desirable. When emergency conditions preclude the immediate donning of the vest, officers should retrieve and wear the vest as soon as conditions reasonably permit. Use of the vests shall also be mandatory when directed by a supervisor.
Traffic Function and Responsibility

500.5.2 CARE AND STORAGE OF HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS
High-visibility vests shall be maintained in the trunk of each patrol unit. Each vest should be stored inside the re-sealable plastic bag provided to protect and maintain the vest in a serviceable condition. Before going into service each employee shall ensure a serviceable high-visibility vest is properly stored in the vehicle.

A supply of high-visibility vests will be maintained in the equipment room for replacement of damaged or unserviceable vests. The Administration Sergeant should be promptly notified whenever the supply of vests in the equipment room needs replenishing.
Traffic Collision Reporting

502.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services prepares traffic collision reports in compliance with the California Highway Patrol Collision Investigation Manual (CIM) and as a public service makes traffic collision reports available to the community with some exceptions.

502.2 RESPONSIBILITY
The Watch Commander will be responsible for distribution of the Collision Investigation Manual. The Watch Commander will receive all changes in the state manual and ensure conformity with this policy.

502.3 TRAFFIC COLLISION REPORTING
All traffic collision reports taken by members of this department shall be forwarded to the Operations Sergeant for approval. The Operations Sergeant will be responsible for quarterly reports on traffic collision statistics to be forwarded to the Field Services Division Sergeant, or other persons as required.

502.4 REPORTING SITUATIONS

502.4.1 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS INVOLVING DISTRICT VEHICLES
Traffic collision investigation reports shall be taken when a District-owned vehicle is involved in a traffic collision upon a roadway, highway or private property wherein any damage or injury results. A general information report should be taken when an officer responds to the scene of a traffic collision on the roadway that is being investigated by another police agency. Once the reported has been reviewed a copy shall be sent to the Chief of Police.

Photographs of the collision scene and vehicle damage shall be taken.

502.4.2 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS WITH POLICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES
When an employee of this department, either on-duty or off-duty, is involved in a traffic collision within the jurisdiction of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services resulting in a serious injury or fatality, the Watch Commander, shall notify the Pasadena Police Department for assistance.

The term serious injury is defined as any injury that may result in a fatality.

502.4.3 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS WITH OTHER DISTRICT EMPLOYEES OR OFFICIALS
The Watch Commander or on-duty Watch Commander should request assistance from the Pasadena Police Department for the investigation of any traffic collision involving any District official or employee where a serious injury or fatality has occurred.

502.4.4 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY
In compliance with the Collision Investigation Manual, traffic collision reports shall not be taken for traffic collisions occurring on private property, unless there is a death or injury to
Traffic Collision Reporting

any person involved, a hit and run violation, or Vehicle Code violation. An Incident Report should be taken.

502.4.5 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS ON ROADWAYS OR HIGHWAYS
Traffic collision reports shall be taken when they occur on a roadway or highway within the jurisdiction of this department under any of the following circumstances:
(a) When there is a death or injury to any persons involved in the collision
(b) When there is an identifiable violation of the Vehicle Code
(c) When a report is requested by any involved driver

502.5 NOTIFICATION OF TRAFFIC BUREAU SUPERVISION
In the event of a serious injury or death related traffic collision, the Watch Commander shall notify the Operations and Administration Sergeants to relate the circumstances of the traffic collision and seek assistance from them as may be needed. The Pasadena Police Department shall be notified and requested to handle the collision.
Vehicle Towing and Release

510.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides the procedures for towing a vehicle by or at the direction of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services. Nothing in this policy shall require the Department to tow a vehicle.

510.2 STORAGE AND IMPOUNDS
When circumstances permit, for example when towing a vehicle for parking or registration violations, the handling employee should, prior to having the vehicle towed, make a good faith effort to notify the owner of the vehicle that it is subject to removal. This may be accomplished by personal contact, telephone or by leaving a notice attached to the vehicle at least 24 hours prior to removal. If a vehicle presents a hazard, such as being abandoned on the roadway, it may be towed immediately.

The Department utilized Vehicle Immobilization Devices. The use of these devices should be considered before making the decision that a vehicle should be store. Refer to Police 511 - Use of Vehicle Immobilization Device.

The responsibilities of those employees towing, storing or impounding a vehicle are listed below.

510.2.1 VEHICLE STORAGE REPORT
Department members requesting towing, storage or impound of a vehicle shall complete CHP Form 180 and accurately record the mileage and a description of property within the vehicle (Vehicle Code § 22850). A copy of the storage report should be given to the tow truck operator and the original shall be submitted to the Records Section as soon as practicable after the vehicle is stored.

510.2.2 REMOVAL FROM TRAFFIC COLLISION SCENES
When a vehicle has been involved in a traffic collision and must be removed from the scene, the officer shall have the driver select a towing company, if possible, and shall relay the request for the specified towing company to the dispatcher. When there is no preferred company requested, a company will be selected from the list of towing companies in Dispatch.

If the owner is incapacitated, or for any reason it is necessary for the Department to assume responsibility for a vehicle involved in a collision, the officer shall request the dispatcher to call the official towing garage for the District of Pasadena Area Community College District. The officer will then store the vehicle using a CHP Form 180.

510.2.3 STORAGE AT ARREST SCENES
Whenever a person in charge or in control of a vehicle is arrested, it is the policy of this department to provide reasonable safekeeping by storing the arrestee's vehicle subject to the exceptions described below. The vehicle, however, shall be stored whenever it is needed for the furtherance of the investigation or prosecution of the case, or when the community caretaker doctrine would reasonably suggest that the vehicle should be stored (e.g., traffic hazard, high crime area).
Vehicle Towing and Release

The following are examples of situations where consideration should be given to leaving a vehicle at the scene in lieu of storing, provided the vehicle can be lawfully parked and left in a reasonably secured and safe condition:

- Traffic related warrant arrest.
- Situations where the vehicle was not used to further the offense for which the driver was arrested.
- Whenever the licensed owner of the vehicle is present, willing, and able to take control of any vehicle not involved in criminal activity.
- Whenever the vehicle otherwise does not need to be stored and the owner requests that it be left at the scene. In such cases the owner shall be informed that the Department will not be responsible for theft or damages.

510.2.4 IMPOUNDMENT AT SOBRIETY CHECKPOINTS

Whenever a driver is stopped at a sobriety checkpoint and the only violation is that the operator is driving without a valid driver's license, the officer shall make a reasonable attempt to identify the registered owner of the vehicle (Vehicle Code § 2814.2). The officer shall release the vehicle to the registered owner if the person is a licensed driver, or to another licensed driver authorized by the registered owner, provided the vehicle is claimed prior to the conclusion of the checkpoint operation.

If the vehicle is released at the checkpoint, the officer shall list on his/her copy of the notice to appear the name and driver's license number of the person to whom the vehicle is released.

When a vehicle cannot be released at the checkpoint, it shall be towed (Vehicle Code § 22651(p)). When a vehicle is removed at the checkpoint, it shall be released during the normal business hours of the storage facility to the registered owner or his/her agent upon presentation of a valid driver's license and current vehicle registration.

510.2.5 DRIVING A NON-CITY VEHICLE

Vehicles which have been towed by or at the direction of the Department should not be driven by police personnel unless it is necessary to move a vehicle a short distance to eliminate a hazard, prevent the obstruction of a fire hydrant or to comply with posted signs.

510.2.6 DISPATCHER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon receiving a request for towing, the dispatcher shall promptly telephone the specified authorized towing service. The officer shall be advised when the request has been made and the towing service has been dispatched.

When there is no preferred company requested, the dispatcher shall call the next firm in rotation from the list of approved towing companies and shall make appropriate entries on that form to ensure the following firm is called on the next request.

510.2.7 RECORDS SECTION RESPONSIBILITY

Dispatch personnel shall promptly enter pertinent data from the completed storage form (CHP Form 180) into the Stolen Vehicle System and return the form to the Watch Commander for approval (Vehicle Code § 22651.5(b); Vehicle Code § 22851.3(b); Vehicle Code § 22854.5).

Approved storage forms shall be promptly placed into the auto-file so that they are immediately available for release or review should inquiries be made.

Vehicle Towing and Release - 285
Vehicle Towing and Release

Within 48 hours, excluding weekends and holidays, of the storage of any such vehicle it shall be the responsibility of the Dispatcher assigned the Records function to determine the names and addresses of any individuals having an interest in the vehicle through DMV or CLETS computers. Notice shall be sent to all such individuals by first-class mail (Vehicle Code § 22851.3(d); Vehicle Code § 22852(a); Vehicle Code § 14602.6(a)(2)). The notice shall include the following (Vehicle Code § 22852(b)):

(a) The name, address, and telephone number of this Department.

(b) The location of the place of storage and description of the vehicle, which shall include, if available, the name or make, the manufacturer, the license plate number, and the mileage.

(c) The authority and purpose for the removal of the vehicle.

(d) A statement that, in order to receive their post-storage hearing, the owners, or their agents, shall request the hearing in person, writing, or by telephone within 10 days of the date appearing on the notice.

510.3 TOWING SERVICES

The District of Pasadena Area Community College District periodically selects a firm to act as the official tow service. This firm will be used in the following situations:

(a) When it is necessary to safeguard a vehicle due to the inability of the owner or operator to take the required action.

(b) When a vehicle is being held as evidence in connection with an investigation.

(c) When it is otherwise necessary to store a motor vehicle. This would include situations involving the recovery of stolen or abandoned vehicles, and the removal from the streets of vehicles obstructing traffic in violation of state or local regulations.

510.4 VEHICLE INVENTORY

All property in a stored or impounded vehicle shall be inventoried and listed on the vehicle storage form. This includes the trunk and any compartments or containers, even if closed and/or locked. Members conducting inventory searches should be as thorough and accurate as practical in preparing an itemized inventory. These inventory procedures are for the purpose of protecting an owner’s property while in police custody, to provide for the safety of officers, and to protect the Department against fraudulent claims of lost, stolen, or damaged property.

510.5 SECURITY OF VEHICLES AND PROPERTY

Unless it would cause an unreasonable delay in the completion of a vehicle impound/storage or create an issue of officer safety, officers should make reasonable accommodations to permit a driver/owner to retrieve small items of value or personal need (e.g., cash, jewelry, cell phone, prescriptions) which are not considered evidence or contraband.

If a search of a vehicle leaves the vehicle or any property contained therein vulnerable to unauthorized entry, theft or damage, personnel conducting the search shall take such steps as are reasonably necessary to secure and/or preserve the vehicle or property from such hazards.
510.6 RELEASE OF VEHICLE

The Department will maintain a listed, 24-hour telephone number to provide information regarding impoundment of vehicles and the right of the registered owner to request a storage hearing. Releases for towed vehicles will be made available during regular, non-emergency business hours (Vehicle Code § 14602.6).

(a) Vehicles removed pursuant to Vehicle Code § 22850 shall be released after proof of current registration is provided by the owner or the person in control of the vehicle and after all applicable fees are paid (Vehicle Code § 22850.3 and Vehicle Code § 22850.5).

(b) Vehicles removed that require payment of parking fines or proof of valid driver's license shall only be released upon presentation of proof of compliance, proof of payment, completion of affidavit and payment of applicable fees related to the removal (Vehicle Code § 22651 et seq., Vehicle Code § 22652 et seq., Vehicle Code § 22850.3 and Vehicle Code § 22850.5).

(c) A vehicle removed pursuant to Vehicle Code § 14602.6(a) shall be released to the registered owner or his/her agent with proof of current registration, proof of a valid driver's license and applicable fees paid prior to the end of the 30-day impoundment period if the vehicle was stolen, if the driver reinstates his/her driver's license, if the driver acquires a license and proper insurance, or under other circumstances as set forth in Vehicle Code § 14602.6.

Personnel whose duties include releasing towed vehicles should consult the Vehicle Code under which the vehicle was towed or impounded for any specific requirements prior to release.

Employees who suspect that a vehicle was impounded in error should promptly advise a supervisor. Supervisors should approve, when appropriate, the release of the vehicle without requiring the registered owner or his/her agent to request a hearing, as described in the Vehicle Impound Hearings Policy.
Use of Vehicle Immobilization Device

511.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose is to establish policy regarding the proper use, application and removal of the Vehicle Immobilization Device (VID) by department personnel.

Pasadena City College Police Department shall use the VID in a fair and lawful manner. It will be the policy of department personnel who utilize the VID to do so while practicing the utmost care for the vehicle on which it is applied.

511.2 PROPER USE
The proper use of the VID will be restricted to the California Vehicle Code Sections as they apply and PCC District Parking Policies. The VID may be utilized in the following situations:

(a) When it is determined that a vehicle parked on PCC properties has five or more outstanding PCC parking citations. (The record of the outstanding citations shall be generated and attached to the incident report.)

(b) When it is determined that a vehicle parked on PCC properties is of evidentiary value.

(c) When it is determined that a vehicle parked on PCC properties has no license plates and the VIN number is obscured or missing. (A photograph of these areas shall be taken and attached to the incident report.)

(d) When it is determined that a vehicle parked on PCC properties is displaying a counterfeit or altered permit. (A photograph of the displayed permit shall be taken.)

(e) When it is determined that a vehicle parked on PCC properties has an expired registration of more than six (6) months (CVC 22651 (o) (1))

511.3 PROCEDURE FOR USE
When the application of the VID by department personnel is warranted, department personnel will adhere to the following procedures:

(a) Application of the VID shall be approved by a Police Officer or higher ranking Officer. (It should be noted that use of the VID is prohibiting the free movement of the vehicle by its lawful owner.) A report number will be assigned and an Incident Report will be generated.

(b) The application of the VID will be performed by Transportation Assistants, Parking and Equipment Technicians and, if not available a Police Officer or designated trained Cadet. The Cadet must be supervised by a Police Officer or higher ranking Officer.

(c) The VID will be applied to the driver's side front tire, when possible; so that it is visible to the driver.

(d) A photograph will be taken of the tire wheel well before, once applied, and after the removal of the VID.

(e) The VID shall be applied only in the manner directed by the manufacturer of the VID and per Departmental Training Order issued on 9-11-07.

(f) A driver/owner VID Notice will be properly completed and placed on the driver's side door window.
Use of Vehicle Immobilization Device

(g) Following the disposition of the violations, the VID shall be removed by Transportation Assistants, Parking and Equipment Technicians and, if not available a Police Officer or a designated trained Cadet. The Cadet must be supervised by a Police Officer or higher ranking Officer.

(h) The VID shall be removed only in the manner directed by the manufacturer of the VID and per the Departmental Training Order issued on 9-11-07.

511.4 PROCEDURE FOR REMOVAL OF VID

In cases where the front counter staff is not available, Police Officers have options to provide service to the driver/owner for the removal of the VID. Those options are listed below:

(a) The Police Officer may inform the driver/owner to return to the Police and Safety Office during normal business hours. (Monday-Friday 0600-1700 hours)

(b) The Police Officer may have the driver/owner read and sign the Notice of Understanding Form for Vehicle Immobilization Device Removal prior to VID removal. (Police Officer must sign the form and notify Dispatch. A copy of the form shall be made and given to the registered owner of the vehicle for his/her reference. The original form shall be attached to the case.)

(c) The Police Officer may accept payment (Cash or Money Order) during the hours the front desk is closed to the public, including weekends and holidays. The officer shall follow the following procedure:

1. Verify the amount due. (Per the WinCite parking violation fines)

2. Complete the Disposition Slip per Citation, yellow copy to violator. (Slip is located at the front counter in the from organizer) (5 citations = 5 slips) (See Front Counter Reference Guide for assistance.)

3. Fill out a receipt for the total payment taken. (The receipt book is located in the front counter filing cabinet) Yellow copy stays with the money. White copy is placed in the receipt envelope in the filing cabinet. Pink copy stays in the book.

4. The money collected shall be deposited at Student Business Services as part of the daily deposits. If the money is collected after hours it shall be placed on a Property Report Form and placed in an evidence locker. The following day the money will be removed from the evidence locker and placed in the deposit for that day.
Vehicle Impound Hearings

512.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy establishes a procedure for the requirement to provide vehicle storage or impound hearings pursuant to Vehicle Code § 22852.

512.2 STORED OR IMPOUND HEARING
When a vehicle is stored or impounded by any member of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services, a hearing will be conducted upon the request of the registered or legal owner of the vehicle or his/her agent (Vehicle Code §§ 22650(a) and 22852(a)).

The hearing shall be conducted within 48 hours of the request, excluding weekends and holidays. The hearing officer must be a person other than the person who directed the storage or impound of the vehicle (Vehicle Code § 22852(c)).

512.2.1 HEARING PROCEDURES
The vehicle storage hearing is an informal process to evaluate the validity of an order to store or impound a vehicle. The employee who caused the storage or removal of the vehicle does not need to be present for this hearing.

All requests for a hearing on a stored or impounded vehicle shall be submitted in person, in writing or by telephone within 10 days of the date appearing on the notice (Vehicle Code § 22852(d)). The Administration Sergeant will generally serve as the hearing officer. The person requesting the hearing may record the hearing at his/her own expense.

The failure of either the registered or legal owner or interested person or his/her agent to request a hearing in a timely manner or to attend a scheduled hearing shall be considered a waiver of and satisfaction of the post-storage hearing requirement (Vehicle Code §§ 22851.3(e)(2) and 22852(d)).

Any relevant evidence may be submitted and reviewed by the hearing officer to determine if reasonable grounds have been established for the storage or impound of the vehicle. The initial burden of proof established by a preponderance of the evidence that the storage/impound was based on probable cause rests with the Department.

After consideration of all information, the hearing officer shall determine the validity of the storage or impound of the vehicle in question and then render a decision. The hearing officer shall also consider any mitigating circumstances attendant to the storage that reasonably would warrant the release of the vehicle or a modification or reduction of the period the vehicle is impounded (Vehicle Code §§ 14602.6(b) and 14602.8(b)).

Aside from those mitigating circumstances enumerated in the Vehicle Code, the registered owner's lack of actual knowledge that the driver to whom the vehicle was loaned was not validly licensed may constitute a mitigating circumstance under Vehicle Code §§ 14602.6(b) or 14608(b), warranting release of the vehicle. This mitigating circumstance exception is not limited to situations where the owner made a reasonable inquiry as to the licensed status of the driver before lending the vehicle.
The legislative intent and this department's policy is to prevent unlicensed driving pursuant to Vehicle Code §14602.6. If this purpose is not furthered by the continued impoundment of a vehicle, release is most often appropriate.

(a) If a decision is made that reasonable grounds for storage or impound have been established, the hearing officer shall advise the inquiring party of the decision and that the inquiring party may pursue further civil remedies if desired.

1. If mitigating circumstances are found to be relevant, the hearing officer shall make reasonable adjustments to the impound period, storage or assessment of fees as warranted.

(b) If a decision is made that reasonable grounds for storage or impound have not been established or sufficient mitigating circumstances exist, the vehicle in storage shall be released immediately. Towing and storage fees will be paid at the Department's expense (Vehicle Code § 22852(e)).

(c) If a decision is made that reasonable grounds for storage have not been established or sufficient mitigating circumstances exist, and the vehicle has been released with fees having been paid, the receipt for such fees will be forwarded with a letter to the appropriate Division Sergeant. The hearing officer will recommend to the appropriate Division Sergeant that the fees paid by the registered or legal owner of the vehicle in question or their agent be reimbursed by the Department.
Impaired Driving and Evidence Collection

514.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy explains the procedures to be followed while collecting evidence to establish the blood alcohol level of drivers arrested for driving while intoxicated and unconscious drivers who are suspected of driving while intoxicated.

514.2 CHEMICAL TESTING
When a person is arrested for driving under the influence of an alcoholic beverage, the arresting officer will advise the person that he/she has a choice of whether the chemical test shall be of the breath or blood (Vehicle Code § 23612 (a)(2)(A)). When a person is arrested for driving under the influence of any drug or the combined influence of an alcoholic beverage and any drug, the arresting officer will advise the person that he/she has a choice of whether the test shall be of the blood, breath or urine (Vehicle Code § 23612 (a)(2)(B)).

If the person chooses to submit to a breath test, the officer should also require the person to submit to a blood or urine test if the officer has a clear indication that a blood or urine test will reveal evidence of any drug or the combined influence of an alcoholic beverage and any drug (Vehicle Code § 23612(a)(2)(C)).

Any person who is unable to submit to a chemical test due to any of the following conditions shall not be considered as refusing to comply with the provisions of Vehicle Code § 23612:
• The Department is unable to furnish a selected test.
• There are verifiable medical reasons for noncompliance.
• An attending physician refuses to allow it.

514.2.1 COLLECTING BLOOD EVIDENCE
Only a certified phlebotomy technician, licensed physician, nurse or other individual authorized by Vehicle Code § 23158(a) may withdraw a blood sample. Whether such evidence is collected at the Department or other location, the withdrawal of the blood sample shall be witnessed by the assigned officer. Blood samples are to be taken at Huntington Memorial Hospital unless circumstances dictate otherwise.

When a person cannot submit to a blood test because he/she is a hemophiliac or is using an anticoagulant under the direction of a physician for a heart condition, he or she shall not be required to take a blood test (Vehicle Code § 23612(b) and (c)).

All blood samples shall be booked into evidence for later transfer to the crime laboratory for analysis.

514.2.2 COLLECTING BREATH AS EVIDENCE
If the arrested person chooses a breath test and it can be accomplished without undue delay, the arrested person shall first be transported to the Pasadena Police Department Jail for breath testing preparatory to booking. At the jail, an officer trained in the use of the alcohol breath machine will record the blood alcohol level by obtaining samples of the person's breath.
When the arrested person chooses a breath test the handling officer shall advise the person that the breath-testing equipment does not retain a sample, and the person may, if desired, provide a blood or urine specimen which will be retained to facilitate subsequent verification testing (Vehicle Code § 23614).

514.2.3 COLLECTING URINE AS EVIDENCE

If the arrested person chooses a urine test, as permitted by law, he/she shall be promptly transported to the Pasadena Police Department Jail. Urine evidence collection kits are maintained in the jail. The officer shall follow the directions listed on the instruction sheet accompanying the urine evidence collection kit. If the arrested person's urine is necessarily collected elsewhere, the procedure will remain the same.

Urine samples shall be collected and/or witnessed by an officer or matron of the same gender as the person giving the sample. The person tested shall be given such privacy in the taking of the urine specimen as will ensure the accuracy of the specimen and, at the same time, maintain the dignity of the individual involved (Vehicle Code § 23158(i)).

The urine evidence collection kit shall be marked with the arrestee's name, offense, department, case number and the name of the witnessing officer. The urine evidence collection kit shall then be placed in the evidence refrigerator to await transportation to the crime laboratory.

514.2.4 TESTING OF CONSCIOUS PERSON AT A HOSPITAL

Breath and urine tests will usually be administered at the Pasadena Police Department Jail. However, if a timely breath or urine test cannot be administered because the person is transported to a medical facility where such tests cannot be facilitated, the person shall be advised that a blood test will be the only choice available and a blood sample may be taken at the medical facility (Vehicle Code § 23612(a)(3)).

Based on probable cause, the officer should place the conscious person under arrest in the presence of a witnessing officer or medical personnel and advise the attending physician of the intention to collect a sample of the person's blood. Unless the attending physician objects for medical reasons a blood sample will be collected in the prescribed manner.

514.2.5 TESTING OF UNCONSCIOUS PERSON AT A HOSPITAL

When a person is suspected of driving under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs and the person is unconscious or in a condition rendering him or her incapable of refusal, that person is deemed not to have withdrawn his or her consent and a blood test may be ordered by the arresting officer. The officer shall advise the attending physician of the intention to collect a sample of the person's blood as evidence. If the physician does not object based on medical reasons, the blood will be collected in the prescribed manner.

A person who is dead is deemed not to have withdrawn his or her consent and a test or tests may be administered. In such cases the handling officer should coordinate with the Coroner's Office to ensure that a viable test will be obtained (Vehicle Code § 23612(a)(5)).

514.2.6 EXIGENT CIRCUMSTANCES DOCTRINE

Under the exigent circumstances doctrine, the level of influence of an intoxicant can be important evidence. Since it is not of a permanent nature, it will be lost if not seized immediately. The above sections will generally come within the guidelines of the exigent circumstances doctrine.
514.3 REFUSAL OR FAILURE TO TEST

If a person who has been arrested for a violation of Vehicle Code § 23140; Vehicle Code § 23152; Vehicle Code § 23153, after having been advised of his/her rights per Vehicle Code § 23612, refuses or fails through statements or actions to complete a chemical test, the handling officer shall serve the notice of order of suspension on behalf of the Department of Motor Vehicles and confiscate all California driver’s licenses in the person’s possession (Vehicle Code § 23612(e); Vehicle Code § 23612(f)).

Blood may be taken by force in any felony or in a misdemeanor impaired driver investigation when the person refuses to take a chemical test. If the person makes a timely and reasonable request to undergo a different and viable form of testing, such request shall be considered. Blood may only be taken by force when the following circumstances have been met:

(a) The person must be in custody and the officer must have reason to believe the person is intoxicated.

(b) The person’s alternative choice, if selected, is either unavailable or not a viable test for the nature of the suspected intoxication (e.g., breath is not a viable test for suspected drug influence).

(c) The blood is taken in a medically approved manner.

(d) Only reasonable force may be used to restrain the arrestee.

A supervisor shall be present whenever blood is forcibly extracted from a person who is uncooperative and has refused a chemical test. The amount of force used to accomplish the collection of this evidence will be controlled by that supervisor, keeping in mind the seriousness of the suspected offense and the factors used to determine the reasonableness of force in accordance with the Use of Force Policy. In misdemeanor cases, force will generally be limited to handcuffing or similar restraint methods during the withdrawal of blood.

The amount of force and methods used to accomplish the blood sample draw shall be detailed in the related report.
Traffic Citations

516.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy outlines the responsibility for traffic citations, the procedure for dismissal, correction, and voiding of traffic citations.

516.2 RESPONSIBILITIES
The Administration Sergeant shall be responsible for the development and design of all Department traffic citations in compliance with state law and the Judicial Council.

The Records Section shall be responsible for the supply and accounting of all traffic citations issued to employees of this department.

516.3 DISMISSAL OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS
Employees of this department do not have the authority to dismiss a citation once it has been issued. Only the court has the authority to dismiss a citation that has been issued (Vehicle Code § 40500(d)). Any request from a recipient to dismiss a citation shall be referred to the Administration Sergeant. Upon a review of the circumstances involving the issuance of the traffic citation, the Administration Sergeant may request the Chief of Police to recommend dismissal of the traffic citation. If approved, the citation will be forwarded to the appropriate court with a request for dismissal. All recipients of traffic citations whose request for the dismissal has been denied shall be referred to the appropriate court.

Should an officer determine during a court proceeding that a traffic citation should be dismissed in the interest of justice or where prosecution is deemed inappropriate the officer may request the court to dismiss the citation. Upon dismissal of the traffic citation by the court, the officer shall notify his/her immediate supervisor of the circumstances surrounding the dismissal and shall complete any paperwork as directed or required. The citation dismissal shall then be forwarded to the Administration Sergeant for review.

516.4 VOIDING TRAFFIC CITATIONS
Voiding a traffic citation may occur when a traffic citation has not been completed or where it is completed, but not issued. All copies of the citation shall be presented to a supervisor to approve the voiding of the citation. The citation and copies shall then be forwarded to the Records Unit.

516.5 CORRECTION OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS
When a traffic citation is issued and in need of correction, the officer issuing the citation shall prepare a letter of correction to the court having jurisdiction send a copy of the letter to the recipient of the citation and attach a copy of the letter to the Department copy of the citation.

516.6 DISPOSITION OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS
The court and file copies of all traffic citations issued by members of this department shall be forwarded to the Operations Sergeant for review. The citation copies shall then be filed with the Records Section. The original citations shall be filed with the court.

Policy 516
Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services
Policy Manual

Traffic Citations - 295

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Traffic Citations

Upon separation from employment with the this department, all employees issued traffic citations books shall return any unused citations to the Records Section.

516.7 NOTICE OF PARKING VIOLATION APPEAL PROCEDURE
Disposition of notice of parking violation appeals is conducted pursuant to Vehicle Code § 40215.

516.7.1 APPEAL STAGES
There are three levels that may be involved in contesting a parking ticket issued at Pasadena City College. The three levels are prescribed by the California Vehicle Code with the intention of providing citizens with an opportunity to contest parking tickets that were issued to their vehicles.

(a) Three Level Process
1. Initial Administrative Review Request
2. Administrative Hearing
3. Appeal Through the Pasadena Unified Court

(b) Initial Review Request - 1st Level
1. If you disagree with a parking ticket you received and would like to contest it, you have 21 days from the date the ticket was issued, or 14 days from the mailing of the Delinquent Parking Notice to submit an Initial Review Request. The request for an initial review is free of charge. For your convenience you may:
   (a) Contest the citation online by visiting www.paymycite.com. Click on Contest Citation and fill out the Administrative Review Citation Contest Form.
   (b) Download Administrative Review Citation Contest Form from www.paymycite.com. Mail form to Parking Citation Service Center, Post Office Box 11923, Santa Ana, CA 92711
   (c) Visit Campus Police at B210. Request an Administrative Review Citation Contest Form and submit form there.
2. Please complete the form, attach all relevant information and a copy of the parking ticket to the Administrative Review Citation Contest Form and submit. If a citation was given for "Valid permit required to be visible at all times" and a permit was purchased but not completely visible, provide proof that permit was purchased.

(c) Initial Review requests received beyond the date prescribed by the California Motor Vehicle Code will not be accepted.
1. The Parking Citation Division will review your request for Initial Review and will make a determination as to its outcome by rendering one of the following decisions.
   (a) The ticket was determined to be invalid and will be dismissed. No further action will be required on your part. You will receive written correspondence from the Parking Citation Service Center confirming the dismissal of your parking ticket.
   (b) The ticket was determined to be valid and payment must be submitted in full. You will receive written correspondence from the Parking Citation Division...
Traffic Citations

Service Center notifying you of the decision and advising you that the ticket must be paid.

(c) The ticket was determined to be invalid due to failure to display permit properly. Ticket will be dismissed as a one-time courtesy. You will receive written correspondence from the parking Citation Service Center confirming the dismissal of your parking ticket. Subsequent citations of this type will NOT be able to be dismissed in the future.

2. Initial Administrative Review requests that were rendered a decision will not be conducted a second time on the same ticket.

(d) Administrative Hearing - 2nd Level

1. If you are dissatisfied with the initial review results, you may further contest the ticket by requesting an Administrative Hearing. Unlike the Initial Review request, State Law requires that you pay in advance all fines that are owed on the ticket before you can request an Administrative Hearing.

(e) Administrative Hearings must be requested within 21 days of the date the decision was reached on your Initial Administrative Review request. If you fail to request the Administrative Hearing within the prescribed time you will lose the opportunity to further contest the parking ticket.

1. To request an Administrative Hearing, mail correspondence to Parking Citation Service Center, P.O. Box 11923, Santa Ana, CA 92711 stating why you are requesting a hearing. Send any supporting evidence along with the applicable payment. Indicate in your correspondence if you wish to have your hearing by "MAIL" or "IN PERSON". If "in person", you will be advised of your hearing date, time and location.

(f) Your Administrative Hearing request and penalty "AMOUNT DUE" payment must be received within 21 calendar days from the mailing of the decision, or the penalty will be increased and you will not have another opportunity to be heard.

1. If the Hearing Officer makes a decision in your favor, the Parking Citation Service Center will refund your payment, if you have no other outstanding parking tickets. If you have outstanding parking tickets the refund will be applied to the unpaid balance.

(g) Appealing the Administrative Hearing - 3rd Level

1. If you are not satisfied with the hearing Officers decision you may further contest the parking ticket by appeal through the Pasadena Unified Court. You cannot appeal a parking ticket if you have not first obtained the results from your Initial Administrative Review and your Administrative Hearing. Appeals must be requested within 30 days from the date of the Hearing Officer's decision. To file for an appeal, you must do so in person at the Pasadena Unified Court which is located at 300 E. Walnut St., Pasadena, CA 91101. A $25.00 filing fee must be submitted to the court for each ticket that you are appealing. If the Judge presiding over your case renders a decision to dismiss your ticket, the $25.00 filing fee along with you parking fine will be refunded to you.
516.8   JUVENILE CITATIONS
Completion of traffic citation forms for juveniles may vary slightly from the procedure for adults. The juvenile’s age, place of residency, and the type of offense should be considered before issuing the juvenile a citation.
Procedure for Use of Handheld Parking Ticket Issuing Devices

517.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose for this procedure is to provide for the orderly usage of the Department's Handheld Parking Ticket Issuing Devices.

517.2 PROCEDURE
The following procedure shall be followed when utilizing Handheld Parking Ticket Issuing Devices (Devices):

517.2.1 GENERAL
(a) All Handheld Parking Ticket Issuing Devices shall be stored in Dispatch when not in use.
(b) Only trained Parking Unit Cadets and trained Officers shall use Handheld Ticket Issuing Devices.

517.2.2 OPERATION OF UNIT
(a) Devices shall only be operated in the manner they were designed for.
(b) Palm straps and over the shoulder straps shall be used at all times when Devices are in use.
(c) Only the provided stylus shall be used to tap screen of the Device. Pens or any other pointed object shall not be used to tap screen.
(d) All personnel shall adhere to operational instructions provided during their training on how to operate the Devices.

517.2.3 SYNC PROCESS (DISPATCH)
On duty Dispatchers shall be responsible for syncing the Devices with the Wincite System. The following procedure shall be followed:

(a) Log into Wincite Computer using the police user name and police1 password to get into the PCC Network.
(b) Click the Wincite Mobile icon to run Wincite Mobile.
(c) Click Web Sync to run in conjunction with Wincite Mobile.
(d) Place a parking ticket unit onto the dock and turn on.
(e) Log into the parking ticket unit using 77200 as log in ID.
(f) Click the green Sync tab on the screen to initiate the sync process.
(g) Repeat steps 4-6 with additional machines.

517.2.4 CHARGING PROCESS (DISPATCH)
Graveyard Dispatch shall plug Handheld Devices into provided chargers in Dispatch. Handheld Devices only require charging for 3+ hours. After the unit has been fully charged (Green LED Light is on) the Device shall be removed from the charger if it is not going to
Procedure for Use of Handheld Parking Ticket Issuing Devices

be used and allowed to hibernate. Leaving fully charged handheld Devise on a charger for too long can cause the unit to "hard reset" and wipe out the data and programs on the unit.

517.2.5 CHECK OUT PROCEDURES
Cadet Sergeants will issue Devices in the same manner all equipment is issued. The number on the Device shall be used as the property identification number for issuing purposes.

517.2.6 CHECK IN PROCEDURES
At the end of the shift Cadet Sergeants will retrieve the Devices from the Field Cadets and return the devices to Dispatch to be synched and charged. Between Boy and Charles Watches the Devices do not have to be charged fully. Once Charles Watch Briefing is completed the Devices can be issued as long as the synching process has been completed. Devices will be synched and fully charged at the Completion of the Charles Watch as outlined in the "Charging Process (Dispatch)" above.

517.2.7 USE BY OFFICERS:
Officers may use the Handheld Parking Ticket Issuing Devices if a Device is not in use by a Parking Unit Cadet.
Disabled Vehicles

520.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Vehicle Code § 20018 provides that all law enforcement agencies having responsibility for traffic enforcement may develop and adopt a written policy to provide assistance to motorists in disabled vehicles within their primary jurisdiction.

520.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY
When an on-duty officer observes a disabled vehicle on the roadway, the officer should make a reasonable effort to provide assistance. If that officer is assigned to a call of higher priority, the dispatcher should be advised of the location of the disabled vehicle and the need for assistance. The dispatcher should then assign another available officer to respond for assistance as soon as practical.

520.3 EXTENT OF ASSISTANCE
In most cases, a disabled motorist will require assistance. After arrangements for assistance are made, continued involvement by department personnel will be contingent on the time of day, the location, the availability of departmental resources, and the vulnerability of the disabled motorist.

520.3.1 MECHANICAL REPAIRS
Department personnel shall not make mechanical repairs to a disabled vehicle. The use of push bumpers to relocate vehicles to a position of safety is not considered a mechanical repair.

520.4 PUBLIC ACCESS TO THIS POLICY
This written policy is available upon request.
72-Hour Parking Violations (Abandoned Vehicles)

524.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides procedures for the marking, recording, and storage of vehicles parked in violation of the Pasadena Area Community College District Policy 5570 (adopted November 2006) regulating parking violations and abandoned vehicles under the authority of Vehicle Code §§ 22652.6 and 22669.

524.2 MARKING VEHICLES
Vehicles suspected of being in violation of the District of Pasadena Area Community College District Parking Policy shall be marked and noted on the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services Marked Vehicle Card. No case number is required at this time.

A visible chalk mark should be placed on the left rear tire tread at the fender level unless missing tires or other vehicle conditions prevent marking. Any deviation in markings shall be noted on the Marked Vehicle Card. The investigating employee should make a good faith effort to notify the owner of any vehicle subject to towing prior to having the vehicle removed. This may be accomplished by personal contact, telephone or by leaving notice attached to the vehicle at least 24 hours prior to removal.

All Marked Vehicle Cards shall be submitted to Dispatch for computer data entry.

If a marked vehicle has been moved or the markings have been removed during a 72-hour investigation period, the vehicle shall be marked again for the 72-hour parking violation and a Marked Vehicle Card completed and forwarded to the Traffic Bureau.

Parking citations for the 72-hour parking ordinance shall not be issued when the vehicle is stored for the 72-hour parking violation.

524.2.1 MARKED VEHICLE FILE
Dispatch shall be responsible for maintaining a file for all Marked Vehicle Cards.

Officers shall be responsible for the follow up investigation of all 72-hour parking violations noted on the Marked Vehicle Cards.

524.2.2 VEHICLE STORAGE
Any vehicle in violation (left on campus for more than 72 hours once the vehicle has been marked per section 524.2. shall be stored by the authorized towing service and a vehicle storage report (CHP form 180) shall be completed by the officer authorizing the storage of the vehicle. This includes vehicles that have been booted for in accordance with General Order 511.

The storage report form shall be submitted to the Dispatch immediately following the storage of the vehicle. It shall be the responsibility of the Dispatch to immediately notify the Stolen Vehicle System (SVS) of the Department of Justice in Sacramento (Vehicle Code § 22851.3(b)). Notification may also be made to the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS)(Vehicle Code § 22854.5).
72-Hour Parking Violations (Abandoned Vehicles)

Within 48 hours of the storage of any such vehicle, excluding weekends and holidays, it shall be the responsibility of the Records Section to determine the names and addresses of any individuals having an interest in the vehicle through DMV or CLETS computers. Notice to all such individuals shall be sent first-class or certified mail pursuant to Vehicle Code § 22851.3(d).
Comprehensive Parking Regulations for PCC's Campuses

525.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy is the comprehensive listing of all parking and driving related regulations on the properties of Pasadena City College (PCC), which includes the Community Education Center (CEC), and the Pasadena City College Child Development Center (CDC). The regulations were adopted by the Pasadena City College District Board of Trustees, and are designed to facilitate orderly access to the college by students, staff, and guests. By cooperating with these rules, you will contribute to optimum parking conditions and traffic safety at PCC.

Pasadena City College reserves the right to restrict the use of any parking structures or lots at any time.

525.1.1 ENFORCEMENT
Pasadena City College enforces all regulations set forth by the State of California, City of Pasadena, and those set by the Pasadena City College District Board of Trustees pursuant to section 21113(a) of the California Vehicle Code. Violations may result in warning, administrative fine, arrest, discipline, vehicle immobilization device and/or vehicle impound.

525.1.2 GENERAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
All persons operating a vehicle on District controlled property are required to comply with the Pasadena Area Community College District Traffic and Parking Rules and Regulations and the California Vehicle Code.

All persons shall obey any sign or signal erected or maintained to carry out PCC parking regulations or regulations set forth by the State of California or City of Pasadena. All traffic regulations are posted at the entrance of every parking lot and enforcement is in effect at all times on campus.

All vehicles that enter the campus properties shall be currently registered, as required by California Law. Unregistered vehicles are subject to citation, immobilization (boot) or removal at the owner's expense.

All persons are required to drive at a safe speed for the conditions and to observe the maximum speed limit on campus (including all parking areas) of 10 MPH.

525.1.3 GENERAL PARKING REGULATIONS
- Parking regulations are enforced 7 days a week, 24 hours a day.
- All faculty and staff members are required to have and display a valid Pasadena City College staff parking permit to park in the staff parking lots.
- All students are required to have and display a valid Pasadena City College parking permit to park in student parking lots. One day parking permits are available from parking permit machines located in every parking lot.
Comprehensive Parking Regulations for PCC's Campuses

- Guests who are attending special events or Flea Market Sundays at the college are required to purchase and display a valid daily parking permit.
- Vehicles equipped with car alarms are required to deactivate them in the parking structures due to excessive noise (21113(a) CVC).
- Parking is required within and parallel to painted space boundary lines.
- Overnight parking is not permitted from 12 AM to 6 AM, without an additional permit. Overnight parking permits may be obtained at the police department.
- Motorcycles and mopeds shall be parked only in designated motorcycle parking areas.
- Persons who possess a handicap placard may park in any student or staff parking lot, but must also purchase and display a Pasadena City College parking permit, either a staff, student or daily permit.
- Persons who possess a handicap placard may park in a metered parking stall free of charge and without a staff, student or daily permit.
- There are 3 locations on campus (Lots 1, 4, and 5) where there are Electric Vehicle Charging Stations. These spaces may be used by electric vehicles that need charging. The requirement for using these parking spaces is that the electric vehicle must be charging.

525.1.4 SHUTTLE SERVICE
A free shuttle service is available between PCC's main campus (from Lot 6 & 7) the Community Education Center (CEC) and the Allen Avenue Gold Line Station. Shuttle service begins at 6:30 AM and ends at 10:45 PM, Monday through Thursday. On Friday, the shuttle runs from 6:30 AM to 5:45 PM. PCC Student or staff identification is required to board any PCC Shuttle.

525.1.5 LOCAL BUS INFORMATION
Local bus information and schedules may be obtained at the front counter of Police Services or at the Student Business Services (College Bank).

525.2 PERMIT INFORMATION
The college sells more parking permits than there are spaces available. The purchase of a parking permit does not guarantee or reserve a parking space. Permits are transferable from vehicle to vehicle. Permits are not transferable from person to person.

Permits must be current and properly displayed in a 5-inch square in the lower corner of the windshield nearest the driver's side and verifiable from the exterior of the vehicle (26708.3 CVC). Permits may not be obstructed by papers or other materials.

Vehicles that display a daily parking permit purchased from the yellow permit dispensers must display the permits face up, on the driver's side dashboard. If the permit dispenser in the area you have parked is inoperable, it is the responsibility of the purchaser to find a permit dispenser that is operational in order to purchase the required parking permit.

Motorcycle parking permits shall be affixed to either the front or rear fender. Mopeds must also comply with policies related to motorcycles.

Any vehicle displaying a lost, stolen, forged or altered permit will be subject to a fine and may be booted or towed at the owner's expense. Violators may be arrested and prosecuted.
Comprehensive Parking Regulations for PCC's Campuses

525.2.1 PARKING PERMIT FEES

(a) STUDENTS
1. PCC & CEC Daily Permit $2/DAY
2. PCC Fall/Spring Permit $64
3. PCC Winter/Summer Permit $20
4. PCC & CEC Motorcycle Permit $10
5. CEC Fall/Spring Permit $48
6. CEC Winter/Summer Permit $15

(b) STAFF
1. Full-Time Academic (1A) Semester or $20.00
2. Annual $40.00
3. Hourly Academic (1B) Semester only $10.00
4. Full-Time Classified (2A) Semester or $20.00
5. Annual $40.00
6. Part-Time Classified (2B) Semester only $10.00
7. Hourly Classified (2C) Semester only $10.00
   (a) Hourly Classified (2C) employees who have purchased a 2C parking
   permit may not park in staff lots before 12:30 PM, but may park at CEC
   prior to 12:30 PM with a permit and use the shuttle to the main campus
   or may park in lots 10 or 11 prior to 12:30 PM.
8. Hourly Lecturer (3) Semester only $10.00

A limited quantity of parking permits will be available for over-the-counter sales, therefore
students and staff are strongly encouraged to purchase parking permits on line at
www.Pasadena.edu/getparking. Parking permits may also be purchased directly at
the front counter of Police Services, located in the B-Building Room 210, two to three
weeks prior to the beginning of each semester/intersession. On the first day of each
semester/intersession, students may purchase parking permits from the Trolley located in
the Quad, until they are sold out. Staff parking permits will be available at the front counter
of Police Services. Students and visitors may also purchase daily parking permits for
$2.00 a day from the parking permit machines located in all parking areas.

Parking permits for PCC are valid at the Community Education Center (CEC). CEC parking
permits are NOT valid for the PCC main campus. A free shuttle is available for students
wishing to travel between the two campuses.

Replacement of a current permit is required should it become stolen or lost. Replacement
permits are sold at the original purchase price. Pasadena City College is not responsible
for lost, stolen or damaged permits.

525.2.2 GUEST PARKING PERMITS

Guest parking permits are provided to invited guests of Pasadena City College. Each permit
is dated and must be visibly displayed on the dashboard on the driver's side. These permits
are issued by Police Services and are either given to the requesting department to give to
the guest or left at the information booths with the on duty Cadet. These information booths
are located at the entrances of Lots 1 and 7. Guest parking permits are only issued to:
volunteers, guest lecturers, donors and invited guests. Staff members requesting guest parking passes must notify Police Services at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance to allow time for processing. Guests who have not received their guest parking permit from the requesting department in advance and who arrive on campus during hours the Information Booths are not staffed must purchase a parking permit.

525.2.3 AUTO SHOP PARKING PERMITS
Automotive shop parking permits can be obtained from the assigned class instructor. Each permit must be signed by the instructor and be properly displayed.

525.2.4 OVERNIGHT PARKING PERMITS
Students or staff/faculty members who attend a college related function may obtain permission from Campus Police for each vehicle to be parked overnight on PCC properties. Each permit is dated and must be visibly displayed on the dashboard on the driver's side.

525.3 PARKING

525.3.1 PARKING AREAS
Lots 3, 4, 5, 10 & 11 are reserved for students who have purchased a semester or a daily permit. The ground floor of Lot 5, Lots 1, 6, and 7 are reserved for faculty/staff members who have purchased a semester, annual or daily parking permit as well as for guests. Hourly Classified (2C) employees who have purchased a 2C parking permit may not park in staff lots before 12:30 PM, but may park at CEC prior to 12:30 PM with a permit and use the shuttle to the main campus or may park in lots 10 or 11 prior to 12:30 PM.

Students may be dropped off at the northern boundary of the campus, on Colorado Blvd. near Harkness Ave. and on Colorado Blvd., near Sierra Bonita Ave. The drop off areas are designated by a painted white curb.

At the Community Education Center, Lots C & D are for use by Staff, Faculty Members and students. Guests of the Community Education Center may park in the visitor's parking lot, Lot A, which also has short term parking with meters.

525.3.2 DISABLED PARKING
Disabled placards issued by the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) are honored at any passenger vehicle parking space on PCC properties. Designated disabled spaces are located in all student and staff lots and students and staff may park in either type lot. A valid PCC Parking Permit as well as a valid Disabled placard is required for parking in any disabled parking space.

Guests visiting the campus who have a disabled placard may park free in Lots 1 and 7. A parking permit must be obtained from the Police Cadet Working the Information Booth at the entrance to each lot. During the hours the Information Booth is not staffed a PCC Parking Permit is required.

Vehicles with disabled placards may park free of charge in any metered parking spaces. Metered parking spaces are located in Lot A at CEC.

A person shall not use a disabled placard for the purpose of parking unless the person is disabled, or the driver of a vehicle is with a disabled person who is a passenger. Misuse of the placard may result in, but not limited to, the confiscation, citation, and removal of the
vehicle, and/or arrest. Misuse of the placard is defined in section 4461(c) of the California Vehicle Code and is classified as a misdemeanor.

525.3.3 MOTORCYCLE PARKING
Motorcycle parking is designated in certain areas on the ground floors of Lot #4 (north side) and Lot #5 (northeast corner). Motorcycles parking in these areas require permits. For riders who purchase a daily permit, the rider must come to the Campus Police office for verification of purchase and prevent the issuance of a citation to that motorcycle. Motorcycle Parking is located in Lot D at CEC.

525.3.4 BICYCLE PARKING
Bicycle racks are conveniently located throughout the campus. Bicycles are required to be secured to these bicycle racks only, not to handrails, poles, trees or posts. Bicycles that are secured to anything else aside from a bicycle rack may be subject to removal. It is recommended that "U" shaped "kryptonite" style locking bar be used to secure your bicycle.

525.3.5 RESTRICTED PARKING AREAS
Disabled Turnaround - Lot 8 - Lot 8 is restricted for the drop off and pick up of disabled persons only. Vehicles found in this area not picking up or dropping off disabled persons may be in violation of 22507.8(a) CVC and will be cited and/or towed.

Police Vehicle Parking - Only emergency response vehicles may park in areas marked "Police Vehicles Only".

Shuttle Drop Off - The turnaround between Lots 6 & 7 is for shuttle service use ONLY. Passenger drop offs and pick-ups are not permitted.

Inside of the Campus - Vehicles are not permitted to drive about the interior of the campus unless given prior permission by Campus Police.

Loading Zones - The loading zone west of Lot #5 and zones at 150 South Hill Ave. are designated for commercial vehicles loading and unloading only. Loading zones are posted and may be occupied for a maximum of 30 minutes.

Bus Parking - Bus parking is provided on the west side of Lot #5.

525.4 PARKING REGULATIONS (ENFORCEMENT SECTIONS)
The following parking rules and regulations were adopted by the Pasadena City College District Board of Trustees to facilitate vehicular movement and parking, and to provide safety of all persons using the campus. All parking fees and fines are subject to change without notice.

• 310 - "No Valid Permit Visible" - Fine $25.00
  – No person shall stop, park, or leave standing, any vehicle (attended or unattended) in any place on campus without a valid parking permit visible at all times. Permits must be displayed on the dash (face-up) of the driver side of the vehicle or hung from the rear-view mirror so that it can be read and verified from the exterior of the vehicle.

• 320 - "Permit Not Valid for This Area" - Fine $25.00
  – No person may park a vehicle in any area, with a valid permit, that is not specifically issued for that area.

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Comprehensive Parking Regulations for PCC’s Campuses

- 340 - "Altered Permit" - Fine $50.00
  – No person shall display a parking permit that has been altered, or created to appear like a valid permit.

- 350 - "Permit Required for Handicapped Stall" - Fine $25.00
  – Persons with Disabled plates or Placards issued by a government authority are required to obtain a parking permit. Per California Law, this requirement does not apply to metered parking stalls.

- 360 - "Parked in Electric Vehicle Charging Station" - Fine $25.00
  – It is unlawful for any person to park or leave standing any non electric vehicle or electric vehicle not being charged in parking spaces designated for electric vehicles.

- 761 - "Expired Meter" - Fine $25.00
  – The parking, stopping or standing of any vehicle in a parking meter space at which the parking meter displays a flag, signal or sign indicating that the permitted or paid time has expired shall constitute a presumption that the vehicle has been parked in violation of this section.

- 810 - "Not Parked within Marked Stall" - Fine $25.00
  – Vehicles shall be parked within single marked stalls only.

- 820 - "Red Curb" - Fine $70.00
  – Red Painted Curbs indicates no stopping, standing or parking, whether the vehicle is attended or not. Stopping, standing or parking in a red zone is not permitted

- 821 - "Loading Zone" - Fine $25.00
  – It is unlawful for any person to park or leave standing any vehicle in a loading zone.

- 830 - "Car Alarm Activation" - Fine $25.00
  – Vehicle alarms shall be disabled while parked on campus. Excessive alarm sounds or repeated triggering of alarms may result in a citation for failing to disable the alarm, physical disabling of the alarm, and or removal from campus at the owner's expense.

- 840 - "Motorcycle Not Parked in Designated Stall" - Fine $25.00
  – Motorcycles are required to display a motorcycle permit, and may only be parked in stalls designated for motorcycle parking.

- 930 - "Parked Causing Obstruction" - Fine $25.00
  – The length of a vehicle in any stall shall not extend into adjacent travel lanes or cause any obstruction. Only compact vehicles shall be parked in stalls labeled "compact"

- 944 - "No Stopping or Parking in a Disabled Drop Off Area" - Fine $25.00
  – It is unlawful for any person to park or leave standing any vehicle, including a vehicle displaying a special identification license plate issued pursuant to CVC Section 5007 or a distinguishing placard issued pursuant to CVC Section
Comprehensive Parking Regulations for PCC's Campuses

22511.55 or 22511.59 in any area designated as a handicapped drop-off area, except while in the process of loading or unloading disabled persons.

- 950 - "Unregistered Vehicle" - Fine $55.00
  - No person shall drive, move, or leave standing upon any campus facility any motor vehicle, trailer or semi-trailer unless it is registered and the appropriate fees have been paid under the requirements of the California Vehicle Code.

- 951 - "No Current Tabs Displayed" - Fine $25.00
  - It is unlawful for any person to park or leave standing any vehicle without a current tab displayed.

- 952 - "No License Plate Displayed" - Fine $25.00
  - It is unlawful for any person to park or leave standing any vehicle without a valid license plate displayed.

- 960 - "Overnight Parking Prohibited" - Fine $25.00
  - It is unlawful for any person to park or leave standing any vehicle on campus facilities between the hours of 12:00 am and 6:00 am.

- CVC 22507.8(a) - "Parked in Handicapped Zone" - Fine $330.00
  - (a). It is unlawful for any person to park or leave standing any vehicle in a stall or space designated for disabled persons and disabled veterans pursuant to California Vehicle Code (CVC) Section 22511.7 or 22511.8, unless the vehicle displays either a special identification license plate issued pursuant to Section 5007 or a distinguishing placard issued pursuant to Section CVC 22511.55 or 22511.59.

- CVC 22507.8(b) - "Obstruct Handicapped Zone" - Fine $330.00
  - It is unlawful for any person to obstruct, block, or otherwise bar access to those parking stalls or spaces except as provided in section 22507.8 (a).

- CVC 22507.8(c) (1) - "Parked on Stall Lines of Handicapped Zone" - Fine $330.00
  - It is unlawful for any person to park or leave standing any vehicle, including a vehicle displaying a special identification license plate issued pursuant to CVC Section 5007 or a distinguishing placard issued pursuant to CVC Section 22511.55 or 22511.59 on the lines marking the boundaries of a parking stall or space designated for disabled persons or disabled veterans.

- CVC 22507.8(c) (2) "Parked on Crosshatched Lines in Handicapped Zone" - Fine $330.00
  - It is unlawful for any person to park or leave standing any vehicle, including a vehicle displaying a special identification license plate issued pursuant to CVC Section 5007 or a distinguishing placard issued pursuant to CVC Section 22511.55 or 22511.59 in any area of the pavement adjacent to a parking stall or space designated for disabled persons or disabled veterans that is marked by crosshatched lines.

525.5 PARKING CITATIONS
Parking citations must be paid within 35 days of issuance without penalties. Citations that are not paid within that time period will incur a $20.00 late charge. Persons wishing
to contest parking citations may appeal the citation, but only within 21 days of issuance. Unpaid citations will result in increased fines and additional assessment to the vehicle’s registration with the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV).

Citations may be paid directly at Campus Police, by mail to the Phoenix Group via the envelope that was attached with the citation, or the website: www.paymycite.com.

525.6 CITATION REVIEW/APPEAL PROCESS

There are three levels that may be involved in contesting a parking ticket issued at Pasadena City College. The three levels are prescribed by the California Vehicle Code with the intention of providing citizens with an opportunity to contest parking tickets that were issued to their vehicles.

(a) Three Level Process:
   1. Initial Administrative Review Request
   2. Administrative Hearing
   3. Appeal Through the Pasadena Unified Court

525.6.1 INITIAL REVIEW REQUEST - 1ST LEVEL

If you disagree with a parking ticket you received and would like to contest it, you have 21 days from the date the ticket was issued, or 14 days from the mailing of the Delinquent Parking Notice to submit an Initial Review Request. The request for an initial review is free of charge.

(a) For your convenience you may:
   1. Contest the citation online by visiting www.paymycite.com. Click on Contest Citation and fill out the Administrative Review Citation Contest Form.
   2. Download Administrative Review Citation Contest Form from www.paymycite.com. Mail form to Parking Citation Service Center, Post Office Box 11923, Santa Ana, CA 92711.
   3. Visit Campus Police at B210. Request an Administrative Review Citation Contest Form and submit form there.

(b) Please complete the form, attach all relevant information and a copy of the parking ticket to the Administrative Review Citation Contest Form and submit. If a citation was given for ”Valid permit required to be visible at all times” and a permit was purchased but not completely visible, provide proof that permit was purchased.

(c) Initial Review requests received beyond the date prescribed by the California Motor Vehicle Code will not be accepted.

(d) The Parking Citation Division will review your request for Initial Review and will make a determination as to its outcome by rendering one of the following decisions.
   1. The ticket was determined to be invalid and will be dismissed. No further action will be required on your part. You will receive written correspondence from the Parking Citation Service Center confirming the dismissal of your parking ticket.
   2. The ticket was determined to be valid and payment must be submitted in full. You will receive written correspondence from the Parking Citation Service Center notifying you of the decision and advising you that the ticket must be paid.
3. The ticket was determined to be invalid due to failure to display permit properly. Ticket will be dismissed as a one-time courtesy. You will receive written correspondence from the parking Citation Service Center confirming the dismissal of your parking ticket. Subsequent citations of this type will NOT be able to be dismissed in the future.

(e) Initial Administrative Review requests that were rendered a decision will not be conducted a second time on the same ticket.

525.6.2 ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING - 2ND LEVEL

(a) If you are dissatisfied with the initial review results, you may further contest the ticket by requesting an Administrative Hearing. Unlike the Initial Review request, State Law requires that you pay in advance all fines that are owed on the ticket before you can request an Administrative Hearing.

(b) Administrative Hearings must be requested within 21 days of the date the decision was reached on your Initial Administrative Review request. If you fail to request the Administrative Hearing within the prescribed time you will lose the opportunity to further contest the parking ticket.

(c) To request an Administrative Hearing, mail correspondence to Parking Citation Service Center, P.O. Box 11923, Santa Ana, CA 92711 stating why you are requesting a hearing. Send any supporting evidence along with the applicable payment. Indicate in your correspondence if you wish to have your hearing by "MAIL" or "IN PERSON". If "in person", you will be advised of your hearing date, time and location.

(d) You're Administrative Hearing request and penalty "AMOUNT DUE" payment must be received within 21 calendar days from the mailing of the decision, or the penalty will be increased and you will not have another opportunity to be heard.

(e) If the Hearing Officer makes a decision in your favor, the Parking Citation Service Center will refund your payment, if you have no other outstanding parking tickets. If you have outstanding parking tickets the refund will be applied to the unpaid balance.

525.6.3 APPEALING THE ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING - 3RD LEVEL

If you are not satisfied with the hearing Officers decision you may further contest the parking ticket by appeal through the Pasadena Unified Court. You cannot appeal a parking ticket if you have not first obtained the results from your Initial Administrative Review and your Administrative Hearing. Appeals must be requested within 30 days from the date of the Hearing Officer's decision. To file for an appeal, you must do so in person at the Pasadena Unified Court which is located at 300 E. Walnut St., Pasadena, CA 91101. A $25.00 filing fee must be submitted to the court for each ticket that you are appealing. If the Judge presiding over your case renders a decision to dismiss your ticket, the $25.00 filing fee along with your parking fine will be refunded to you.

525.7 VEHICLE REMOVAL AND BOOTING

(a) Under the following conditions, the Police Department will implement the Vehicle Immobilization Device (Boot) on vehicles that violate the following Vehicle Code or District parking policies:
   1. A vehicle that has five (5) or more outstanding parking violations (22651.7 CVC)
   2. If a vehicle is determined to be of evidentiary value.
   3. If a vehicle has no license plate and the VIN number is obscured or missing.
   4. If a vehicle is displaying a counterfeit or altered parking permit.
There is a $25.00 fee that must be paid at the time the Vehicle Immobilization Device is removed from a vehicle. This fee is payable at Police Services located in B-210. This fee is in addition to any fines for outstanding parking citations.

A vehicle that is causing a nuisance will also be subject to tow. Vehicles that have expired registration in excess of six months may also be subject to tow. All impound and storage costs associated with the impound will be the responsibility of the vehicle owner.
Administrative Per Se Law (APS)

526.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides for the immediate suspension of California driver's licenses in certain Driving Under the Influence (DUI) cases and in Zero Tolerance incidents. Vehicle Code §§ 13382 (a) and (b), and 13388 (b) require that peace officers immediately suspend driving privileges in certain situations involving arrests for Vehicle Code §§ 23152 and 23153. This policy also describes the policy dealing with Zero Tolerance laws.

526.2 SUSPENSION OF CALIFORNIA DRIVER'S LICENSES
The driver's license of a person suspected of driving under the influence of alcohol, shall immediately be suspended under any of the following circumstances:
(a) The arrestee refuses to submit to a chemical test
(b) The arrestee fails to complete the selected test
(c) The arrestee declines a breath test and demands a blood or urine test, and, the arresting officer has reasonable cause to believe that the arrestee's Blood Alcohol Content (BAC) will exceed the .08-percent level
(d) The arrestee completes the breath tests which show a BAC of .08-percent or higher

526.2.1 ZERO TOLERANCE LAW
Vehicle Code §§ 23136 & 23140 were enacted to reduce alcohol related incidents by persons under the age of 21-years. A person under 21-years of age may have his or her license suspended under the following circumstances:
(a) When suspected of consuming alcohol and refusing a PAS test
(b) Who has a blood-alcohol level of .01-percent or greater

Zero Tolerance requires a Preliminary Alcohol Screening (PAS) device as the primary test. If the device is not available, one of the other chemical tests must be completed. Under Zero Tolerance, only the PAS device result is required. If, based on the PAS results, the driver's blood alcohol reading warrants arrest and further chemical testing, the Department of Motor Vehicles does not require completion of the chemical test section of the DS367m form. Once the PAS certification is complete, the Zero Tolerance requirement has been met.

526.3 PEACE OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITY
In any of the above situations, the peace officer, acting on behalf of the Department of Motor Vehicles, shall do the following:
(a) Confiscate any California driver's license(s) in the possession of the driver. If the subject has an Admin Per Se (APS) temporary license document, do not confiscate.
(b) Complete and serve the Administrative Per Se Order of Suspension (DMV form DS367, DS367m or DS367s - Officer's Statement and Order of Suspension), 4th page on the driver, regardless of license status.
(c) The officer will inform the driver that the "Administrative Per Se Order of Suspension", form DS367, DS367m or DS367s along with his/her violator's notice to appear (except Zero Tolerance) or other release from custody document, will serve as the driver's temporary license. If the driver's privilege to drive is suspended or revoked, the
order will not be a valid temporary license. If the subject presents an Admin Per Se suspension order/temporary license, do not confiscate the order but do issue another order pursuant to the current DUI arrest.

526.4 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES NOTIFICATION
The following specified items must be forwarded to the Department of Motor Vehicles within five regular business days:

(a) Officer’s Statement form DS367 or DS367m (Minor) or DS367s (Spanish)
(b) Order of suspension (form DS367, DS367m or DS367s, pages 2 and 3)
(c) Copy of the printout of the breath test (if taken)
(d) Traffic collision report if applicable
(e) The offender’s driver’s license

526.5 PROCESSING OF FORMS
In order to ensure that the Department of Motor Vehicles and Police Department forms are routed properly, the following responsibilities are identified:

526.5.1 SUPERVISORY APPROVAL
The Operations Sergeant, or the supervisor responsible for approving reports, shall collect the documents described in Policy Manual § 526.4, review for completeness (dates, times, signatures, etc.).

526.5.2 OPERATIONS SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITY
The Operations Sergeant is responsible for the following:

(a) Copies of documents required by DMV are to be made for the department files and the originals are then to be forwarded to the Department of Motor Vehicles
(b) Providing a copy of DMV form DS367, DS367m or DS367s to the Records Section
(c) One copy of the Forensic Alcohol Examination Report shall be attached to the second copy of form DS367, which shall then be forwarded to the Records Section
(d) The Operations Sergeant is also responsible for keeping and updating a case log on all persons arrested for impaired driving. Information on that log shall include:
   1. Case number
   2. Arrested driver’s name
   3. The date the forms were received in the Traffic Bureau
   4. The date the forms were returned to the officer for corrections if applicable
   5. The date form DS367 was mailed to the DMV
   6. Which test the arrested driver chose

If the Department of Motor Vehicles should return form DS367, DS367m or DS367s for corrections, the Operations Sergeant must notify the officer who made the arrest of the needed corrections. The officer shall make the corrections by lining out the incorrect information with a single line and initializing above the corrected area, including the date the correction was made. White out and strikeouts are not acceptable forms of correction. The form(s) shall then be returned to the Operations Sergeant to be returned to the Department of Motor Vehicles.
526.5.3 ADMINISTRATION SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITY

It is the responsibility of the Administration Sergeant to promptly deliver physiological specimens to the designated crime lab as soon as possible after receipt to ensure that the above time requirements are met.
Chapter 6 - Investigation Operations
Investigation and Prosecution

600.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
In most cases initial and follow-up investigation shall be conducted by the Investigating Officer. The Investigating Officer should consult with the Operations Sergeant for direction and guidance as needed. If it is determined, due to the complexity of the investigation, by the Operations Sergeant that the case should be assigned to a detective the Operations Sergeants shall conduct all needed follow up investigation. If and when the Department has a full or part time Detective, the case will be assigned to that position by the Operations Sergeant.

When assigned to a case for follow-up investigation, the Operations Sergeant (detective) shall proceed with due diligence in evaluating and preparing the case for appropriate clearance or presentation to a prosecutor for filing of criminal charges.

600.2 MODIFICATION OF CHARGES FILED
Employees are not authorized to recommend to the District Attorney, General Counsel, or to any other official of the court that charges on a pending case be altered or the case dismissed. In all cases resulting in court prosecution, any request to modify the charges filed or to recommend dismissal of charges in a pending case shall be made to the District Attorney’s Office or General Counsel’s Office only as authorized by a Operations Sergeant or the Chief of Police.

600.3 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATION REQUIREMENTS
Any custodial interrogation of a person who is suspected of having committed any violent felony offense should be electronically recorded (audio/video or both as available) in its entirety as otherwise allowed by law. Regardless of where the interrogation occurs, every reasonable effort should be made to secure functional recording equipment to accomplish such recordings.

Officers should also consider electronically recording a custodial interrogation, or any investigative interview, for any other offense when the officer reasonably believes it would be appropriate and beneficial to the investigation and is otherwise allowed by law.

No recording of an interrogation should be destroyed or altered without written authorization from the District Attorney and the Chief of Police. Copies of recorded interrogations or interviews may be made in the same or different format provided they are true, accurate and complete copies and are made only for authorized and legitimate law enforcement purposes.

Officers should not allow the recording to take the place of a thorough report and investigative interviews and should continue to obtain written statements from suspects when applicable.

600.4 POTENTIALLY EXCULPATORY EVIDENCE OR FACTS
Officers must include in their reports adequate reference to all material evidence and facts which are reasonably believed to be exculpatory to any individual in the case. If an officer learns of potentially exculpatory information anytime after submission of the case, the officer must notify the prosecutor as soon as practicable. This is accomplished through the use
of a supplemental report to the original case. The supplemental report, once reviewed and approved the Operations Sergeant shall be forward to the District Attorney's office. The original supplemental report shall be filed with the case.

Evidence or facts are considered material if there is a reasonable probability that they may impact the result of a criminal proceeding or trial. Determining whether evidence or facts are material often requires legal or even judicial review. If an officer is unsure whether evidence or facts are material, the officer should error on the side of caution and prepare a supplemental report. The supplemental report shall be sent to the District Attorney's Office for their evaluation and review. The original supplemental report shall be attached to the criminal case.

600.5 PHOTOGRAPHIC IDENTIFICATION OF SUSPECTS

When practicable, the employee composing and the employee presenting the photo lineup should not be directly involved in the investigation of the case. When this is not possible, the employee presenting the lineup must take the utmost care not to communicate the identity of the suspect in any way.

The following precautions should be taken by any employee presenting a photographic lineup:

(a) The person of interest or suspect in the photo lineup should not stand out from the other persons depicted in the photos.

(b) At no time prior to, during or after the presentation of a photographic lineup should it be suggested to a witness that any person depicted in the lineup is a suspect or was in any way connected to the offense.

(c) The employee presenting the photographs to a witness should not know which photograph depicts the suspect.

(d) If at all possible the employee presenting the photographs to a witness should do so sequentially (i.e., showing the witness one photograph at a time) and not simultaneously. The witness should view all photographs in the lineup.

(e) The position of the suspect's photo and filler photos should be placed in a different random order for each witness.

(f) In order to avoid undue influence, witnesses viewing a photographic lineup should do so individually and outside the presence of other witnesses. Witnesses should be instructed to avoid discussing details of the incident or of the photographic lineup with other witnesses.

(g) An admonishment should be given to each witness that the suspects photograph may or may not be among those in the lineup and that the witness is not required to make an identification.

(h) The admonishment to the witness as well as the witness's comments should be recorded if possible. The recording shall be placed in evidence per department policy.

The procedure employed and the results of any photographic lineup should be documented in the case report. A copy of the photographic lineup presented to the witness should be included in the case report. Witness comments of how certain he/she is of the identification or non-identification should be quoted in the appropriate report.
600.5.1 PHOTO IDENTIFICATION FORM
The Operations Sergeant shall be responsible for the development and maintenance of a photographic lineup identification form consistent with this policy.

The form, at minimum, shall contain the following:

- The date, time and location of the lineup procedure
- The name and identifying information of the witness
- The name of the officer administering the lineup procedure
- The names of all of the individuals present during the lineup
- An admonishment that the suspect's photograph may or may not be among those in the lineup and that the witness is not required to make an identification
- A signature line where the witness acknowledges that he/she understands the lineup procedures and instructions
- A line to indicate whether or not the photo identification process was audio recorded

The photo identification form should be reviewed at least annually and modified when necessary.
Sexual Assault Victims' DNA Rights

602.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Consistent with Penal Code § 293 and the Sexual Assault Victims' DNA Bill of Rights (Penal Code § 680), this policy will establish a procedure by which sexual assault victims may inquire about and be provided with information regarding the status of any DNA evidence in their case, their right to confidentiality and other rights afforded by law.

602.2 INVESTIGATION CONSIDERATIONS

602.2.1 VICTIM CONFIDENTIALITY
Officers investigating or receiving a report of an alleged sex offense shall inform the victim, or the victim's parent or guardian if the victim is a minor, that his/her name will become a matter of public record unless the victim requests that his/her name not be made public. The reporting officer shall document in his/her report that the victim was properly informed and shall include any related response made by the victim, or if a minor, any response made by the victim's parent or guardian (Penal Code 293 § (a) and (b)).

(a) Except as authorized by law, members of this department shall not publicly disclose the name or address of any victim of a sex crime who has exercised his/her right to confidentiality (Penal Code § 293 (c) and (d)).

602.2.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY
Whenever there is an alleged violation of Penal Code §§ 243(e), 261, 261.5, 262, 273.5, 286, 288a or 289, the assigned officer shall accomplish the following:

(a) Immediately provide the victim with the "Victims of Domestic Violence" card containing the names and locations of rape victim counseling centers within the county and their 24-hour counseling service telephone numbers (Penal Code § 264.2(a)).

(b) If the victim is transported to a hospital for any medical evidentiary or physical examination, the officer shall immediately cause the local rape victim counseling center to be notified (Penal Code § 264.2(b)(1)).

1. Prior to any such examination the assigned officer shall ensure that the victim has been properly informed of his/her right to have a sexual assault victim counselor and at least one other support person present (Penal Code § 264.2(b)(2)).

2. A support person may be excluded from the examination by the officer or the medical provider if his/her presence would be detrimental to the purpose of the examination (Penal Code § 264.2(b)(4)).

602.3 TESTING OF SEXUAL ASSAULT EVIDENCE
(a) Subject to available resources and other law enforcement considerations which may affect the ability to process and analyze rape kits or other sexual assault victim evidence and other crime scene evidence, any member of this department assigned to investigate a sexual assault offense (Penal Code §§ 261, 261.5, 262, 286, 288a or 289) should take every reasonable step to ensure that DNA testing of such evidence is performed in a timely manner and within the time periods prescribed by Penal Code § 803(g).
Sexual Assault Victims’ DNA Rights

(b) In order to maximize the effectiveness of such testing and identifying the perpetrator of any sexual assault, the assigned officer should further ensure that the results of any such test have been timely entered into and checked against both the Department of Justice Cal-DNA database and the Combined DNA Index System (CODIS).

(c) If, for any reason, DNA evidence in a sexual assault case in which the identity of the perpetrator is in issue is not going to be analyzed within two years of the crime, the assigned officer shall notify the victim of such fact in writing within no less than 60 days prior to the expiration of the two-year period (Penal Code § 680(d)).

602.4 VICTIM NOTIFICATION OF DNA STATUS

(a) Upon receipt of a written request from a sexual assault victim or the victim's authorized designee, the assigned officer may inform the victim of the status of the DNA testing of any evidence from the victim’s case.

1. Although such information may be communicated orally, the assigned officer should thereafter follow-up with and retain a copy of confirmation by either written or electronic mail.

2. Absent a written request, no member of this department is required to, but may, communicate with the victim or victim's designee regarding the status of any DNA testing.

(b) Subject to the commitment of sufficient resources to respond to requests for information, sexual assault victims shall further have the following rights:

1. To be informed whether or not a DNA profile of the assailant was obtained from the testing of the rape kit or other crime scene evidence from their case.

2. To be informed whether or not there is a match between the DNA profile of the assailant developed from the evidence and a DNA profile contained in the Department of Justice Convicted Offender DNA Database, providing that disclosure would not impede or compromise an ongoing investigation.

3. To be informed whether or not the DNA profile of the assailant developed from the evidence has been entered into the Department of Justice Data Bank of case evidence.

(c) Provided that the sexual assault victim or victim's designee has kept the assigned officer informed with regard to current address, telephone number and e-mail address (if available), any victim or victim's designee shall, upon request, be advised of any known significant changes regarding the victim's case.

1. Although such information may be communicated orally, the assigned officer should thereafter follow-up with and retain a copy of confirmation by either written or electronic mail.

2. No officer shall be required to or expected to release any information which might impede or compromise any ongoing investigation.

602.5 DESTRUCTION OF EVIDENCE

Any destruction of evidence related to a sexual assault shall occur only after victim notification is made as required pursuant to Penal Code § 680 and only in compliance with the Property and Evidence Policy.
Confidential Informants

608.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
In many instances, a successful investigation cannot be conducted without the use of confidential informants. To protect the integrity of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services and the officers using informants, it shall be the policy of this department to take appropriate precautions by developing sound informant policies.

608.2 INFORMANT FILE SYSTEM
The Operations Sergeant shall be responsible for maintaining informant files. A separate file shall be maintained on each confidential informant.

608.2.1 FILE SYSTEM PROCEDURE
Each file shall be coded with an assigned informant control number. An informant history shall be prepared to correspond to each informant file and include the following information:

(a) Informant's name and/or aliases
(b) Date of birth
(c) Physical description: height, weight, hair color, eye color, race, sex, scars, tattoos or other distinguishing features
(d) Current home address and telephone numbers
(e) Current employer(s), position, address(es) and telephone numbers
(f) Vehicles owned and registration information
(g) Places frequented
(h) Informant's photograph
(i) Briefs of information provided by the informant and his or her subsequent reliability. If an informant is determined to be unreliable, the informant's file is marked as "Unreliable"
(j) Name of officer initiating use of the informant
(k) Signed informant agreement
(l) Update on active or inactive status of informant

The informant files shall be maintained in a secure filing cabinet within the Evidence Lockers. These files shall be used to provide a source of background information about the informant, enable review and evaluation of information given by the informant, and minimize incidents that could be used to question the integrity of detectives or the reliability of the confidential informant.

Access to the informant files shall be restricted to the Chief of Police and Operations Sergeant.

608.3 USE OF INFORMANTS
Before using an individual as a confidential informant, an officer must receive approval from the Operations Sergeant. The officer shall compile sufficient information through a
background investigation in order to determine the reliability, credibility and suitability, of the individual, including age, maturity and risk of physical harm.

608.3.1  JUVENILE INFORMANTS
The use of juvenile informants under the age of 13-years is prohibited. Except as provided for in the enforcement of the Tobacco Enforcement Act, Business & Professions Code §§ 22950, et seq., the use of any juvenile informant between the ages of 13 and 18-years is only authorized by court order obtained pursuant to Penal Code § 701.5.

For purposes of this policy, a "juvenile informant" means any juvenile who participates, on behalf of this department, in a prearranged transaction or series of prearranged transactions with direct face-to-face contact with any party, when the juvenile’s participation in the transaction is for the purpose of obtaining or attempting to obtain evidence of illegal activity by a third party and where the juvenile is participating in the transaction for the purpose of reducing or dismissing a pending juvenile petition against the juvenile.

608.4  GUIDELINES FOR HANDLING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS
All confidential informants are required to sign and abide by the provisions of the departmental Informant Agreement. The officer using the confidential informant shall discuss each of the provisions of the agreement with the confidential informant.

Details of the agreement are to be approved in writing by the Operations Sergeant and approved by the Chief of Police before being finalized with the confidential informant.

608.4.1  RELATIONSHIPS WITH CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS
No member of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services shall knowingly maintain a social relationship with a confidential informant while off duty, or otherwise become intimately involved with a confidential informant. Members of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities nor engage in any private business transaction with a confidential informant.

To maintain officer/informant integrity, the following must be adhered to:

(a) Officers shall not withhold the identity of an informant from their superiors
(b) Identities of informants shall otherwise be kept confidential
(c) Criminal activity by informants shall not be condoned
(d) Informants shall be told they are not acting as police officers, employees or agents of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services, and that they shall not represent themselves as such
(e) The relationship between officers and informants shall always be ethical and professional
(f) Social contact shall be avoided unless necessary to conduct an official investigation, and only with prior approval of the Operations Sergeant and Chief of Police.

(g) Officers shall not meet with informants of the opposite sex in a private place unless accompanied by at least one additional officer or with prior approval of the Operations Sergeant and Chief of Police. Officers may meet informants of the opposite sex alone in an occupied public place such as a restaurant. When contacting informants of either sex for the purpose of making payments officers shall arrange for the presence of another officer, whenever possible
Confidential Informants

(h) In all instances when department funds are paid to informants, a voucher shall be completed in advance, itemizing the expenses.

608.5 Narcotics Informant Payment Procedures
The potential payment of large sums of money to any confidential informant must be done in a manner respecting public opinion and scrutiny. Additionally, to maintain a good accounting of such funds requires a strict procedure for disbursements.

608.5.1 Payment Procedure
The amount of funds to be paid to any confidential informant will be evaluated against the following criteria:

- The extent of the informant's personal involvement in the case.
- The significance, value or effect on crime.
- The amount of assets seized.
- The quantity of the drugs seized.
- The informant's previous criminal activity.
- The level of risk taken by the informant.

The Operations Sergeant and Officer involved in the operation will discuss the above factors and arrive at a recommended level of payment that will be subject to the approval of the Chief of Police. The amount of payment will be based on a percentage of the current market price for the drugs or other contraband being sought, not to exceed 15-percent.

608.5.2 Cash Disbursement Policy
The following establishes a cash disbursement policy for confidential informants. No informant will be told in advance or given an exact amount or percentage for services rendered.

(a) When both assets and drugs have been seized, the confidential informant shall receive payment based upon overall value and the purchase price of the drugs seized not to exceed 15% or a maximum of $150,000.

(b) A confidential informant may receive a cash amount for each quantity of drugs seized whether or not assets are also seized, not to exceed a maximum of 15% or $30,000. Street value of the drugs seized should be used in determining the amount from which the payment is based.

608.5.3 Payment Process
A check shall be requested, payable to the case agent. The case number shall be recorded justifying the payment. The Chief of Police and the V.P. Administrative Services' signatures are required for disbursements.

To complete the transaction with the confidential informant the case agent shall have the confidential informant initial the cash transfer form. The confidential informant will sign the form indicating the amount received, the date, and that the confidential informant is receiving funds in payment for information voluntarily rendered in the case. The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services case number shall be recorded on the cash transfer form. The form will be kept in the confidential informant's file.
Confidential Informants

A complete written statement of the confidential informant’s involvement in the case shall be placed in the confidential informant's file. This statement shall be signed by the confidential informant verifying the statement as a true summary of his/her actions in the case(s).

Each confidential informant receiving a cash payment shall be informed of his or her responsibility to report the cash to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) as income.

608.5.4 REPORTING OF PAYMENTS

Each confidential informant receiving a cash payment shall be informed of his/her responsibility to report the cash to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) as income. If funds distributed exceed $600 in any reporting year, the confidential informant should be provided IRS Form 1099 (26 CFR § 1.6041-1). If such documentation or reporting may reveal the identity of the confidential informant and by doing so jeopardize any investigation, the safety of peace officers or the safety of the confidential informant (26 CFR § 1.6041-3), then IRS Form 1099 should not be issued.

In such cases, the confidential informant shall be provided a letter identifying the amount he/she must report on a tax return as other income and shall be required to provide a signed acknowledgement of receipt of the letter. The completed acknowledgement form and a copy of the letter shall be retained in the confidential informant's file.
Chapter 7 - Equipment
Department Owned and Personal Property

700.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Department employees are expected to properly care for department property assigned or entrusted to them. Employees may also suffer occasional loss or damage to personal or department property while performing their assigned duty. Certain procedures are required depending on the loss and ownership of the item.

700.2 CARE OF DEPARTMENTAL PROPERTY
Employees shall be responsible for the safekeeping, serviceable condition, proper care, use and replacement of department property assigned or entrusted to them. An employee's intentional or negligent abuse or misuse of department property may lead to discipline including, but not limited to the cost of repair or replacement.

(a) Employees shall promptly report through their chain of command, any loss, damage to, or unserviceable condition of any department issued property or equipment assigned for their use.

(b) The use of damaged or unserviceable department property should be discontinued as soon as practical and replaced with comparable Department property as soon as available and following notice to a supervisor.

(c) Except when otherwise directed by competent authority or required by exigent circumstances, department property shall only be used by those to whom it was assigned. Use should be limited to official purposes and in the capacity for which it was designed.

(d) Department property shall not be thrown away, sold, traded, donated, destroyed, or otherwise disposed of without proper authority.

(e) In the event that any Department property becomes damaged or unserviceable, no employee shall attempt to repair the property without prior approval of a supervisor.

700.3 FILING CLAIMS FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY
Claims for reimbursement for damage or loss of personal property must be made by memorandum. This memorandum is submitted to the employee's immediate supervisor. The supervisor may require a separate written report (case number issued) of the loss or damage.

The supervisor shall direct a memo to the Chief of Police, which shall include the results of his/her investigation and whether the employee followed proper procedures. The supervisor's report shall address whether reasonable care was taken to prevent the loss or damage.

Upon review a finding that no misconduct or negligence was involved, repair or replacement may be recommended by the Chief of Police who will then forward the claim to the Fiscal Services.

The Department will not replace or repair luxurious or overly expensive items (jewelry, exotic equipment, etc.) that are not reasonably required as a part of work.
700.3.1 REPORTING REQUIREMENT
A verbal report shall be made to the employee’s immediate supervisor as soon as circumstances permit.

A written report (memorandum or case as determined by the supervisor) shall be submitted before the employee goes off duty or within the time frame directed by the supervisor to whom the verbal report is made.

700.4 LOSS OR DAMAGE OF PROPERTY OF ANOTHER
Officers and other employees intentionally or unintentionally may cause damage to the real or personal property of another while performing their duties. Any employee who damages or causes to be damaged any real or personal property of another while performing any law enforcement functions, regardless of jurisdiction, shall report it as provided below.

(a) A verbal report shall be made to the employee’s immediate supervisor as soon as circumstances permit.

(b) A written report (memorandum or case as determined by the supervisor) shall be submitted before the employee goes off duty or within the time frame directed by the supervisor to whom the verbal report is made.

700.4.1 DAMAGE BY PERSON OF ANOTHER AGENCY
If employees of another jurisdiction cause damage to real or personal property belonging to the District, it shall be the responsibility of the employee present or the employee responsible for the property to make a verbal report to his/her immediate supervisor as soon as circumstances permit. The employee shall submit a written report (memorandum or case as determined by the supervisor) before going off duty or as otherwise directed by the supervisor.

These written reports, accompanied by the supervisor’s written report, shall promptly be forwarded to the Chief of Police.
Personal Communication Devices

702.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the use of department-issued mobile phones and personal communication devices, and the on-duty use of such devices personally-owned by personnel.

Because of technical advances and varying manufacturer nomenclature, this policy will generically refer to all Personal Communication Devices (PCD) as such, but is intended to include all mobile phones, Personal Digital Assistants (PDA), and other such wireless two-way communication and/or portable Internet access devices.

702.1.1 PRIVACY POLICY
Any employee utilizing any computer, internet service, phone service or other wireless service provided by or funded by the Department expressly acknowledges and agrees that the use of such service, whether for business or personal use, shall remove any expectation of privacy the employee, sender and recipient of any communication utilizing such service might otherwise have, including as to the content of any such communication. The Department also expressly reserves the right to access and audit any and all communications (including content) sent, received and/or stored using such service.

702.2 DEPARTMENTALLY ISSUED PCD
Depending on an employee's assignment and needs of the position, the Department may, at its discretion, issue a PCD. Such devices shall remain the sole property of the Department and shall be subject to inspection or monitoring (including all related records and content) at any time without notice and without reason.

702.2.1 INDIVIDUALLY OWNED PCD
Employees may carry their own PCD while on duty subject to the following conditions:

(a) Carrying an individually-owned personal communication device is optional.
(b) The device shall be purchased, used and maintained at the employee's expense.

702.2.2 USE OF PERSONAL COMMUNICATION DEVICES
PCDs, whether provided by the Department or personally-owned, should only be used by on-duty employees for legitimate department business except as provided for below. Employees may use a PCD to communicate with other personnel in those situations where the use of the radio is either impractical or not feasible. PCDs however, should not be used to replace regular radio communications.

(a) PCDs shall not be carried in a manner that allows them to be generally visible while in uniform. Such devices should normally be carried on the duty belt in an appropriate basket weaved carrying case.
(b) PCD's may not be used to conduct personal business while on duty except when brief personal communications may be warranted by the circumstances (e.g., inform family of extended hours). While employee's may use personally owned PCDs for personal business during authorized breaks, such usage should be limited as much
Personal Communication Devices

as practical to areas where the communication will not be seen or heard by members of the public.

(c) Extended or frequent use of department-issued PCDs or personally owned PCDs while on duty for personal use is prohibited and may be subject to discipline. Employees may be responsible for reimbursing the Department for any charges incurred as a result of personal use.

702.2.3 USE WHILE DRIVING
The use of a PCD while driving can cause unnecessary distractions and presents a negative image to the public. Officers operating emergency vehicles should restrict the use of these devices while driving to matters of an urgent nature and should, where practical, stop the vehicle at an appropriate location to complete their call.

Except in the case of an emergency employees who are operating non-emergency vehicles shall not use cellular phones or other personal communication devices while driving unless the telephone is specifically designed and configured to allow hands-free listening and talking (Vehicle Code 23123 (a)). Such use should be restricted to business related calls or calls of an urgent nature.

702.2.4 OFFICIAL USE
The use of personal communication devices may be appropriate in the following situations:

(a) Barricaded suspects.
(b) Hostage situations
(c) Mobile Command Post.
(d) Catastrophic disasters, such as plane crashes, earthquakes, floods, etc.
(e) Major political/community events.
(f) Investigative stakeouts where regular phone usage is not practical.
(g) Emergency contact with outside agency or outside agency field unit equipped with PCDs.
(h) When immediate communication is needed and the use of the radio is not appropriate and other means are not readily available.
Vehicle Maintenance

704.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Employees are responsible for assisting in maintaining Department vehicles so that they are properly equipped, properly maintained, properly refueled and present a clean appearance.

704.2 DEFECTIVE VEHICLES
When a department vehicle becomes inoperative or in need of repair that affects the safety of the vehicle, that vehicle shall be removed from service for repair. Proper documentation shall be promptly completed by the employee who first becomes aware of the defective condition, describing the correction needed. The paperwork shall be promptly forwarded to the Transportation Assistant.

704.3 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT
Certain items shall be maintained in all department vehicles for emergency purposes and to perform routine duties.

704.3.1 PATROL VEHICLES
Officers shall inspect the patrol vehicle at the beginning of the shift and ensure that the following equipment, at a minimum, is present in the vehicle:

• 20 Emergency road flares
• 2 Sticks yellow crayon or chalk
• 1 Roll Crime Scene Barricade Tape
• 1 First aid kit, CPR mask
• 1 Blanket
• 1 Blood-borne pathogen kit, Incl. protective gloves
• 1 Sharps container
• 1 Hazardous waste disposal bag
• 1 Traffic Safety Vest
• 1 Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Handbook
• 1 Evidence collection kit
• 1 Camera

704.3.2 UNMARKED VEHICLES
An employee driving unmarked department vehicles shall ensure that the minimum following equipment is present in the vehicle:

• 20 Emergency road flares
• 1 Roll Crime Scene Barricade Tape
• 1 First aid kit, CPR mask
• 1 Blanket
• 1 Blood-borne pathogen kit, Incl. protective gloves
Vehicle Maintenance

- 1 Sharps container
- 1 Hazardous waste disposal bag
- 1 Traffic Safety Vest
- 1 Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Handbook
- 1 Evidence collection kit
- 1 Camera

704.4 VEHICLE REFUELING
Absent emergency conditions or supervisor approval, officers driving patrol vehicles shall not place a vehicle in service that has less than one-half tank of fuel. Vehicles shall only be refueled at the authorized location.

704.5 WASHING OF VEHICLES
All units shall be kept clean at all times and weather conditions permitting, shall be washed as necessary to enhance their appearance.

Officers in patrol shall obtain clearance from the dispatcher before responding to the car wash. Only one marked unit should be at the car wash at the same time unless otherwise approved by a supervisor.

Employees using a vehicle shall remove any trash or debris at the end of their shift. Confidential material should be placed in a designated receptacle provided for the shredding of this matter.

704.6 NON-SWORN EMPLOYEE USE
Non-sworn employees using marked vehicles shall ensure all weapons (if equipped only after authorization by the Board of Trustees) removed from vehicles before going into service. Non-sworn employees shall also prominently display the "out of service" placards or lightbar covers at all times. Non-sworn employees shall not operate the emergency lights or siren of any vehicle unless expressly authorized by a supervisor.
Vehicle Use

706.1 PURPOSE & SCOPE
The Department utilizes District owned motor vehicles in a variety of applications operated by department personnel. In order to maintain a system of accountability and ensure District owned vehicles are used appropriately, regulations relating to the use of these vehicles have been established. The term "District owned" as used in this section also refers to any vehicle leased or rented by the District.

706.2 USE OF VEHICLES

706.2.1 SHIFT ASSIGNED VEHICLES
Employees shall be responsible for inspecting the interior and exterior of any assigned vehicle before taking the vehicle into service and at the conclusion of their shift. Any previously unreported damage, mechanical problems, unauthorized contents or other problems with the vehicle shall be promptly reported to a supervisor and documented as appropriate.

706.2.2 UNSCHEDULED USE OF VEHICLES
Personnel utilizing a vehicle for any purpose other than their normally assigned duties shall first notify the Watch Commander of the reasons for use. This section does not apply to personnel permanently assigned an individual vehicle (e.g., command staff), or to Vehicle Maintenance personnel assigned transportation duties to and from the maintenance yard, etc.

706.2.3 AUTHORIZED PASSENGERS
Personnel operating department owned vehicles shall not permit persons other than District employees or persons required to be conveyed in the performance of duty or as otherwise authorized to ride as a passenger in their vehicle.

706.2.4 PARKING
District owned vehicles should be parked in their assigned stalls. Employees shall not park privately owned vehicles in any stall assigned to a District owned vehicle or in other areas of the parking lot not designated as a parking space unless authorized by a supervisor. Privately owned motorcycles shall be parked in designated areas.

706.2.5 INSPECTIONS
The interior of any vehicle that has been used to transport any person other than an employee should be inspected prior to placing another person in the vehicle and again after the person is removed. This is to ensure that unauthorized items have not been left in the vehicle.

706.3 SECURITY
Employees may take home District owned vehicles only with prior approval from their Division Sergeant and shall meet the following criteria:
Vehicle Use

(a) The employee lives within a 15-minute (rules of the road obeyed and based on average traffic flow) response time of the Pasadena Area Community College District limits.
   1. A longer response time may be appropriate depending on the special assignment of the employee. In that event, the response time shall not exceed 30 minutes.

(b) Off-street parking shall be available at the employee's residence.

(c) Vehicles shall be locked when not attended.

(d) All firearms and kinetic impact weapons shall be removed from the interior of the vehicle and placed in the trunk or properly secured in the residence when the vehicle is not attended (refer to Firearms policy § 312 regarding safe storage of firearms at home).

When an employee is on vacation, leave, or out of the area in excess of one week, the vehicle shall be stored in a secure garage at the employee's residence or at the police facility.

706.3.1 KEYS
At the beginning of their shift, officers shall remove the units keys from the key box for use during the shift. At the end of their shift, officers shall replace the unit keys in the key box under the appropriate unit number.

706.4 COLLISION DAMAGE, ABUSE AND MISUSE
When a District-owned or leased vehicle is involved in a traffic collision, the involved employee shall promptly notify a supervisor. A traffic collision report shall be filed with the agency having jurisdiction.

When a collision involves a department vehicle or when a member of this department is an involved driver in a collision that occurs in this jurisdiction, and the collision results in serious injury or death, the Pasadena Police Department should be summoned to handle the investigation.

The employee involved in the collision shall complete the District's vehicle accident form. If the employee is incapable, the supervisor shall complete the form.

Any damage to a vehicle that was not caused by a traffic collision shall be immediately reported during the shift in which the damage was discovered, documented in memorandum format and forwarded to the Operations Sergeant. Photos should be taken of all damage.

An administrative investigation will be conducted to determine if there is any vehicle abuse or misuse. If it is determined that misuse or abuse was a result of negligent conduct or operation, appropriate disciplinary action may result.

706.5 TOLL ROAD USAGE
Law enforcement vehicles are not routinely exempted from incurring toll road charges. Pursuant to the non-revenue policy of the toll roads, law enforcement agencies responding to an emergency or incident on the toll roads, while on duty, are exempt from paying the toll. Commuting, or returning to the District after an emergency does not qualify for this exemption and personnel using District owned vehicles are subject to the toll charge. To avoid unnecessary toll road violation charges, all employees operating a District owned vehicle upon the toll road shall adhere to the following:
Vehicle Use

(a) All employees operating a District owned vehicle for any reason other than an initial response to an emergency shall stop and pay the appropriate toll charge. Employees may submit for reimbursement from the District for any toll fees.

(b) All employees passing through the Toll Plaza or booth during a response to an emergency shall draft a memo to their respective Division Sergeant with five working days explaining the circumstances.
Chapter 8 - Support Services
Communication Operations

802.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The basic function of the communications system is to satisfy the immediate information needs of the law enforcement agency in the course of its normal daily activities and during emergencies. The latter situation places the greatest demands upon the communications system and tests the capability of the system to fulfill its functions. Measures and standards of performance are necessary to assess the effectiveness with which any department, large or small, uses available information technology in fulfillment of its missions.

802.1.1 FCC COMPLIANCE
Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services radio operations shall be conducted in accordance with Federal Communications Commission (FCC) procedures and guidelines.

802.2 COMMUNICATION OPERATIONS
This department provides 24-hour telephone service to the public for information or assistance that may be needed in emergencies. The ability of citizens to telephone quickly and easily for emergency service is critical. This department provides access to an in house (campus telephones only) 911 system for a single emergency telephone number. This department has two-way radio capability providing continuous communication between Dispatch and officers.

802.2.1 COMMUNICATIONS LOG
It shall be the responsibility of Dispatch to record all relevant information on calls for criminal and non-criminal service or self-initiated activity. Employees shall attempt to elicit as much information as possible to enhance the safety of the officer and assist in anticipating conditions to be encountered at the scene. Desirable information would include, at a minimum, the following:

- Control number (CAD call number)
- Date and time of request
- Name, address and phone number of complainant, if possible
- Type of incident reported
- Location of incident reported
- Identification of officer(s) assigned as primary and backup
- Time of dispatch
- Time of the officer's arrival
- Time of officer's return to service
- Disposition or status of reported incident

802.3 RADIO COMMUNICATIONS
Operations are more efficient and officer safety is enhanced when dispatchers, supervisors, and fellow officers know the status of officers, their locations and the nature of cases.
802.3.1 OFFICER IDENTIFICATION
Identification systems are based on factors such as beat assignment and officer identification numbers. Employees should use the entire call sign when initiating communication with the dispatcher. The use of the call sign allows for a brief pause so that the dispatcher can acknowledge the appropriate unit. Employees initiating communication with other agencies shall use their entire call sign. This requirement does not apply to continuing conversation between the mobile unit and dispatcher once the mobile unit has been properly identified.
Money Handling Policy

803.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this General Order is to establish policy regarding the proper transport, storage, and accountability of monies collected by Departmental Personnel.

803.1.1 PARKING PERMIT MONIES COLLECTED AT THE TROLLEY
The following policy shall be followed when handling money collected from the sales of parking permits at the Trolley:

(a) Employees working in the Trolley shall contact Dispatch when a money pick up is needed.
(b) Employees in the Trolley shall place money to be picked up in the blue locked money bag along with the Pasadena City College Parking Permit Applications (white half sheets) that corresponds with the amount of money placed in the blue locked money bag. The blue locked money bag shall be locked when given to the officer making the pick-up.
(c) Dispatch shall have an officer respond who shall collect the blue locked bag and transport the bag to the Campus Police Office.
(d) Once in the office, the officer will contact one of the following: the Parking Clerk, a supervisor or if neither is available another employee (witness) to assist in the counting of the money collected.
(e) The officer shall open the blue bag in the presence of the witness and remove the money and applications.
(f) If the witness is the Parking Clerk, the officer and Parking Clerk shall count the money and tally the total amount on the applications collected. The two should coincide with each other. If the money and total of the Parking Permit Applications do not coincide the Parking Clerk shall conduct an audit to reconcile the difference. The Parking Clerk shall then prepare a deposit form and deposit the money at Student Business Services.
(g) If the witness is not the Parking Clerk the officer and witness shall count the money and tally the amount of applications collected. The two should coincide with each other. The officer shall place the money and Parking Permit Applications in a manilla envelope. The envelope shall be sealed, signed and dated (time shall be noted also) by both the officer and the witness. A Property Form shall be completed and attached to the envelope. The money shall than be secured in an evidence locker. If the money and Parking Permit Applications do not coincide the officer shall make a note of this and include the note in the envelope. The amount of money in the envelope shall be listed on the Property Form.
(h) The envelope will be removed from the evidence locker by the Property Officer who shall release it to the Parking Clerk, who will sign the Property Form for release, and shall prepare a deposit form and deposit the money at Student Business Services.

803.1.2 MONIES COLLECTED AT THE FRONT COUNTER
The following policy shall be followed when handling money collected at the front counter of the Police Department:
Money Handling Policy

(a) When money is collected at the front counter for payment of a citation or when a car has been "booted" a Citation Disposition Form shall be completed as a receipt for the money collected.

(b) When money is collected for a parking permit a Parking Permit Application form shall be completed.

(c) At the end of both the morning watch and afternoon watch front counter personnel shall reconcile all money received with receipts, prepare a deposit slip and deposit the money at Student Business Services.

(d) If there is a discrepancy between money collected and the receipts total (either over or short money compared to the receipts) the money and receipts shall be sealed in an envelope with a note explaining the discrepancy. The outside of the envelope should be labeled, "Front Counter Receipts for Parking Clerk". The sealed envelope shall then be locked in an evidence locker. For tracking and accountability purposes, a Property Control Report/Receipt Form shall be completed and attached to the envelope listing the amount of money in the envelope. No case number is needed. An e-mail shall be sent to the Parking Clerk advising of the overage/shortage and informing the Parking Clerk that the receipts and money for the day have been placed in an evidence locker.

1. The Parking Clerk will take possession of the envelope containing the money and receipts when he/she reports for duty the following work day and shall attempt to reconcile the difference. If the discrepancy is found a deposit ship shall be completed and the money deposited at Student Business Services. If the discrepancy is not found the deposit slip shall reflect the Budget Over/Under Account Number (59-8892-3306-0000) and the overage or shortage shall be recorded next to the number (shortages shall be indicated by parenthesis around the number). The total amount on the receipt shall reflect the amount of the receipts for the deposit. The Property Control Report/Receipt shall be maintained by the Parking Clerk for record keeping/accountability purposes.

803.1.3 MONIES TAKEN AS EVIDENCE AND SAFEKEEPING
The following policy shall be followed when money is taken as evidence and for safekeeping:

(a) When money is taken as evidence or for safe keeping it shall brought to the Campus Police Office.

(b) Once at the campus police office, the officer shall count the money in the presence of a second employee who will verify the amount.

(c) The money shall then be secured in an evidence envelope. The envelope shall be sealed, signed and dated (time shall be noted also) by both the officer and the witness. A Property Form shall be completed and attached to the envelope. The money shall than be secured in an evidence locker. A copy of the Property Form shall be attached to the case.

(d) Once the case has been adjudicated the Property Officer shall follow the order of the court as to how the money shall be disposed of. If the money is awarded to the College it shall be deposited into the General Fund.

803.1.4 FOUND MONEY
The following policy shall be followed when money is found:

(a) A case number shall be issued for all found money.

(b) The money shall be brought to the campus police office.
Money Handling Policy

(c) Once at the Campus Police Office, the officer/employee shall count the money in the presence of a second employee who will verify the amount. If the Lost and Found Clerk is on duty at the time, he/she shall be the witnessing employee. Once the money is counted it shall be released to the Lost and Found Clerk for processing and storage. The Lost and Found Clerk shall sign the Property Report showing that he/she has taken possession of the money.

(d) If the Lost and Found Clerk is not on duty the money shall then be secured in an evidence envelope. The envelope shall be sealed, signed and dated (time shall be noted also) by both the officer/employee and the witness. A Property Form shall be completed and attached to the envelope. The money shall then be secured in an evidence locker. A copy of the Property Form shall be attached to the case.

(e) The envelope will be removed from the evidence locker by the Property Officer who shall release it to the Lost and Found Clerk, who will sign the Property Form for release, who then shall store the money in the Lost and Found Locker.

(f) If the owner of the money is located it shall be released to them upon proof of proper identification. The owner must sign the Property Form showing that they have taken possession of the money.

(g) If no owner is located the money shall be kept for the period required by law. Once this period has expired the Lost and Found Clerk shall deposit the money into the General Fund of the College.
Property and Evidence

804.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides for the proper collection, storage, and security of evidence and other property. Additionally, this policy provides for the protection of the chain of evidence and those persons authorized to remove and/or destroy property.

804.2 DEFINITIONS
Property - Includes all items of evidence, items taken for safekeeping and found property.

Evidence - Includes items taken or recovered in the course of an investigation that may be used in the prosecution of a case. This includes photographs and latent fingerprints.

Safekeeping - Includes the following types of property:
- Property obtained by the Department for safekeeping such as a firearm
- Personal property of an arrestee not taken as evidence
- Property taken for safekeeping under authority of a law (e.g., Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150 (mentally ill persons))

Found property - Includes property found by an employee or citizen that has no apparent evidentiary value and where the owner cannot be readily identified or contacted.

Additional Definitions:
- Booking Officer - An employee that prepares the property for submission to the property section.
- Chain of Custody - A formal, written process that records the individuals having custody of property and evidence from the time it is received to its final disposition.
- Right of Refusal - Whenever property or evidence is booked incorrectly, the officer (through the chain of command) should be sent a booking correction form detailing the problems and corrections to be made. The officer is then responsible for reporting to the Property and Evidence Section and making the corrections.
- Temporary Storage Lockers - Lockers that are used, in the absence of the Property Clerk, to secure property that has been packaged, tagged and accompanied by a Property Record/Receipt.
- Property and Evidence Manual - The handling and storage of Property and evidence within the Property and Evidence Unit.

804.3 PROPERTY HANDLING
Any employee who first comes into possession of any property, shall retain such property in his/her possession until it is properly tagged and placed in the designated property along with the property form. Care shall be taken to maintain the chain of custody for all evidence. A case number shall be issued whenever property is taken in.

Where ownership can be established as to found property with no apparent evidentiary value, such property may be released to the owner without the need for booking if the owner is located at the time or a short time after the property is found. The property form must
be completed to document the release of property not booked and the owner shall sign the form acknowledging receipt of the item(s). A case number shall be taken for tracking purposes and to provide a permanent record that we took possession of the property and released it to its owner.

804.3.1 PROPERTY BOOKING PROCEDURE
All property must be booked prior to the employee going off-duty unless otherwise approved by a supervisor. Employees booking property shall observe the following guidelines:

(a) Complete the property form describing each item of property separately, listing all serial numbers, owner's name, finder's name, and other identifying information or markings.

(b) Mark each item of evidence with the booking employee's initials and the date booked using the appropriate method so as not to deface or damage the value of the property.

(c) Complete an evidence/property tag and attach it to each package or envelope in which the property is stored.

(d) Place the case number in the upper right hand corner of the bag.

(e) The original property form shall be submitted with the case report. A copy shall be placed with the property in the temporary property locker or with the property if property is stored somewhere other than a property locker.

(f) When the property is too large to be placed in a locker, the item shall be placed in the W Building bicycle storage area. A copy of the property report shall be placed into an evidence locker so the property officer is aware of the property and its location.

(g) All photos taken in conjunction with a police report shall be booked into evidence as follows:

- 1. Officers shall download photos from the camera used onto a CD and into CAD.
- 2. Officers shall than book the CD into evidence.
- 3. Officers shall attach the evidence form with their report and indicate in the report that the photos taken were placed into evidence.

804.3.2 NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS
All narcotics and dangerous drugs shall be booked separately using a separate property record. Paraphernalia as defined by Health & Safety Code § 11364 shall also be booked separately.

The officer seizing the narcotics and dangerous drugs shall place them in the designated locker accompanied by the property report form. The original property report form shall be attached to the case.

804.3.3 EXPLOSIVES
Officers who encounter a suspected explosive device shall promptly notify their immediate supervisor or the Watch Commander. The bomb squad will be called to handle explosive-related incidents and will be responsible for the handling, storage, sampling and disposal of all suspected explosives.

Explosives will not be retained in the police facility. Only fireworks that are considered stable and safe and road flares or similar signaling devices may be booked into property. All such items shall be stored in proper containers and in an area designated for the storage of flammable materials. The property and evidence technician is responsible for transporting
to the Fire Department, on a regular basis, any fireworks or signaling devices that are not retained as evidence.

804.3.4 EXCEPTIONAL HANDLING
Certain property items require a separate process. The following items shall be processed in the described manner:

(a) Bodily fluids such as blood or semen stains shall be air dried prior to booking. Items that have moist bodily fluids on them shall not be aired dried within the police facility. This is necessary to avoid the unpleasant odors that these items give off during the drying process from contaminating the work environment. When possible, such items shall be delivered to the Pasadena Police Department for proper drying utilizing their blood drying facilities. It is the responsibility of the officer who delivers items to the Pasadena Police Department to retrieve once dried so that they can be placed into our evidence system.

(b) All bicycles and bicycle frames require a property form and case number. Property tags will be securely attached to each bicycle or bicycle frame. The property may be released directly to the property and evidence technician, or placed in the bicycle storage area (located in the W Building, Police Locker Room area). The officer shall then place a copy of the property report form into an evidence locker so the property officer will be aware that a bicycle has been brought in and where it is located.

(c) All cash shall be counted in the presence of two employees and the envelope containing the money shall be sealed and initialed by both employees.

District property, unless connected to a known criminal case, should be released directly to the appropriate District department. No formal booking is required. In cases where no responsible person can be located, the property should be booked for safekeeping in the normal manner.

804.4 PACKAGING OF PROPERTY
Certain items require special consideration and shall be booked separately as follows:

(a) Narcotics and dangerous drugs
(b) Firearms (ensure they are unloaded and booked separately from ammunition)
(c) Property with more than one known owner
(d) Paraphernalia as described in Health and Safety Code § 11364 and Business and Profession Code § 4140
(e) Fireworks
(f) Contraband

804.4.1 PACKAGING CONTAINER
Employees shall package all property, except narcotics and dangerous drugs in a suitable container available for its size. Knife boxes should be used to package knives, and syringe tubes should be used to package syringes and needles.

A property tag shall be securely attached to the outside of all items or group of items packaged together.

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
804.4.2 PACKAGING NARCOTICS
The officer seizing narcotics and dangerous drugs shall retain such property in their possession until it is properly weighed, packaged, tagged, and placed in the property locker, accompanied by the property record. Prior to packaging and if the quantity allows, a presumptive test should be made on all suspected narcotics. If conducted, the results of this test shall be included in the officer’s report.

Narcotics and dangerous drugs shall be packaged in an envelope of appropriate size. The booking officer shall initial the sealed envelope and the initials covered with cellophane tape. Narcotics and dangerous drugs shall not be packaged with other property.

A completed property tag shall be attached to the outside of the container. The chain of evidence shall be recorded on the back of this tag.

804.5 RECORDING OF PROPERTY
The property officer receiving custody of evidence or property shall record his/her signature, the date and time the property was received and where the property will be stored on the property control card.

A property number shall be obtained for each item or group of items. This number shall be recorded on property tag and the property control card.

Any changes in the location of property held by the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services shall be noted in the property logbook.

804.6 PROPERTY CONTROL
Each time the property officer receives property or releases property to another person, he/she shall enter this information on the property control report. Officers desiring property for court shall contact the Property and Evidence Clerk prior to the court date to ensure that they can take possession of the property in time for their court appearance. This must be coordinated with the working hours of the Property and Evidence Clerk.

Officers who are signing out evidence for court shall provide a copy of their court subpoena to the Property and Evidence Clerk when checking out items of evidence. The copy of the subpoena shall be retained by the Property and Evidence Clerk for tracking purposes.

At the time evidence is removed from the Property and Evidence Unit, a "Receipt of Evidence Form" shall be provided to the requesting officer along with the evidence to take to court to document the transaction.

When evidence is entered as a court exhibit, the "Property Release Form" shall be completed by the PCCPD employee and signed by the person taking custody of the evidence (Court Clerk, Deputy D.A., Investigator, etc.). The completed signed form shall be returned to the Property and Evidence Unit or placed in the Temporary Evidence Storage Units prior to the end of the Officer’s shift on the same day the evidence was checked out.

When the evidence is not received as a court exhibit, it shall be the responsibility of the employee to return the property to the Property and Evidence Unit or place it in the Temporary Evidence Storage Units prior to the end of the Officer’s shift on the same day the evidence was checked out.
Property and Evidence

If the evidence or a "Receipt of Evidence Form" is not returned to the Property and Evidence Unit by the end of the court day, it shall be the responsibility of the Property and Evidence Unit personnel to immediately notify the Administration Sergeant of the policy violation.

It shall be the responsibility of the Administration Sergeant to determine the location and status of the property and evidence.

804.6.1 RESPONSIBILITY OF OTHER PERSONNEL
Every time property is released or received, an appropriate entry on the evidence report form shall be completed to maintain the chain of possession. No property or evidence is to be released without first receiving written authorization from a supervisor.

Request for analysis for items other than narcotics or drugs shall be completed on the appropriate forms and submitted to the property officer. This request may be filled out any time after booking of the property or evidence.

804.6.2 TRANSFER OF EVIDENCE TO CRIME LABORATORY
The transporting employee will check the evidence out of property, indicating the date and time on the property control report form and the request for laboratory analysis.

The property officer releasing the evidence must complete the required information on the property control report form and the evidence. The lab forms will be transported with the property to the examining laboratory. Upon delivering the item involved, the officer will record the delivery time on both copies, and indicate the locker in which the item was placed or the employee to whom it was delivered. The original copy of the lab form will remain with the evidence and the copy will be returned to the Records Section for filing with the case.

804.6.3 STATUS OF PROPERTY
Each person receiving property will make the appropriate entry to document the chain of evidence. Temporary release of property to officers for investigative purposes, or for court, shall be noted on the property control report form, stating the date, time and to whom released.

The property officer shall obtain the signature of the person to whom property is released, and the reason for release. Any employee receiving property shall be responsible for such property until it is properly returned to property or properly released to another authorized person or entity.

The return of the property should be recorded on the property control report form, indicating date, time, and the person who returned the property.

804.6.4 AUTHORITY TO RELEASE PROPERTY
The Administration Sergeant shall authorize the disposition or release of all evidence and property coming into the care and custody of the Department.

804.6.5 RELEASE OF PROPERTY
All reasonable attempts shall be made to identify the rightful owner of found property or evidence not needed for an investigation.

Release of property shall be made upon receipt of an authorized release form, listing the name and address of the person to whom the property is to be released. The release authorization shall be signed by the authorizing supervisor or detective and must conform to...
to the items listed on the property form or must specify the specific item(s) to be released. Release of all property shall be documented on the property form.

With the exception of firearms and other property specifically regulated by statute, found property shall be held for 90 days and property held for safekeeping shall be held for a minimum of 60 days during such period, property personnel shall attempt to contact the rightful owner by telephone and/or mail when sufficient identifying information is available. Property not held for any other purpose and not claimed within 90 days after notification (or receipt, if notification is not feasible) may be auctioned to the highest bidder at a properly published public auction. If such property is not sold at auction or otherwise lawfully claimed, it may thereafter be destroyed (Civil Code § 2080.6). The final disposition of all such property shall be fully documented in related reports.

When property taken for safekeeping is owned by an individual who is incarcerated may receive a ten (10) month extension of the usual 60 days in which to make arrangement for the disposition of her/her property. In this case, the owner must make a written request to the Department, address to the Property and Evidence Unit, in order for the extension to be granted.

The Property Officer (Lost and Found Clerk) shall release the property upon proper identification being presented by the owner for which an authorized release has been received. A signature of the person receiving the property shall be recorded on the original property form. After release of all property entered on the property control card, the card shall be forwarded to the Records Section for filing with the case. If some items of property have not been released the property card will remain with the Property and Evidence Section. Upon release, the proper entry shall be documented in the Property Log.

If the property is not claimed by its owners when it is available for release, the Property and Evidence Clerk shall dispose of the property in accordance with the law (by either destruction of the property, donating it to a non-profit organization or releasing it into the College inventory upon approval of the Director of Police and Safety Services). No property shall be disposed of by releasing it to an employee of the college. The Property Clerk shall record the disposition of all property report form.

Under no circumstances shall any firearm be returned to any individual unless and until such person presents valid identification and written notification from the California Department of Justice that conforms to the provisions of Penal Code § 12021.3(e). If the owner is prohibited from possessing a firearm(s) the owner may arrange a sale or transfer to a person who is personally eligible to own a firearm.

The Property Officer or Administration Sergeant should also make reasonable efforts to determine whether the person is the subject of any court order preventing the person from possessing a firearm and if so, the firearm should not be released to the person while the order is in effect.

The Department is not required to retain any firearm or other deadly weapon longer than 180 days after notice has been provided to the owner that such firearm or other deadly weapon is available for return. At the expiration of such period, the firearm or other deadly weapon may be processed for disposal in accordance with applicable law (Penal Code § 12021.3(g)).

**804.6.6 DISPUTED CLAIMS TO PROPERTY**

Occasionally more than one party may claim an interest in property being held by the Department, and the legal rights of the parties cannot be clearly established. Such property
Property and Evidence

shall not be released until one party has obtained a valid court order or other undisputed right to the involved property.

All parties should be advised that their claims are civil and in extreme situations, legal counsel for the District may wish to file an interpleader to resolve the disputed claim (Code of Civil Procedure § 386(b)).

804.6.7 CONTROL OF NARCOTICS & DANGEROUS DRUGS
The Administration Sergeant will be responsible for the storage, control, and destruction of all narcotics and dangerous drugs coming into the custody of this department, including paraphernalia as described in Health & Safety Code § 11364.

804.7 DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY
All property not held for evidence, other than Lost and Found Property, in a pending criminal investigation or proceeding, and held for six months or longer where the owner has not been located or fails to claim the property, may be disposed of in compliance with existing laws upon receipt of proper authorization for disposal. The property and evidence technician shall request a disposition or status on all property which has been held in excess of 120 days, and for which no disposition has been received from a supervisor or detective.

804.7.1 EXCEPTIONAL DISPOSITIONS
The following types of property shall be destroyed or disposed of in the manner, and at the time prescribed by law, unless a different disposition is ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction:

• Weapons declared by law to be nuisances (Penal Code §§ 29300; 18010; 32750)
• Animals, birds, and related equipment that have been ordered forfeited by the court (Penal Code § 599a)
• Counterfeiting equipment (Penal Code § 480)
• Gaming devices (Penal Code § 335a)
• Obscene matter ordered to be destroyed by the court (Penal Code § 312)
• Altered vehicles or component parts (Vehicle Code § 10751)
• Narcotics (Health and Safety Code § 11474, etc.)
• Unclaimed, stolen or embezzled property (Penal Code § 1411)
• Destructive devices (Penal Code § 19000)

804.7.2 UNCLAIMED MONEY
If found or seized money is no longer required as evidence and remains unclaimed after three years, the Department shall cause a notice to published each week for a period of two consecutive weeks in a local newspaper of general circulation (Government Code § 50050). Such notice shall state the amount of money, the fund in which it is held and that the money will become the property of the District on a designated date not less than 45 days and not more than 60 days after the first publication (Government Code § 50051).

Any individual item with a value of less than fifteen dollars ($15.00), or any amount if the depositor/owner's name is unknown, which remains unclaimed for a year or by order of the court, may be transferred to the District's general fund without the necessity of public notice (Government Code § 50055).
Property and Evidence

If the money remains unclaimed as of the date designated in the published notice, the money will become the property of the District and deposited into the general fund. Money representing restitution collected on behalf of the District when it is a victim shall either be deposited into the District's general fund.

804.7.3 RETENTION OF BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE
The Property Officer or the Administrative Sergeant shall ensure that no biological evidence held by the Department is destroyed without adequate notification to the following persons, when applicable:

(a) The defendant
(b) The defendant's attorney
(c) The appropriate prosecutor and Attorney General
(d) Any sexual assault victim
(e) The Operations Sergeant

Biological evidence shall be retained for a minimum period established by law (Penal Code § 1417.9), the Property and Evidence Section Supervisor or the expiration of any sentence imposed related to the evidence, whichever time period is greater. Following the retention period, notifications should be made by certified mail and should inform the recipient that the evidence will be destroyed after a date specified in the notice unless a motion seeking an order to retain the sample is filed and served on the Department within 90 days of the date of the notification. A record of all certified mail receipts shall be retained in the appropriate file. Any objection to, or motion regarding, the destruction of the biological evidence should be retained in the appropriate file and a copy forwarded to the Field Services Division supervisor.

Biological evidence related to a homicide shall be retained indefinitely and may only be destroyed with the written approval of the Chief of Police and the head of the applicable prosecutor's office.

Biological evidence from an unsolved sexual assault should not be disposed of prior to expiration of the statute of limitations. Even after expiration of an applicable statute of limitations, the Field Services Division supervisor should be consulted and the sexual assault victim should be notified.

804.8 INSPECTIONS OF THE EVIDENCE ROOM

(a) On a monthly basis, the Chief of Police shall make an inspection of the evidence storage facilities and practices to ensure adherence to appropriate policies and procedures.

(b) An quarterly audit of evidence held by the department shall be conducted by a Operations Sergeant at the direction of the Chief of Police. This quarterly audit will not be an audit of all property within the Property Section but a Randene audit to ensure compliance with this General Order.

(c) Whenever a change is made in personnel who have access to the evidence room, an inventory of all evidence/property shall be made by an individual(s) not associated to the property room or function to ensure that records are correct and all evidence property is accounted for.

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Lost and Found Property

805.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
As a direct result of the large amount of property received by the Department as Lost and Found it is necessary to established a specialized General Order to address the issue. The General Order will provide the necessary Guidance the Lost and Found Property Clerk as well as to all Department employees.

805.1.1 PROCEDURE
Pasadena City College Police Department personnel shall follow the proper procedure regarding the collecting, handling, recording, and storage of Lost and Found items. The following procedure shall be followed:

(a) The Police and Safety Services Dispatch Center or Lost and Found Property Clerk is contacted regarding the discovery or turn in of Lost and Found property. This can be made by phone, notification by two way radios, in person at the Police and Safety Services Office or by email.

(b) If notification is made while the Lost and Found Property Clerk is on duty, the property shall be collected by the Lost and Found Property Clerk or his/her designee.

(c) If notification is made when the Lost and Found Property Clerk is not on duty, Dispatch shall contact a Police Officer for collection of the property.

(d) The Police Officer/Lost and Found Property Clerk shall request from dispatch a report number for each item collected.

(e) If the property is money, U.S. Currency, the proper procedure shall be followed as prescribed in General Order 11-004.

(f) The Police Officer/Lost and Found Property Clerk shall fill out a Lost and Found form for each item, with its' report number and affix the form to the corresponding property.

(g) The Police Officer shall place the property in the evidence holding locker and depress the locking mechanism. Property Clerk shall place the property in the property storage room. **Note: There shall never be unattended property left out in any office, desk, or any work space.

(h) The property left in the evidence locker shall be made available to the Lost and Found Property Clerk by the officer in charge of evidence. All proper signatures will be made to ensure the proper chain of custody for the property.

(i) Once the property is made available to the Lost and Found Property Clerk, he/she shall complete the Lost and Found process and store the property accordingly.

(j) The Lost and Found Property Clerk shall make every possible attempt to locate and contact the owners of the property. If no owners are located the property shall be kept for the period required by law.

(k) When an Officer or the Lost and Found Property Clerk is able to locate/identify an owner, they shall release the property to the owner recording the owner's address, contact number, date of claim, and signature on the Lost and Found Form. When confirming ownership the employee shall:

1. Confirm ownership (ask for description and location of loss).
Lost and Found Property

2. Make a copy of the PCC I.D. (if the individual claiming the property is a student or staff) as well as either a Driver's License or a State issued Identification Card.

3. If ownership is confirmed beyond a reasonable doubt and the person claiming the property has no photo identification, a photo of the individual as well as his/her thumb print shall be taken and attached to the report.

4. Complete the Property Release Authorization section of the Lost and Found Property Form ensuring that the person taking possession of the property as well as the employee releasing the property both signs the form.

(I) If no property owners are located and the storage period has passed, the Lost and Found Property Clerk shall dispose of the property in accordance with the law (by either destruction of the property, donating it to a non-profit organization or releasing it into the College inventory upon approval of the Director of Police and Safety Services). No property shall be disposed of by releasing it to an employee of the college. The Property Clerk shall record the disposition of all property on the Lost and Found Form.

(m) In cases where monies are unclaimed, the Property Clerk shall follow the proper procedure set forth in General Order 803.
Records Section Procedures

806.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The Dispatcher assigned as the Records Coordinator shall maintain the Department Records Section Procedures Manual on a current basis to reflect the procedures being followed within the Records Section. Policies and procedures that apply to all employees of this department are contained in this chapter.

806.1.1 NUMERICAL FILING SYSTEM
Case reports are filed numerically within the Records Section.

Reports are numbered commencing with the current year followed by a sequential number beginning with 00001 starting at midnight on the first day of January of each year. As an example, case number YYYY-00001 would be the first new case beginning January 1 of a new year.

806.2 FILE ACCESS AND SECURITY
All reports including, but not limited to, initial, supplemental, follow-up, evidence, and all reports critical to a case shall be maintained in a secure area within the Records Section accessible only to authorized Records Section personnel. Access to report files after hours or when records personnel are otherwise not available may be obtained through the Watch Commander.

Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services employees shall not access, view or distribute, or allow anyone else to access, view or distribute any record, file or report, whether hard copy or electronic file format, except in accordance with department policy and with a legitimate law enforcement or business purpose or as otherwise permissible by law.

806.2.1 REQUESTING ORIGINAL REPORTS
Generally, original reports shall not be removed from the Records Section. Should an original report be needed for any reason the requesting employee shall first obtain authorization from the Dispatcher in charge of Records or the Administration Sergeant. All original reports removed from the Records Section shall be recorded on the Report Check-Out Log which shall constitute the only authorized manner by which an original report may be removed from the Records Section.

806.3 REQUISITION OF SUPPLIES
All personnel who are in need of supplies shall complete a request and provide it to the Office Manager. The request should be approved by a supervisor.

Only the Office Manager or in his/her absence a Division Sergeant shall issue supplies from the supply room.

806.4 DETERMINATION OF FACTUAL INNOCENCE
In any case where a person has been arrested by officers of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services and no accusatory pleading has been filed, the person arrested may petition the Department to destroy the related arrest records. Petitions should be

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
forwarded to the Administration Sergeant. The Administration Sergeant should promptly contact the prosecuting attorney and request a written opinion as to whether the petitioner is factually innocent of the charges (Penal Code § 851.8). Factual innocence means the accused person did not commit the crime.

Upon receipt of a written opinion from the prosecuting attorney affirming factual innocence, the Administration Sergeant should forward the petition to the General Counsel for review. After such review and consultation with the General Counsel, the Administration Sergeant Services and Chief of Police shall decide whether a finding of factual innocence is appropriate.

Upon determination that a finding of factual innocence is appropriate, the Administration Sergeant shall ensure that the arrest record and petition are sealed for later destruction and the required notifications are made to the California Department of Justice and other law enforcement agencies (Penal Code § 851.8).

The Administration Sergeant should respond to a petition with the Department's decision within 45 days of receipt. Responses should include only the decision of the Department, not an explanation of the analysis leading to the decision.
Restoration of Firearm Serial Numbers

808.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The primary purpose for restoring firearm serial numbers is to determine the prior owners or origin of the item from which the number has been recovered. Thus, property can be returned to rightful owners or investigations can be initiated to curb illegal trade of contraband firearms. The purpose of this plan is to develop standards, methodologies, and safety protocols for the recovery of obliterated serial numbers from firearms and other objects using procedures that are accepted as industry standards in the forensic community. All personnel who are involved in the restoration of serial numbers will observe the following guidelines. This policy complies with Penal Code § 11108.9.

808.2 PROCEDURE
Any firearm coming into the possession of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services as evidence, found property, etc., where the serial numbers have been removed or obliterated will be processed in the following manner:

808.2.1 PRELIMINARY FIREARM EXAMINATION
(a) Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction. Be sure the firearm is in an unloaded condition. This includes removal of the ammunition source (e.g., the detachable magazine, contents of the tubular magazine) as well as the chamber contents.
(b) If the firearm is corroded shut or in a condition that would preclude inspection of the chamber contents, treat the firearm as if it is loaded. Make immediate arrangements for a firearms examiner or other qualified examiner to render the firearm safe.
(c) Accurately record/document the condition of the gun when received. Note the positions of the various components such as the safeties, cylinder, magazine, slide, hammer, etc. Accurately record/document cylinder chamber and magazine contents. Package the ammunition separately.
(d) If the firearm is to be processed for fingerprints or trace evidence, process before the serial number restoration is attempted. First record/document important aspects such as halos on the revolver cylinder face or other relevant evidence that might be obscured by the fingerprinting chemicals.

808.2.2 PROPERTY BOOKING PROCEDURE
Any employee taking possession of a firearm with removed/obliterated serial numbers shall book the firearm into property following standard procedures. The employee booking the firearm shall indicate on the property form that serial numbers have been removed or obliterated.

808.2.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY
The property officer receiving a firearm when the serial numbers have been removed or obliterated shall arrange for the firearm to be transported to the crime lab for restoration and maintain the chain of evidence.
808.2.4 DOCUMENTATION
Case reports are prepared in order to document the chain of custody and the initial examination and handling of evidence from the time it is received/collected until it is released.

This report must include a record of the manner in which and/or from whom the firearm was received. This may appear on the request form or property form depending on the type of evidence.

808.2.5 FIREARM TRACE
After the serial number has been restored (or partially restored) by the criminalistics laboratory, the property officer will complete a Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms (ATF) National Tracing Center (NTC) Obliterated Serial Number Trace Request Form (ATF 3312.1-OBL) and forward the form to the NTC in Falling Waters, West Virginia or enter the data into the ATF eTrace system.

808.3 BULLET AND CASING IDENTIFICATION
Exemplar bullets and cartridge cases from the firearm, depending upon acceptance criteria and protocol, may be submitted to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) National Integrated Ballistic Information Network (NIBIN) which uses the Integrated Ballistic Identification System (IBIS) technology to search the national database and compare with ballistic evidence recovered from other crime scenes.
Release of Records and Information

810.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this section is to establish a comprehensive reference and procedure for the maintenance and release of Department reports and records in accordance with applicable law.

810.2 PUBLIC REQUESTS FOR RECORDS
The California Public Records Act (Government Code § 6250, et seq.) provides that records created by a public agency shall be subject to inspection and release pursuant to request, except pursuant to exemptions set forth in the Act or otherwise established by statute. Public requests for records of this department shall be processed as follows:

810.2.1 PROCESSING OF REQUESTS
Any member of the public, including the media and elected officials, may access unrestricted records of this department by submitting a written and signed request for each record sought and paying any associated fees (Government Code § 6253).

The processing of requests is subject to the following limitations:

(a) The employee processing the request shall determine if the requested record is available and, if so, whether the record is exempt from disclosure. Either the requested record or the reason for non-disclosure will be provided promptly, but no later than 10 days from the date of request, unless unusual circumstances preclude doing so. If more time is needed, an extension of up to 14 additional days may be authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. If an extension is authorized, the Department shall provide written notice of the extension to the requesting party (Government Code § 6253(c)).

(b) In accordance with the Public Records Act, the Department is not required to create records that do not otherwise exist in order to accommodate a request under the Act.

(c) All requests should be reviewed and approved by the Administration Sergeant (this does not include the routine release of traffic accident reports requested by either the parties involved or an insurance company).

Requests by elected officials for records that are not open to public inspection should be referred to the Chief of Police for a determination as to whether the records will be released.

810.3 REPORT RELEASE RESTRICTIONS
Absent a valid court order or other statutory authority, records and/or unrestricted portions of such records of this department shall be made public subject to the following restrictions:

810.3.1 GENERAL CASE AND CRIME REPORTS
Reports containing any of the items listed below will not be released:

(a) **Victim information** - Victims of crimes who have requested that their identifying information be kept confidential, victims who are minors and victims of certain offenses (e.g., sex crimes, Penal Code § 293) shall not be made public. No employee shall disclose to any arrested person or to any person who may be a defendant in a criminal
Release of Records and Information

action the address or telephone number of any person who is a victim or witness in the alleged offense, unless it is required by law (Penal Code § 841.5).

(b) **Confidential information** - Information involving confidential informants, intelligence information, information that would endanger the safety of any person involved or information that would endanger the successful completion of the investigation or a related investigation shall not be made public.
   1. Analysis and conclusions of investigating officers may also be exempt from disclosure.
   2. If it has been noted in any report that any individual wishes to protect his/her right to privacy under the California Constitution, such information may not be subject to public disclosure.

(c) **Specific crimes** - Certain types of reports involving, but not limited to, child abuse/molestation (Penal Code § 11167.5), elder abuse (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15633) and juveniles (Welfare and Institutions Code § 827) shall not be made public.

(d) **General information** - Absent statutory exemption to the contrary or other lawful reason to deem information from reports confidential, information from unrestricted agency reports shall be made public as outlined in Government Code § 6254(f).

(e) **Deceased juvenile crime victims** - The Code of Civil Procedure § 130 limits the dissemination of autopsy and private medical information concerning a murdered child by allowing families to request that the autopsy report of the victim be sealed from public inspection. Such requests shall be honored, with the exceptions that allow dissemination of those reports to law enforcement agents, prosecutors, defendants or civil litigants under state and federal discovery laws (Code of Civil Procedure §130).

**810.3.2 ARREST REPORTS**

Arrestee information shall be subject to release in the same manner as information contained in other reports as set forth above.

In addition to the restrictions stated above, all requests from criminal defendants and their authorized representatives (including attorneys) shall be referred to the District Attorney, General Counsel or the courts pursuant to Penal Code § 1054.5.

Local criminal history information including, but not limited to, arrest history and disposition, and fingerprints shall only be subject to release to those agencies and individuals set forth in Penal Code § 13300.

**810.3.3 TRAFFIC COLLISION REPORTS**

Traffic collision reports (and related supplemental reports) shall be considered confidential and subject to release only to the California Highway Patrol, Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV), other law enforcement agencies and those individuals and their authorized representatives set forth in Vehicle Code § 20012.

**810.3.4 PERSONNEL RECORDS**

Personnel records, medical records and similar records which would involve personal privacy shall not be made public (Government Code § 3303(e)).

Peace officer personnel records are deemed confidential (Penal Code § 832.7, et seq.) and shall not be made public or otherwise released to unauthorized individuals or entities absent a valid court order (Evidence Code § 1043, et seq.).
Release of Records and Information

The identity of any officer subject to any criminal or administrative investigation shall not be released without the consent of the involved officer, prior approval of the Chief of Police or as required by law (Government Code § 3303 (e)).

810.3.5 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE REPORTS
Victims of domestic violence or their representative shall be provided, without charge, one copy of all domestic violence incident report face sheets, one copy of all domestic violence incident reports, or both, pursuant to the requirements and time frames of Family Code § 6228.

810.4 OTHER RECORDS
Any other record not addressed in this policy shall not be subject to release where such record is exempt or prohibited from disclosure pursuant to state or federal law, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Evidence Code relating to privilege or to the security of the department’s electronic technology systems (Government Code § 6254(k); Government Code 6254.19).

The Department maintains the right to refuse to disclose or release any other record when it would appear that the public’s interest in accessing such record is outweighed by the need for nondisclosure (Government Code § 6255).

Any record which was created exclusively in anticipation of potential litigation involving this department shall not be subject to public disclosure (Government Code § 6254(b)).

810.4.1 PERSONAL IDENTIFYING INFORMATION
Employees shall not access, use or disclose personal identifying information, including an individual's photograph, social security number, driver identification number, name, address, telephone number and the individual's medical or disability information, which is contained in any driver license record, motor vehicle record or any department record except as authorized by the Department and only when such use or disclosure is permitted or required by law to carry out a legitimate law enforcement purpose (18 USC § 2721 and 18 USC § 2722).

810.5 SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM
Any Subpoena Duces Tecum (SDT) should be promptly provided to the Administration Sergeant for review and processing. While a Subpoena Duces Tecum may ultimately be subject to compliance, it is not an order from the Court that will automatically require the release of the requested information.

All questions regarding compliance with any Subpoena Duces Tecum should be promptly referred to legal counsel for the Department (College's General Counsel) so that a timely response can be prepared.

810.6 RELEASED RECORDS TO BE STAMPED
Each page of any record released pursuant to a Public Records Act request or Subpoena Duces Tecum shall be stamped in red ink with a departmental stamp identifying the individual to whom the record was released.
Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI)

812.1 PURPOSE & SCOPE
This policy provides guidelines for the release of criminal offender information, security of that information, and persons authorized to release that information.

812.2 AUTHORITY
This policy is established pursuant to the mandate of the Regulations Regarding Security of Criminal Offender Record Information in California, Title 11, California Code of Regulations. Other authority includes Penal Code § 11105, which delineates who has access to Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI), and Penal Code §§ 11140 through 11144, which establishes penalties for the improper use of rap sheets.

812.3 DEFINITIONS
Criminal Offender Record Information - (CORI) shall include CII manual/automated rap sheets and abstracts, CII crime summaries, CII criminal history transcripts, FBI rap sheets, and any PCC PD documents containing a list of prior arrests.

Criminal Justice Agency - A public agency or component thereof which performs a criminal justice activity as its principal function.

Authorized Recipient - Any person or agency authorized by court order, statute or case law to receive CORI.

Right to Know - Persons or agencies authorized by court order, statute or decisional case law to receive the information.

Need to Know - A necessity exists to obtain CORI in order to execute official responsibilities.

812.4 AUTHORIZED RECIPIENTS OF CORI
CORI may be released only to authorized recipients who have both a right to know and a need to know. All law enforcement personnel with proper identification are authorized recipients, if they have an official need to know.

The California Department of Justice has issued a list of agencies authorized to receive criminal history information. Persons not included in the Department of Justice list are not authorized recipients and shall not receive CORI.

812.4.1 CRIMINAL RECORD SECURITY OFFICER
The Senior Dispatcher is the designated Criminal Record Security Officer for the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services. This supervisor is responsible for ensuring compliance with this procedure and with applicable records security regulations and requirements imposed by federal and state law. The Criminal Record Security Officer will resolve specific questions that arise regarding authorized recipients of CORI.
812.4.2 RELEASE OF CORI
Only the persons listed below are authorized to release CORI. Each authorized person releasing CORI is responsible to ensure that each request granted appears legitimate and that the requester is an authorized recipient with a right and need to know.

(a) Administration Sergeant
(b) Senior Dispatcher
(c) Chief of Police
(d) Office Manager who provides CORI information to the Human Resources as part of the hiring process for college employees and certification process for students in certain program (IE: nursing). The Officer Manager shall not provide actual DOJ print-out to the Human Resources Department but shall provide the information in a memorandum to the Vice President of Human Resources in which a general description of the contents of the DOJ print-out is outlined.
(e) Personnel specifically designated in writing by Division Sergeants with the concurrence of the Chief of Police

812.4.3 RELEASE OF CORI TO FIELD PERSONNEL
Personnel shall not have access to CORI until a background investigation has been completed and approved.

CORI shall not generally be transmitted by radio, cellular phone, or through computer terminals to field personnel or vehicles except in cases where circumstances reasonably indicate that the immediate safety of the officer or the public are at significant risk. Examples of situations where the transmission of summary criminal history information would be justified include a hostage situation or an armed suspect however a routine investigation or traffic enforcement stop would not be sufficient justification.

Nothing in this procedure is intended to prohibit broadcasting warrant information concerning wanted persons.

812.5 JUVENILE RECORDS
Nothing in this procedure is intended to alter existing statutes, case law, or the policies and orders of the Juvenile Court regarding the release of juvenile offender records. Refer to Policy Manual § 324 for more specific information regarding cases involving juveniles.

812.6 REVIEW OF CRIMINAL OFFENDER RECORD
Penal Code §§ 11120 through 11127 provide the authority and procedure whereby an individual may review his/her own California Department of Justice (CII) rap sheet.

Individuals shall be allowed to review their arrest or conviction record on file with the Department after complying with all legal requirements.

812.7 PROTECTION OF CORI
CORI shall be stored in the Records Section where constant personnel coverage will be provided. CORI stored elsewhere shall be secured in locked desks, locked file cabinets, or in locked rooms.

Direct access to CORI stored in the Records Section shall be restricted to the Records Section personnel authorized to release it. Direct access to CORI stored in desks, file
Cabinets, and rooms outside the Records Section shall be restricted to those persons who possess both the right to know and the need to know the information.

812.7.1 COMPUTER TERMINAL SECURITY

Computer terminal equipment capable of providing access to automated criminal offender record information is located in Dispatch and at Office Managers work station (so she can received information about applicants and perform his duties as outlined in section 812.4.2 of this General Order) to preclude access by unauthorized persons.

Any employee shall be authorized to operate computer terminal equipment with access to CORI until the operator has completed the appropriate training.

812.7.2 DESTRUCTION OF CORI

When any document providing CORI has served the purpose for which it was obtained, it shall be destroyed by shredding. This is accomplished by utilizing the secured storage container provided by the Department's Document Destruction Service.

Each employee shall be responsible for destroying the CORI documents they receive.

812.7.3 CUSTODIAN OF CRIMINAL RECORDS

The Senior Dispatcher, unless otherwise directed by the Administration Sergeant, shall be the Department's official Custodian of Criminal Records. The Custodian of Criminal Records shall be responsible for the security, storage, dissemination and destruction of criminal records, and will serve as a primary contact for the California Department of Justice for any related issues. The Administration Sergeant may appoint other department employees to the role of Custodian of Criminal Records, who will share the same responsibilities regarding criminal records.

The Administration Sergeant will ensure that he/she makes the appropriate applications and notifications to the California Department of Justice regarding the Department's Custodian of Criminal Record appointments, per the requirements of Penal Code § 11102.2.

This subsection is not intended to interfere with any other employee acting as a custodian of records for other statutory purposes but is narrowly tailored to address issues of criminal history records.

812.8 TRAINING PROGRAM

All personnel authorized to process or release CORI shall be required to complete a training program prescribed by the Criminal Record Security Officer. The Administration Sergeant shall coordinate the course to provide training in the proper use, control, and dissemination of CORI.

812.9 PENALTIES FOR MISUSE OF RECORDS

Penal Code §§ 11140 and 11144 make it a misdemeanor to furnish, buy, receive, or possess Department of Justice rap sheets without authorization by a court, statute, or case law.

Title 11, California Administrative Code § 702 provides that authorized persons or agencies violating the Regulations Regarding the Security of Criminal Offender Record Information in California may lose direct access to CORI maintained by the California Department of Justice.
Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI)

Divulging the content of any criminal record to anyone other than authorized personnel is a violation of Policy Manual § 340.3.7(a).

Employees who obtain, or attempt to obtain, information from the department files other than that to which they are entitled in accordance with their official duties is a violation of Policy Manual § 340.3.7(a).
Computers and Digital Evidence

814.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy establishes procedures for the seizure and storage of computers, personal communications devices (PCDs) digital cameras, digital recorders and other electronic devices that are capable of storing digital information; and for the preservation and storage of digital evidence. All evidence seized and/or processed pursuant to this policy shall be done so in compliance with clearly established Fourth Amendment and search and seizure provisions.

814.2 SEIZING COMPUTERS AND RELATED EVIDENCE
Computer equipment requires specialized training and handling to preserve its value as evidence. Officers should be aware of the potential to destroy information through careless or improper handling, and utilize the most knowledgeable available resources. When seizing a computer and accessories the following steps should be taken:

(a) Photograph each item, front and back, specifically including cable connections to other items. Look for a phone line or cable to a modem for Internet access.
(b) Do not overlook the possibility of the presence of physical evidence on and around the hardware relevant to the particular investigation such as fingerprints, biological or trace evidence, and/or documents.
(c) If the computer is off, do not turn it on.
(d) If the computer is on, do not shut it down normally and do not click on anything or examine any files.
   1. Photograph the screen, if possible, and note any programs or windows that appear to be open and running.
   2. Disconnect the power cable from the back of the computer box or if a portable notebook style, disconnect any power cable from the case and remove the battery.
(e) Label each item with case number, evidence sheet number, and item number.
(f) Handle and transport the computer and storage media (e.g., tape, discs, memory cards, flash memory, external drives) with care so that potential evidence is not lost.
(g) Lodge all computer items in the Property Room. This is accomplished through the booking of the computer into evidence (General Order 804). Do not store computers where normal room temperature and humidity is not maintained.
(h) At minimum, officers should document the following in related reports:
   1. Where the computer was located and whether or not it was in operation.
   2. Who was using it at the time.
   3. Who claimed ownership.
   4. If it can be determined, how it was being used.

(i) In most cases when a computer is involved in criminal acts and is in the possession of the suspect, the computer itself and all storage devices (hard drives, tape drives, and disk drives) should be seized along with all media. Accessories (printers,
monitors, mouse, scanner, keyboard, cables, software and manuals) should not be seized unless as a precursor to forfeiture.

814.2.1 BUSINESS OR NETWORKED COMPUTERS
If the computer belongs to a business or is part of a network, it may not be feasible to seize the entire computer. Cases involving networks require specialized handling. Officers should contact a certified forensic computer examiner (contact the College I.T. Department for assistance or Pasadena Police Department's Computer Forensics Unit) for instructions or a response to the scene. It may be possible to perform an on-site inspection, or to image the hard drive only of the involved computer. This should only be done by someone specifically trained in processing computers for evidence.

814.2.2 FORENSIC EXAMINATION OF COMPUTERS
If an examination of the contents of the computer's hard drive, or floppy disks, compact discs, or any other storage media is required, forward the following items to a computer forensic examiner:

(a) Copy of report(s) involving the computer, including the Evidence/Property sheet.
(b) Copy of a consent to search form signed by the computer owner or the person in possession of the computer, or a copy of a search warrant authorizing the search of the computer hard drive for evidence relating to investigation.
(c) A listing of the items to search for (e.g., photographs, financial records, e-mail, documents).
(d) An exact duplicate of the hard drive or disk will be made using a forensic computer and a forensic software program by someone trained in the examination of computer storage devices for evidence.

814.3 SEIZING DIGITAL STORAGE MEDIA
Digital storage media including hard drives, floppy discs, CD's, DVD's, tapes, memory cards, or flash memory devices should be seized and stored in a manner that will protect them from damage.

(a) If the media has a write-protection tab or switch, it should be activated.
(b) Do not review, access or open digital files prior to submission. If the information is needed for immediate investigation request the Property and Evidence Section to copy the contents to an appropriate form of storage media.
(c) Many kinds of storage media can be erased or damaged by magnetic fields. Keep all media away from magnetic devices, electric motors, radio transmitters or other sources of magnetic fields.
(d) Do not leave storage media where they would be subject to excessive heat such as in a parked vehicle on a hot day.
(e) Use plastic cases designed to protect the media, or other protective packaging, to prevent damage.

814.4 SEIZING PCDS
Personal communication devices such as cell phones, PDAs or other hand-held devices connected to any communication network must be handled with care to preserve evidence that may be on the device including messages, stored data and/or images.
Computers and Digital Evidence

(a) Officers should not attempt to access, review or search the contents of such devices prior to examination by a forensic expert. Unsent messages can be lost, data can be inadvertently deleted and incoming messages can override stored messages.

(b) Do not turn the device on or off. The device should be placed in a solid metal container such as a paint can or in a faraday bag, to prevent the device from sending or receiving information from its host network.

(c) When seizing the devices, also seize the charging units and keep them plugged in to the chargers until they can be examined. If the batteries go dead all the data may be lost.

814.5 DIGITAL EVIDENCE RECORDED BY OFFICERS

Officers handling and submitting recorded and digitally stored evidence from digital cameras and audio or video recorders will comply with these procedures to ensure the integrity and admissibility of such evidence.

814.5.1 COLLECTION OF DIGITAL EVIDENCE

Once evidence is recorded it shall not be erased, deleted or altered in any way prior to submission. All photographs taken will be preserved regardless of quality, composition or relevance. Video and audio files will not be altered in any way.

814.5.2 SUBMISSION OF DIGITAL MEDIA

The following are required procedures for the submission of digital media used by cameras or other recorders:

(a) The recording media (smart card, compact flash card or any other media) shall be book into evidence as soon as possible (General Order 804).

(b) Officers are not authorized to review or copy memory cards. The Administration Sergeant is the only person authorized to have copied and/or distribute digital media made from the memory cards.

(c) As soon as possible following the collection of evidence, the camera operator is to remove the memory card from their digital camera and place the card into a plastic carrier. The card and carrier are then to be placed into a zip-lock type baggie. The camera operator shall write their name and the related case number on the outside of the baggie before placing in the film drop box along with the evidence form.

(d) Officers requiring a copy of the digital files must request a copy on the evidence form when submitted to evidence.

814.5.3 DOWNLOADING OF DIGITAL FILES

Digital information such as video or audio files recorded on devices using internal memory must be downloaded to storage media. The following procedures are to be followed:

(a) Files should not be opened or reviewed prior to downloading and storage.

(b) Where possible, the device should be connected to a computer and the files accessed directly from the computer directory or downloaded to a folder on the host computer for copying to the storage media.
814.5.4 PRESERVATION OF DIGITAL EVIDENCE

(a) Only the Administration Sergeant is authorized to approve the copying of an original
digital media that is held as evidence. The original digital media shall remain in
evidence and shall remain unaltered.

(b) Digital images that are enhanced to provide a better quality photograph for
identification and investigative purposes must only be made from a copy of the
original media.

(c) If any enhancement is done to the copy of the original, it shall be noted in the
 corresponding incident report.
Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act

822.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines to ensure this department fulfills its obligation in complying with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act.

822.2 POLICY
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services encourages accurate and prompt reporting of all crimes and takes all such reports seriously (20 USC § 1092 (f)(1)(C)(iii)). Reports will be accepted in any manner, including in person or in writing, at the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services facility. Reports will be accepted anonymously, by phone or via e-mail or on the institution's website.

It is the policy of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services to comply with the Clery Act. Compliance with the Clery Act requires a joint effort between the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services and faculty of the institution.

Supervisors assigned areas of responsibility in the following policy sections are expected to be familiar with the subsections of 20 USC § 1092(f) and 34 CFR 668.46 that are relevant to their responsibilities.

822.3 POLICY, PROCEDURE AND PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
The Chief of Police will:
(a) Ensure that the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services establishes procedures for immediate emergency response and evacuation, including the use of electronic and cellular communication and testing of these procedures (20 USC § 1092 (f)(1)(J)(i) and (iii)).
(b) Enter into agreements as appropriate with local law enforcement agencies to:
1. Identify roles in the investigation of alleged criminal offenses on campus (20 USC § 1092 (f)(1)(C)(ii)),
2. Assist in the monitoring and reporting of criminal activity at off-campus student organizations that are recognized by the institution and engaged in by students attending the institution, including student organizations with off-campus housing facilities (20 USC § 1092 (f)(1)(G)),
3. Ensure coordination of emergency response and evacuation procedures, including procedures to immediately notify the campus community upon the confirmation of a significant emergency or dangerous situation (20 USC § 1092 (f)(1)(J)).
4. Notify the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services of criminal offenses reported to local law enforcement agencies to assist the institution in meeting its reporting requirements under the Clery Act (20 USC § 1092 (f)(1)(F)).
5. Notify the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services of criminal offenses reported to local law enforcement agencies to assist in making information available to the campus community in a timely manner and to aid in the prevention of similar crimes (20 USC § 1092 (f)(3)).
(c) Appoint a designee to develop programs that are designed to inform students and employees about campus security procedures and practices, and to encourage students and employees to be responsible for their own security and the security of others (20 USC § 1092 (f)(1)(D)).

(d) Appoint a designee to develop programs to inform students and employees about the prevention of crime (20 USC § 1092 (f)(1)(E)).

(e) Appoint a designee to develop educational programs to promote the awareness of rape, acquaintance rape and other sex offenses, and what to do if a sex offense occurs, including who should be contacted, the importance of preserving evidence and to whom the alleged offense should be reported (20 USC § 1092 (f)(8)(B)).

(f) Appoint a designee to make the appropriate notifications to institution staff regarding missing person investigations, in order to ensure that the institution complies with the requirements of 34 CFR 668.46(h).

822.4 RECORDS COLLECTION AND RETENTION

The Senior Dispatcher or Dispatcher assigned the responsibility is responsible for maintaining Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services statistics and making reasonable good-faith efforts to obtain statistics from other law enforcement agencies as necessary to allow the institution to comply with its reporting requirements under the Clery Act (20 USC § 1092 (f)(1)(F)). The statistics shall be compiled as follows:

(a) Statistics concerning the occurrence of the following criminal offenses reported to this department or to local police agencies that occurred on campus, in or on non-campus buildings or property, and on public property including streets, sidewalks and parking facilities within the campus or immediately adjacent to and accessible from the campus (20 USC § 1092 (f)(1)(F)(i)):

1. Murder
2. Sex offenses, forcible or non-forcible
3. Robbery
4. Aggravated assault
5. Burglary
6. Motor vehicle theft
7. Manslaughter
8. Arson
9. Arrests or persons referred for campus disciplinary action for liquor law violations, drug-related violations and weapons possession

(b) Statistics concerning the crimes described in the section above, theft, simple assault, intimidation, destruction, damage or vandalism of property, and other crimes involving bodily injury to any person where the victim was intentionally selected because of his/her actual or perceived race, sex, religion, sexual orientation, ethnicity or disability. These statistics should be collected and reported according to the category of prejudice (20 USC § 1092 (f)(1)(F)(ii)).

(c) The statistics shall be compiled using the definitions in the FBI's Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) system and modifications made pursuant to the Hate Crime Statistics Act (20 USC § 1092 (f)(7) and 34 CFR 668.46 (c)(7)). The statistics will be categorized separately as offenses that occur (20 USC § 1092 (f)(12) and 34 CFR 668.46 (c)(4)).
Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act

1. On campus.
2. In or on a non-campus building or property.
3. On public property.
4. In dormitories or other on-campus, residential, student facilities.

(d) Statistics will be included by the calendar year in which the crime was reported to the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services (34 CFR 668.46(c)(2)).

(e) Statistics will include the three most recent calendar years (20 USC § 1092 (f)(1)(F); 34 CFR 668.46(c)).

(f) The statistics shall not identify victims of crimes or persons accused of crimes (20 USC § 1092 (f)(7)).

822.4.1 CRIME LOG
The Senior Dispatcher or Dispatcher assigned this responsibility is responsible for ensuring a daily crime log is created and maintained as follows (20 USC § 1092 (f)(4) and 34 CFR 668.46(f)):

(a) The daily crime log will record all crimes reported to the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services, including the nature, date, time and general location of each crime, and the disposition, if known.

(b) All log entries shall be made within two business days of the initial report being made to the Department.

(c) If new information about an entry becomes available, then the new information shall be recorded in the log not later than two business days after the information becomes available to the police or security department.

(d) The daily crime log for the most recent 60-day period shall be open to the public for inspection at all times during normal business hours. Any portion of the log that is older than 60 days must be made available within two business days of a request for public inspection. Information in the log is not required to be disclosed when:
   1. Disclosure of the information is prohibited by law.
   2. Disclosure would jeopardize the confidentiality of the victim.
   3. There is clear and convincing evidence that the release of such information would jeopardize an ongoing criminal investigation or the safety of an individual, that may cause a suspect to flee or evade detection, or that could result in the destruction of evidence. In any of these cases, the information may be withheld until that damage is no longer likely to occur from the release of such information.

822.5 INFORMATION DISSEMINATION
It is the responsibility of the Administration Sergeant to ensure that the required Clery Act disclosures are properly forwarded to campus administration and community members in accordance with institution procedures. This includes:

(a) Procedures for providing emergency notification of crimes or other incidents and evacuations that might represent an imminent threat to the safety of students or employees (20 USC § 1092 (f)(3) and 34 CFR 668.46(e) and (g)).

(b) Procedures for notifying the campus community about crimes considered to be a threat to other students and employees in order to aid in the prevention of similar crimes.
Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act

(c) Information necessary for the institution to prepare its annual security report (20 USC § 1092 (f)(1); 34 CFR 668.46 (b)). This report will include, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Crime statistics
2. Crime and emergency reporting procedures
3. Policies concerning security of and access to campus facilities
4. Crime and sexual assault prevention programs
5. Enforcement policies related to alcohol and illegal drugs
6. Locations where the campus community can obtain information about registered sex offenders
7. Emergency response and evacuation procedures
8. Missing student notification procedures
Chapter 9 - Custody
Custody Searches

902.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to establish consistent department procedures which conform to Penal Code § 4030 regarding pat-down, booking and strip searches of pre-arraignment detainees.

902.2 DEFINITIONS OF SEARCHES
Pat-Down Search - This is the normal type of search used by officers in the field to check an individual for weapons. It involves a thorough patting down of clothing to locate any weapons or dangerous items that could pose a danger to the officer, the prisoner, or other prisoners.

Booking Search - This search is used in the jail and again involves a thorough patting down of an individual's clothing. All pockets, cuffs, etc., on the clothing are checked to locate all personal property, contraband, or weapons. The prisoner's personal property is taken and inventoried.

Strip Search or Visual Body Cavity Search - This is a search that requires a person to remove or rearrange some or all of his/her clothing to permit a visual inspection of the underclothing, breasts, buttocks or genitalia of such person (Penal Code § 4030(d)(2)). This includes monitoring of an arrestee showering or changing clothes where the arrestee's underclothing, buttocks, genitalia or female breasts are visible to the monitoring employee.

Physical Body Cavity Search - This is a search that includes physical intrusion into a body cavity. Body cavity means the stomach or rectal cavity of a person, and the vagina of a female person (Penal Code §§ 4030(d)(1) and 4030(d)(3)).

902.3 PAT DOWN SEARCHES
When any officer has reasonable suspicion to believe that a person being lawfully detained may possess weapons or other dangerous items, or in such circumstances the officer reasonably believes that the individual may present a threat to officer safety, that officer may conduct a normal pat-down search of that individual.

Prior to detaining any individual in any police vehicle, an officer should conduct a normal pat-down search of that individual.

Whenever practical, a pat-down search of an individual should be conducted by an officer of the same sex as the person being searched. Absent the availability of a same sex officer, it is recommended that a witness officer or Cadet be present during any pat-down search of an individual of the opposite sex as the searching officer.

902.4 BOOKING SEARCHES
(a) Absent emergency circumstances in which no reasonable alternative exists, no person arrested for a misdemeanor or infraction not involving weapons, controlled substance or violence may be placed in the general jail population, unless all of the following conditions exist:

1. The person is not cited and released
2. The person is not released on his or her own recognizance
3. The person is not able to post bail within a reasonable time not less than three hours

(b) Any person taken into custody may be subjected to pat-down searches, metal detector searches, and thorough clothing searches in order to discover and retrieve concealed weapons and contraband prior to being placed in a booking cell.

902.5 STRIP SEARCHES
No person arrested and held in custody on a misdemeanor or infraction offense, except those involving weapons, possession of controlled substances or violence, shall be subjected to a strip search or visual body cavity search prior to placement in the general jail population unless an officer has determined that there is reasonable suspicion based upon specific and articulable facts to believe such person is concealing a weapon or contraband which would be discovered by such a search (Penal Code § 4030(f)).

(a) No strip search or visual body cavity search shall be conducted without prior written authorization from a supervisor. This includes a supervisor of Police and Safety Services as well as a supervisor of the jail facility the individual is being booked into. The time, date, and place of the search, the name and gender of the person conducting the search and a statement of the results of the search shall be recorded in the arrest record. A copy of the written authorization and recorded information shall be retained and made available to the arrestee or other authorized representative upon request.

(b) No strip or visual body cavity searches shall take place at the Police and Safety Services Offices. All such searches shall only be conducted at the jail facility the individual is being booked into in accordance with the policies and procedures of the jail facility.

(c) All strip and visual body cavity searches shall be conducted under sanitary conditions and in an area of privacy so that the search cannot be observed by persons not participating in the search (Penal Code § 4030(m)).

(d) Unless conducted by a physician or other licensed medical personnel, the officer(s) conducting the strip search or visual body cavity search shall be of the same gender as the person being searched (Penal Code § 4030(l)).

(e) Whenever possible, a second officer of the same gender should also be present during the search, for security and as a witness to the finding of evidence.

(f) The officer conducting a strip search or visual body cavity search shall not touch the breasts, buttocks or genitalia of the person being searched (Penal Code § 4030(j)).

(g) No employee should view an arrestee's private underclothing, buttocks, genitalia or female breasts while that person is showering or changing clothes unless the arrestee otherwise qualifies for a strip search. However, if serious hygiene or health issues make it reasonably necessary to assist the arrestee with a shower or a change of clothes, a supervisor should be contacted to ensure reasonable steps are taken to obtain the arrestee's consent and/or otherwise protect the arrestee's privacy and dignity.

Nothing in this policy section shall prohibit the otherwise lawful collection of trace evidence from an arrestee in accordance with the provisions of (c) through (f) above and based on a valid exigency, consent or a search warrant.
902.5.1 PHYSICAL BODY CAVITY SEARCH

(a) No person arrested on a misdemeanor or infraction shall be subjected to a body cavity search without a search warrant (Penal Code § 4030(h)).

(b) A copy of the search warrant and the results of any body cavity search shall be included with the related reports and made available, upon request, to the arrestee or authorized representative (Penal Code § 4030(i)).

(c) Only a physician, nurse practitioner, registered nurse, licensed vocational nurse, or Level II Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) may conduct a physical body cavity search (Penal Code § 4030(k)).

(d) Except for the above mentioned licensed medical personnel, persons present must be of the same sex as the person being searched. Privacy requirements, including restricted touching of body parts, are the same as the strip search standard.
Chapter 10 - Personnel
Recruitment and Selection

1000.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The employment policy of the Pasadena Area Community College District shall provide equal opportunities for applicants and its employees regardless of race, sexual orientation, age, pregnancy, religion, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical or mental handicap, marital status, veteran status, or sex, and shall not show partiality or grant any special favors to any applicant, employee or group of employees. The rules governing employment practices for this department are contained in Pasadena Area Community College District Policy #6200 adopted by the Board of Trustees on March 25, 2003. www.pasadena.edu/ipro/policies/pcc_6200.pdf

1000.2 APPLICANT QUALIFICATIONS
Candidates for job openings will be selected based on merit, ability, competence and experience.

All peace officer candidates must meet the minimum standards described in California Government Code § 1031 in addition to the employment standards established by this department and the Board of Trustees for the Pasadena Area Community College District.

1000.3 STANDARDS
Employment standards shall be established for each job classification and shall include minimally, the special training, abilities, knowledge and skills required to perform the duties of the job in a satisfactory manner. The Pasadena Area Community College District Department of Human Resources maintains standards for all positions.

The dilemma facing the Department is one of developing a job-valid and non-discriminatory set of policies which will allow it to lawfully exclude persons who do not meet the Pasadena Area Community College District or State of California hiring standards. The California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) developed a Job Dimensions list, which are used as a professional standard in background investigations.

The following standards have been adopted for public safety applicants:

1000.3.1 OPERATION OF A MOTOR VEHICLE
(a) The ability to possess a valid California driver's license
(b) The ability to drive safely
(c) The ability to control a motor vehicle at high speeds
(d) The ability to operate a motor vehicle in all types of weather conditions
(e) The following shall be disqualifying:
   1. Receipt of three or more moving violations (or any single violation of a potential life threatening violation, such as reckless driving, speed contest, suspect of a pursuit, etc.) within three years prior to application. Moving violations for which there is a factual finding of innocence shall not be included.
   2. Involvement as a driver in two or more chargeable (at fault) collisions within three years prior to date of application.
3. A conviction for driving under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs within three years prior to application or any two convictions for driving under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs.

1000.3.2 INTEGRITY
(a) Refusing to yield to the temptation of bribes, gratuities, payoffs, etc.
(b) Refusing to tolerate unethical or illegal conduct on the part of other law enforcement personnel
(c) Showing strong moral character and integrity in dealing with the public
(d) Being honest in dealing with the public
(e) The following shall be disqualifying:
   1. Any material misstatement of fact or significant admission during the application or background process shall be disqualifying, including inconsistent statements made during the initial background interview (Personal History Statement or Supplemental Questionnaire) or polygraph examination or discrepancies between this background investigation and other investigations conducted by other law enforcement agencies.
   2. Any forgery, alteration, or intentional omission of material facts on an official employment application document or sustained episodes of academic cheating.

1000.3.3 CREDIBILITY AS A WITNESS IN A COURT OF LAW
(a) The ability to give testimony in a court of law without being subject to impeachment due to his/her honesty or veracity (or their opposites) or due to prior felony conviction.
(b) The following shall be disqualifying:
   1. Conviction of any criminal offense classified as a misdemeanor under California law within three years prior to application
   2. Conviction for two or more misdemeanor offenses under California law as an adult
   3. Conviction of any offense classified as a misdemeanor under California law while employed as a peace officer (including military police officers)
   4. Admission(s) of having committed any act amounting to a felony (including felony-misdemeanor offenses) under California law, as an adult, within five years prior to application or while employed as a peace officer (including military police officers)
   5. Admission(s) of administrative conviction of any act while employed as a peace officer (including military police officers) involving lying, falsification of any official report or document, or theft
   6. Admission(s) of any act of domestic violence as defined by law, committed as an adult
   7. Admission(s) of any criminal act, whether misdemeanor or felony, committed against children including but not limited to: molesting or annoying children, child abduction, child abuse, lewd and lascivious acts with a child, or indecent exposure. Acts of consensual unlawful intercourse accomplished between two minors shall not be included, unless more than four years difference in age existed at the time of the acts
   8. Any history of actions resulting in civil lawsuits against the applicant or his/her employer may be disqualifying
Recruitment and Selection

1000.3.4 DEPENDABILITY
(a) Having a record of submitting reports on time and not malingering on calls, etc.
(b) A record of being motivated to perform well
(c) A record of dependability and follow through on assignments
(d) A history of taking the extra effort required for complete accuracy in all details of work
(e) A willingness to work the hours needed to complete a job
(f) The following shall be disqualifying:
   1. Missing any scheduled appointment during the process without prior permission
   2. Having been disciplined by any employer (including military) as an adult for abuse of leave, gross insubordination, dereliction of duty, or persistent failure to follow established policies and regulations
   3. Having been involuntarily dismissed (for any reason other than lay-off) from two or more employers as an adult
   4. Having held more than seven paid positions with different employers within the past four years, or more than 15 paid positions with different employers in the past ten years (excluding military). Students who attend school away from their permanent legal residence may be excused from this requirement
   5. Having undergone personal bankruptcy more than once, having current financial obligations for which legal judgments have not been satisfied, currently having wages garnished, or any other history of financial instability
   6. Resigning from any paid position without notice shall be disqualifying, except where the presence of a hostile work environment is alleged.
   7. Having any outstanding warrant of arrest at time of application.

1000.3.5 LEARNING ABILITY
(a) The ability to comprehend and retain information
(b) The ability to recall information pertaining to laws, statutes, codes, etc.
(c) The ability to learn and to apply what is learned
(d) The ability to learn and apply the material, tactics and procedures that are required of a law enforcement officer
(e) The following shall be disqualifying:
   1. Being under current academic dismissal from any college or university where such dismissal is still in effect and was initiated within the past two years prior to the date of application
   2. Having been academically dismissed from any POST certified basic law enforcement academy wherein no demonstrated effort has been made to improve in the deficient areas, except: subsequent successful completion of another POST basic law enforcement academy shall rescind this requirement

1000.3.6 PERSONAL SENSITIVITY
(a) The ability to resolve problems in a way that shows sensitivity for the feelings of others.
(b) Empathy
(c) Discretion, not enforcing the law blindly
(d) Effectiveness in dealing with people without arousing antagonism
Recruitment and Selection

(e) The ability to understand the motives of people and how they will react and interact

(f) The following shall be disqualifying:
   1. Having been disciplined by any employer (including the military and/or any law enforcement training facility) for acts constituting racial, ethnic or sexual harassment or discrimination
   2. Uttering any epithet derogatory of another person's race, religion, gender, national origin or sexual orientation
   3. Having been disciplined by any employer as an adult for fighting in the workplace

1000.3.7 JUDGMENT UNDER PRESSURE

(a) The ability to apply common sense during pressure situations
(b) The ability to make sound decisions on the spot
(c) The ability to use good judgment in dealing with potentially explosive situations
(d) The ability to make effective, logical decisions under pressure

(e) The following shall be disqualifying:
   1. Admission(s) of administrative conviction or criminal convictions for any act amounting to assault under color of authority or any other violation of federal or state Civil Rights laws
   2. Any admission(s) of administrative conviction or criminal conviction for failure to properly report witnessed criminal conduct committed by another law enforcement officer

1000.3.8 ILLEGAL USE OR POSSESSION OF DRUGS

(a) The following examples of illegal drug use or possession will be considered automatic disqualifiers for public safety applicants, with no exceptions:
   1. Any adult use or possession of a drug classified as a hallucinogenic within seven years prior to application for employment
   2. Any adult use or possession of marijuana within one year prior to application for employment
   3. Any other illegal adult use or possession of a drug not mentioned above (including cocaine) within three years prior to application for employment
   4. Any illegal adult use or possession of a drug while employed in any law enforcement capacity, military police, or as a student enrolled in college-accredited courses related to the criminal justice field
   5. Any adult manufacture or cultivation of a drug or illegal substance
   6. Failure to divulge to the Department any information about personal illegal use or possession of drugs
   7. Any drug test of the applicant, during the course of the hiring process, where illegal drugs are detected

(b) The following examples of illegal drug use or possession will be considered in relationship to the overall background of that individual and may result in disqualification:
   1. Any illegal use or possession of a drug as a juvenile
Recruitment and Selection

2. Any illegal adult use or possession of a drug that does not meet the criteria of the automatic disqualifiers specified above (e.g., marijuana use longer than one year ago or cocaine use longer than three years ago.)

3. Any illegal or unauthorized use of prescription medications
Promotional and Transfer Policy

1004.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to establish required and desirable qualifications for promotion within the ranks of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services.

1004.1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
The following conditions will be used in evaluating employees for promotion and transfer:

(a) Present a professional, neat appearance.
(b) Maintain a physical condition which aids in their performance.
(c) Demonstrate the following traits:
   1. Emotional stability and maturity
   2. Stress tolerance
   3. Sound judgment and decision-making
   4. Personal integrity and ethical conduct
   5. Leadership
   6. Initiative
   7. Adaptability and flexibility
   8. Ability to conform to organizational goals and objectives in a positive manner.

1004.2 SWORN NON-SUPERVISORY SELECTION PROCESS
The following positions are considered transfers and are not considered promotions:

(a) Detective
(b) Field Training Officer

Personnel serving in these position serve at the pleasure of the Chief of Police and may be removed at anytime by the Chief of Police based on the needs of the Department.

1004.2.1 DESIRABLE QUALIFICATIONS
The following qualifications apply to consideration for transfer:

(a) Three years experience two of which must be with the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services Department
(b) Off probation
(c) Has shown an expressed interest in the position applied for
(d) Education, training and demonstrated abilities in related areas; such as, enforcement activities, investigative techniques, report writing, public relations, etc.
(e) Complete any training required by POST or law

1004.3 SELECTION PROCESS
The following criteria apply to transfers.
Promotional and Transfer Policy

(a) Administrative evaluation as determined by the Chief of Police. This shall include a review of supervisor recommendations. Each supervisor who has supervised or otherwise been involved with the candidate will submit these recommendations.

(b) The supervisor recommendations will be submitted to the Division Sergeant for whom the candidate will work. The Division Sergeant will schedule interviews with each candidate.

(c) Based on supervisor recommendations and those of the Division Sergeant after the interview, the Division Sergeant will submit his/her recommendation(s) to the Chief of Police.

(d) Appointment by the Chief of Police

The policy and procedures for all positions may be waived for temporary assignments, emergency situations or for training.

1004.4 PROMOTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS
Specifications for promotional opportunities are on file with the Pasadena Area Community College District Department of Human Resources.
Reporting of Employee Convictions

1010.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Convictions of certain offenses may restrict or prohibit an employee’s ability to properly perform official duties. Therefore, all employees shall be required to promptly notify the Department of any past and current criminal convictions.

The Administration Sergeant shall submit in a timely manner a notice to the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) of any appointment, termination, reinstatement, name change or status change regarding any peace officer, reserve peace officer, public safety dispatcher and records supervisor employed by this department (11 CCR § 9040).

The Administration Sergeant shall submit in a timely manner a notice to POST of a felony conviction or Government Code § 1029 reason that disqualifies any current peace officer employed by this department or any former peace officer if this department was responsible for the investigation (11 CCR § 9041).

1010.2 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE CONVICTIONS AND RESTRAINING ORDERS
California Penal Code § 29805 prohibits any person convicted of certain offenses including, but not limited to Penal Code §§ 273.5, 273.6 and 646.9, from lawfully possessing a firearm. Pursuant to the Federal Domestic Violence Gun Control Act (18 USC § 921(a) and 18 USC § 922(d)), any person who has been convicted of a misdemeanor domestic violence offense is prohibited from possessing any firearm or ammunition. Because such offenses may include any conviction involving the use or attempted use of force or threatened use of a weapon on any individual in a domestic relationship (e.g., spouse, cohabitant, parent, child), employees shall promptly report any and all convictions of such nature.

Federal law also prohibits firearm possession by any individual who is the subject of a domestic violence restraining order. While this federal restriction does not apply to temporary restraining orders (18 USC § 922(d)(8)), California Family Code § 6389 does prohibit any individual from lawfully possessing a firearm if they are currently the subject of a domestic violence restraining order (including temporary and emergency orders). As such, employees shall promptly notify the Department if they become the subject of any temporary, emergency or permanent domestic restraining order.

1010.3 OTHER CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS
Government Code § 1029 prohibits any person convicted of a felony from being a peace officer in the State of California. This prohibition applies regardless of whether the guilt was established by way of a verdict, guilty or nolo contendre plea.

Convictions of certain violations of the Vehicle Code and other provisions of law may also place restrictions on an employee’s ability to fully perform the duties of the job.

Moreover, while legal restrictions may or may not be imposed by statute or by the courts upon conviction of any criminal offense, criminal conduct by members of this department may be inherently in conflict with law enforcement duties and the public trust.
1010.4 REPORTING PROCEDURE
All employees of this department shall promptly notify the Chief of Police in writing of any past or current criminal arrest or conviction regardless of whether or not the matter is currently on appeal and regardless of the penalty or sentence, if any.

All sworn employees shall further promptly notify the Chief of Police in writing if the employee becomes the subject of a domestic violence restraining order issued by a court of competent jurisdiction.

Any employee whose criminal conviction unduly restricts or prohibits that employee from fully and properly performing his/her duties may be disciplined including, but not limited to being placed on administrative leave, reassignment and/or termination.

Any employee failing to provide prompt written notice pursuant to this policy shall be subject to discipline.

1010.5 PROCEDURE FOR RELIEF
Pursuant to Penal Code § 29855, a peace officer may petition the court for permission to carry a firearm following a conviction under state law. Federal law, however, does not provide for any such similar judicial relief and the granting of a state court petition under Penal Code § 29855 will not relieve one of the restrictions imposed by federal law. Therefore, relief for any employee falling under the restrictions imposed by federal law may only be obtained by expungement of the conviction. Each employee shall seek relief from firearm restrictions on their own time and through their own resources.

Pursuant to Family Code § 6389(h), an individual may petition the court for an exemption to any restraining order, which would thereafter permit the individual to carry a firearm as a part of their employment. Relief from any domestic violence or other restriction shall also be pursued through the employee's own resources and on the employee's own time.

Pending satisfactory proof of relief from any legal restriction imposed on an employee's duties, the employee may be placed on administrative leave, reassigned or disciplined. The Department may, but is not required to return an employee to any assignment, reinstate any employee or reverse any pending or imposed discipline upon presentation of satisfactory proof of relief from any legal restriction set forth in this policy.
Alcohol and Drug Use

1012.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The intent of this policy is to deter the misuse or abuse of legal or illegal substances that create a threat to the safety and health of any employee or member of the public. The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services discourages alcohol and drug abuse and strives to achieve a workforce free from the influence of drugs and alcohol.

1012.1.1 PASADENA AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT BOARD POLICY
In accordance with Public Law 101-226 - Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment of 1989 - the Board of Trustees of Pasadena Area Community College District prohibits the unlawful possession, use, or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol by students and employees on college property and as part of any college sponsored or sanctioned activity.

An student or employee in violation of this policy is subject to disciplinary action up to, and including, expulsion from college or termination from employment and referral for prosecution for violation of the standards of conduct.

The decision to take disciplinary action in any such instance rests with the Board of Trustees after consideration of recommendation of the Superintendent-President of the college.

1012.2 GENERAL GUIDELINES
The consumption of illegal drugs is strictly prohibited and the consumption of alcohol by on-duty personnel is generally prohibited except as necessary and expressly authorized in the performance of an official special assignment. Personnel who are authorized to consume alcohol as part of a special assignment shall not do so to the extent of impairing on-duty performance.

Personnel who have consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any medication that would tend to adversely affect their mental or physical abilities shall not report for duty. Personnel shall notify the Watch Commander or appropriate supervisor as soon as they are aware that they will not be able to report to work. If personnel are unable to make the notification, every effort should be made to have a representative contact the supervisor in a timely manner.

1012.2.1 PURCHASE OR POSSESSION OF DRUGS OR ALCOHOL ON-DUTY
Department employees shall not purchase or possess alcohol or other controlled substances on District property, at work, or while on-duty except in the performance of a special assignment as described in this policy.

Department employees shall not illegally manufacture any alcohol or drugs while on-duty, on District property or at any other time.

1012.2.2 USE OF PRESCRIBED MEDICATIONS
Any employee who is required to take any medication with side effects which might impair his/her ability to fully and safely perform all requirements of the position shall report the need for such medication to the immediate supervisor prior to commencing any on-duty status. No employee shall be permitted to work or drive a department-owned or department-leased
Alcohol and Drug Use

vehicle while taking such potentially impairing medication without a written release from his/her physician.

Possession of medical marijuana or being under the influence of marijuana on- or off-duty is prohibited and may lead to disciplinary action.

1012.3 EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
Pasadena City College has a Substance Abuse Prevention Program available to assist employees who wish to seek help for alcohol and drug problems. There is also available a variety of insurance coverage which provide treatment for drug and alcohol abuse. Employees may contact the Department of Human Resources, their insurance provider, or the Employee Assistance Program, thought Psychological Services, for additional information.

Employees who experience drug or alcohol problems are encouraged to seek referral for rehabilitation through the Employee Assistance Programs or their insurance provider. It is the responsibility of each employee to seek assistance before alcohol or drug problems lead to performance problems.

1012.4 WORK RESTRICTIONS
If any personnel inform a supervisor that he/she has consumed any alcohol, drug or medication that could interfere with the safe and efficient performance of his/her duties, the employee may be required to obtain clearance from his/her physician before he/she continues to work.

If a supervisor reasonably believes, based upon objective facts, that any person's ability to perform his/her duties safely and efficiently may be impaired by the consumption of alcohol or other drugs, the supervisor may ask the person whether he/she has consumed any alcohol or other drugs and, if so the amount and type of alcohol or other drug consumed and the time of consumption, and the name of the person who prescribed the controlled substance.

If the supervisor reasonably believes, based on objective facts, that a person is impaired by the consumption of alcohol or other drugs, the supervisor shall prevent the person from continuing work and shall transport him/her or cause him/her to be transported safely away from the Department.

1012.5 REQUESTING SCREENING TESTS
The Department may request an employee to submit to a screening test if the Department:

(a) Reasonably believes, based upon objective facts, that the employee is under the influence of alcohol or drugs that are impairing his/her ability to perform duties safely and efficiently.

(b) Informs the employee of the specific facts supporting its belief and prepares a written record of those facts, and:
   1. Informs the employee in writing whether the test will be for alcohol or drugs or both.
   2. Informs the employee that the result of the test is not admissible in any criminal proceeding against him/her.
   3. Informs the employee that he/she may refuse the test but that refusal may result in dismissal or other disciplinary action.

Alcohol and Drug Use - 387

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Alcohol and Drug Use

1012.5.1 ADDITIONAL SCREENING TESTS FOR OFFICERS
The Department may request an employee to submit to a screening test if the employee:

(a) Is a law enforcement officer and, during the performance of his/her duties, discharges a firearm other than by accident.

(b) During the performance of his/her duties, drives a motor vehicle in such a manner as to cause bodily injury to him/herself or another person or substantial damage to property.

1012.5.2 SCREENING TEST REFUSAL
An employee is subject to disciplinary action if he/she:

(a) Fails or refuses to submit to a screening test as requested.

(b) After taking a screening test that indicates the presence of a controlled substance, fails to provide proof, within 72 hours after being requested by his/her appointing authority, that he/she took the controlled substance as directed, pursuant to a current and lawful prescription issued in his/her name.

1012.6 CONFIDENTIALITY
The Department recognizes the confidentiality and privacy due employees. Disclosure of any information relating to chemical abuse treatment, except on a need-to-know basis, shall only be with the express written consent of the employee involved or pursuant to lawful process. The written results of any screening test may be provided to the employee but will remain confidential and separate from the employee's other personnel files.
Leave Policy

1013.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of the Department's leave policy is to ensure adequate staffing for the Department at all times, to allow adequate time to arrange shift coverage that may be needed to accommodate the vacancy the leave request may cause and to ensure supervisory knowledge and accountability for the managing of leave and the Department.

1013.1.1 DEFINITIONS
(a) The following types of leave are defined as "leave time":
   1. Vacation time
   2. Compensatory time
   3. Personal Necessity time
(b) Leave time shall be granted in the following order of preference:
   1. Vacation time
   2. Compensatory time
   3. Personal Necessity time
(c) Lengths of Leave
   1. Annual leave, 80 hours or more
   2. Short term leave, 24 to 80 hours
   3. Convenience leave 0 to 24 hours
(d) Leave priorities:
   1. Annual leave shall receive first priority followed by short term leave and then convenience leave.
   2. All leave, within each category, shall be granted on a seniority basis within the specific job classification or classifications.
(e) Shift Trades:
   1. When two employees, within the same classification, agree to switch specific works dates.

1013.1.2 REQUEST FOR LEAVE TIME
Request for Leave Time shall be made in the following manner and under the following time lines:
(a) Vacation Time - Annual vacation requests shall be submitted by April 1st for the subsequent fiscal year. All other vacation request shall be submitted two (2) weeks in advance (emergency situations may allow for a shorter time period). (Refer to Article 16, section 16.3 of the current MOU between the Pasadena Area Community College and the Pasadena City College Police Officers Association.)
(b) Compensatory Time - All compensatory time off requests shall be submitted two (2) weeks in advance (emergency situations may allow for a shorter time period.)
Leave Policy

(c) Personal Necessity Time - All personal necessity time off requests shall be submitted two (2) weeks in advance (emergency situations may allow for a shorter time period). Personal necessity time shall only be taken for the reasons listed in article 21 of the current MOU between the Pasadena Area Community College District and the Pasadena City College Police Officers Association.

(d) While hourly employees are not entitled to vacation, compensatory time or personal necessity time they shall request all time off two (2) weeks in advance (emergency situation may allow for a shorter time period).

1013.1.3 APPROVAL OF LEAVE TIME
All leave requests shall be approved by a Supervisor prior to the leave being taken. The employee shall submit their leave request to their Division Sergeant/Manager for approval. In the absence of the employee's supervisor the leave request can be submitted to either the Chief of Police or another supervisor.

1013.1.4 LEAVE PRIORITIES BY CLASSIFICATIONS
The following department employees are grouped together for vacation consideration:

(a) Of the Chief and two Divisions Sergeants, only one may be on leave at a time.
(b) Only one Patrol Officer may be on leave at a time.
(c) Only one Dispatcher may be on leave at a time.
(d) Of the Office Manager and Parking Citation Technician, only one may be on leave at a time.
(e) Of the Transportation Assistant and his/her hourly assistant, only one may be on leave at a time.
(f) Of the Parking Equipment Technician and his/her hourly assistant, only one may be on leave at a time.
(g) Of the Hazardous Material Technician and his/her hourly assistant, only one may be on leave at a time.
(h) Of the Supervisor of the Community Business Center and his/her hourly assistant, only one may be on leave at a time.
(i) Only one Community Business Center hourly employee may be on leave at the same time.
(j) Of the Administrative Sergeant and the Lost and Found/Property hourly clerk, only one may be on leave at the same time.

The above requirement may be waived for good cause by the Chief of Police.

1013.1.5 PROCEDURES FOR SHIFT TRADES
Employees wishing to change a specific shift date(s) with another employee shall follow the following procedure:

(a) Only employees within the same job classification may shift trade with one another.
(b) The employee desiring a shift trade shall be responsible for contacting a fellow employee to request a trade of working days.
(c) Both employees must agree to the date of the shift trade as well as the pay back date (date the requesting employee will work for the employee who agreed to work for the requester).
Leave Policy

(d) A shift trade form must be completed showing the dates of the trade (both original date for requesting employee and pay back date the requesting employee will work for the employee trading with him/her). Each employee must sign and date this form.

(e) A shift trade and payback must occur within the monthly pay cycle unless special approval has been granted by the Chief of Police. In no case shall shift trades be paid back more than thirty (30) days after the requesting employee had an employee work for him/her.

(f) All shift trades shall be approved by the appropriate Division Sergeant. In the absent of the employee's Division Sergeant the shift trade may be approved by another Division Sergeant or the Chief of Police.

(g) It is the responsibility of the employee requesting a shift trade to ensure that both employees involved work their agreed upon shifts. Failure of this to occur will be the responsibility of the employee requesting the shift trade and that employee will be held responsible for a shift that goes uncovered.
Sick Leave Policy

1014.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Employees of this department are provided with a sick leave benefit that gives them continued compensation during times of absence due to personal or family illness. The number of hours available is detailed in the employee’s collective bargaining (Memorandum of Understanding) agreement. Employees may also be entitled to additional paid or unpaid leave for certain family and medical reasons as provided for in the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) (29 CFR 825).

1014.1.1 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING OUTLINING BENEFITS
The following Articles in the current Memorandum of Understanding that deal with the College’s Sick Leave attendance programs leave amounts are: Article 7 - Attendance System/Wellness Incentive; Article 20 - Sick Leave; Article 21 - Personal Necessity Leave; Article 22 - Industrial Accident and Illness Leave; and Article 23 - Family and Medical Leave.

http://www.pasadena.edu/hr/documents/POAContract.pdf

1014.2 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES
Sick leave may be used for absences caused by illness, injury, temporary disability (including pregnancy/maternity), or for medical, dental or vision exams or medical treatment of the employee or the employee's immediate family when it is not possible to schedule such appointments during non-working hours.

Sick leave is not considered vacation, and abuse of sick leave may result in discipline and/or denial of sick-leave benefits (see Memorandum of Understand for specifics, refer to section 1014.1.1 for link). Employees on sick leave shall not engage in other employment or self-employment, or participate in any sport, hobby, recreational or other activity which may impede recovery from the injury or illness.

Upon return to work, employees shall complete and submit a leave request describing the type of leave used and the specific amount of time taken.

1014.2.1 NOTIFICATION
Employees shall notify the [Watch Commander] or appropriate supervisor as soon as they are aware that they will not be able to report to work. At a minimum, employees shall make such notification no less than one hour before the start of their scheduled shift. If an employee is unable to contact the supervisor in the case of an emergency, every effort should be made to have a representative contact the supervisor. If no supervisor is available the report should be made to the Dispatch Center.

When the necessity for leave is foreseeable, such as an expected birth or planned medical treatment, the employee shall, whenever possible, provide the Department with no less than 30-days notice of the intent to take leave.

1014.3 EXTENDED ILLNESS
Employees on extended absences shall, if possible, contact their Division Sergeant weekly to provide an update on their absence and expected date of return. Employees absent
Sick Leave Policy

from duty due to personal illness in excess of three consecutive days may be required to furnish a statement from their health care provider supporting the use of sick leave and/or the ability to return to work.

Nothing in this section precludes a supervisor, with cause, from requiring a physician's statement if three or fewer sick days are taken.

1014.4 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

Supervisors should monitor sick leave usage and regularly review the attendance of employees under their command to ensure that the use of sick leave is consistent with this policy. Supervisors should address sick-leave use in the employee's performance evaluation when it has negatively affected the employee's performance or ability to complete assigned duties, and when unusual amounts of sick leave by the employee has had a negative impact on department operations. When appropriate, supervisors should counsel employees regarding the excessive use of sick leave and should consider referring the employee to the Employee Assistance Program.
Communicable Diseases

1016.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy is intended to provide guidelines for department personnel to assist in minimizing the risk of contracting and/or spreading communicable diseases and to minimize the incidence of illness and injury. The policy will offer direction in achieving the following goals:

(a) To manage the risks associated with blood borne pathogens (BBP), aerosol transmissible diseases, and other potentially infectious substances.
(b) To assist department personnel in making decisions concerning the selection, use, maintenance, limitations, storage, and disposal of personal protective equipment (PPE).
(c) To protect the privacy rights of all department personnel who may be exposed to or contract a communicable disease during the course of their duties.
(d) To provide appropriate treatment and counseling should an employee be exposed to a communicable disease.

1016.2 PROCEDURES FOR EXPOSURE TO BLOOD, BODILY FLUIDS OR AEROSOL TRANSMISSIBLE DISEASES
All department personnel who are exposed to another person's blood, bodily fluids or an aerosol transmissible disease (e.g., during an altercation or while attending to any injured person) shall follow these procedures and guidelines.

Exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials includes, but is not limited to, the contact of such substances with the eye, mouth, other mucous membranes, non-intact skin, needle sticks, human bites, cuts or abrasions or any exposure that otherwise qualifies under Health and Safety Code § 121060.1 or 8 CCR § 5193.

Exposure to an aerosol transmissible disease is any event in which all of the following have occurred (8 CCR 5199):

(a) An employee has been exposed to an individual who is a case or a suspected case of a reportable aerosol transmissible disease, or to a work area or to equipment that is reasonably expected to contain aerosol transmissible pathogens associated with a reportable aerosol transmissible disease.
(b) The exposure occurred without the benefit of applicable exposure controls required by this policy.
(c) It reasonably appears from the circumstances of the exposure that transmission of disease is sufficiently likely to require medical evaluation.

1016.2.1 EXPOSURE CONTROL OFFICER
The Administration Sergeant shall be the Department's Exposure Control Officer (EOC). The ECO shall be responsible for the following:

(a) The overall management of the bloodborne pathogen Exposure Control Plan (ECP).
(b) Establishing written procedures and a training program related to aerosol transmissible diseases, as required by 8 CCR § 5199.
Communicable Diseases

(c) Working with management to develop and administer any additional related policies and practices necessary to support the effective implementation of this plan.

(d) Remaining current on all legal requirements concerning bloodborne pathogens and other communicable diseases, as required by 8 CCR § 5193.

(e) Acting as a liaison during OSHA inspections, conducting program audits to maintain an up-to-date ECP and ensuring exposure report forms are available and adequate for employees to properly report incidents of exposure.

(f) Maintaining an up-to-date list of police personnel requiring training. Developing and implementing a training program, maintaining class rosters and quizzes, and periodically reviewing and updating the training program.

(g) Reviewing and updating the ECP annually (on or before January 1 of each year).

Department supervisors are responsible for exposure control in their respective areas. They shall work directly with the ECO and any affected employees to ensure that the proper exposure control procedures are followed.

1016.2.2 UNIVERSAL PRECAUTIONS
All human blood and body fluids such as saliva, urine, semen, and vaginal secretions are to be treated as if they are known to be infectious. Where it is not possible to distinguish between body fluid types, all body fluids are to be assumed potentially infectious.

1016.2.3 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
Personal protective equipment is the last line of defense against communicable disease. Therefore, the following equipment is provided for all personnel to assist in the protection against such exposures:
• Not less than two pair disposable latex gloves. (Keeping a box in the car recommended.)
• Safety glasses or goggles
• Rescue mask with a one-way valve
• Alcohol (or similar substance) to flush skin at emergency site. (Keeping several alcohol hand wipes in the car recommend)

The protective equipment is to be kept in each police vehicle; inspected at the start of each shift and replaced immediately upon returning to the station if used or damaged during the shift, or as otherwise needed.

1016.2.4 IMMUNIZATIONS
All department personnel who, in the line of duty, may be exposed to or have contact with a communicable disease shall be offered appropriate treatment immunization.

1016.2.5 WORK PRACTICES
All personnel shall use the appropriate barrier precautions to prevent skin and mucous membrane exposure whenever contact with blood or body fluid is anticipated.

Disposable gloves shall be worn on all medical emergency responses. Disposable gloves shall be worn before making physical contact with any patient and/or when handling items (e.g., evidence, transportation vehicle) soiled with blood or other body fluids. Should one's disposable gloves become contaminated with blood or other body fluids, the gloves shall
Communicable Diseases

be disposed of as contaminated waste. Care should be taken to avoid touching other items (e.g., pens, books, and personal items in general) while wearing the disposable gloves in a potentially contaminated environment.

All procedures involving blood or other potentially infectious materials shall be done in a way to minimize splashing, spraying, or otherwise generating droplets of those materials.

Eating, drinking, smoking, applying lip balm, and handling contact lenses shall be prohibited in areas where a potential for an exposure exists.

1016.3  DISPOSAL AND DECONTAMINATION
The following procedures will apply to the disposal and decontamination after responding to an event that involved contact with a person's blood or body fluids:

1016.3.1  USE OF WASTE CONTAINERS
Officers shall dispose of biohazard with the on-scene fire response vehicle, or at the attending clinic/hospital with their approval, or in an appropriately marked biohazard waste container at the station immediately upon arrival.

The biohazard waste container located at the station shall be collapsible, leakproof, red in color or appropriately labeled with a biohazard warning and routinely emptied.

1016.3.2  DECONTAMINATION OF SKIN AND MUCOUS MEMBRANES
Personnel shall wash their hands immediately (on-scene if possible), or as soon as possible following the removal of potentially contaminated gloves. Antibacterial soap and warm water or an approved disinfectant shall be used to wash one's hands, paying particular attention to the fingernails.

If an employee's intact skin contacts someone else's blood or bodily fluids or other potentially infectious materials, the employee shall immediately wash the exposed part of his/her body with soap and warm water and/or an approved disinfectant, as soon as possible. If the skin becomes grossly contaminated, body washing shall be followed by an approved hospital strength disinfectant. If large areas of the employee's skin are contaminated, the employee shall shower as soon as possible, using warm water and soap and/or an approved disinfectant. Medical treatment should be obtained.

Contaminated non-intact skin (e.g., injured skin, open wound) shall be cleaned using an approved disinfectant and then dressed or bandaged as required. Medical treatment is required.

All hand, skin, and mucous membrane washing that takes place in the station shall be done in the designated cleaning or decontamination area. Cleaning shall not be done in the kitchen, bathrooms, or other locations not designated as the cleaning or decontamination area.

1016.3.3  SHARPS AND ITEMS THAT CUT OR PUNCTURE
All personnel shall avoid using or holding sharps (needles) unless needed to do so while assisting a paramedic, or collecting them for evidence. Unless required for evidentiary reasons related to evidence preservation, employees are not to recap sharps. If recapping is necessary, a one-handed method shall be employed to avoid a finger prick. Disposal, when practicable, shall be into a puncture proof biohazard container.
Communicable Diseases

All sharps and items that cut or puncture (e.g., broken glass, razors, and knives) shall be treated cautiously to avoid cutting, stabbing, or puncturing one's self or any other person. In addition, if a sharp object contains known or suspected blood or other bodily fluids, that item is to be treated as a contaminated item. If the item is not evidence, touching it with the hands shall be avoided. Rather, use a device such as tongs, or a broom and a dustpan to cleanup debris. If the material must be hand held, protective gloves must be worn.

1016.3.4 DISPOSABLE PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
Contaminated disposable supplies (gloves, dressings, CPR mask) shall be transported with the patient or suspect in the ambulance or police vehicle. The waste material shall then be disposed of in a biohazard waste container at the hospital or police station. Disposable gloves are to be worn while placing the waste into the waste biohazard container, placing the gloves in with the waste when through.

1016.3.5 DECONTAMINATION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
After using any reusable personal protective equipment, it shall be washed or disinfected and stored appropriately. If the personal protective equipment is non-reusable (e.g., disposable gloves), it shall be discarded in a biohazard waste container as described in Policy Manual § 1016.3.4.

Any personal protective equipment that becomes punctured, torn, or loses its integrity, shall be removed as soon as feasible. The employee shall wash up and replace the personal protective equipment if the job has not been terminated. If this situation resulted in a contaminated non-intact skin event, Policy Manual § 1016.3.2 shall be implemented.

Contaminated reusable personal protective equipment that must be transported prior to cleaning it shall be placed into a biohazard waste bag and transported in the ambulance, paramedic truck or police vehicle. Gloves shall be worn while handling the biohazard waste bag and during placement into the biohazard waste container, and then included in with the waste.

1016.3.6 DECONTAMINATION OF NON-DISPOSABLE EQUIPMENT
Contaminated non-disposable equipment (e.g., flashlight, gun, baton, clothing, portable radio) shall be decontaminated as soon as possible. If it is to be transported, it shall be done by first placing it into a biohazard waste bag.

Grossly contaminated non-disposable equipment items shall be transported to a hospital, fire station, or police station for proper cleaning and disinfecting. Porous surfaces such as nylon bags and straps shall be brushed and scrubbed with a detergent and hot water, laundered and allowed to dry. Non-porous surfaces (e.g., plastic or metal) shall be brushed and scrubbed with detergent and hot water, sprayed with a bleach solution, rinsed, and allowed to dry. Delicate equipment (e.g., radios) should be brushed and scrubbed very carefully using a minimal amount of a type of germicide that is approved by Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

While cleaning equipment, pay close attention to handles, controls, portable radios, and corners (tight spots). Equipment cleaning shall not be done in the kitchen, bathrooms, or other areas not designated as the cleaning/decontamination area.

Contaminated equipment should be cleaned using an approved EPA germicide or a 1:100 solution of chlorine bleach (one-quarter-cup of bleach per one gallon of water) while wearing disposable gloves and goggles. Large particles of contaminants such as, vomit, feces,
Communicable Diseases

blood clots, etc. should first be removed (using a disposable towel or other means to prevent direct contact) and properly disposed of.

1016.3.7 DECONTAMINATION OF CLOTHING
Contaminated clothing such as uniforms and undergarments shall be removed as soon as feasible and rinsed in cold water to prevent the setting of bloodstains. If the clothing may be washed in soap and hot water, do so as soon as possible. If the clothing must be dry cleaned, place it into a biohazard waste bag and give it to the Exposure Control Officer. The ECO will secure a dry cleaner that is capable of cleaning contaminated clothing, and inform them of the potential contamination. This dry cleaning will be done at the Department's expense.

Contaminated leather boots shall be brushed and scrubbed with detergent and hot water. If the contaminant soaked through the boot, the boot shall be discarded.

1016.3.8 DECONTAMINATION OF VEHICLES
Contaminated vehicles and components such as the seats, radios, and doors shall be washed with soap and warm water and disinfected with an approved germicide as soon as feasible.

1016.3.9 DECONTAMINATION OF STATION AND CLEANING AREA
The ECO shall designate a location at the station that will serve as the area for cleaning/decontamination. This area is to be used to keep equipment clean and sanitary and for the employees to wash any potential contamination from their bodies. This area is to be thoroughly cleaned after each use and to be maintained in a clean and sanitary order at all times between each use. The application of cosmetics, smoking cigarettes, consuming food and drink are prohibited in this designated area at all times.

1016.4 POST-EXPOSURE REPORTING AND FOLLOW-UP REQUIREMENTS
In actual or suspected exposure incidents, proper documentation and follow-up action must occur to limit potential liabilities and to ensure the best protection and care for the employee(s).

1016.4.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITY TO REPORT EXPOSURE
To provide appropriate and timely treatment should exposure occur, all employees shall verbally report the exposure to their immediate supervisor and complete a written exposure report as soon as possible following the exposure or suspected exposure. That report shall be submitted to the employee's immediate supervisor. Additionally, employees should document in the exposure report whether they would like the person who was the source of the exposure to be tested for communicable diseases.

1016.4.2 SUPERVISOR REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
The supervisor on-duty shall investigate every exposure that occurs as soon as possible following the incident, while gathering the following information:

(a) Name and social security number of the employee(s) exposed.
(b) Date and time of incident.
(c) Location of incident.
(d) What potentially infectious materials were involved.
Communicable Diseases

(e) Source of material or person.
(f) Current location of material or person.
(g) Work being done during exposure.
(h) How the incident occurred or was caused.
(i) PPE in use at the time of the incident.
(j) Actions taken post-event (e.g., clean-up, notifications).

The supervisor shall advise the employee of the laws and regulations concerning disclosure of the identity and infectious status of a source, and Policy § 1016.5, which addresses source testing.

If the ECO is unavailable to seek testing of the person who was the source of the exposure, it is the responsibility of the exposed employee’s supervisor to ensure testing is sought (Policy § 1016.5).

1016.4.3 MEDICAL CONSULTATION, EVALUATION AND TREATMENT

Any employee who was exposed or who suspects he/she was exposed to HIV or to hepatitis B or C should be seen by a physician or qualified health care provider as soon as possible. The doctor or qualified health care provider should be provided with the supervisor's report and the employee's medical records relevant to the visit and examination. The blood of the exposed employee shall be tested.

The health care professional will provide the ECO and/or the District's Risk Manager with a written opinion/evaluation of the exposed employee's medical condition. This opinion should only contain the following information:

- If a post-exposure treatment is indicated for the employee.
- If the employee received a post-exposure treatment.
- Confirmation that the employee received the evaluation results.
- Confirmation that the employee was informed of any medical condition resulting from the exposure incident and whether further treatment or evaluation will be required.
- Whether communicable disease testing from the source is warranted, and if so, which diseases should the testing include.

All other findings or diagnosis shall remain confidential and are not to be included in the written report.

1016.4.4 COUNSELING

The Department shall provide the exposed employee (and his/her family if necessary) the opportunity for counseling and consultation.

1016.4.5 CONFIDENTIALITY OF REPORTS

Most of the information involved in this process must remain confidential. The ECO shall ensure that all records and reports are kept in the strictest confidence.

The ECO shall be responsible for maintaining records containing the employee's treatment status and the results of examinations, medical testing and follow-up procedures.
Communicable Diseases

The Risk Manager shall be responsible for maintaining the name and social security number of the employee and copies of any information provided to the consulting health care professional.

This information is confidential and shall not be disclosed to anyone without the employee's written consent (except as required by law). Test results from persons who may have been the source of an exposure are to be kept confidential as well.

1016.5 SOURCE TESTING
Testing for communicable diseases of a person who was the source of an exposure should be sought when it is desired by the exposed employee or when it is otherwise appropriate. There are five methods to obtain such testing. It is the responsibility of the ECO to ensure that the proper testing and reporting occur. These methods are:

(a) Obtaining voluntary consent from any person who may be the source of an exposure to cover testing for any communicable disease.

(b) Filing a report with the county health officer when an employee is exposed to the bodily fluids of an arrestee. The county health officer may pursue testing for HIV or hepatitis B or C (Penal Code § 7510 et seq.).

(c) Seeking consent for testing or applying for a court order for HIV, hepatitis B and hepatitis C testing (Health and Safety Code § 121060 et seq.).

(d) Seeking a court order when the person who may be the source of an exposure will not consent to testing and the exposure does not fall under the statutory schemes for testing. This covers testing for any communicable disease as deemed appropriate by a health care professional and documented in the request for the court order.

(e) Under certain circumstances, a court may issue a search warrant for the purpose of HIV testing an adult or juvenile when an employee of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services qualifies as a crime victim (Penal Code § 1524.1).

1016.5.1 EXPOSURE FROM A NON-ARRESTEE
Upon notification of an employee's exposure to a person who was not arrested, the ECO should attempt to determine if the person who was the source of the exposure will voluntarily consent to testing. If consent is indicated, the following steps should be taken:

(a) A licensed health care provider should notify the person to be tested of the exposure and make a good faith effort to obtain voluntary informed consent from the person or his/her authorized legal representative to perform a test for HIV, hepatitis B, hepatitis C and other communicable diseases the health care provider deems appropriate.

(b) The voluntary informed consent obtained by the health care provider must be in writing and include consent for three specimens of blood for testing. The ECO should document the consent as a supplement to the Exposure Control Report.

(c) The results of the tests should be made available to the source and the exposed employee.

If consent is not obtained, the ECO should promptly consult with General Counsel and consider requesting that a court order be sought for appropriate testing.

1016.5.2 EXPOSURE FROM AN ARRESTEE
Upon notification of an exposure to an employee by a person who was arrested, the ECO should take the following steps:
Communicable Diseases

(a) Comply with the statutory scheme of Health and Safety Code § 121060. This includes seeking consent from the person who was the source of the exposure and seeking a court order if consent is not given.

(b) Take reasonable steps to immediately contact the County Health Officer and provide preliminary information regarding the circumstances of the exposure and the status of the involved individuals to determine whether the County Health Officer will order testing (Penal Code § 7510).

(c) In all cases, comply with the reporting and testing scheme of Penal Code § 7510 et seq. This includes completing a State Department of Health Services Form CDPH 8479 and submitting it to the County Health Officer with a copy of the Exposure Control Report by the end of the employee's shift. If submission by the end of the shift is not practicable, it must occur as soon as possible but no later than two days after the incident. The exposed employee's name should not appear on this form.

(d) Remain in contact with the County Health Officer to determine whether testing of the arrestee will occur and whether the testing satisfies the medical needs of the employee.

(e) The results of the tests should be made available to the donor and the exposed employee.

Since there is potential for overlap between the two statutory schemes, the ECO is responsible for coordinating the testing with the County Health Officer to prevent unnecessary or duplicate testing.

In the rare event that the exposed employee is not covered by either statutory scheme, the ECO should seek consent or a court order in the same manner as for a non-arrestee.
Smoking and Tobacco Use

1018.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy establishes limitations on the use of tobacco products by employees and others while on-duty or while in Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services facilities or vehicles.

1018.2 POLICY
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services recognizes that tobacco use is a health risk and can be offensive to other employees and to the public. It is the policy of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services to prohibit the use of tobacco by employees while on-duty or at any time the employee is acting in an official capacity for the Department.

1018.2.1 PASADENA AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT POLICY
Pasadena Area Community College District Policy # 5575, regulates smoking on College District properties. The following line is to the District adopted policy of August 5, 2009.


1018.3 EMPLOYEE USE
Tobacco use by employees is prohibited anytime employees are in public view representing the Department.

Smoking and the use of other tobacco products is not permitted inside any District facility, office or vehicle (California Labor Code § 6404.5).

It shall be the responsibility of each employee to ensure that no person under his/her supervision smokes or uses any tobacco product inside District facilities and vehicles.

1018.4 ADDITIONAL PROHIBITIONS
No person shall use tobacco products within 20 feet of a main entrance, exit, or operable window of any public building (including any department facility), or buildings on the campuses of the University of California, California State University and California community colleges, whether present for training, enforcement, or any other purpose (Government Code § 7596 et seq.).
Personnel Complaint Procedure

1020.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this procedure is to provide guidelines for the reporting, investigation and disposition of complaints regarding the conduct of members and employees of this department.

1020.1.1 PERSONNEL COMPLAINTS DEFINED
Personnel complaints consist of any allegation of misconduct or improper job performance against any department employee that, if true, would constitute a violation of department policy, federal, state or local law.

Inquiries about employee conduct which, even if true, would not qualify as a personnel complaint may be handled informally by a department supervisor and shall not be considered complaints.

This policy shall not apply to any interrogation, counseling, instruction, informal verbal admonishment or other routine or unplanned contact of an employee in the normal course of duty, by a supervisor or any other employee, nor shall this policy apply to an investigation concerned solely and directly with alleged criminal activities (Cal. Govt. Code 3303(i)).

Personnel Complaints shall be classified in one of the following categories:

Informal - A matter in which the complaining party is satisfied that appropriate action has been taken by a department supervisor of rank greater than the accused employee. Informal complaints need not be documented on a personnel complaint form and the responsible supervisor shall have the discretion to handle the complaint in any manner consistent with this policy.

Formal - A matter in which the complaining party requests further investigation or which a department supervisor determines that further action is warranted. Such complaints may be investigated by a department supervisor of rank greater than the accused employee or referred to the Outside Private Investigator depending on the seriousness and complexity of the investigation.

Incomplete - A matter in which the complaining party either refuses to cooperate or becomes unavailable after diligent follow-up investigation. At the discretion of the assigned supervisor or the Outside Private Investigator, such matters need not be documented as personnel complaints, but may be further investigated depending on the seriousness of the complaint and the availability of sufficient information.

Complaints against Police and Safety Services Department Policies - A matter in which the complaining party files a complaint against a policy or procedure of the Department. Such complaints shall be filed under the name of the Department not the employee involved. The complaint shall be investigated and if warranted policy changes may be made.
Personnel Complaint Procedure

1020.2 AVAILABILITY AND ACCEPTANCE OF COMPLAINTS

1020.2.1 AVAILABILITY OF COMPLAINT FORMS
Personnel complaint forms will be maintained in a clearly visible location at the front counter of the Police Facility. Forms may also be available at other government facilities.

1020.2.2 SOURCE OF COMPLAINTS
(a) A department employee becoming aware of alleged misconduct shall immediately notify a supervisor.
(b) A supervisor receiving a complaint from any source alleging misconduct of an employee which, if true, could result in disciplinary action.
(c) Anonymous complaints and third party complaints should be accepted and investigated to the extent that sufficient information is provided.

1020.2.3 ACCEPTANCE OF COMPLAINTS
A complaint may be filed in person, in writing, or by telephoning the Department. Although not required, every effort should be made to have the complainant appear in person. The following should be considered before taking a complaint:
(a) Complaints shall not be prepared unless the alleged misconduct or job performance is of a nature which, if true, would normally result in disciplinary action
(b) When an uninvolved supervisor or the Watch Commander determines that the reporting person is satisfied that their complaint required nothing more than an explanation regarding the proper/improper implementation of department policy or procedure, a complaint need not be taken
(c) When the complainant is intoxicated to the point where his/her credibility appears to be unreliable, identifying information should be obtained and the person should be provided with a Personnel Complaint form
(d) Depending on the urgency and seriousness of the allegations involved, complaints from juveniles should generally be taken only with their parents or guardians present and after the parents or guardians have been informed of the circumstances prompting the complaint

1020.2.4 COMPLAINT DOCUMENTATION
Formal complaints of alleged misconduct shall be documented by a supervisor on a personnel complaint form. The supervisor shall ensure that the nature of the complaint is defined as clearly as possible.

A supervisor may elect to document informal complaints in a memorandum to a Division Sergeant or the Chief of Police.

When a Personnel Complaint form is completed in person, the complainant should legibly write a detailed narrative of his/her complaint. If circumstances indicate that this is not feasible, the complaint may be dictated to the receiving supervisor. In an effort to ensure accuracy in any complaint, it is strongly recommended that a recorded statement be obtained from the reporting party at the time the complaint is initially made. A refusal by a party to be recorded shall not alone be grounds to refuse to accept a complaint. Whether handwritten or dictated, the complainant's signature should be obtained at the conclusion of the statement. The complainant should be provided with a copy of his/her own original complaint per Penal Code § 832.7.
1020.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

A supervisor who becomes aware of alleged misconduct shall take reasonable steps to prevent aggravation of the situation. Moreover, supervisors shall also maintain the ability to engage in the interrogation of an employee in the normal course of duty, counseling, instruction, or informal verbal admonishment, or other routine or unplanned contact (Cal. Govt. Code 3303(i)).

In general, the primary responsibility for the investigation of a personnel complaint shall rest with the employee's Division Sergeant. The Chief of Police or authorized designee may, however, direct that another supervisor investigate it. The supervisor shall be responsible for the following:

(a) A supervisor receiving a formal complaint involving allegations of a potentially serious nature shall ensure that the Watch Commander, Division Sergeant and Chief of Police are notified as soon as practicable.

(b) A supervisor receiving or initiating any formal complaint shall ensure that a Personnel Complaint form has been completed as fully as possible. The original complaint form will then be directed to the Division Sergeant of the accused employee, via the chain of command, who will take appropriate action or forward the complaint to the Outside Private Investigator for further action (the decision to utilize an Outside Private Investigator shall be the responsibility of the Chief of Police.

1. During the preliminary investigation of any complaint, the supervisor should make every reasonable effort to obtain names, addresses and telephone numbers of additional witnesses.

2. Once immediate medical attention has been provided, photographs of alleged injuries as well as accessible areas of non-injury should be taken.

3. In circumstances where the integrity of the investigation could be jeopardized by reducing the complaint to writing or where the confidentiality of a complainant is at issue, a supervisor shall orally report the matter to the employee's Division Sergeant or the Chief of Police who will initiate appropriate action.

(c) A supervisor dealing with an accused employee shall ensure that the procedural rights of the employee are followed pursuant to Government Code § 3303, et seq.

(d) When the nature of a personnel complaint relates to sexual, racial, ethnic, or other forms of prohibited harassment or discrimination, the supervisor receiving the complaint shall promptly contact the Department of Human Resources and the Chief of Police for direction regarding their role in investigation and/or addressing the complaint.

1020.4 ASSIGNMENT TO ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE

When a complaint of misconduct is of a serious nature or when circumstances practically dictate that it would impose an unreasonable risk to the Department, the employee, other employees or the public, the Chief of Police may assign the accused employee to inactive duty pending completion of the investigation or the filing of administrative charges.

1020.4.1 ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE

An employee placed on administrative leave may be subject to the following guidelines:

(a) Under such circumstances, an employee placed on administrative leave shall continue to receive regular pay and benefits pending the imposition of any discipline.
Personnel Complaint Procedure

(b) An employee placed on administrative leave may be required by a supervisor to relinquish any badge, departmental identification, assigned weapon(s) and any other departmental equipment.

(c) An employee placed on administrative leave may be ordered to refrain from taking any action as a departmental employee or in an official capacity. The employee shall be required to continue to comply with all policies and lawful orders of a supervisor.

(d) An employee placed on administrative leave may be relieved of his/her police officer powers.

(e) An employee placed on administrative leave may be temporarily reassigned to a different shift (generally normal business hours) during the pendency of the investigation and the employee may be required to remain available for contact at all times during such shift and report as ordered.

(f) It shall be the responsibility of the assigning supervisor to promptly notify the employee's Division Sergeant and the Chief of Police.

(g) At such time as any employee placed on administrative leave is returned to full and regular duty, the employee shall be returned to their regularly assigned shift with all badges, identification card and other equipment returned.

1020.5 ALLEGATIONS OF CRIMINAL CONDUCT

Where an employee of this department is accused of potential criminal conduct, the Pasadena Police Department or the Los Angeles County District Attorney's Office shall be requested to investigate the criminal allegations apart from any administrative investigation. Any separate administrative investigation may parallel a criminal investigation.

The Chief of Police shall be notified as soon as practical when an employee is formally accused of criminal conduct.

An employee accused of criminal conduct shall be provided with all rights and privileges afforded to a civilian and the employee may not be administratively ordered to provide any information during a criminal investigation.

No information or evidence administratively coerced from an employee may be provided to a criminal investigator.

Any law enforcement agency is authorized to release information concerning the arrest or detention of a peace officer, which has not led to a conviction, however, no disciplinary action, other than paid administrative leave shall be taken against the accused employee based solely on an arrest or crime report (Labor Code § 432.7(b)). An independent administrative investigation shall be conducted based upon the allegations in the report in accordance with department policy.

1020.6 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION OF COMPLAINT

Whether conducted by a supervisor or an assigned member of the Outside Private Investigator, the following procedures shall be followed with regard to the accused employee(s):

(a) Interviews of accused employees shall be conducted during reasonable hours and, if the employee is off-duty, the employee shall be compensated (Government Code § 3303(a)).

(b) No more than two interviewers may ask questions of an accused employee (Government Code § 3303(b)).
(c) Prior to any interview, an employee shall be informed of the nature of the investigation (Government Code § 3303(c)).

(d) All interviews shall be for a reasonable period and the employee's personal needs shall be accommodated (Government Code § 3303(d)).

(e) No employee shall be subjected to offensive or threatening language, nor shall any promises, rewards or other inducements be used to obtain answers. Any employee refusing to answer questions directly related to the investigation may be ordered to answer questions administratively or be subject to discipline for insubordination. Nothing administratively ordered may be provided to a criminal investigator (Government Code § 3303(e)).

(f) Absent circumstances preventing it, the interviewer should record all interviews of employees and witnesses. The employee may also record the interview. If the employee has been previously interviewed, a copy of that recorded interview shall be provided to the employee prior to any subsequent interview (Government Code § 3303(g)).

(g) If the allegations involve potential criminal conduct, the employee shall be advised of his/her Constitutional rights pursuant to Lybarger. This admonishment shall be given administratively whether or not the employee was advised of these rights during any separate criminal investigation. (Government Code § 3303(h)).

(h) All employees subjected to interviews that could result in punitive action shall have the right to have an uninvolved representative present during the interview. However, in order to maintain the integrity of each individual employee's statement, involved employees shall not consult or meet with a representative or attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed (Government Code § 3303(i)).

(i) All employees shall provide complete and truthful responses to questions posed during interviews.

(j) No employee may be compelled to submit to a polygraph examination, nor shall any refusal to submit to such examination be mentioned in any investigation (Government Code § 3307).

**1020.6.1 ADMINISTRATIVE SEARCHES**

An employee of this department may be administratively ordered to submit to a blood, breath, or urine test for alcohol and drugs under any of the following circumstances:

- When the employee, whether on or off-duty, is involved in a shooting or police related death.
- When the employee is involved in an injury or fatal accident while on duty.
- When the employee is involved in an injury or fatal accident while operating any District owned vehicle whether on or off-duty.
- When the employee is found to be exhibiting objective symptoms of intoxication or drug influence while on duty.

The use of compelled testing results shall be restricted to the administrative investigation.

Any employee may be compelled to disclose personal financial information pursuant to proper legal process; if such information tends to indicate a conflict of interest with official duties, or, if the employee is assigned to or being considered for a special assignment with a potential for bribes (Government Code § 3308).
**Personnel Complaint Procedure**

Employees shall have no expectation of privacy when using telephones, computers, radios or other communications provided by the Department.

Assigned lockers and storage spaces may only be administratively searched in the employee's presence, with the employee's consent, with a valid search warrant or where the employee has been given reasonable notice that the search will take place (Government Code § 3309).

All other departmentally assigned areas (e.g., desks, office space, assigned vehicles) may be administratively searched by a supervisor, in the presence of an uninvolved witness, for non-investigative purposes. (e.g., obtaining a needed report or radio). An investigative search of such areas shall only be conducted upon a reasonable suspicion that official misconduct is involved.

**1020.6.2 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION FORMAT**

Investigations of personnel complaints shall be detailed, complete and essentially follow this format:

**Introduction** - Include the identity of the employee(s), the identity of the assigned investigator(s), the initial date and source of the complaint.

**Synopsis** - Provide a very brief summary of the facts giving rise to the investigation.

**Summary Of Allegations** - List the allegations separately (including applicable policy sections) with a very brief summary of the allegation and the section violated. A separate recommended finding should be provided for each allegation.

**Investigation** - Details of the investigation including comprehensive summaries of employee and witness statements set forth in chronological order.

**Evidence As To Each Allegation** - Each allegation should be set forth with the details of the evidence applicable to each allegation provided. Other evidence related to each allegation should also be detailed in this section.

**Conclusion** - A recommendation regarding further action or disposition should be provided.

**Exhibits** - A separate list of exhibits (recordings, photos, documents, etc.) should be attached to the report.

**1020.7 DISPOSITION OF PERSONNEL COMPLAINTS**

Each allegation shall be classified with one of the following dispositions:

**Unfounded** - When the investigation discloses that the alleged act(s) did not occur or did not involve department personnel. Complaints which are determined to be frivolous will fall within the classification of unfounded (Penal Code § 832.5(c)).

**Exonerated** - When the investigation discloses that the alleged act occurred, but that the act was justified, lawful and/or proper.

**Not Sustained** - When the investigation discloses that there is insufficient evidence to sustain the complaint or fully exonerate the employee.

**Sustained** - When the investigation discloses sufficient evidence to establish that the act occurred and that it constituted misconduct.
If an investigation discloses misconduct or improper job performance which was not alleged in the original complaint, the investigator shall take appropriate action with regard to any additional allegations.

1020.8 COMPLETION OF INVESTIGATIONS

Every investigator or supervisor assigned to investigate a personnel complaint or other alleged misconduct shall proceed with due diligence in an effort to complete the investigation within one year from the date of discovery by an individual authorized to initiate an investigation. In the event that an investigation cannot be completed within one year of discovery, the assigned investigator or supervisor shall ensure that an extension or delay is warranted within the exceptions set forth in Government Code § 3304(d) or Government Code § 3508.1. If the nature of the allegations dictate that confidentiality is necessary to maintain the integrity of the investigation, the involved employee(s) need not be notified of the pending investigation unless and until the employee is interviewed or formally charged within one year of discovery.

Upon completion, the report should be forwarded through the chain of command to the commanding officer of the involved employee(s).

Once received, the Chief of Police may accept or modify the classification and recommendation for disciplinary action contained in the report.

Within 30 days of the final review by the Chief of Police, written notice of the findings shall be sent to the complaining party. This notice shall indicate the findings, however, will not disclose the amount of discipline, if any imposed. The complaining party should also be provided with a copy of his/her own original complaint (Penal Code § 832.7).

Any complaining party who is not satisfied with the findings of the Department concerning their complaint may contact the Chief of Police to discuss the matter further.

1020.8.1 CONFIDENTIALITY OF PERSONNEL FILES

All investigations of personnel complaints shall be considered confidential peace officer personnel files. The contents of such files shall not be revealed to other than the involved employee or authorized personnel except pursuant to lawful process.

In the event that an accused employee (or the representative of such employee) knowingly makes false representations regarding any internal investigation and such false representations are communicated to any media source, the Department may disclose sufficient information from the employee’s personnel file to refute such false representations (Penal Code § 832.5).

All formal personnel complaints shall be maintained for a period of no less than five years. (Penal Code § 832.5) All non-citizen (e.g., those that originate internally) initiated complaints shall be maintained no less than two years (Government Code § 34090 et seq.). The Administrative Sergeant shall be responsible for purging complaints in compliance with the law. As part of purging process the Administrative Sergeant shall check to see if there is any ongoing litigation regarding the complaint. If there is, the complaint shall not be purged until the litigation, including all appeal periods, have ended. Prior to purging a compliant, the complaint must be reviewed by the Chief of Police and he/she must approve the purging.

Complaints (both citizen generated and internally generated) shall be maintained in the employee’s personnel file.
Seat Belts

1022.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The use of seat belts and other safety restraints significantly reduces the chance of death or injury in case of a traffic collision. This policy establishes guidelines for seat belt and child safety seat use to promote maximum operator and passenger safety, thus reducing the possibility of death or injury as the result of a motor vehicle crash. This policy will apply to all employees operating or riding in department vehicles (Vehicle Code § 27315.5).

1022.2 WEARING OF SAFETY RESTRAINTS
All members shall wear properly adjusted safety restraints when operating or riding in a seat equipped with restraints, in any vehicle owned, leased or rented by this department while on- or off-duty, or in any privately owned vehicle while on-duty. The member driving such a vehicle shall ensure that all other occupants, including non-members, are also properly restrained.

Exceptions to the requirement to wear safety restraints may be made only in exceptional situations where, due to unusual circumstances, wearing a seat belt would endanger the member or the public. Members must be prepared to justify any deviation from this requirement.

1022.2.1 TRANSPORTING CHILDREN
Children under the age of 6 or who weigh less than 60 pounds should be transported in compliance with California's restraint system requirements (Vehicle Code § 27360).

A child may be transported by sworn personnel without the use of a child passenger restraint system in an authorized emergency vehicle if a child passenger restraint system is unavailable and the child is secured by a seat belt (Vehicle Code § 27363(b) and Vehicle Code § 165).

Members should deactivate, if available, the passenger side airbag when appropriate, such as when transporting a rear-facing infant or child in the front seat.

1022.3 TRANSPORTING PRISONERS
Whenever possible, prisoners should be secured in the prisoner restraint system in the rear seat of the patrol vehicle or, when a prisoner restraint system is not available, by seat belts. The prisoner should be in seating position for which seat belts have been provided by the vehicle manufacturer. The prisoner restraint system is not intended to be a substitute for handcuffs or other appendage restraints.

1022.4 INOPERABLE SEAT BELTS
No person shall operate a department vehicle in which the seat belt in the driver's position is inoperable. No person shall be transported in a seating position in which the seat belt is inoperable.

No person shall modify, remove, deactivate or otherwise tamper with the vehicle safety belts, except for vehicle maintenance and repair staff who shall do so only with the express authorization of the Chief of Police.
Seat Belts

Employees who discover an inoperable restraint system shall report the defect to the appropriate supervisor. Prompt action will be taken to replace or repair the system.
Body Armor

1024.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide law enforcement officers with guidelines for the proper use of body armor.

1024.2 POLICY
It is the policy of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services to maximize officer safety through the use of body armor in combination with prescribed safety procedures. While body armor provides a significant level of protection, it is not a substitute for the observance of officer safety procedures.

1024.3 ISSUANCE OF BODY ARMOR
The Administrative Sergeant shall ensure that body armor is issued to all officers when the officer begins service at the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services and that, when issued, the body armor meets or exceeds the standards of the National Institute of Justice.

The Administrative Sergeant shall establish a body armor replacement schedule and ensure that replacement body armor is issued pursuant to the schedule or whenever the body armor becomes worn or damaged to the point that its effectiveness or functionality has been compromised.

1024.3.1 USE OF SOFT BODY ARMOR
Generally, the use of body armor is required subject to the following:
(a) Officers shall only wear agency-approved body armor.
(b) Officers shall wear body armor anytime they are in a situation where they could reasonably be expected to take enforcement action.
(c) Officers may be excused from wearing body armor when they are functioning primarily in an administrative or support capacity and could not reasonably be expected to take enforcement action.
(d) Body armor shall be worn when an officer is working in uniform or taking part in Department range training.
(e) An officer may be excused from wearing body armor when he/she is involved in undercover or plainclothes work that his/her supervisor determines could be compromised by wearing body armor, or when a supervisor determines that other circumstances make it inappropriate to mandate wearing body armor.

1024.3.2 INSPECTIONS OF BODY ARMOR
Supervisors should ensure that body armor is worn and maintained in accordance with this policy through routine observation and periodic documented inspections. Annual inspections of body armor should be conducted by an authorized designee for fit, cleanliness, and signs of damage, abuse and wear.
Body Armor

1024.3.3 CARE AND MAINTENANCE OF SOFT BODY ARMOR
Soft body armor should never be stored for any period of time in an area where environmental conditions (e.g., temperature, light, humidity) are not reasonably controlled (e.g., normal ambient room temperature/humidity conditions), such as in automobiles or automobile trunks.

Soft body armor should be cared for and cleaned pursuant to the manufacturer's care instructions provided with the soft body armor. The instructions can be found on labels located on the external surface of each ballistic panel. The carrier should also have a label that contains care instructions. Failure to follow these instructions may damage the ballistic performance capabilities of the armor. If care instructions for the soft body armor cannot be located, contact the manufacturer to request care instructions.

Soft body armor should not be exposed to any cleaning agents or methods not specifically recommended by the manufacturer, as noted on the armor panel label.

Soft body armor should be replaced in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended replacement schedule.

1024.4 ADMINISTRATION SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITIES
The Administration Sergeant should:

(a) Monitor technological advances in the body armor industry for any appropriate changes to Department approved body armor.

(b) Assess weapons and ammunition currently in use and the suitability of approved body armor to protect against those threats.

(c) Provide training that educates officers about the safety benefits of wearing body armor.
Peace Officer Personnel Files

1026.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This section governs the maintenance, retention and access to peace officer personnel files in accordance with established law. It is the policy of this department to maintain the confidentiality of peace officer personnel records pursuant to Penal Code § 832.7.

1026.2 PERSONNEL FILES DEFINED
Pursuant to Penal Code § 832.8, peace officer personnel records shall include any file maintained under an individual officer's name relating to:

(a) Personal data, including marital status, family members, educational and employment history, or similar information.
(b) Medical history including medical leave of absence forms, fitness for duty examinations, workers compensation records, medical releases and all other records which reveal an employee's past, current or anticipated future medical conditions.
(c) Election of employee benefits.
(d) Employee advancement, appraisal, or discipline.
(e) Complaints, or investigations of complaints, concerning an event or transaction in which the officer participated, or which the officer perceived, and pertaining to the manner in which the officer performed official duties.
(f) Any other information the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

1026.3 EMPLOYEE RECORD LOCATIONS
Employee records will generally be maintained in any of the following:

Department File - That file which is maintained in the office of the Chief of Police as a permanent record of a sworn officer's employment with this department.

Training File - Any file which documents the training records of an employee.

Internal Affairs Files - Those files that contain complaints of employee misconduct and all materials relating to the investigation into such allegations, regardless of disposition.

Medical File - That file which is maintained separately that exclusively contains material relating to an employee's medical history.

1026.3.1 EMPLOYEE CONSULTATION (CONTACT) FILE
An employee Consultation (Contact) File shall be maintained by the Division Sergeants (one for each Division). This file should contain the following

(a) Employee contact form where the employee was counsel for a behavior that does not rise the level of discipline.
(b) Employee contact when the employee has perform above and beyond the call of duty and the action of the employee should be documented. This includes citizen commendations.
Peace Officer Personnel Files

The employee Consultation (Contact) File shall be get in date order, not by employee name.

The employee Consultation (Contact) File should be reviewed if discipline is being considered. It should also be reviewed at the time of the employee's annual evaluation. The information contained in the employee Consultation (Contact) File may be used in the annual evaluation at the description of the supervisor preparing the evaluation. Any items found in the employee Consultation (Contact) File are to be removed and destroyed after the annual evaluation is complete.

In preparing a employed contact form, the supervisor shall include all relevant information including statements of the employee. The form shall be signed by the supervisor and the employee prior to being placed in the file. The employee shall be given a copy.

1026.4 CONFIDENTIALITY OF ALL PERSONNEL FILES
Pursuant to Penal Code § 832.7, all of the above-defined personnel records shall be deemed confidential and shall not be subject to disclosure except pursuant to the discovery procedures set forth in Evidence Code § 1043, et seq. or in accordance with applicable federal discovery laws. Nothing in this section is intended to preclude review of personnel files by the V.P. Administrative Services, General Counsel or other attorneys or representatives of the District in connection with official business.

1026.5 REQUESTS FOR DISCLOSURE
Only written requests for the disclosure of any information contained in any peace officer personnel record will be considered. Since the format of such requests may be strictly governed by law with specific responses required, all such requests shall be promptly brought to the attention of the Chief of Police.

Upon receipt of any such request, the Administration Sergeant, who is responsible for the handling of Pitchess Motions, shall notify the affected employee(s) as soon as practicable that such a request has been made (Evidence Code § 1043(a)).

The Administrative Sergeant working with the Department's Legal Counsel shall further ensure that an appropriate response to the request is made in a timely manner, consistent with applicable law. In many cases, this will require assistance of approved and available legal counsel.

All requests for disclosure, which result in access to an employee's personnel file(s), shall be logged in the corresponding file.

1026.5.1 RELEASE OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION
Except as provided by this policy or pursuant to lawful process, no information contained in any confidential peace officer personnel file shall be disclosed to any unauthorized person(s) without the expressed prior consent of the involved officer or written authorization of the Chief of Police or his or her designee.

Any person who maliciously, and with the intent to obstruct justice or the due administration of the laws, publishes, disseminates, or otherwise discloses the residence address or telephone number of any member of this department may be guilty of a misdemeanor (Penal Code § 146e).

Pursuant to Penal Code § 832.7(e), the disposition of any citizen's complaint shall be released to the complaining party within 30 days of the final disposition. This release shall be limited to the disposition and shall not include what discipline, if any was imposed.
Peace Officer Personnel Files

The Department may also release any factual information concerning a disciplinary investigation if the officer who is the subject of the investigation (or the officer's representative) publicly makes a statement which is published in the media and which the officer (or representative) knew to be false. The disclosure of such information, if any, shall be limited to facts that refute any such false statement (Penal Code § 832.7(d)).

1026.6 EMPLOYEE ACCESS TO OWN FILE
Any employee may request access to his/her own personnel file(s) during the normal business hours of the individual(s) responsible for maintaining such file(s). Any employee seeking the removal of any item from his/her personnel file shall file a written request to the Chief of Police through the chain of command. The Department shall thereafter remove any such item if appropriate or within 30 days provide the employee with a written explanation why the contested item will not be removed (Government Code 3306.5). If the contested item is not removed from the file, the employee's request and the department's written response shall be retained with the contested item in the employee's personnel file.

Employees may be restricted from accessing files containing any of the following information:

(a) Ongoing Internal affairs investigations to the extent that it could jeopardize or compromise the investigation pending final disposition or notice to the employee of the intent to discipline.

(b) Confidential portions of Internal Affairs files which have not been sustained against the employee

(c) Background Investigation File

1026.7 TYPES OF PERSONNEL FILES
Peace officer personnel files can be located in any of the following places:

1026.7.1 DEPARTMENT FILE
The Department file should contain, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) Performance evaluation reports regularly completed by appropriate supervisor and signed by the affected employee shall be permanently maintained.

(b) Records of all training (original or photocopies of available certificates, transcripts, diplomas and other documentation) and education shall be maintained.
   1. It shall be the responsibility of the involved employee to provide their Division Sergeant with evidence of completed training/education in a timely manner.
   2. The Administration Sergeant shall ensure that copies of such training records are placed in the employee's department file.

(c) Disciplinary action:
   1. Disciplinary action resulting from sustained internally initiated complaints or observation of misconduct shall be maintained in the individual employee's department file at least two years (Government Code § 34090).
   2. Disciplinary action resulting from a sustained citizen's complaint shall be maintained in the individual employee's department file at least five years (Penal Code § 832.5).
   3. Investigations of complaints which result in a finding of not-sustained, unfounded or exonerated shall not be placed in the employee's department file.
file, but will be separately maintained for the appropriate retention period in the internal affairs file.

(d) Adverse comments such as supervisor log entries may be retained in the department file or division file after the employee has had the opportunity to read and initial the comment and for a period up to two years Government Code § 3305.
   1. Once an employee has had an opportunity to read and initial any adverse comment prior to entry into a file, the employee shall be given the opportunity to respond in writing to such adverse comment within 30 days (Government Code § 3306).
   2. Any such employee response shall be attached to and retained with the original adverse comment.
   3. If an employee refuses to initial or sign an adverse comment, at least one supervisor should note the date and time of such refusal on the original comment. Such a refusal, however, shall not be deemed insubordination nor shall it prohibit the entry of the adverse comment into the employee's file.

(e) Commendations shall be retained in the employee's department file, with a copy provided to the involved employee.

(f) Personnel Action Reports reflecting assignments, promotions and other changes in the employee's employment status shall be permanently retained.

(g) A photograph of the employee shall be permanently retained.

1026.7.2 DIVISION CONSULTATION (CONTACT) FILE
The Division Consultation(Contact) File should contain, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) Supervisor log entries, notices to correct and other materials intended to serve as a foundation for the completion of timely Performance Evaluations
   1. All materials intended for this interim file shall be provided to the employee prior to being placed in the file in accordance with Government Code §§ 3305 and 3306.
   2. Duplicate copies of items that will also be included in the employee's department file may be placed in this interim file in anticipation of completing any upcoming performance evaluation.
   3. Once the permanent performance evaluation form has been made final, the underlying foundational material(s) and/or duplicate copies may be purged in accordance with this policy.

(b) All rules of confidentiality and disclosure shall apply equally to the division file.

(c) Refer to General Order 1026.3.1.

1026.7.3 INTERNAL AFFAIRS FILE
Internal affairs files shall be maintained under the exclusive control of the Chief of Police. Access to these files may only be approved by the Chief of Police. These files shall contain:

(a) The complete investigation of all formal complaints of employee misconduct, regardless of disposition
   1. Each investigation file shall be sequentially numbered within a calendar year (e.g., yy-001, yy-002).
Peace Officer Personnel Files

2. Each investigation file arising out of a formal citizen's complaint or a complaint involving a discriminatory harassment or hostile work environment shall be maintained no less than five years (Penal Code § 832.5(b)). Investigation files arising out of other internally generated complaints shall be maintained no less than two years (Government Code § 34090).

(b) Investigations that result in other than a sustained finding shall be maintained for the minimum statutory period but may not be used by the Department to adversely affect an employee's career (Penal Code § 832.5 (c)).

1026.7.4 TRAINING FILES
An individual training file shall be maintained by the Administration Sergeant for each employee. Training files will contain records of all training and education mandated by law or the Department, including firearms qualifications and mandated annual proficiency requalification.

(a) It shall be the responsibility of the involved employee to provide the Administration Sergeant with evidence of completed training/education in a timely manner.

(b) The Administration Sergeant shall ensure that copies of such training records are placed in the employee's training file.

(c) The Administration Sergeant shall ensure that the Operations Sergeant is aware of training requirements and the need for training of Operations staff.

1026.7.5 MEDICAL FILE
A medical file shall be maintained separately from all other files and shall contain all documents relating to the employee’s medical condition and history, including but not limited to the following:

(a) Materials relating to medical leaves of absence.

(b) Documents relating to workers compensation claims or receipt of short or long term disability benefits.

(c) Fitness for duty examinations, psychological and physical examinations, follow-up inquiries and related documents.

(d) Medical release forms, doctor's slips and attendance records which reveal an employee's medical condition.

(e) Any other documents or material which reveals the employee's medical history or medical condition, including past, present, or future anticipated mental, psychological, or physical limitations.

1026.8 PURGING OF FILES
Formal citizen complaints and all related files not pending litigation or other ongoing legal proceedings may be purged no sooner than five years from the underlying complaint date (Penal Code § 832.5).

All other disciplinary files and investigations of non-citizen initiated complaints not pending litigation or other ongoing legal proceedings may be purged no sooner than two years from the underlying complaint date (Government Code § 34090 and Government Code § 26202).
Peace Officer Personnel Files

(a) The Chief of Police shall determine whether any prior sustained disciplinary file should be retained beyond the statutory period for reasons other than pending litigation or other ongoing legal proceedings.

(b) During the preparation of each employee's performance evaluation, all complaints and discipline should be reviewed to determine the relevancy, if any, to progressive discipline, training and career development. If, in the opinion of the Chief of Police, a complaint or disciplinary action beyond the statutory retention period is no longer relevant, all records of such matter may be destroyed pursuant to resolution.

1026.9  BRADY MATERIAL IN PERSONNEL FILES

The purpose of this section is to establish a procedure for releasing potentially exculpatory information (so-called Brady material) contained within confidential peace officer personnel files.

1026.9.1  DEFINITIONS

Brady Material - In the Brady v. Maryland decision (373 U.S. 83 (1963)) the United States Supreme Court held that the prosecution has an affirmative duty to disclose to the defendant evidence which is both favorable and material to the guilt and/or punishment of the defendant.

The Prosecution - Refers to the District Attorney and all investigative agencies involved in the criminal prosecution of a defendant, including this department.

Penal Code § 1054.1 - California law also establishes a criminal defendant's right to access potentially exculpatory evidence.

1026.9.2  RELEASE OF PERSONNEL FILES TO DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Pursuant to Penal Code § 832.7(a), the only time the District Attorney (Attorney General or Grand Jury) is entitled to access confidential peace officer personnel files without filing a so-called Pitchess motion (Evidence Code § 1043 et seq.) is when they are investigating the conduct of an officer or this department. Such access shall not be considered a waiver of the confidentiality of the information contained in these files.

Absent a specific investigation of identified officer(s) or a specific investigation of this department (or the consent of an involved officer), no confidential information from any officer's personnel file shall be released to the District Attorney or Grand Jury without full compliance with the Pitchess process. The prosecution of a criminal defendant is not considered an investigation of any involved officer.

Should an officer's credibility or other issues related to an officer's personnel file arise in the context of an officer acting as a witness for the prosecution, access to that officer's personnel file by either the District Attorney or the criminal defendant shall be limited to that which is authorized by the process set forth in Evidence Code § 1043, et seq.

1026.9.3  PROCEDURE

If an officer is a material witness in a criminal case, a person or persons designated by the Chief of Police may examine the subject officer's personnel file to determine whether there are Brady materials contained therein (e.g., evidence which is both favorable and material to the guilt and/or punishment of the defendant). If Brady material is located, the following procedure shall apply:
(a) In the event that a Pitchess motion has not already been filed by the criminal defendant or other party, the District Attorney shall be notified of the potential presence of Brady material in the officer’s personnel file.

(b) The District Attorney should be instructed to file a Pitchess motion in order to initiate an in camera review by the court.

(c) As with any Pitchess motion, and prior to any review of the files by the court, subject officer(s) shall be notified in writing that a Pitchess motion has been filed.

(d) The responsible Custodian of Records shall accompany all relevant personnel files during any in camera inspection and address any issues or questions raised by the court in determining whether or not any material contained in the file is both material and favorable to the criminal defendant.

(e) If the court determines that there is relevant Brady material contained in the file(s), only that material ordered released will be copied and released to the parties filing the Pitchess motion.

1. Prior to the release of any materials pursuant to this process, the Custodian of Records should request a protective order from the Court limiting the use of such materials to the involved case and requiring the return of all copies upon completion of the case.
Request for Change of Assignment

1028.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
It is the intent of the Department that all requests for change of assignment are considered equally. To facilitate the selection process, the following procedure is established whereby all such requests will be reviewed on an equal basis as assignments are made.

1028.2 REQUEST FOR CHANGE OF ASSIGNMENT
Personnel wishing a change of assignment are to complete a Request for Change of Assignment memorandum. The memorandum should then be forwarded to their Division Sergeant.

1028.2.1 PURPOSE OF MEMORANDUM
The memorandum should be written in such a manner that the employee lists their qualifications for specific assignments. All relevant experience, education and training should be included when completing this memorandum.

All assignments an employee is interested in should be listed in the memorandum.

The Request for Change of Assignment memorandum will remain in effect until the end of the calendar year in which it was submitted. Effective January 1st of each year, employees still interested in new positions will need to complete and submit a new Change of Assignment memorandum.

1028.3 SUPERVISOR’S COMMENTARY
The employee’s Division Sergeant shall make appropriate comments either on the memorandum or attach a separate memorandum forwarding it to the Chief of Police.
Employee Commendations

1030.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Special recognition may be in order whenever an employee performs his/her duties in an exemplary manner. This procedure provides general guidelines for the commending of exceptional employee performance.

1030.2 WHO MAY MAKE COMMENDATIONS
A written commendation may be made by any supervisor or Department employee regarding any other employee of the Department. Additionally, investigating officers may commend uniformed officers for exceptional assistance in investigative functions, with approval from the investigator's supervisor. Any employee may recommend a commendation to the supervisor of the employee subject to commendation.

1030.3 COMMENDABLE ACTIONS
A meritorious or commendable act by an employee of this department may include, but is not limited to, the following:

• Superior handling of a difficult situation by an employee
• Conspicuous bravery or outstanding performance by any employee of the Department
• Any action or performance that is above and beyond the typical duties of an employee

1030.3.1 COMMENDATION INCIDENT REPORT
The Commendation Incident Report shall be used to document the commendation of the employee and shall contain the following:

(a) Employee name and assignment at the date and time of the commendation
(b) A brief account of the commendable action shall be documented on the form with report numbers, as appropriate
(c) Signature of the commending supervisor

Completed reports shall be forwarded to the appropriate Division Sergeant for his/her review. The Division Sergeant shall sign and forward the report to the Chief of Police for his/her review.

The Chief of Police will return the commendation to the employee for his/her signature. The report will then be filed in the employees personnel file as well as the Consultation (Contact) File.
Fitness for Duty

1032.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
All officers are required to be free from any physical, emotional, or mental condition which might adversely affect the exercise of peace officer powers. The purpose of this policy is to ensure that all officers of this department remain fit for duty and able to perform their job functions (Government Code § 1031).

1032.2 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES
(a) It shall be the responsibility of each member of this department to maintain good physical condition sufficient to safely and properly perform essential duties of their position.
(b) Each member of this department shall perform his/her respective duties without physical, emotional, and/or mental constraints.
(c) During working hours, all employees are required to be alert, attentive, and capable of performing his/her assigned responsibilities.
(d) Any employee who feels unable to perform his/her duties shall promptly notify a supervisor. In the event that an employee believes that another employee is unable to perform his/her duties, such observations and/or belief shall be promptly reported to a supervisor.

1032.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES
(a) A supervisor observing an employee, or receiving a report of an employee who is perceived to be, unable to safely perform his/her duties due to a physical or mental condition shall take prompt and appropriate action in an effort to resolve the situation.
(b) Whenever feasible, the supervisor should attempt to ascertain the reason or source of the problem and in all cases a preliminary evaluation should be made in an effort to determine the level of inability of the employee to perform his/her duties.
(c) In the event the employee appears to be in need of immediate medical or psychiatric treatment, all reasonable efforts should be made to provide such care.
(d) In conjunction with the employee’s Division Sergeant, a determination should be made whether or not the employee should be temporarily relieved from his/her duties.
(e) The Chief of Police shall be promptly notified in the event that any employee is relieved from duty.

1032.4 NON-WORK RELATED CONDITIONS
Any employee suffering from a non-work related condition which warrants a temporary relief from duty may be required to use sick leave or other paid time off (PTO) in order to obtain medical treatment or other reasonable rest period.

1032.5 WORK RELATED CONDITIONS
Any employee suffering from a work related condition which warrants a temporary relief from duty shall be required to comply with personnel rules and guidelines for processing such claims.
Fitness for Duty

Upon the recommendation of the employee's Division Sergeant and concurrence of the Chief of Police, any employee whose actions or use of force in an official capacity result in death or serious injury to another may be temporarily removed from regularly assigned duties and/or placed on paid administrative leave for the wellbeing of the employee and until such time as the following may be completed:

(a) A preliminary determination that the employee's conduct appears to be in compliance with policy and, if appropriate.
(b) The employee has had the opportunity to receive necessary counseling and/or psychological clearance to return to full duty.

1032.6 PHYSICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS

(a) Whenever circumstances reasonably indicate that an employee is unfit for duty, the Chief of Police may serve that employee with a written order to undergo a physical and/or psychological examination in cooperation with Department of Human Resources to determine the level of the employee's fitness for duty. The order shall indicate the date, time and place for the examination.

(b) The examining physician or therapist will provide the Department with a report indicating that the employee is either fit for duty or, if not, listing any functional limitations which limit the employee's ability to perform job duties (Civil Code § 56.10 (c)(8)(A)). If the employee places his/her condition at issue in any subsequent or related administrative action/grievance, the examining physician or therapist may be required to disclose any and all information which is relevant to such proceeding (Civil Code § 56.10(c)(8)(B)).

(c) In order to facilitate the examination of any employee, the Department will provide all appropriate documents and available information to assist in the evaluation and/or treatment.

(d) All reports and evaluations submitted by the treating physician or therapist shall be part of the employee's confidential personnel file.

(e) Any employee ordered to receive a fitness for duty examination shall comply with the terms of the order and cooperate fully with the examining physician or therapist regarding any clinical interview, tests administered or other procedures as directed. Any failure to comply with such an order and any failure to cooperate with the examining physician or therapist may be deemed insubordination and shall be subject to discipline up to and including termination.

(f) Once an employee has been deemed fit for duty by the examining physician or therapist, the employee will be notified to resume his/her duties.

1032.7 LIMITATION ON HOURS WORKED

Absent emergency operations members should not work more than:

• 16 hours in one day (24 hour) period or
• 30 hours in any 2 day (48 hour) period or
• 84 hours in any 7 day (168 hour) period

Except in very limited circumstances members should have a minimum of 8 hours off between shifts. Supervisors should give consideration to reasonable rest periods and are authorized to deny overtime or relieve to off-duty status any member who has exceeded the above guidelines.

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Fitness for Duty

Limitations on the number of hours worked apply to shift changes, shift trades, rotation, holdover, training, general overtime and any other work assignments.

**1032.8 APPEALS**

An employee who is separated from paid employment or receives a reduction in salary resulting from a fitness for duty exam shall be entitled to an administrative appeal as outlined in Policy Manual § 340 (Disciplinary Policy).
Meal Periods and Breaks

1034.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy regarding meals and breaks, insofar as possible shall conform to the policy governing all District employees that has been established by the V.P. Administrative Services.

1034.1.1 MEAL PERIODS
Sworn employees and dispatchers shall remain on duty subject to call during meal breaks. Officers and dispatchers shall be compensated for their meal breaks since they are required to be on call and cannot leave the District's limits (District's limits is defined as within one block of the main campus). Officers and Dispatchers shall monitor their radios during their meal break and respond to calls as required. All other employees are not on call during meal breaks unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Uniformed patrol officers shall request clearance from Dispatch prior to taking a meal period. Once arrival at the lunch location officers shall call out to Dispatch that they are at lunch and their lunch period shall start at that time. Officers shall notify dispatch when they have cleared from the lunch. Uniformed officers shall take their breaks within the District's limits unless on assignment outside of the District.

Only one uniformed patrol officer may be on meal break at any one time.

Only one dispatcher may be on a meal break at any one time.

One uniformed patrol officer and one dispatcher, if there are two officers and two dispatchers on duty at the time, may take their meal breaks at the same time but may not travel in the same vehicle.

The time spent for the meal period shall not exceed thirty (30) minutes.

Part Time Employees who work longer than five (5) hours shall take a 30 minute meal break. The employees are not on call during their meal breaks and are not compensated.

1034.1.2 TWENTY MINUTE BREAKS
Each employee is entitled to a 20 minute break, near the midpoint, for each four-hour work period. Only one 20 minute break shall be taken during each four hours of duty. No breaks shall be taken during the first or last hour of an employee's shift unless approved by a supervisor. (Article 11 - Coffee Breaks, section 11.1 MOU of Pasadena City College Police Officers Association and the Pasadena Area Community College District)

Employees normally assigned to the police facility shall remain in the police facility for their breaks. This would not prohibit them from taking a break outside the facility if on official business.

Field officers will take their breaks in their assigned areas, subject to call and shall monitor their radios. When field officers take their breaks away from their vehicles, they shall do so only with the knowledge and clearance of Dispatch.
Lactation Break Policy

1035.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide reasonable accommodations to employees desiring to express breast milk for the employee's infant child (29 USC § 207 and Labor Code §§ 1030-1032).

1035.2 POLICY
It is the policy of this department to provide, in compliance with the Fair Labor Standards Act, reasonable break time and appropriate facilities to accommodate any employee desiring to express breast milk for her nursing infant child (29 USC § 207 and Labor Code § 1030).

1035.3 LACTATION BREAK TIME
A rest period should be permitted each time the employee has the need to express breast milk (29 USC § 207). In general, lactation breaks that cumulatively total 30 minutes or less during any four-hour work period or major portion of a four-hour work period would be considered reasonable. However, individual circumstances may require more or less time. Such breaks, if feasible, should be taken at the same time as the employee's regularly scheduled rest or meal periods.

While a reasonable effort will be made to provide additional time beyond authorized breaks, any such time exceeding regularly scheduled and paid break time will be unpaid (Labor Code § 1030).

Employees desiring to take a lactation break shall notify Dispatch or a supervisor prior to taking such a break. Such breaks may be reasonably delayed if they would seriously disrupt department operations (Labor Code § 1032).

Once a lactation break has been approved, the break should not be interrupted except for emergency or exigent circumstances.

1035.4 PRIVATE LOCATION
The Department will make reasonable efforts to accommodate employees with the use of an appropriate room or other location to express milk in private. Such room or place should be in close proximity to the employee's work area and shall be other than a bathroom or toilet stall. The location must be shielded from view and free from intrusion from co-workers and the public (29 USC § 207 and Labor Code § 1031).

Employees occupying such private areas shall either secure the door or otherwise make it clear to others that the area is occupied with a need for privacy. All other employees should avoid interrupting an employee during an authorized break, except to announce an emergency or other urgent circumstance.

Authorized lactation breaks for employees assigned to the field may be taken at the nearest appropriate private area.
1035.5 STORAGE OF EXPRESSED MILK
Any employee storing expressed milk in any authorized refrigerated area within the Department shall clearly label it as such and shall remove it when the employee ends her shift.
Payroll Record Procedures

1036.1  PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Payroll records are submitted to Administration Division for the specific time periods
determined by Fiscal Services (Payroll Unit) for the payment of wages.

1036.1.1  RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLETION OF PAYROLL RECORDS
Employees are responsible for the accurate and timely submission of payroll records for
the payment of wages.

1036.1.2  TIME REQUIREMENTS
All employees are paid on a payroll schedule established by Fiscal Services (Payroll Unit).
Payroll records shall be completed and submitted to Administrative Division no later than
12:00 a.m. on the day determined by Fiscal Services (Payroll Unit), unless specified
otherwise.

1036.1.3  PAYROLL APPROVAL
The Chief of Police shall review and approve all time sheets. In his absence either Division
Sergeant may review and approve time sheets.
Overtime Payment Requests and Scheduling

1038.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
It is the policy of the Department to compensate non-exempt salaried employees who work authorized overtime either by payment of wages as agreed and in effect through the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), or by the allowance of accrual of compensatory time off as allowed by the MOU. In order to qualify for either, the employee must complete and submit a Request for Overtime Payment when payroll is due for salaried (full time employees) or on the hourly time sheet for Part Time Employees. Overtime policy is address in the Memorandum of Understanding, Article 6 - Hours and Overtime - between the Pasadena City College Police Officers Association and the Pasadena Area Community College District.

http://www.pasadena.edu/hr/documents/POAContract.pdf

1038.1.1 DEPARTMENT POLICY
Because of the nature of police work, and the specific needs of the Department, a degree of flexibility concerning overtime policies must be maintained.

Non-exempt employees are not authorized to volunteer work time to the Department. All requests to work overtime shall be approved in advance by a supervisor. If circumstances do not permit prior approval, then approval shall be sought as soon as practical during the overtime shift and in no case later than the end of shift in which the overtime is worked.

The individual employee may request compensatory time in lieu of receiving overtime payment, however, the employee may not exceed 480 hours of compensatory time. (Refer to General Order 1013 - Leave Policy - for the requirement for taking compensatory time off.)

1038.1.2 PROCEDURE FOR FILLING OVERTIME SLOTS
It is the policy of the department to ensure that all overtime assignments are handled in a fair and equitable manner. In order to accomplish this overtime assignments shall be filled in the following manner:

(a) Planned Overtime
   1. Planned overtime is overtime to fill vacancies as the result of vacation, medical leave, personal leave or any other type of approved leave which was applied for in advance. The filling of such vacancies should be accomplished as follows:
      (a) The Division Sergeants shall develop the upcoming monthly schedule reflecting the approved leave for the upcoming month. The schedule of the upcoming month will reflect all days available for overtime during the month as a result of the pre-planned leave of an employee(s).
      (b) The Division Sergeants shall than provide the schedule for the upcoming month to the affected employees (Officers in the Operations Division and Dispatchers in the Administration Division).
Overtime Payment Requests and Scheduling

(c) The employees shall review the schedule and place on the rear of the schedule their names and the dates of the overtime they would like to work for the upcoming month.

(d) The Division Sergeants shall review the requests and fill the overtime days in a fair and equitable manner. Using seniority, the Division Sergeant shall assign the senior employee to their first day of his/her request and then rotate the remaining days of the month on a seniority basis until all overtime days are filled.

(b) Unplanned Overtime

1. Unplanned overtime is described as overtime that occurs suddenly such as when an employee calls off sick for their assigned shift. Unplanned overtime should be filled in the following manner:

(a) The Division Sergeants shall develop an overtime caller out roster (one for Officers and one for Dispatchers). In developing this roster for the first time employees shall be listed in seniority order.

(b) Starting at the top of the list the first available employee (an employee may not be available because they are working a 12 hour shift the same day as the overtime) shall be called and offered the overtime position. If the employee accepts the overtime position their name then goes to the bottom of the list. If the employee declines the overtime position their name remains in the same position on the list.

(c) An employee may wish to have their name removed from the overtime roster. If an employee’s name is removed from the overtime roster they will not be called for future overtime assignments. If an employee, who had asked to have their name removed from the overtime roster, wishes to have they name placed back on the overtime roster it shall go at the bottom of the roster. Special Duty Overtime (College Events, Flea Market) Special Duty Overtime shall be filled using the same procedures as outlined above for Unplanned Overtime. The same call out roster shall be used for both Special Duty Overtime and Unplanned Overtime.

(c) Special Duty Overtime (College Events, Flea Market)

1. Special Duty Overtime shall be filled using the same procedures as outlined above for Unplanned Overtime. The same call out roster shall be used for both Special Duty Overtime and Unplanned Overtime.

1038.2 REQUEST FOR OVERTIME PAYMENT FORMS

Employees shall submit all overtime payment request forms for verification by their Division Sergeant and then forward them to Administration Sergeant as soon as practical. Failure to submit a request for overtime payment in a timely manner may result in a denial of compensation.

1038.2.1 EMPLOYEES RESPONSIBILITY

Employees shall complete the requests immediately after working the overtime and turn them in to their Division Sergeant. Employees submitting overtime cards for on-call pay when off duty shall submit cards to their Division Sergeant the first day after returning for work.
1038.2.2 SUPERVISORS RESPONSIBILITY
The supervisor who verifies the overtime earned shall verify that the overtime was worked before approving the request.

After the entry has been made on the employee's time card, the overtime payment request form is forwarded to the Administration Sergeant for payroll processing.

1038.2.3 DIVISION SERGEANTS RESPONSIBILITY
Division Sergeants, after approving payment, will then forward the form to the Chief of Police for review as part of the payroll process.

1038.3 ACCOUNTING FOR OVERTIME WORKED
Employees are to record the actual time worked in an overtime status. In some cases, the Memorandum of Understanding (Article 6) provides that a minimum number of hours will be paid. The supervisor will enter the actual time worked.

1038.3.1 ACCOUNTING FOR PORTIONS OF AN HOUR
When accounting for less than a full hour, time worked shall be rounded up to the nearest quarter of an hour as indicated by the following chart:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME WORKED</th>
<th>INDICATE ON CARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 to 15 minutes</td>
<td>.25 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 to 30 minutes</td>
<td>.50 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 to 45 minutes</td>
<td>.75 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46 to 60 minutes</td>
<td>1.0 hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1038.3.2 VARIATION IN TIME REPORTED
Where two or more employees are assigned to the same activity, case, or court trial and the amount of time for which payment is requested varies from that reported by the other officer, the employees' Division Commander may require each employee to include the reason for the variation on the back of the overtime payment request.
Outside Employment

1040.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
In order to avoid actual or perceived conflicts of interest for departmental employees engaging in outside employment, all employees shall obtain written approval from the Chief of Police prior to engaging in any outside employment. Approval of outside employment shall be at the discretion of the Chief of Police in accordance with the provisions of this policy.

1040.1.1 DEFINITIONS
Outside Employment - When any member of this department receives wages, compensation or other consideration of value from another employer, organization or individual not affiliated directly with this department or with Pasadena Community College District for services, product(s) or benefits rendered. For purposes of this section, the definition of outside employment includes those employees who are self-employed and not affiliated directly with this department or college for services, product(s) or benefits rendered.

Part time (hourly) employees do not fall under the definition of Outside Employment stated above. However, to ensure the integrity of the Police Department and College, the Chief of Police shall be informed of the part time employees current employment at all times. If in the judgment of the Chief of Police the part time employee's employment is in conflict with Department Standards, or in conflict with this General Order, the Chief of Police shall inform the part time employee and the part time employee shall make a decision as to continue with his/her outside employment thus forfeiting their part time position with the Department or to remain with the Department and resigning from the employment deemed to be a conflict by the Chief of Police.

Outside Overtime - When any member of this department who performs duties or services on behalf of an outside organization, company, or individual within the College's jurisdiction. Such outside overtime shall be requested and scheduled directly through this department so that the Department may be reimbursed for the cost of wages and benefits.

1040.2 OBTAINING APPROVAL
No full time member of this department may engage in any outside employment without first obtaining prior written approval of the Chief of Police. Failure to obtain prior written approval for outside employment or engaging in outside employment prohibited by this policy may lead to disciplinary action.

In order to obtain approval for outside employment, the employee must complete an Outside Employment Application which shall be submitted to the employee's Division Sergeant. The application will then be forwarded through channels to the Chief of Police for consideration.

If approved, the employee will be provided with a copy of the approved permit. Unless otherwise indicated in writing on the approved permit, a permit will be valid through the end of the calendar year in which the permit is approved. Any employee seeking to renew a permit shall submit a new Outside Employment Application in a timely manner.
Outside Employment

Any employee seeking approval of outside employment, whose request has been denied, shall be provided with a written reason for the denial of the application at the time of the denial (Penal Code § 70(e)(3)).

1040.2.1 APPEAL OF DENIAL OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT
If an employee's Outside Employment Application is denied or withdrawn by the Department, the employee may file a written notice of appeal to the Chief of Police within ten days of the date of denial.

If the employee's appeal is denied, the employee may file a grievance pursuant to the procedure set forth in the current Memorandum of Understanding (MOU). (Article 14 - Grievance Procedure of the MOU between the Pasadena City College Police Officers Association and the Pasadena Area Community College District)

1040.2.2 REVOCATION/SUSPENSION OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT PERMITS
Any outside employment permit may be revoked or suspended under the following circumstances:

(a) Should an employee's performance at this department decline to a point where it is evaluated by a supervisor as needing improvement to reach an overall level of competency, the Chief of Police may, at his or her discretion, revoke any previously approved outside employment permit(s). That revocation will stand until the employee's performance has been reestablished at a satisfactory level and his/her supervisor recommends reinstatement of the outside employment permit

(b) Suspension or revocation of a previously approved outside employment permit may be included as a term or condition of sustained discipline

(c) If, at any time during the term of a valid outside employment permit, an employee's conduct or outside employment conflicts with the provisions of department policy, the permit may be suspended or revoked

(d) When an employee is unable to perform at a full duty capacity due to an injury or other condition, any previously approved outside employment permit may be subject to similar restrictions as those applicable to the employee's full time duties until the employee has returned to a full duty status

1040.3 PROHIBITED OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT
Consistent with the provisions of Government Code § 1126, the Department expressly reserves the right to deny any Outside Employment Application submitted by an employee seeking to engage in any activity which:

(a) Involves the employee's use of departmental time, facilities, equipment or supplies, the use of the Department badge, uniform, prestige or influence for private gain or advantage

(b) Involves the employee's receipt or acceptance of any money or other consideration from anyone other than this department for the performance of an act which the employee, if not performing such act, would be required or expected to render in the regular course or hours of employment or as a part of the employee's duties as a member of this department

(c) Involves the performance of an act in other than the employee's capacity as a member of this department that may later be subject directly or indirectly to the

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Outside Employment

control, inspection, review, audit or enforcement of any other employee of this department

(d) Involves time demands that would render performance of the employee's duties for this department less efficient

1040.3.1 OUTSIDE SECURITY AND PEACE OFFICER EMPLOYMENT
Consistent with the provisions of Penal Code § 70, and because it would further create a potential conflict of interest, no member of this department may engage in any outside or secondary employment as a peace officer, private security guard, private investigator or other similar private security position.

Any private organization, entity or individual seeking special services for security or traffic control from members of this department must submit a written request to the Chief of Police in advance of the desired service. Such outside extra duty overtime assignments will be assigned, monitored and paid through the Department.

(a) The applicant will be required to enter into an indemnification agreement prior to approval.

(b) The applicant will further be required to provide for the compensation and full benefits of all employees requested for such outside security services.

(c) Should such a request be approved, any employee working outside overtime shall be subject to the following conditions:
   1. The officer(s) shall wear the departmental uniform/identification.
   2. The officer(s) shall be subject to the rules and regulations of this department.
   3. No officer may engage in such outside employment during or at the site of a strike, lockout, picket, or other physical demonstration of a labor dispute.
   4. Compensation for such approved outside security services shall be pursuant to normal overtime procedures.
   5. Outside security services shall not be subject to the collective bargaining process.
   6. No officer may engage in outside employment as a peace officer for any other public agency.

1040.3.2 OUTSIDE OVERTIME ARREST AND REPORTING PROCEDURE
Any employee making an arrest or taking other official police action while working in an approved outside overtime assignment shall be required to complete all related reports in a timely manner pursuant to department policy. Time spent on the completion of such reports shall be considered incidental to the outside overtime assignment.

1040.3.3 SPECIAL RESTRICTIONS
Except for emergency situations or with prior authorization from their Division Sergeant, undercover officers or officers assigned to covert operations shall not be eligible to work overtime or other assignments in a uniformed or other capacity which might reasonably disclose the officer's law enforcement status.

1040.4 DEPARTMENT RESOURCES
Employees are prohibited from using any department equipment or resources in the course of or for the benefit of any outside employment. This shall include the prohibition of access

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Outside Employment

to official records or databases of this department or other agencies through the use of the employee's position with this department.

1040.4.1 REVIEW OF FINANCIAL RECORDS
Employees approved for outside employment expressly agree that their personal financial records may be requested and reviewed/audited for potential conflict of interest pursuant to Government Code § 3308. Prior to providing written approval for an outside employment position, the Department may request that an officer provide his or her personal financial records for review/audit in order to determine whether a conflict of interest exists. Failure of the employee to provide the requested personal financial records could result in denial of the off-duty work permit. If, after approving a request for an outside employment position, the Department becomes concerned that a conflict of interest exists based on a financial reason, the Department may request that the employee provide his or her personal financial records for review/audit. If the employee elects not to provide the requested records, his or her off-duty work permit may be revoked pursuant to Policy Manual § 1040.2.2(c).

1040.5 CHANGES IN OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT STATUS
If an employee terminates his or her outside employment during the period of a valid permit, the employee shall promptly submit written notification of such termination to the Chief of Police through channels. Any subsequent request for renewal or continued outside employment must thereafter be processed and approved through normal procedures set forth in this policy.

Employees shall also promptly submit in writing to the Chief of Police any material changes in outside employment including any change in the number of hours, type of duties, or demands of any approved outside employment. Employees who are uncertain whether a change in outside employment is material are advised to report the change.

1040.6 OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT WHILE ON DISABILITY
Department members engaged in outside employment who are placed on disability leave or modified/light-duty shall inform their Division Sergeant in writing within five days whether or not they intend to continue to engage in such outside employment while on such leave or light-duty status. The immediate supervisor shall review the duties of the outside employment along with any related doctor's orders, and make a recommendation to the Chief of Police whether such outside employment should continue.

In the event the Chief of Police determines that the outside employment should be discontinued or if the employee fails to promptly notify his/her supervisor of his/her intentions regarding their work permit, a notice of revocation of the member's permit will be forwarded to the involved employee, and a copy attached to the original work permit.

Criteria for revoking the outside employment permit include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) The outside employment is medically detrimental to the total recovery of the disabled member, as indicated by the District's professional medical advisors.

(b) The outside employment performed requires the same or similar physical ability, as would be required of an on-duty member.

(c) The employee's failure to make timely notice of their intentions to their supervisor.
Outside Employment

When the disabled member returns to full duty with the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services, a request (in writing) may be made to the Chief of Police to restore the permit.
On Duty Injuries

1042.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide for the reporting of on-duty injuries, occupational illnesses, or deaths to the Department and the College’s Risk Management Unit, to ensure proper medical attention is received, and document the circumstances of the incident.

1042.2 WORKER’S COMPENSATION FUND REPORTS

1042.2.1 INJURIES REQUIRING MEDICAL CARE
All work related injuries and work related illnesses requiring medical care must be reported to the Department who then shall notify the College’s Risk Management Office. A claim form shall be provided to the injured employee within 24 hours from the time the injury was discovered, excluding weekends and holidays.

1042.2.2 ACCIDENT DEFINED
Accident - is defined as any occurrence from which bodily injury or property damage may result, regardless of whether any injury or damage actually does occur (e.g., exposure where no immediate injury is apparent).

1042.2.3 EMPLOYEE’S RESPONSIBILITY
Any employee sustaining any work-related injury or illness, as well as any employee who is involved in any accident while on duty shall report such injury, illness or accident as soon as practical to his/her Division Sergeant.

Any employee observing or learning of a potentially hazardous condition is to promptly report the condition to his/her Division Sergeant.

Any employee sustaining a work-related injury or illness that requires relief from duty is required to be examined/treated by a doctor.

Any employee sustaining a work-related injury or illness that requires relief from duty is also required to comply with departmental policies and directives relating to the duty to periodically call in during absences, as well as the duty to notify the Department of any change in condition or anticipated duration of the absence.

When appropriate, an employee being treated for an on-duty injury should inform the attending physician that a modified duty assignment may be available at the Department. Limited-service duty may be available for the employees whose injuries prevent resumption of regular duties.

An injured employee or employee who has suffered a work-related illness shall report as soon as practical to his/her Division Sergeant the medical findings concerning the injury and the extent and duration of any work restrictions if they are known. In addition, such employees are required to promptly submit all medical releases, whether partial or full releases, to their Division Sergeant.
1042.2.4 DIVISION SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITY
A Division Sergeant learning of any work-related injury, illness or accident shall promptly prepare the appropriate forms as outlined under Policy Manual § 1042.2. Updated copies of forms with instructions for completion provided by Risk Management and should be kept by Division Sergeants.

For work-related accidents, injuries or illness not requiring professional medical care, a Division Sergeant's Report of Injury form shall be completed. All copies of the completed form shall be forwarded to the Chief of Police.

When an accident, injury, or illness is reported initially on the Division Sergeant's Report of Injury form and the employee subsequently requires professional medical care, the State of California Employer's Report of Occupational Injury or Illness form shall then be completed. The injured employee shall also sign the form in the appropriate location.

Every injured employee must be provided with an Employee's Claim for Workers' Compensation Benefits Form (DWC-1) within 24 hours, regardless of the nature of illness or injury.

Copies of any reports documenting the accident or injury should be forwarded to the Chief of Police as soon as they are completed.

1042.2.5 DIVISION SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITY
The Division Sergeant receiving a report of a work-related accident or injury should review the report for accuracy and determine what additional action should be taken. The report shall then be forwarded to the Chief of Police.

1042.2.6 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITY
The Chief of Police shall review and forward copies of the report to the Department of Human Resources. Any copies of the report and any related documents retained by the Department shall be filed in the employee's confidential medical file and not in the employee's personnel file (see Policy Manual § 1026).

1042.3 INJURY NOT REQUIRING MEDICAL ATTENTION
Those injuries and illnesses not requiring medical attention shall be recorded on a Supervisor's Report of Injury form. This form shall be completed and signed by the Division Sergeant.

This form shall be signed by the affected employee, indicating that he/she desired no medical attention at the time of the report. By signing this form, the employee will not preclude his/her ability to seek medical attention later. The form shall be placed in the employees Medical File.

1042.4 SETTLEMENT OF INJURY CLAIMS
Occasionally, an employee's work-related injury results from the negligent or wrongful acts of another, for which the employee, the District, and/or other insurers are entitled to recover civilly. To ensure that the District's interests are protected and that the employee has the benefit of the District's experience in these matters, the following procedure is to be followed:
On Duty Injuries

1042.4.1 EMPLOYEE TO REPORT INITIAL CONTACTS
When an employee sustains work-related injuries caused by another person and is then approached by such person or an agent, insurance company, or attorney and offered a settlement of claims, that employee shall take no action other than to make a written report of this contact to the Chief of Police as soon as possible.

1042.4.2 NO SETTLEMENT WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL
No less than ten (10) days prior to accepting and finalizing the settlement of any third party claim arising out of or related to an on duty injury, the employee shall provide the Chief of Police with written notice of the proposed terms of such settlement. In no case shall the employee accept a settlement without first providing such written notice to the Chief of Police. The purpose of such notice to permit the District to determine whether or not the offered settlement will affect any claim the District may have regarding payment for damage(s) to equipment or reimbursement for wages against the person who caused the accident or injury and to protect the District's right of subrogation, while ensuring that the employee's rights to receive compensation for injuries are not affected.
Personal Appearance Standards

1044.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
In order to project uniformity and neutrality toward the public and other members of the department, employees shall maintain their personal hygiene and appearance to project a professional image appropriate for this department and for their assignment. Employees, sworn or non-sworn, shall be neat and clean at all times while on duty unless he/she receives specific exemption from the Chief of Police. Conservative dress and grooming standards is appropriate for non-sworn employees.

1044.2 GROOMING STANDARDS
Unless otherwise stated and because deviations from these standards could present officer safety issues, the following appearance standards shall apply to all employees, except those whose current assignment would deem them not appropriate, and where the Chief of Police has granted exception.

1044.2.1 HAIR
Hairstyles of all members shall be neat in appearance and conform with the following:

(a) Male Sworn Officers:
   1. Hair must not touch the collar of the shirt or jacket.
   2. Must be tapered around the edges.
   3. No shaggy look permitted.
   4. The Chief of Police shall determine appropriate and suitable shade and/or color.

(b) Female Sworn Officers:
   1. For officer safety, a female officer, when on duty and assigned to a uniformed function, shall style her hair so that it is cut or pulled back and maintained no longer than collar length. The Chief of Police shall determine appropriate and suitable shade and/or color.

1044.2.2 MUSTACHES
A short and neatly trimmed mustache may be worn. Mustaches shall not extend below the corners of the mouth or beyond the natural hairline of the upper lip and shall be no wider than 1/2” outward from the corners of the mouth.

1044.2.3 SIDEBURNS
Sideburns shall not extend below the bottom of the outer ear opening (the top of the earlobes) and shall be trimmed and neat. Sideburns shall be no wider than 2” at the bottom as measured from face connection with the earlobe.

1044.2.4 FACIAL HAIR
(a) Sworn Officers:
   1. Facial hair other than sideburns, mustaches and eyebrows shall not be worn, unless authorized by the Chief of Police.
2. Male employees shall be clean-shaven when reporting for duty. Beards and goatees will not be worn by members of this department unless expressly permitted by the Chief of Police.

(b) Non-sworn Employees:
1. Male employees may have neatly trimmed beards and goatees. The Chief of Police shall determine appropriate lengths and grooming standards.

1044.2.5 FINGERNAILS
Fingernails extending beyond the tip of the finger can pose a safety hazard to officers or others. For this reason, fingernails shall be trimmed so that no point of the nail extends beyond the tip of the finger.

Uniform personnel wearing fingernail polish shall use a conservative shade without decals or ornamentation and shall not detract from uniform appearance.

1044.2.6 JEWELRY AND ACCESSORIES
(a) No jewelry or personal ornaments shall be worn by officers on any part of the uniform or equipment, except those authorized within this manual. Jewelry, if worn around the neck, shall not be visible above the shirt collar.

(b) On duty female officers shall limit the wearing of pierced earrings to simple stud post earrings. Earrings that dangle or hang in any manner are not acceptable.

(c) On duty male officers shall not wear earrings unless expressly permitted by the Chief of Police.

1044.3 TATTOOS
While on-duty or representing the Department in any official capacity, every reasonable effort should be made to conceal tattoos or other body art. At no time while on-duty or representing the Department in any official capacity, shall any offensive tattoo or body art be visible. Examples of offensive tattoos would include, but not be limited to, those which depict racial, sexual, discriminatory, gang related, or obscene language.

1044.4 BODY PIERCING OR ALTERATION
Body piercing or alteration to any area of the body visible in any authorized uniform or attire that is a deviation from normal anatomical features and which is not medically required is prohibited. Such body alteration includes, but is not limited to:

(a) Tongue splitting or piercing.

(b) The complete or transdermal implantation of any material other than hair replacement.

(c) Abnormal shaping of the ears, eyes, nose or teeth

(d) Branding or scarification.
Uniform Regulations

1046.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines to maintain uniformity in the wearing of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services Department uniform and equipment. All on duty uniformed personnel, are required to wear and use only that apparel and gear which is authorized as set forth in this general order. Exceptions to this policy are authorized only under the direction of the Chief of Police.

1046.1.1 MAINTENANCE OF UNIFORM
Employees shall maintain, in a clean and serviceable condition, such articles of the uniform as are prescribed for their rank and assignment. All uniform personnel shall possess and maintain, ready for immediate use, the uniform and other required articles prescribed in this policy.

1046.1.2 WHEN TO BE WORN
The uniform shall only be worn when the employee is fulfilling an assignment sanctioned by the department or as otherwise directed by the Chief of Police. Generally, personnel shall wear the uniform and carry the applicable articles during all tours of duty except:

(a) When performing assigned plainclothes duty assignments.
(b) When attending events where wearing of civilian attire is considered to be more suitable for the occasion.
(c) When so directed by the Chief of Police.
(d) Except as directed by proper authority, or where their assignment otherwise permits, all employees shall be in complete uniform when on duty and will not be in uniform when off duty except as directed.

1046.1.3 STAFF DRESS
All sworn personnel are required to maintain two types of wearing apparel.

(a) Class A uniform and accessories as outlined in this General Order.
(b) Optional dress - Staff employees shall, at the direction of the Chief of Police, maintain and wear other appropriate dress wear, i.e., business suits, casual conservative sportswear.

1046.1.4 ALTERING STYLE OF UNIFORM
Uniforms shall be made of the material and in the style prescribed, and such style shall not be altered nor changed in any manner unless authorized by the Chief of Police. Jewelry or personal ornaments, other than those authorized in this manual shall not be affixed to any part of the uniform or equipment.

1046.1.5 DUPLICATING EMBLEMS OR ORNAMENTS PROHIBITED
Employees of the department are prohibited from having any official department emblem or uniform ornament duplicated, without permission of the Chief of Police.
1046.1.6 UNIFORM PARAPHERNALIA (PROPERTY OF DEPARTMENT)
Department issued badges, patches, name plates, emblems and other uniform paraphernalia are the property of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services Department and are not to be loaned or sold except as may be directed by the Chief of Police.

1046.1.7 CARRYING REQUIRED EQUIPMENT WITH UNIFORM
While on active duty, with exception to those officers who are assigned to station duties, officers who are required to wear the specified uniform shall always carry, as full equipment, the following:

(a) Badge
(b) Flashlight
(c) Issued identification card
(d) Handcuffs and handcuff case
(e) Black pen or pencil
(f) Valid California driver's license

1046.1.8 AUTHORIZED UNIFORM - SWORN
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services Department uniform shall be navy blue unless otherwise stated.

(a) UNIFORM SHIRT AND ACCESSORIES
   1. Long and short sleeve shirts shall be navy blue with epaulets and flap pockets (LAPD styling).
   2. All shirts shall be worn with department-approved patches on each shoulder.
   3. Sergeant stripes shall be located ¼" below each shoulder patch. Chevrons shall be silver with black background and outside border.
   4. Nameplates of departmental issue shall be worn just above and centered over right shirt pocket.
      (a) Lower edge to be touching top seam.
      (b) Nameplates are 3/8" wide by 2 ¼" long, brushed silver metal with black lettering.
      (c) Nameplate shall contain officer's full last name.
   5. The short sleeve or long sleeve shirt may be worn for normal duty throughout the year at the officer's discretion.
   6. When wearing the short or long sleeve shirt without a tie, white or black, crew neck T-shirts shall be worn and shall be free from holes or dirt and the neck shall not be stretched out of its normal shape. Black cotton turtleneck shirts may also be worn under the uniform shirt during inclement weather.

(b) UNIFORM TROUSERS
   1. Trousers will be the standard LAPD style, navy blue in color.
   2. No cuffs allowed.
   4. Trousers may have slight flare at bottom.
Uniform Regulations

5. Material may be wash and wear, wool or stretch.

(c) WORK JACKET (LIGHTWEIGHT - OPTIONAL)
   1. All black nylon with zippered front, two square pockets on front. Shoulder patches and badge shall be affixed in the same manner as uniform shirts. Sergeants shall wear the appropriate chevrons on both sleeves. A departmental issued cloth badge may be worn in place of the metal badge. A cloth name tag shall be worn above and centered with the right pocket. The name tag shall consist of an officer's full last name. The cloth strip, upon which the custom embroidered lettering will be sewn, will measure 1 ¼" high with the width (left to right) being proportionate in length with the number of letters in the name, and allowing ½" in front of the first letter and following the last letter. The cloth strip, upon which the letters are sewn, will be of a material compatible with the jacket material and of the same color. The embroidered block (Roman Gothic) letters shall be sewn of silver thread, letters measuring ½" high, ¼" wide. The period following the first name initial shall be a 1/16" silver sewn dot.

(d) WORK JACKET (HEAVYWEIGHT)
   1. All black nylon with or without an imitation black fur collar, "New Generation" style manufactured by Horace Small with two outside square pockets. Jacket is to have zippered front, pockets are to have button down flaps. Silver buttons are to be used on pockets and shoulder epaulets. Patches are to be affixed to each sleeve ½" below top seam of sleeve. Sergeants shall wear the appropriate chevrons on both sleeves. A departmental issued cloth badge may be worn in place of the metal badge. The name tag, as described for the lightweight work jacket, shall be affixed and worn in like manner.

(e) SOFT CAP Each officer will have available a soft cap.
   1. Navy blue cloth with short, black, plastic visor of high polish.
   2. A silver stretch metal band ½" in width secured with two silver "P" buttons shall be worn above the visor on the cap by Sergeants and below.
      (a) A silver cloth band ½" in width secured with 2 silver "P" buttons shall be worn above the visor of the cap for staff members of the rank of lieutenant and above.
   3. Department issued cap insignia piece shall be worn in front and centered.
   4. Hats need not be worn but must be maintained in a serviceable condition for inspections, parades, and other special occasions or by direction of the Chief of Police.
   5. BASEBALL CAP A department approved "baseball" type cap may be worn when employees are subject to prolonged exposure to wind, rain or sun, or when authorized by a supervisor.
      (a) Cap must be black in color made of cotton twill with or without a adjustable strap and no plastic webbing.
      (b) Cap shall have "PCC Police" embroidered in block lettering in front and centered above the cap visor sewn in silver thread. "Police" will be embroidered in 1" high lettering white in color. "Officer" in 1/2" lettering may be located below "Police" on the cap.

(f) TIES
Uniform Regulations

1. Shall be of black material at least 11" in length and 2" to 3" in width.
2. Shall be a snap on tie.
3. Tie bar shall be brushed silver in color, plain, without ornamentation, and shall be worn parallel to shirt pocket buttons.

(g) FOOTWEAR
1. Shoes or boots will be black, round plain toe.
2. Athletic shoes will be all black, round plain or stitched toe. No nylon mesh toe allowed.
3. Lace up or slip on.
4. No cowboy boots, and no shoes with a design or stitching on the toe shall be permitted.
5. Footwear shall be polished and clean at all times when worn.

(h) SOCKS
1. Socks worn with low shoes shall be black or navy blue.
2. Socks must be without design.

(i) GLOVES (OPTIONAL)
1. Black, and may be worn at the officer's discretion. When worn, both gloves will be worn.
2. May not have selected fingers cut from the glove.
3. Lead or sand-filled gloves (commonly referred to as "sap gloves") are not authorized.

(j) DICKIES
1. Dickies shall be made of a knit sweater type of material, flat black in color, and be without design. Black cotton turtleneck shirts may also be worn.
2. To be worn only in conjunction with long sleeved shirts or jackets.
3. May be worn only during cool or inclement weather.

(k) TACTICAL VEST FOR NON-UNIFORMED OFFICERS AND DETECTIVES
1. Non-uniformed officers and detectives may wear a tactical vest. The vest may be worn by personnel during the service of search warrants, high risk arrest situations, while assisting other agencies engaged in similar activities, or other activities with supervisor approval. The tactical vest will not be worn in lieu of a uniform shirt or jacket, and will not be worn by uniform personnel.
   (a) The tactical vest will be "U.S. Armor Ranger 200 Raid Carrier" or of a similar approved style.
   (b) The tactical vest will be black in color with "Police" sewn on the right breast panel and on the back panel in large block lettering, silver in color. A department issued cloth badge will be sewn on the left breast panel or department badge pinned to the badge tab.

1046.2 UNIFORM CLASSES
The duty uniforms for uniformed personnel shall consist of the following:
(a) CLASS "A" - This will be the dress uniform for formal wear.
   1. Long sleeve navy blue shirt
   2. Trousers, navy blue
   3. Black tie with plain brush silver tie bar
   4. Black smooth toe shoes or boots
   5. Soft cap
   6. Dress belt
   7. Sam Brown leather gear
   8. Metal badge
   9. Metal name tag

(b) CLASS "B" - The duty uniform for day-to-day patrol wear:
   1. Long or short sleeve navy blue shirt, open collar
   2. Trousers, navy blue
   3. Light weight or heavy field jacket
   4. Black smooth toe shoes or boots
   5. Soft cap or helmet (optional with watch commander approval). Authorized baseball hat may be worn when officers are subject to prolonged exposure to wind, rain or sun (it is recommended that officers have access to sunscreen ointment when exposed to prolonged sun conditions)
   6. Dress belt
   7. Sam Brown leather gear or authorized web gear
   8. Metal badge
   9. Metal name tag

(c) OPTIONAL CLASS "B" - This uniform is authorized for patrol officers and those officers assigned to specific uniformed units.
   1. Shirt - There are two (2) authorized uniform shirts. Officers are authorized to choose either the Blauer Street Gear style # 8130 CoolMax short or long sleeve polo shirt with two breast pockets (black in color or dark navy blue similar in color as the Class A and Class B uniform shirts) or the Olympic CoolMax Class A short sleeve shirt with zippered front, style # CMA252 (Black in color). This uniform shirt shall be worn with the standard metal police badge, shoulder patches, rank insignias and metal name tag.
   2. Uniform Trousers " Blauer Street Gear style # 8810 side-pocket long uniform pants (black in color). This style pants may only be worn with the Blauer Street Gear style polo shirt.
   3. Shorts - There are two (2) authorized uniform shorts. Officers are authorized to choose either the Blauer Street Gear style # 8841 eight pocket uniform shorts (black in color) or the Olympic Ultraflex uniform shorts, style # ULT189 (Black in color). Uniform shorts are authorized to be worn during daylight savings time only. Uniform shorts are not authorized for courtroom testimony. Officers wearing shorts shall have a clean, serviceable Class A or Class B uniform available for wear at the station. Uniform shorts shall not have a "skin tight" fit or look while standing. Uniform shorts shall be tailored if necessary to maintain a pant length of between one (1) inch and three (3) inches above the top of
Uniform Regulations

the kneecap while standing. Officers must maintain uniformity in manufacturer between their selection of uniform pants and shirts. (Blauer Street Gear shorts may only be worn with Blauer Street Gear style polo shirt and Olympic shorts may only be worn with Olympic shirts.)

4. Shoes (when wearing shorts only) - Athletic type three quarter cut tops or lower, made of leather/nylon, all black with no contrasting trim or design and no obvious brand markings or logo.

5. Socks - Socks shall be solid white or black in color, crew length. No over the calf or below shoe top length. No color striping or bands.

6. Gun Belt and Associated Equipment - Standard leather gear or WEB gear in accordance with General Order.

7. Metal name tag

(d) CLASS "C" BICYCLE PATROL UNIFORM - This is a special duty uniform for bicycle patrol officers and Cadets. This uniform shall be worn while participating in bicycle patrol only.

1. Black stretch bicycle shorts or pants or Blauer Street Gear style # 8810 side-pocket long uniform pants (black in color).


   (a) Shirt will be Golf-type, lightweight, Motion Velocity Polo brand with collar; opening at the neck with two or three button.

   (b) Shirt will have "POLICE" in 2 ¼" reflective silver block letters on rear for Officers and "SAFETY" in 2 3/4" reflective black block letters on rear for Cadets.

   (c) Department patches shall be embroidered on each shoulder ¼" below top shoulder seam. Cadets shall have a Cadet Patch directly below the Department Patch.

   (d) A department approved badge shall be embroidered in place of the metal badge on the left side of the shirt. The bottom of the badge shall be even with the bottom of the pocket.

3. Black or white socks, knee high or sport height

4. Black tennis shoes or black bicycle shoes.

5. Black department issued safety helmet.

6. Department issued safety glasses (lanyards are permitted.)

7. Black bicyclist jacket (Ocean Model 60-40) with "Police" in 2 3/4 inch, reflective silver block letters on the back of the jacket. The jacket shall conform to all requirements outlined in General Order 1046.4 regarding patches, name tags, and badge. Cadet jackets shall have "Safety" in 2 3/4 inch reflective silver block letters on the back of the jacket and a Cadet Cloth Badge.

1046.3 ORNAMENTS (GUIDELINES)

(a) PASADENA CITY COLLEGE POLICE AND SAFETY SERVICES DEPARTMENT PATCH

1. Shall be department approved. Shall be sewn on all uniform shirts, jackets, and jump suits. Patches will be centered on the middle crease of the sleeve (or shoulder seam if no crease) and ¼" below top shoulder seam (½" on duty jacket.)
Uniform Regulations

(b) BADGE
1. Department approved and issued by department.
2. Shall be worn above left pocket on outermost garment worn.

(c) DEPARTMENT "FLAT" BADGES AND RETIREMENT BADGES
1. The following Department Policy and Guidelines establish the issuance procedure of college-owned Department "flat" badges and retirement badges.
   (a) ADMINISTRATION SERGEANT’S RESPONSIBILITY
      1. Record flat badge issuance on employee's equipment inventory file. Have employee initial employee’s equipment inventory file upon issuance of badge.
      2. Secure any returned flat badge from employee upon employee’s separation from the Department, voluntary relinquishment, and/or at the direction of the Chief of Police.
   (b) BADGE DESIGN
      1. The flat badge will be a duplicate facsimile of the official Department badge.
      2. The badge will be of the same rank as the employee requesting issuance of a flat badge.
   (c) RETIREMENT BADGES/SERVICE AWARDS
      1. Retirement badges will be issued to retiring employees at the discretion of the Chief of Police.
      2. In place of a simple scroll pattern the word "Retired" shall appear.
      3. Service awards including the presentation of terminating employee’s badge, mounted on a plaque or other arrangement, will be authorized only by the Chief of Police.
      4. Information on badges presented as service awards will be noted in the employee's personnel file.

(d) PINS
1. Department uniformed personnel are authorized to wear the following pins on their uniform:
   (a) Department life saving, merit, valor, and excellence pins
   (b) 10851 pin
   (c) Pasadena City College service pin
   (d) FBI National Academy pin
   (e) Department approved special detail pins (FTO, Bicycle Patrol etc.)
   (f) Other pins as may be approved by the Chief of Police.
      1. In order to maintain a neat appearance for uniformed personnel, only two (2) of the above listed pins may be worn at the same time. However, employees may wear multiple pins from those listed in category A. For example, an employee may wear three (3) life saving awards (or any combination of awards from category A) and still wear one other pin from category B-F. If an employee has multiple pins from the same category other than A, they shall only wear one
Uniform Regulations

of those pins. For example, an employee who has three (3) 10851 pins shall only wear one 10851 pin. All pins shall be worn centered on the top of the left breast pocket flap, with the top of the pin(s) even with the top of the pocket flap, and below the badge. If pins from category A are worn with other pins, the pin(s) from category A shall be worn above the other pins, with the other pins centered below them.

(e) BADGE (OPTIONAL CLOTH)
   1. Must be department approved.
   2. Issued by the department. The cloth patch badge may be sewn onto the lightweight jacket, special uniform shirt and the heavy field jacket. This patch is to be attached over the left pocket and in the same location as the metal badge.

(f) SERVICE HASH MARK
   1. One hash mark for each five (5) years service with any police department as a full-time sworn officer. Service hash marks may be placed on uniforms six (6) months prior to five (5) year date. Wearing of hash marks on long sleeve shirts shall be optional and at the discretion of the officer.
      (a) Long sleeve shirt - Hash Mark Positioning - All officers: Shall be worn on left sleeve ¼” above top cuff seam, moving away from the cuff seam at a 45 degree angle.

1046.3.1 MOURNING BADGE
Uniformed employees shall wear a black mourning band across the uniform badge whenever a law enforcement officer is killed in the line of duty. The following mourning periods will be observed:

(a) An officer of this department - From the time of death until midnight on the 14th day after the death.
(b) An officer from this or an adjacent county - From the time of death until midnight on the day of the funeral.
(c) Funeral attendee - While attending the funeral of an out of region fallen officer.
(d) National Peace Officers Memorial Day (May 15th) - From 0001 hours until 2359 hours.
(e) As directed by the Chief of Police.

1046.3.2 RANK AND SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT INSIGNIA
(a) CHIEF OF POLICE
   1. The four stars of the Chief of Police shall be metal and silver in color, with clutch fasteners.
   2. Class A shirt: They shall be worn on each collar, parallel and next to the stitching on the outer edge of the collar.

(b) SERGEANT CLOTH CHEVRONS
   1. Chevrons will be centered ¼” below the police patch. Chevrons shall be silver with black background and outside border.
Uniform Regulations

1046.3.3 ACCESSORIES

(a) HELMETS
1. Supervisors may require the wearing of helmets by all personnel on specific occasions when the need is apparent. In such instances, the helmet shall be strapped at all times when worn and shall be department issue only. Helmets shall be black in color.

(b) RAIN GEAR
1. Coats and boots provided by the department. Officers may wear yellow, black or clear raincoats or pants (provided at the officer’s expense.)

(c) IDENTIFICATION CARD
1. While on duty, all officers shall have in their possession the identification card currently issued to them unless a special assignment prohibits carrying of police identification.

(d) SUNGLASSES
1. Type
   (a) On duty personnel shall be permitted to wear only non-mirrored sunglasses. There shall be no design or picture of any type allowed on the lens of the sunglasses. Lanyard or other devices, black or dark blue in color, will be permitted.

2. Frame Style
   (a) On duty personnel shall be permitted to wear only frames, which are conservative in style, constructed of black or dark brown plastic, or gold or silver polished metal.

3. Usage
   (a) On duty personnel shall not be permitted to wear sunglasses indoors or during the hours of darkness. Personnel wearing prescription eyeglasses that darken into sunglasses are exempt from this portion of the policy.

1046.3.4 SAFETY AND OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENT

(a) The police department, as required by law, provides all safety equipment. Any deviation from the specific safety equipment item, i.e. model, style, brand, etc., prescribed by the department shall be at the employee's expense and subject to department approval. Sworn personnel may purchase and use their own safety equipment providing it meets departmental standards. The mixing of silver snaps and Velcro safety equipment is prohibited.

(b) Black web gear may be worn as an option with all uniforms except a Class A Uniform. Web gear shall be maintained in good condition and not show signs of wear, fraying, folding or fading. Mixing of snap and/or Velcro closures is not allowed.

1. Sam Brown Gear:
   (a) Dress Belt
      1. The trouser belt shall be black basket weave or WEB, 1 ½” to 2” wide, with silver color buckle (if visible.)

   (b) Sam Brown Belt
Uniform Regulations

1. Shall be black basket weave or WEB, 2 ¼" wide, with silver two-prong buckle or black plastic fastener.

(c) Handcuff Case
1. Shall be black basket weave or WEB with flap.

(d) Buck Knife Case
1. Shall be black basket weave or WEB with fold over flap with Velcro or one or two silver snaps.

(e) Key Strap and Baton Ring
1. Shall be black basket weave or WEB with silver ring with Velcro or one or two silver snaps.

(f) Keepers
1. Shall be black basket weave or WEB with Velcro or one or two silver snaps. The maximum number to be worn is five.

(g) Handie-Talkie Holder
1. Shall be black metal, basket weave or WEB.

(h) Sure Fire/Mini Mag Flashlight holder
1. Shall be black basket weave or WEB.

(i) Chemical Agent/ O.C. Holder
1. Shall be black basket weave or WEB.

(j) Flashlights:
1. Duty flashlight is to be black in color, metal or plastic, up to 5 cell. May berechargeable type.
2. Small lithium battery or rechargeable flashlight may be worn on the employee’s belt. These flashlights shall be carried in a black basket weave or WEB holders.

1046.3.5 NON-SWORN UNIFORMS (COMMUNITY BUSINESS CENTER)

(a) UNIFORM SHIRT
1. White, long or short sleeve collared shirt. Two breast pockets squared. Above the left pocket shall be the College Logo as well as the College’s name. Below the College Logo in 1/2 inch block letters black in color shall be "Community Business Center". Above the right pocket shall be the employees name, first initial and last name. This shall be in 1/2 inch block letters black in color.

2. White polo shirt, long or short sleeve with a collar. Pocket on the left side. Above the left pocket shall be the College Logo as well as the College’s name. Below the College Logo in 1/2 inch block letters black in color shall be "Community Business Center". Above the right left side of the polo shirt shall be the employees name, first initial and last name. This shall be in 1/2 inch block letters black in color.

(b) UNIFORM TROUSERS
1. Black dress pants or skirt
**Uniform Regulations**

(c) **UNIFORM ACCESSORIES**
1. Black belt

(d) **FOOTWEAR**
1. Men's footwear:
   (a) Shoes or boots will be black round plain toe
   (b) Athletic shoes will be all black, round plain or stitched toe. no nylon mesh toe allowed
   (c) Lace up or slip on
   (d) No cowboys boots, and no shoes with a design or stitching on the toe shall be permitted
   (e) Footwear shall be polished and clean at all times when worn

2. Women's footwear:
   (a) Dress shoes
   (b) No open toe shoes
   (c) No sling back shoes or slip on (open back) shoes
   (d) High heel shoes must be conservative in nature

(e) **SOCKS**
1. Socks worn with low shoes shall be black or navy blue

1046.4 **NON-SWORN UNIFORMS (TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANT, PARKING TECHNICIAN, HAZARDOUS MATERIAL OFFICER)**

**BASIC UNIFORM**

(a) **UNIFORM SHIRT**
1. Navy blue, long or short sleeve collared shirt. Two breast pockets squared. Above the left pocket shall be the College Logo as well as the College's name. Above the right pocket shall be the employees name, first initial and last name. This shall be in 1/2 inch block letters white in color.

2. Navy blue polo shirt, long or short sleeve with a collar. Pocket on the left side. Above the left pocket shall be the College Logo as well as the College's name. Above the right side of the polo shirt shall be the employees name, first initial and last name. This shall be in 1/2 inch block letters white in color.

(b) **UNIFORM TROUSERS**
1. Dickie style, navy blue trousers.

(c) **UNIFORM ACCESSORIES**
1. Black basket weaved belt
2. Black basket weaved radio holder
3. T clips for keys
4. Black cell phone holder, plastic or material
5. Leather man multi purpose tool.

(d) **WORK JACKET (LIGHTWEIGHT - OPTIONAL)**
Uniform Regulations

1. Navy blue windbreaker. On the left side shall be the College Logo as well as the College's name. On the right left side of the polo shirt shall be the employees name, first initial and last name. This shall be in 1/2 inch block letters white in color.

(e) WORK JACKET (HEAVYWEIGHT - OPTIONAL)
1. Shall confirm as specified in General Order 1046.1.8.(3). A patch displaying the word "Technician" shall be affixed below the Department approved patch on each shoulder. No batch shall be affixed to the jacket.

(f) FOOTWEAR
1. Shoes or boots will be black round plain toe.
2. Athletic shoes will be all black, round plain or stitched toe. no nylon mesh toe allowed
3. Lace up or slip on.
4. No cowboys boots, and no shoes with a design or stitching on the toe shall be permitted.
5. Footwear shall be polished and clean at all times when worn.

(g) SOCKS
1. Socks worn with low shoes shall be black or navy blue.
2. Socks must be without design.

(h) GLOVES
1. Black in color. When worn, both gloves will be worn.
2. May not have selected fingers cut from the glove.

1046.4.1 POLICE CADETS
(a) SHIRT
1. Shall be long and/or short sleeve, light blue in color with epaulets and two breast pockets, square with flaps. Patches: A Department approved patch shall be on each shoulder. A "Cadet" patch shall be on each shoulder directly below the Department Patch. Cadet shall also wear the approved cloth style Cadet badge. It shall be attached over the left pocket and in place of a metal badge holder.

(b) Metal rank insignias shall be worn on the each collar of the uniform short (Corporal, Sergeant, Lieutenant, Captain). TROUSERS
1. Trousers will be standard LAPD style, navy blue in color.
2. No cuffs allowed.
4. Trousers may have a light flare at button.
5. Material may be wash and wear, wool or stretch.

(c) FOOTWEAR
1. Shoes or boots will be black, round plain toe.
2. Athletic shoes will be all black, round plain or stitched toe. No nylon mesh toe allowed.
3. Lace up or slip on.
4. No cowboy boots, and no shoes with a design or stitching on the toe shall be permitted.
5. Footwear shall be polished and clean at all times when worn.

(d) SOCKS
1. Socks worn with low shoes shall be black or navy blue.
2. Socks must be without design.

(e) GLOVES (OPTIONAL)
1. Black, and may be worn at the officer's discretion. When worn, both gloves will be worn.
2. May not have selected fingers cut from the glove.
3. Lead or sand-filled gloves (commonly referred to as "sap gloves") are not authorized.
4. White gloves to be used by Gateway Cadets.

(f) DICKIES -OPTIONAL
1. Dickies shall be made of a knit sweater type of material, flat black in color, and be without design. Black cotton turtleneck shirts may also be worn.
2. To be worn only in conjunction with long sleeved shirts or jackets.
3. May be worn only during cool or inclement weather.

(g) LEATHER GEAR
1. Shall conform as specified in General Order 1046.4.4. Police Cadets are authorized to wear the following items:
   (a) Dress Belt
   (b) Key Strap
   (c) Handie -Talkie Holder
   (d) Sure Fire/Mini Mag Flashlight holder

(h) BASEBALL CAP
1. Shall confirm as specified in General Order 1046.1.8.(6) with the exception that wording shall read "Cadet".

(i) JACKET
1. Shall confirm as specified in General Order 1046.1.8.(4). A patch displaying the word "Cadet" shall be affixed below the Department approved patch on each shoulder.

(j) TIES
1. Shall be of black material at least 11" in length and 2" to 3" in width.
2. Shall be a snap on tie.
3. Tie bar shall be brushed silver in color, plain, without ornamentation, and shall be worn parallel to shirt pocket button.

(k) SOFT CAP - GATEWAY CADETS ONLY

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Uniform Regulations

1. Navy blue cloth with short, black, plastic visor of high polish.
2. A black stretch band 1/2 inch in width secured with two silver "P" button shall be worn above the visor.
3. Department issued cap insignia piece shall be worn in front and centered.

1046.4.2 DISPATCH PERSONNEL (OPTIONAL)

Wearing of the uniform is optional for Dispatch personnel. If the uniform is worn it must conform to department regulations. Partial or incomplete uniforms may not be worn.

(a) When not wearing the optional uniform, Dispatch personnel shall wear casual, conservative attire. No jeans or T type shirts allowed. Dress must be professional looking at all times. UNIFORM SHIRT AND ACCESSORIES

1. Uniform shirts shall be light blue in color, long or short sleeve, 65 percent polyester and 35 percent cotton, Conqueror brand or other brand that is identical in style.
2. All shirts shall be worn with department issued patches on each shoulder.
3. Patches shall be located 1/4" below top shoulder seam.
   (a) Nameplates of departmental issue shall be worn. Nameplate shall contain full last name.

(b) UNIFORM TROUSERS

1. The uniform trousers shall be navy blue in color, LAPD style. The material shall be 100% Dacron polyester or wool. Uniforms shall be the same color, material and trim. Employees may choose from other styles of trousers that have been approved by the Chief of Police.
2. Vests must be worn over the uniform shirt at all times.

(c) FOOTWEAR

1. Shoes may be black or navy blue in color; they shall have closed toes; they may have high or low heels; and may have hard or soft soles.
2. Athletic shoes may be worn with the uniform. Athletic shoes will be black, round plain or stitched toe. No nylon mesh toe allowed.
3. Boots may not be worn with the uniform skirt. Boots, other than western style, may be worn with the uniform trousers as long as the trouser legs cover the tops of the boots.
4. Black or navy blue socks may be worn with the uniform trousers.
5. Footwear shall be clean and in good condition when worn with the uniform.

1046.4.3 POLO SHIRTS

Employees assigned to non-uniform assignments and dispatchers are permitted to wear the department authorized Polo Shirt with the approval of their immediate supervisor.

(a) Polo Shirts will be lightweight (100% polyester) with a collar and will have 2 or 3 buttons. The shirts may be the following colors; Black, Ash and Navy. They will be a brand similar to "Elbeco".

(b) Polo Shirts will have a the Department issued Badge embroidered with the employees classification over the left breast side of the shirt and the employees last name in silver block lettering (1/2 inch in height) on the right breast side of the shirt. The work
"Police" shall be in silver block lettering (1/4 inch in height) on both sleeves 1 ¼ inch above the bottom of the sleeve.

1046.5 POLITICAL ACTIVITIES, ENDORSEMENTS, AND ADVERTISEMENTS

Unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police, Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services employees may not wear any part of the uniform, be photographed wearing any part of the uniform, utilize a department badge, patch or other official insignia, or cause to be posted, published, or displayed, the image of another employee, or identify himself/herself as an employee of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services to do any of the following (Government Code §§ 3206 and 3302):

(a) Endorse, support, oppose, or contradict any political campaign or initiative.
(b) Endorse, support, oppose, or contradict any social issue, cause, or religion.
(c) Endorse, support, or oppose, any product, service, company or other commercial entity.
(d) Appear in any commercial, social, or non-profit publication, or any motion picture, film, video, public broadcast, or any website.

1046.6 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - MAINTENANCE, AND REPLACEMENT

(a) Any of the items listed in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications as optional shall be purchased totally at the expense of the employee. No part of the purchase cost shall be offset by the Department for the cost of providing the Department issued item.
(b) Maintenance of optional items shall be the financial responsibility of the purchasing employee. For example, repairs due to normal wear and tear.
(c) Replacement of items listed in this order as optional shall be done as follows:
   1. When the item is no longer functional because of normal wear and tear, the employee bears the full cost of replacement.
   2. When the item is no longer functional because of damage in the course of the employee's duties, it shall be replaced following the procedures for the replacement of damaged personal property (Policy Manual § 700).

1046.6.1 RETIREE BADGES

The Chief of Police may issue identification in the form of a badge, insignia, emblem, device, label, certificate, card or writing that clearly states the person has honorably retired from the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services. This identification is separate and distinct from the identification authorized by Penal Code § 25455.

A badge issued to an honorably retired peace officer that is not affixed to a plaque or other memento will have the words "Honorably Retired" clearly visible on its face. A retiree shall be instructed that any such badge will remain the property of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services and will be revoked in the event of misuse or abuse (Penal Code § 538d).

1046.7 UNAUTHORIZED UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services employees may not wear any uniform item, accessory or attachment unless specifically authorized in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications or by the Chief of Police or designee.
Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services employees may not use or carry any safety item, tool or other piece of equipment unless specifically authorized in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications or by the Chief of Police or designee.
Police Cadets

1048.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Cadets work under direct supervision, perform a variety of routine and progressively more advanced tasks including but not limited to: foot patrol of campuses; parking enforcement duties; bicycle patrol; and assist in special events at the college in an apprenticeship program in preparation for a career in law enforcement.

1048.2 EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
Cadets are required to be at least 18 years of age at time of appointment and must be enrolled in College Courses. Continued enrollment in college courses is not required to remain in the position of Cadet but is encouraged.

1048.3 PROGRAM COORDINATOR
The Operations Sergeant will serve as the Program Coordinator. This supervisor will be responsible for tracking job performance of cadets as well as approving their individual assignments throughout the Department. He/she will also monitor the training provided for all Cadets and review all decisions affecting job assignments, status for compensation, school attendance and performance evaluations.

1048.3.1 CADET SUPERVISORY POSITIONS
The effective and efficient operation of the Cadet Program with the Department is imperative. A rank structure within the Cadet Program is important to ensure proper staffing of assignment as well as maintenance of training. The rank structure is as follows:

**Cadet Captain** - The Cadet Captain is the highest ranking Cadet and is charged with the overall operation of the Cadet Program. The Cadet Captain oversees the three Divisions of the Cadet Program, is responsible for hiring and promotion within the program as well as ensuring proper training and discipline within the program occurs. The Cadet Captain reports directly to the Operations Sergeant.

**Cadet Lieutenant** - There are three (3) Cadet Lieutenants, each charge with overseeing a Division within the Cadet Program. The three Divisions are:

- Patrol;
- Parking;
- Administration.

**Cadet Sergeants** - Cadet Sergeants are responsible for the direct supervision of Cadets on duty during any given shift.

**Cadet Corporals** - Cadet Corporals are the primary training officers for newly hired Cadets.

**Cadets** - Entry level position.

1048.4 ORIENTATION AND TRAINING
Newly hired cadets will receive an orientation of the organization and facilities before reporting to their first assignment. This training will be provided by the Cadet Corporal.

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
who has been assigned as the new Cadet's training officer. On-the-job training will be conducted in compliance with the Cadet Training Manual. Training sessions will be scheduled as needed to train cadets for as many assignments as possible. In addition to job-specific training, information will be offered to prepare cadets to compete successfully in the police officer selection process, as well as the academy training. All training will focus on improving job performance, as well as preparation to become police officers. These meetings will also offer an opportunity to receive continuous feedback regarding progress of the program.

**1048.5** **CADET UNIFORMS**

Each cadet will be provided uniforms meeting the specifications described in the Uniform General Order 1046 contained.

**1048.6** **ROTATION OF ASSIGNMENTS**

Rotating job assignments should occur on a regular basis to enhance the career development for each cadet. Department needs and concerns will take precedence over individual considerations with the final decision resting with the Operations Sergeant.

In general, senior cadets will be assigned to positions requiring more technical skill or responsibility, as well as serving to train cadets for new assignments or those newly hired.

**1048.7** **RIDE-ALONG PROCEDURES**

All cadets are authorized to participate in the Ride-Along Program on their own time and as approved Operations Sergeant. Applicable waivers must be signed in advance of the ride-along. Cadets shall wear their uniform while participating on a ride-along. Refer to General Order 317 - Procedures for Ride-along.

**1048.8** **PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS**

Performance evaluations for all cadets shall be completed quarterly for the first year of employment. Upon successful completion of probation (1 year), Cadets will be evaluated on a yearly basis to assess their current job performance and their potential as police officers.
Nepotism and Conflicting Relationships

1050.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to ensure equal opportunity and effective employment practices by avoiding actual or perceived favoritism, discrimination or actual or potential conflicts of interest by or between members of this department. These employment practices include: recruiting, testing, hiring, compensation, assignment, use of facilities, access to training opportunities, supervision, performance appraisal, discipline and workplace safety and security.

The Board of Trustees of the Pasadena Area Community College District have adopted Policy # 6022 - "Conflicts of Interest Arising from Consensual Relationships" on February 2, 2005. The following link is to the Board's adopted policy: [http://www.pasadena.edu/ipro/policies/pcc_6022.pdf](http://www.pasadena.edu/ipro/policies/pcc_6022.pdf)

1050.1.1 DEFINITIONS
Business relationship - Serving as an employee, independent contractor, compensated consultant, owner, board member, shareholder, or investor in an outside business, company, partnership, corporation, venture or other transaction, where the Department employee's annual interest, compensation, investment or obligation is greater than $250.

Conflict of interest - Any actual, perceived or potential conflict of interest in which it reasonably appears that a department employee's action, inaction or decisions are or may be influenced by the employee's personal or business relationship.

Nepotism - The practice of showing favoritism to relatives over others in appointment, employment, promotion or advancement by any public official in a position to influence these personnel decisions.

Personal relationship - Includes marriage, cohabitation, dating or any other intimate relationship beyond mere friendship.

Public official - A supervisor, officer or employee vested with authority by law, rule or regulation or to whom authority has been delegated.

Relative - An employee's parent, stepparent, spouse, domestic partner, significant other, child (natural, adopted or step), sibling or grandparent.

Subordinate - An employee who is subject to the temporary or ongoing direct or indirect authority of a supervisor.

Supervisor - An employee who has temporary or ongoing direct or indirect authority over the actions, decisions, evaluation and/or performance of a subordinate employee.

1050.2 RESTRICTED DUTIES AND ASSIGNMENTS
The Department will not prohibit all personal or business relationships between employees. However, in order to avoid nepotism or other inappropriate conflicts, the following reasonable restrictions shall apply (Government Code § 12940(a)):
Nepotism and Conflicting Relationships

(a) Employees are prohibited from directly supervising, occupying a position in the line of supervision or being directly supervised by any other employee who is a relative or with whom they are involved in a personal or business relationship.

1. If circumstances require that such a supervisor/subordinate relationship exist temporarily, the supervisor shall make every reasonable effort to defer matters pertaining to the involved employee to an uninvolved supervisor.

2. When personnel and circumstances permit, the Department will attempt to make every reasonable effort to avoid placing employees in such supervisor/subordinate situations. The Department, however, reserves the right to transfer or reassign any employee to another position within the same classification in order to avoid conflicts with any provision of this policy.

(b) Employees are prohibited from participating in, contributing to or recommending promotions, assignments, performance evaluations, transfers or other personnel decisions affecting an employee who is a relative or with whom they are involved in a personal or business relationship.

(c) Whenever possible, FTOs and other trainers will not be assigned to train relatives. FTOs and other trainers are prohibited from entering into or maintaining personal or business relationships with any employee they are assigned to train until such time as the training has been successfully completed and the employee is off probation.

(d) To avoid actual or perceived conflicts of interest, members of this department shall refrain from developing or maintaining personal or financial relationships with victims, witnesses or other individuals during the course of or as a direct result of any official contact.

(e) Except as required in the performance of official duties or, in the case of immediate relatives, employees shall not develop or maintain personal or financial relationships with any individual they know or reasonably should know is under criminal investigation, is a convicted felon, parolee, fugitive or registered sex offender or who engages in serious violations of state or federal laws.

1050.2.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITY

Prior to entering into any personal or business relationship or other circumstance which the employee knows or reasonably should know could create a conflict of interest or other violation of this policy, the employee shall promptly notify his/her uninvolved, next highest level of supervisor.

Whenever any employee is placed in circumstances that would require the employee to take enforcement action or provide official information or services to any relative or individual with whom the employee is involved in a personal or business relationship, the employee shall promptly notify his/her uninvolved, immediate supervisor. In the event that no uninvolved supervisor is immediately available, the employee shall promptly notify dispatch to have another uninvolved employee either relieve the involved employee or minimally remain present to witness the action.

1050.2.2 SUPERVISOR’S RESPONSIBILITY

Upon being notified of, or otherwise becoming aware of any circumstance that could result in or constitute an actual or potential violation of this policy, a supervisor shall take all reasonable steps to promptly mitigate or avoid such violations whenever possible. Supervisors shall also promptly notify the Chief of Police of such actual or potential violations through the chain of command.
Department Badges

1052.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services badge and uniform patch as well as the likeness of these items and the name of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services are property of the Department and their use shall be restricted as set forth in this policy.

1052.2 POLICY
The uniform badge shall be issued to department members as a symbol of authority and the use and display of departmental badges shall be in strict compliance with this policy. Only authorized badges issued by this department shall be displayed, carried or worn by members while on duty or otherwise acting in an official or authorized capacity.

1052.2.1 FLAT BADGE
Sworn officers are issued a flat badge capable of being carried in a wallet. The use of the flat badge is subject to all the same provisions of departmental policy as the uniform badge.

(a) An officer may not sell, exchange, or transfer the flat badge to another officer within the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services.

(b) Should the flat badge become lost, damaged, or otherwise removed from the officer's control, he/she shall make the proper notifications as outlined in the Policy Manual 700.

(c) An honorably retired officer may keep his/her flat badge upon retirement.

(d) The purchase, carrying or display of a flat badge is not authorized for non-sworn personnel.

1052.2.2 NON-SWORN PERSONNEL
Badges and departmental identification cards issued to non-sworn personnel shall be clearly marked to reflect the position of the assigned employee (e.g. Dispatcher).

(a) Non-sworn personnel shall not display any department badge except as a part of his/her uniform and while on duty, or otherwise acting in an official and authorized capacity.

(b) Non-sworn personnel shall not have in their possession any department badge while off duty.

1052.2.3 RETIREE UNIFORM BADGE
Upon honorable retirement employees may purchase his/her assigned duty badge for display purposes. It is intended that the duty badge be used only as private memorabilia as other uses of the badge may be unlawful or in violation of this policy.

1052.3 UNAUTHORIZED USE
Except as required for on-duty use by current employees, no badge designed for carry or display in a wallet, badge case or similar holder shall be issued to anyone other than a current or honorably retired peace officer.

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Department Badges

Department badges are issued to all sworn employees and non-sworn dispatchers for official use only. The department badge, shoulder patch or the likeness thereof, or the department name shall not be used for personal or private reasons including, but not limited to, letters, memoranda, and electronic communications such as electronic mail or web sites and web pages.

The use of the badge, uniform patch and department name for all material (printed matter, products or other items) developed for department use shall be subject to approval by the Chief of Police.

Employees shall not loan his/her department badge or identification card to others and shall not permit the badge or identification card to be reproduced or duplicated.

1052.4 PERMITTED USE BY EMPLOYEE GROUPS

The likeness of the department badge shall not be used without the expressed authorization of the Chief of Police and shall be subject to the following:

(a) The employee associations may use the likeness of the department badge for merchandise and official association business provided they are used in a clear representation of the association and not the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services. The following modifications shall be included:

1. The text on the upper and lower ribbons is replaced with the name of the employee association.
2. The badge number portion displays the acronym of the employee association.

(b) The likeness of the department badge for endorsement of political candidates shall not be used without the expressed approval of the Chief of Police.
Modified Duty Assignments

1054.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to establish procedures for assigning employees to modified duty. Temporary modified-duty assignments may be available to employees who have incurred a duty-related illness or injury and, due to restrictions or limitations, are unable to perform their regular assigned duties. Non-duty related illnesses or injuries may also be considered for eligibility in accordance with this policy. Eligibility for modified-duty assignment is subject to the approval of the Chief of Police.

Modified-duty assignments are intended to provide an employee with the ability to continue working within the limits of his/her restrictions and limitations on a temporary basis while providing the Department with a productive employee during the interim period.

The Department will engage in a good faith interactive process to consider reasonable accommodations for any employee with a temporary or permanent disability.

1054.2 DEFINITIONS
Modified Duty - Means a temporary, limited-term assignment not requiring performance of the full range of duties associated with the regular job classification. Modified duty also may be termed as light-duty assignments.

1054.3 LIMITATIONS
Modified-duty assignments are a management prerogative and not an employee right. Modified-duty assignments shall be subject to continuous re-assessment dependent upon Department need and the employee's ability to perform in a modified-duty capacity.

An injured employee may be assigned to a modified-duty position outside of his/her normal assignment or duties if it becomes available. If the injury or illness is non-duty related the employee shall be given the option to either accept the position or continue to draw on applicable sick leave or other leave accounts as applicable.

(a) If an employee cannot adequately perform in a modified-duty assignment, such assignment may be modified or terminated.

(b) The lack of Department need or a change in priorities may result in the employee's removal from or modification of a modified-duty assignment.

(c) The Department may place conditions as deemed appropriate upon any modified-duty assignment.

1054.4 PROCEDURE
Employees may request assignment to modified duty by providing a signed statement from their health care provider describing their restrictions, limitations and expected duration to their Division Sergeant. The statement must also indicate if the employee requires any workplace accommodations, mobility aids or medical devices.

The Division Sergeant will determine what modified-duty assignments may be available based on the needs of the Department, limitations of the employee and suitability of the employee to work a particular assignment. All modified-duty assignments are subject to the approval of the Chief of Police.
Modified Duty Assignments

1054.4.1 MODIFIED-DUTY SCHEDULES
The schedules of employees assigned to modified duty may be adjusted to suit medical appointments or Department needs at the discretion of the Division Sergeant.

The employee and his/her supervisors should be informed in writing of the schedule, assignment and limitations and restrictions as determined by the employee's health care provider.

1054.4.2 ACCOUNTABILITY
The employee's Division Sergeant shall coordinate efforts to ensure proper time accountability.

(a) Employees on modified duty are responsible for coordinating required doctor visits and physical therapy appointments in advance with their Division Sergeant to appropriately account for any duty time taken. Doctor visits and appointments for treatment of injuries or illnesses that are not work related shall be arranged during off-duty time or otherwise charged to the employee's sick leave.

(b) Employees shall promptly submit a status report for each visit to their treating health care provider and shall immediately notify their Division Sergeant of any change in restrictions or limitations as determined by their health care provider. An employee assigned to a modified-duty assignment shall provide a duty status report to their supervisor no less than once every 30 days while the employee is on modified duty.

(c) Division Sergeants shall apprised the Chief of Police of the employee's status and ability to perform the modified-duty assignment. Modified-duty assignments that extend beyond 60 days will require a written status report and a request for an extension to the Division Sergeant with an update of the employee's current status and anticipated date of return to regular duty. Extensions require approval of the Chief of Police.

(d) When it is determined that an employee on modified duty will return to regular duty, the Division Sergeant shall ensure that a complete released for all duties has been signed by the attending physician. All training and certification necessary for return to duty shall be reviewed and updated as necessary.

1054.4.3 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS
The Department reserves the right to require, prior to returning to full-duty status, a fitness-for-duty examination of any employee assigned to a modified-duty assignment or of any employee having been on such assignment. Such examinations shall be at the expense of the Department.

Prior to returning to full-duty status, employees shall be required to provide a statement signed by their health care provider indicating that they are medically cleared to perform the basic and essential job functions of their assignment without restriction or limitation.

1054.5 PREGNANCY
It is the policy of the Department to reassign employees from field duties who are pregnant upon request by the employee or when deemed necessary by the Department to temporary assignments that will not routinely expose the employee to potentially hazardous environments or activities.
Family and Medical Leave is outlined in Article 23 - Family and Medical Leave - in the current Memorandum of Understanding between the Pasadena City College Police Officers Association and the Pasadena Area Community College District.

**1054.5.1 EMPLOYEE NOTIFICATION**
An employee who learns of her pregnancy should notify her Division Sergeant of the pregnancy as soon as practicable. The employee must inform the Department of her intent regarding reassignment, job accommodations and anticipated leave for the pregnancy or prenatal care. The employee shall also submit a statement from her health care provider of any job restrictions or limitations she may have.

**1054.5.2 SUPERVISOR'S RESPONSIBILITY**
Upon receiving the medical verification of the pregnancy and a request for job accommodation, reassignment or leave, the Division Sergeant shall inform the Chief of Police, who will consider assigning the employee to an available temporary modified-duty assignment if it is deemed appropriate by the Department or medically necessary by the employee's health care provider.

If at any point during the pregnancy it becomes necessary for the employee to take a leave of absence, such leave shall be granted consistent with the District's Personnel Rules and Regulations regarding family and medical care leave.

**1054.6 PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES**
Probationary employees who are assigned to a temporary modified-duty assignment shall have their probation extended by a period of time equal to the employee's assignment to modified duty.

**1054.7 MAINTENANCE OF CERTIFICATION AND TRAINING**
Employees assigned to modified duty shall maintain all certification, training and qualifications appropriate to both their regular and temporary duties, provided the certification, training or qualifications are not in conflict with any limitations or restrictions. Employees who are assigned to modified duty shall inform their Division Sergeant of any inability to maintain any certification, training or qualifications.
Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking

1058.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy is intended to address issues associated with employee use of social networking sites and to provide guidelines for the regulation and balancing of employee speech and expression with the needs of the Department.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit or infringe upon any communication, speech or expression that is protected or privileged under law. This includes speech and expression protected under state or federal constitutions as well as labor or other applicable laws.

Employees are encouraged to consult with their Division Sergeant and/or the Chief of Police regarding any questions arising from the application or potential application of this policy.

1058.1.1 APPLICABILITY
This policy applies to all forms of communication including, but not limited to, film, video, print media, public or private speech, use of all Internet services, including the World Wide Web, e-mail, file transfer, remote computer access, news services, social networking, social media, instant messaging, blogs, forums, video and other file-sharing sites.

1058.2 POLICY
Public employees occupy a trusted position in the community, and thus, their statements have the potential to contravene the policies and performance of this department. Due to the nature of the work and influence associated with the law enforcement profession, it is necessary that employees of this department be subject to certain reasonable limitations on their speech and expression. To achieve its mission and efficiently provide service to the public, the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services will carefully balance the individual employee’s rights against the Department’s needs and interests when exercising a reasonable degree of control over its employees’ speech and expression.

1058.3 SAFETY
Employees should consider carefully the implications of their speech or any other form of expression when using the Internet. Speech and expression that may negatively affect the safety of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services employees, such as posting personal information in a public forum, can result in compromising an employee's home address or family ties. Employees should therefore not disseminate or post any information on any forum or medium that could reasonably be anticipated to compromise the safety or privacy of any employee, an employee's family or associates.

1058.4 PROHIBITED SPEECH, EXPRESSION AND CONDUCT
To meet the Department's safety, performance and public-trust needs, the following is prohibited:

(a) Speech or expression made pursuant to an official duty that tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services or its employees.
(b) Speech or expression that, while not made pursuant to an official duty, is significantly linked to, or related to, the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services and tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services or its employees.

(c) Speech or expression that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the credibility of the employee as a witness. For example, posting statements or expressions to a website that glorify or endorse dishonesty, unlawful discrimination or illegal behavior.

(d) Speech or expression of any form that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the safety of the employees of the Department. For example, a statement on a blog that provides specific details as to how and when prisoner transportations are made could reasonably be foreseen as potentially jeopardizing employees by informing criminals of details that could facilitate an escape or attempted escape.

(e) Speech or expression that is contrary to the canons of the Law Enforcement Code of Ethics as adopted by the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services.

(f) Use or disclosure, through whatever means, of any information, photograph, video or other recording obtained or accessible as a result of employment with the Department for financial or personal gain, or any disclosure of such materials without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(g) Posting, transmitting or disseminating any photographs, video or audio recordings, likenesses or images of department logos, emblems, uniforms, badges, patches, marked vehicles, equipment or other material that specifically identifies the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services on any personal or social networking or other website or web page, without the express written permission of the Chief of Police.

(h) Accessing websites for non-authorized purposes, or use of any personal communication device, game device or media device, whether personally or department owned, for personal purposes while on-duty, except in the following circumstances:

1. When brief personal communication may be warranted by the circumstances (e.g., inform family of extended hours).

2. During authorized breaks such usage should be limited as much as practicable to areas out of sight and sound of the public and shall not be disruptive to the work environment.

Employees must take reasonable and prompt action to remove any content, including content posted by others, that is in violation of this policy from any web page or website maintained by the employee (e.g., social or personal website).

1058.4.1 UNAUTHORIZED ENDORSEMENTS AND ADVERTISEMENTS

Unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police, employees may not represent the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services or identify themselves in any way as being affiliated with the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services in order to do any of the following (Government Code §§ 3206 and 3302):

(a) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any political campaign or initiative.

(b) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any social issue, cause or religion.

(c) Endorse, support or oppose any product, service, company or other commercial entity.

Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking - 469

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking

(d) Appear in any commercial, social or nonprofit publication or any motion picture, film, video, public broadcast or on any website.

Additionally, when it can reasonably be construed that an employee, acting in his/her individual capacity or through some unofficial group or organization (e.g., bargaining group), is affiliated with this department, the employee shall give a specific disclaiming statement that any such speech or expression is not representative of the Pasadena City College Police and Safety Services.

Employees retain their right to vote as they choose, to support candidates of their choice and to express their opinions on political subjects and candidates at all times while off-duty. However, employees may not use their official authority or influence to interfere with or affect the result of an election or a nomination for office. Employees are also prohibited from directly or indirectly using their official authority to coerce, command or advise another employee to pay, lend or contribute anything of value to a party, committee, organization, agency or person for political purposes (5 USC § 1502).

1058.5 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Employees forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to anything published or maintained through file-sharing software or any Internet site open to public view (e.g., Facebook, MySpace).

The Department also reserves the right to access, audit and disclose for whatever reason all messages, including attachments, and any information transmitted over any technology that is issued or maintained by the Department, including the department e-mail system, computer network or any information placed into storage on any department system or device.

All messages, pictures and attachments transmitted, accessed or received over department networks are considered department records and, therefore, are the property of the Department. The Department reserves the right to access, audit and disclose for whatever reason all messages, including attachments, that have been transmitted, accessed or received through any department system or device, or any such information placed into any department storage area or device. This includes records of all key strokes or web-browsing history made at any department computer or over any department network. The fact that access to a database, service or website requires a user name or password will not create an expectation of privacy if it is accessed through a department computer or network.
# INDEX

## A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABBREVIATIONS</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTABILITY TO SUPERVISOR</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS CHANGE</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRCRAFT ACCIDENTS</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL AND DRUGS</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL USE</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMMUNITION</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTI-REPRODUCTIVE RIGHTS CRIMES</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARREST OF PUBLIC SCHOOL TEACHER</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTENDANCE</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUDIO RECORDERS</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORITY</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BADGE</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mourning Badge</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARRICADED SUSpects</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATON</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BETTING</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOLOGICAL SAMPLES</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BODY ARMOR</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BODY CAVITY SEARCH</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOMB CALLS</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOMB THREATS</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOOKING SEARCH</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRIBE</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCW PERMITS</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE OF ADDRESS</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE OF ASSIGNMENT</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMICAL AGENTS</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMICAL AGENTS (CONT.)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIEF EXECUTIVE</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIEF OF POLICE</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILD ABUSE</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporting</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILD PROTECTIVE AGENCY</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILD SAFETY SEAT</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITATIONS</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE &amp; RELEASE</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITIZEN COMPLAINTS</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE-3</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMAND PROTOCOL</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICABLE DISEASES</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confidentiality</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATION OPERATIONS</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS WITH HEARING</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPAIRED OR DISABLED</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONDUCT UNBECOMING</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment Procedure</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSULAR OFFICERS</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTROL DEVICES</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORI</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORRESPONDENCE</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURT APPEARANCE</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURTROOM ATTIRE</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURTROOM PROTOCOL</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIME SCENE</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL ACTIVITIES</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL ACTIVITY REPORTING</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL OFFENDER RECORD INFORMATION</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL STREET GANGS</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTODIAN OF RECORDS</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTODY SEARCHES</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAMAGE BY PERSONNEL</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEADLY FORCE REVIEW</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEATH INVESTIGATION</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEATH NOTIFICATION</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECONTAMINATION</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFECTIVE VEHICLES</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINITIONS</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPARTMENT OWNED PROPERTY</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPARTMENT PROPERTY</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss Or Damage</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPENDENT ADULT</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPLOYMENT</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digital Recorders</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomatic Agents</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomatic Immunity</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disaster Plan</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disaster Scene</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciplinary Policy</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disclosing Information</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrimination</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discriminatory Harassment</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex Posure Control Officer</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposed(e)</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Illness</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Photographs</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Training Officer</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fighting</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firearm Serial Numbers</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firearms</td>
<td>60, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flying Armed</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualifications</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage of</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness For Duty</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foot Pursuit</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Force</td>
<td>33, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Nationals</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrest or Detention</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrest Procedure</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-Custody Arrests</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Collisions</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Registration</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambling</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gangs</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gratuity</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grooming Standards</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elder Abuse</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Lines</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electro-Muscular Disruption Technology Device</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Mail</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Management Plan</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Utility</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Assistance</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Commendations</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Convictions</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enforcement</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excessive Force</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explosives</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure Control Officer</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure(s)</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failing to Take Action</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False Statements</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falsification of Records</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiduciary Abuse</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Citations</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Detainees</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Interview</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falsification of Records</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interim Directive</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In- Custody Arrests</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostages</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horseplay</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hate Crimes</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing Impaired</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helicopter Assistance</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Visibility Vests</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeless</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honorary Consulls</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identity Theft</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration Violations</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunity</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initiate a Pursuit</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injury Claims</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insufficient Proof</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermin Directive</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Activity</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Use</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intoxicants</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
## INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INVESTIGATION &amp; PROSECUTION</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAIL RELEASE</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUVENILE INFORMANTS</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUVENILES</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citations</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curfew</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispositions</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitoring</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Contact Requirements</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Secure Custody</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release of Information</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secure Custody</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suicide Prevention</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use as Informants</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEG RESTRAINT</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIGHT DUTY ASSIGNMENTS</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANDATORY APPEARANCE</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANUALS</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAL PERIODS AND BREAKS</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIA RELATIONS</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIA REQUEST</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAL ATTENTION</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAL MARIJUANA</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEGANS LAW</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENTAL ILLNESS</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commitments</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restraints</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISAPPROPRIATION OF PROPERTY</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSING PERSON</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISUSE OF PUBLIC FUNDS</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFIED DUTY ASSIGNMENTS</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OC SPRAY</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFFICER IDENTIFICATION</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFFICER INVOLVED SHOOTING</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON DUTY INJURIES</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTSIDE AGENCY ASSISTANCE</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Status</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obtaining Approval</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prohibited Outside Employment</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Employment</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVERTIME PAYMENT</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAT DOWN SEARCH</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAT DOWN SEARCHES</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAT-DOWN SEARCH</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATROL FUNCTION</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEACE OFFICER POWERS</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSONAL APPEARANCE</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSONAL PROPERTY</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss Or Damage</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSONNEL COMPLAINTS</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acceptance</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Searches</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposition</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSONNEL FILES</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defined</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purging Of Files</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requests For Disclosure</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types Of Personnel Files</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSONNEL RECORDS</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOTO LINEUP</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICAL AND MENTAL EXAMINATIONS</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICAL CONDITION</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLICE CADETS</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLICY MANUAL</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLITICAL ACTIVITIES</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLITICAL ACTIVITY</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLITICAL ENDORSEMENTS</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREGNANCY</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVACY EXPECTATION</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE PERSONS ARRESTS</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROHIBITED SPEECH</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROMOTIONAL PROCESS</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY PROCEDURES</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disputed Claims</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narcotics And Dangerous Drugs</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging Of Property</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Booking</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adopted: 2012/04/05 © 1995-2012 Lexipol, LLC
INDEX

Property Handling .................................................. 343
Property Release .................................................. 347
PURSUIT INTERVENTION .................................. 72
PURSUIT POLICY ............................................. 65
PURSUIT UNITS .................................................. 67

R
RACIAL PROFILING .............................................. 209
RADIO COMMUNICATIONS ..................................... 338
RAPID DEPLOYMENT TEAM ................................... 236
REASONABLE SUSPICION ..................................... 250
REASONABLENESS OF FORCE ................................. 34
RECORDER ......................................................... 260
RECORDS SECTION ............................................. 353
RECRUITMENT ...................................................... 377
REFLECTORIZED VESTS ......................................... 280
RELEASE OF RECORDS & INFORMATION .................. 357
Arrest Reports ...................................................... 358
Personnel Records ................................................. 358
Processing Requests ............................................. 357
REPORT CORRECTIONS ........................................ 140
REPORT PREPARATION ......................................... 138
REPORTING CONVICTIONS .................................... 384
  Domestic Violence ........................................... 384
REPORTING POLICE ACTIVITY ............................... 238
RESERVE Coordinator ........................................... 149
  Duties .......................................................... 148
RESERVE OFFICERS ........................................... 148
  Firearms Requirements ....................................... 151
  Training ........................................................ 149
RESPONSE TO CALLS ........................................... 76
RESTRAINTS ......................................................... 223
RESTRICTED INFORMATION ................................... 143
RETIRED OFFICER CCW ....................................... 29
ROLL CALL TRAINING ............................................ 211

S
SCHOOL EMPLOYEE REPORTING .......................... 182
SEARCH & SEIZURE ............................................. 91
SEARCHES Custody ................................................ 373
  Pat Down ....................................................... 373
  Strip ............................................................ 373
SEARCHING Dead Bodies ....................................... 165
SEAT BELT PROCEDURE ....................................... 410
SECURITY EMPLOYMENT ...................................... 435
SEXUAL ASSAULT ................................................ 321
SEXUAL HARASSMENT ......................................... 107

SHOOTING POLICY .............................................. 40
SICK LEAVE ..................................................... 392
SKELLY PROCEDURE .......................................... 133
SMOKING POLICY .............................................. 402
SOCIAL NETWORKING ......................................... 468
STAFF ............................................................. 13
STANDBY ......................................................... 144
STRIP SEARCH .................................................... 373
SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM ................................... 359
SUBPOENAS ....................................................... 144
  Acceptance .................................................... 144
  Civil Subpoenas .............................................. 146
  Failure To Appear ........................................... 146
  Refusal ......................................................... 145
SUCCESSION OF COMMAND ................................ 18
SWEEPS .......................................................... 239

T
TASER ............................................................... 48
TATTOOS .......................................................... 442
TEAR GAS ........................................................ 45
TEMPORARY CUSTODY ......................................... 93
TERMINATE A PURSUIT ....................................... 66
TIME CARD ....................................................... 429
TIME CARDS ...................................................... 429
TRAFFIC FUNCTION ........................................... 279
TRAFFIC OFFICER ............................................. 279
TRAINING PLAN .................................................. 21
TRAINING POLICY .............................................. 21
TRANSFER PROCESS ........................................... 382
TRANSPORTING PRISONERS ................................ 410

U
UNIFORM REGULATIONS ....................................... 443
UNITY OF COMMAND ......................................... 18
USE OF FORCE .................................................. 33
UTILITY SERVICE ............................................... 242

V
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE ....................................... 332
VICTIM WITNESS ............................................... 122

W
WASHING OF VEHICLES ....................................... 333
WATCH COMMANDERS ......................................... 259
WATER LINES ..................................................... 242
WEAPON DISCHARGE ......................................... 41
WORKERS COMPENSATION .................................. 438